

UTTAR PRADESH RAJYA VIDYUT UTPADAN NIGAM LIMITED

1X660 MW PANKI STPP STAGE I

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

VENTILATION SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO.: - PE-TS-426-554-A001 (REV0)



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
POWER PROJECT ENGINEERING INSTITUTE BUILDING
SECTOR-16A, PLOT NO.-25, NOIDA, INDIA**



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATINS FOR
VENTILATION SYSTEM
1X660MW PANKI STPP**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION

REV. 00

SHEET : 1 OF 2

CONTENTS

This Technical specification consists of two sections:

SECTION - I

SUB- SECTIONS	TITLE	Page No
Sub-Section-A	INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	5
Sub-Section-B	PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND DESIGN CRITERIA	8
Sub-Section-C	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	17
Sub Section-C1	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	18
Sub Section-C2	CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION	37
	C2 - A TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	38
	C2 - B PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING: GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FUNCTIONAL / PERFROMANCE / DEMONSTRATION / GUARANTEE TESTS QUALITY ASSURANCE DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE PACKING PROCEDURE PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SITE SERVICES	109
	C2 - C PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS	306
Sub Section-C3	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)	322
Sub Section-C4	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)	391
Sub Section-D	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	441
Sub Section-E	ANNEXURE-I LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS	491
	ANNEXURE-II MANDATORY SPARE LIST	503
	ANNEXURE-III PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME	504
	ANNEXURE-IV LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES	505
	ANNEXURE-V DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE	506
	ANNEXURE-VI MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	507
	ANNEXURE-VII FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL	511
	ANNEXURE-VIII SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION	515
	ANNEXURE-IX PACKING PROCEDURE	531

**TITLE:****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATINS FOR
VENTILATION SYSTEM
1X660MW PANKI STPP****SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001****SECTION****REV. 00****SHEET : 2 OF 2****SECTION - II**

SUB SECTIONS	TITLE	Page No
Sub Section-1	INSPECTION AND TESTING WITH STANDARD QUALITY PLAN	533
Sub Section-2	LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID	537
Sub Section-3	COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	538
Sub Section-4	PRE BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE	540
Sub Section-5	DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)	541
Sub Section-6	GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION	543
Sub Section-7	DRAWINGS (PID/ MECHANICAL LAYOUT DRAWINGS SHOWING LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT/PLOT PLAN)	546



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION: I

REV. 00

SECTION - I



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
INTENT OF SPECIFICATION**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: A

REV. 00

SHEET 1 OF 3

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-A

INTENT OF SPECIFICATION



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
INTENT OF SPECIFICATION**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: A

REV. 00

SHEET 2 OF 3

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

- 1.1 The specification covers Design (i.e. Preparation and submission of drawing /documents including “As Built” drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles (as applicable), fill of lubricants & consumables, mandatory spares along with spares for erection, start up and commissioning as required, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site, unloading, handling, transportation & storage at site, in-site transportation, assembly, erection & commissioning, final painting at site, minor civil work, trial run at site, carrying out Performance guarantee / Functional / Demonstration tests at site (As applicable), training of customer/client O&M staff and handover in flawless condition of the package to BHEL's customer of **VENTILATION SYSTEM** as per details in different sections / volumes of this specification and various pre award agreements for **1X660 MW PANKI STPP at Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh**.
- 1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning, performance and guarantee/demonstration testing of **VENTILATION SYSTEM**.
- 1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to highest standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.
- 1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items required for completion of the system and not withstanding that they may have been omitted in drawings / specifications or schedules.
- 1.5 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderers and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
INTENT OF SPECIFICATION**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section: A

REV. 00

SHEET 3 OF 3

- 1.6 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under SEC-II of the specification **within 10 days of receipt of tender documents**. In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser / Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.
- 1.7 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.
- 1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause along with cost of withdrawal in the enclosed schedule (in Sec – II); otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification. If no cost of withdrawal is given against the deviation, it will be presumed that deviation can be withdrawn without any cost to BHEL/its customer.
- 1.9 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, Sub-Section - C shall prevail over Sub-section – D, however more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.
- 1.10 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.
- 1.11 For definition of word like Contractor, bidder, supplier, vendor, Customer/ Purchaser Employer, consultant, please refer relevant clause of NIT.



**1x660MW PANKII STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND
SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section : B

REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: B

PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND CRITERIA

1.0 PROJECT INFORMATION

1.1	Owner	:	UTTAR PRADESH RAJYA VIDYUT UTPADAN NIGAM LIMITED, LUCKNOW	
1.2	Project Title	:	Panki Thermal Power Station (1x660MW)	
1.3	Owner's Engineer	:	DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT. LTD and NTPC	
1.4	Project Site Location	:	Place	Panki
		:	District	Kanpur
		:	State	Uttar Pradesh
		:	Country	India
1.5	Latitude & Longitude of project site	:	North	N26 ⁰ 28'20"
		:	East	E 80 ⁰ 14'32"
1.6	Nearest Railway Station	:	Panki	5 km
1.7	Nearest Town	:	Kanpur	16km
1.8	Nearest Highway	:	National Highway - 25	
1.9	Nearest Airport	:	Kanpur	25 km
		:	Lucknow	80 Km
1.10	Nearest Commercial Airport	:	Delhi	140 km
1.11	Nearest Water Body	:	Lower Ganga Canal, adjacent to site	
1.12	Land	:	Land is in possession of UPRVUNL.	
1.13	Station Graded Level Elevation from Mean sea level (MSL)	:	Plant FGL → RL(+) 126.0M → El(-) 0.500M Plant FFL → RL(+) 126.5M → El(+/-) 0.000M	
1.14	Water	:		
1.14.1	Nearest Water Source	:	Lower Ganga Canal system running adjacent for project site	
1.14.2	Water Requirement for station	:	~ 1927 m ³ /hr considering closed cooling cycle with NDCT. Additional 700m ³ /hr for ash slurry preparation during emergency ash disposal to ash dyke.	
1.14.3	Raw Water Analysis from Upper Ganga Canal	:	Refer Appendix - I	
1.15	Site Ambient Condition	:		
1.15.1	Monthly mean (DBT)	:	Maximum	44.4 °C
		:	Minimum	3.8 °C
1.15.2	Extreme Recorded (DBT)	:	Maximum	47.3 °C
		:	Minimum	-0.9 °C
1.15.3	Monthly mean (WBT)	:	Maximum	27.3 °C
		:	Minimum	9.2 °C
1.15.4	Relative Humidity	:	Maximum	84 %
		:	Minimum	28 %
1.15.5	Average relative humidity	:	Annual Average	65 %
1.15.6	Rainfall	:	Annual average	832.6 mm

			Heaviest fall recorded in 24 hrs	247.4 mm
1.15.7	Basic Wind Speed	:	47.00 m/s	As per IS: 875 part – III
			For wind resistance design of structure & equipment refer relevant civil section	
1.15.8	Climatic condition	:	For detailed information refer attached Climatological data as published by IMD for Kanpur station.	
1.16	Seismic data	:	Zone – III	As per IS: 1893
			For earthquake resistance design of structure & equipment refer relevant civil section	
1.17	Fuel Data			
1.17.1	Coal Source	:	Coal requirement for this stage of the project is estimated as 2.99 million tones/annum considering 660 MW capacity, GCV of blended coal 4030 kcal/kg, Heat Rate as 2317 kcal/kwh and 90% PLF as per CERC operative norms effective from 1/4/2009.	
1.17.2	Coal Transportation	:	Thru BOXN wagons of Indian Railways System	
1.17.3	Coal Analysis	:	Refer Appendix – II	
1.17.4	Support Fuel (HFO / LDO) transportation	:	Support fuel will be transported by road tankers or by Railway system. Start-up / support fuel for the proposed project will be LDO/HFO.	
1.17.5	Support Fuel (HFO / LDO) analysis	:	Refer Appendix - II	

Appendix – I: Raw Water Analysis (Source - Lower Ganga Canal)

S. No.	Description	Unit	Parameter
1	Physical characteristics		
	pH at 25 ⁰ C	-	8.00
	Turbidity	Silica Scale	500
	Total Suspended solids	ppm	250
	Total Dissolved solids	ppm	241
	Colour	Hazen	< 5
2	Cations		
	Calcium Hardness	ppm as CaCO ₃	80
	Magnesium Hardness	ppm as CaCO ₃	40
	Sodium + Potassium	ppm as CaCO ₃	36
	Iron	ppm as CaCO ₃	1.5
	Total Cations	ppm as CaCO ₃	157.5
3	Anions		
	Bicarbonate	ppm as CaCO ₃	100
	Carbonate	ppm as CaCO ₃	0.95

S. No.	Description	Unit	Parameter
	Hydroxyl	ppm as CaCO ₃	0.05
	Chlorides	ppm as CaCO ₃	20
	Sulphate	ppm as CaCO ₃	36
	Nitrate	ppm as CaCO ₃	0.5
	Total Anions	ppm as CaCO ₃	157.5
4	Carbon Di-oxide as CO ₂	ppm	1.97
5	Dissolved Silica	ppm as SiO ₂	10.0
6	Colloidal Silica	ppm as SiO ₂	0.5
7	Organic Matter	ppm as O ₂	4.0

Appendix – II : Coal Quality Parameter

Sl.N o.	Particulars	Unit	Performance / Design Fuel	Worst Fuel	Best Fuel
1.0.	Proximate Analysis (As Received Basis)	By Weight			
1.1.	Moisture	%	10.5	12	12
1.2.	Ash	%	35	43	32
1.3.	Volatile Matter	%	26	19	27
1.4.	Fixed Carbon	%	28.5	26	29
1.5.	Total	%	100	100	100
1.6.	Gross Calorific Value	kcal/kg	3700	3200	4200
2.0.	Ultimate Analysis (As Received Basis)				
2.1.	Moisture	%	10.5	12	12
2.2.	Ash	%	35	43	32
2.3.	Carbon	%	42	33.5	44
2.4.	Hydrogen	%	2.0	2.4	2.77
2.5.	Nitrogen	%	1.6	1.3	1.5
2.6.	Sulfur	%	0.46	0.45	0.5
2.7.	Oxygen	%	8.44	7.35	7.23
2.8.	Total	%	100	100	100
3.0.	Hard Groove Index		53	50	55
4.0.	Ash Fusion Range				
a)	Initial Deformation Temperature	⁰ C	1200	1154	1165
b)	Hemispherical Temperature	⁰ C	1350	1300	>1350

Sl.No.	Particulars	Unit	Performance / Design Fuel	Worst Fuel	Best Fuel
c)	Fusion Temperature	⁰ C	>1400	>1400	>1400

Source: Saharpur Jamarpani Coal Mine, Jharkhand
Imported Coal

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	Design Coal
1.	Gross heating Value	Kcal/kg	5500

Source: Indonesia / South African coal

Appendix – III : Light Diesel Oil (LDO)
As per IS: 1460-2000

S.No.	Property	Unit	Value
1.0	Ash content (max)	% by mass	0.02
2.0	Carbon residue (Rams Bottom) max	% by mass	0.2
3.0	Cetane number (Min)	-	-
4.0	Pour Point (max)		
	a) Winter	⁰ C	12
	b) Summer		21
5.0	Flash Point (min)		
	a) Abel	⁰ C	--
	b) Pensky0Martens		68
6.0	Kinematic Viscosity at 38 deg	Cst	2.5 to 15.7
7.0	Sediments (max)	% by mass	0.1
8.0	Sulphur Content (max)	% by mass	1.8
9.0	Water Content (max)	% by volume	--
10.0	Gross Calorific Value (GCV), approx	kCal/kg	10,000
11.0	Density at 15 ⁰ C	Kg/m ³	850 to 870

Appendix – IV : Heavy Fuel Oil (HFO)
As per IS: 1593-1982

S.No.	Property	Unit	Value
1.0	Viscosity at 50 ⁰ C	Cst	370
2.0	Density at 15 ⁰ C (approx)	Kg/m ³	890 to 950
3.0	Flash Point (min)	⁰ C	66
4.0	Pour Point (max)	⁰ C	20
5.0	Water Content (max)	% by volume	1
6.0	Sediments (max)	% by weight	0.25
7.0	Sulphur Content (max)	% by weight	4.5
8.0	Ash content (max)	% by weight	0.1
9.0	Gross Calorific Value (GCV), approx	kCal/kg	10,000

2.0 Access to Site

The nearest town Kanpur is about 16 km from site. It is easily accessible by Railway/Road.

Dedicated railway link is available for the transportation of coal and fuel oil for the power plant. No problem is envisaged in accessibility and transportation of heavy equipment to site by road or rail.

3.0 Plant Rating, Capacity, Availability, PLF

Plant continuous rating will be 660 MW at generator terminals based on the following site conditions.

- Ambient air temperature
- Condenser cooling water inlet temperature of 33°C and 10°C temperature rise across the condenser.
- Generator power factor of 0.85 (zero point eight-five).
- Fuel specification as given elsewhere.
- Design temperature for electrical equipment is 50°C.

The VWO capacity of the steam turbine 660 MW will be 105% or 693 MW and the Boiler maximum Continuous Rating (MCR) will be established to match the steam requirement at VWO conditions. The capacity of the unit is selected so as to deliver the rated output even after ageing that will occur between overhauls, as a result of deposition of salts in turbine blades, wear and tear etc.

4.0 Power Evacuation

The power generated from the proposed project will be evacuated over the 400 KV through a 400 KV open switchyard. Further to Switchyard distribution will be by UPTRANSCO. Interconnection of proposed 400 KV Switchyard with existing 220 kV switchyard shall be done as specified elsewhere in specification.

जलवायवी सारणी
CLIMATOLOGICAL TABLE

1951 से 1976 तक के प्रेक्षणों पर आधारित
BASED ON OBSERVATIONS FROM 1951 TO 1976

स्टेशन:कानपुर (ए)
STATION:Kanpur (A)

अक्षांश देशांत
LAT 26°26' N LONG 80°22' E

समुद्री तल माध्य से ऊँचाई
HEIGHT ABOVE M. S. L.

12M METRES

BASED ON OBS

STATION NAME

वायु तापमान

वायु

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह

मह</

स्टेशन :कानपुर (ए)
STATION: Kanpur (A)

स्टेशन :कानपुर (ए)
STATION: Kanpur (A)

STATION : Kanpur (A)

मौसम परिचय

पवन

मेघ

दृश्यत्व

के साथ दिनों की संख्या

पवन की गति के साथ दिनों की संख्या (कि.मी. प्र. घं.)

पवन की दिशा के दिनों की संख्या का प्रतिशत

पवन की दिशा के दिनों की संख्या - अनुपात

पवन की दिशा के दिनों की संख्या - अनुपात

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

0

1-19

20-59

60-79

80-100

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

कि.मी. प्रति घं.

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

अधिक

वर्षा

चंद्र

शुक्र

शनि

रविवार

ANNEXURE-I: CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS

S. No.	Description	Unit	Parameter
1	Physical characteristics		
	pH at 25°C	-	7.59
	Turbidity	NTU	<15
	Conductivity	μs /cm	590
	Total Dissolved solids	ppm	285
	Total Suspended Solids	ppm	<15
2	Cations		
	Calcium Hardness	ppm as CaCO ₃	113.86
	Magnesium Hardness	ppm as CaCO ₃	40
	Sodium + Potassium	ppm as CaCO ₃	37.2
	Iron	ppm as CaCO ₃	0.3
	Total Cations	ppm as CaCO ₃	191.36
3	Anions		
	Bicarbonate	ppm as CaCO ₃	97
	Carbonate	ppm as CaCO ₃	0.34
	Hydroxyl	ppm as CaCO ₃	0.02
	Chlorides	ppm as CaCO ₃	27.1
	Sulphate	ppm as CaCO ₃	66.4
	Nitrate	ppm as CaCO ₃	0.5
	Total Anions	ppm as CaCO ₃	191.36
4	Carbon Di-oxide as CO ₂	ppm	5.54
5	Dissolved Silica	ppm as SiO ₂	10.0
6	Colloidal Silica	ppm as SiO ₂	0.5



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

Sub Section : C

REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB SECTION: C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 1 OF 20

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 1

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 2 OF 20

1. FUNCTION

The purpose of the system is to provide Ventilation System for different areas of **1 x 660 MW PANKI STPP**.

2. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ventilation System is mainly divided into 3 Systems as follows

Ventilation system-1

Ventilation System-1 in main power house building is provided to cater the Ventilation requirements of the following: -

- TG bay (ground, mezzanine and operating floor), HP/LP heater area, condenser area, Boiler feed pump area.
- MCC Rooms
- Cable Spreader Rooms
- Switchgear Rooms

Ventilation system shall comprise of four (4) nos. (all working) air washers. Each air washer shall be consisting of 2 nos. (2x50%) of fans and 2 nos. (2x100 %) of pumps. Coursing of air in desired direction / areas shall be made by using roof extractors (70% of total air supplied) and gravity dampers (for cable vault for CCR, cable vault for boiler MCC). However, for 220V battery room located at EL 8.5m, exhaust shall be through Wall mounted exhaust fans (spark proof with flame proof motor) and intake through louvers.

Design of all the components of AWUs shall be as per clause 25.6.1 of the document – V3B.Ch25-HVAC.

Fire dampers shall be provided in the supply air ducting leading to all electrical rooms (Switch Gear Room, cable galleries). The operation of these automatic dampers shall be interlocked suitably with fire alarm system.

Ventilation system-2

Ventilation System-2 in ESP-FGD control room building shall be provided to cater the Ventilation requirements of the following: -

- Cable Spreader Rooms
- Switchgear Rooms
- MCC areas

Ventilation system shall comprise of Two (2) numbers of UAF. Each UAF shall be consisting of 1 number (1x100%) of fans and 2 number (2x100 %) of pumps.

Single bank UAF having 70% saturation efficiency shall be used

Design of all the components of UAFs shall be as per clause 25.6.2 of the document – V3B.Ch25-HVAC



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 3 OF 20

Ventilation system-3

The areas to be ventilated by Mechanical ventilation process using roof extractors/ supply air fans and/or exhaust fans.
Ventilation provision for Auxiliary Buildings, as applicable, in various location (offsite area) is envisaged as follows:

a)	All the pump houses like fuel oil pressurizing pump house, fuel oil unloading pump house, CW pump house, Filtered water pump house, fire water pump house, Raw water intake pump house, Raw Water pump house, Clarified water pump house. Foam Pump House, CST Pump House, DM Transfer Pump House	1. For Fuel Oil Pressurizing pump house and Fuel Oil unloading pump house: Wall mounted exhaust fans (spark proof with flame proof motor) 2. For CW Pump House: Roof Exhauster units 3. For Filtered water pump house, fire water pump house, Raw water intake pump house, Raw Water pump house, Clarified Water pump house, Foam Pump House, CST Pump House, DM Transfer Pump House : Wall mounted supply fans (with pre filters) with gravity operated backdraft dampers
b)	Battery rooms, lube oil purification room, Oil Room non A/C areas of SWAS room.	1. For Battery Rooms, Lube Oil Purification Room, Oil room - Wall mounted exhaust fans (spark proof with flame proof motor) 2. For non-A/C areas of SWAS room - Wall mounted supply fans (with pre and fine filters) with gravity operated backdraft dampers.
c)	Switchgear Rooms/ MCC / Battery rooms in various auxiliary buildings.	1. For Switchgear Rooms/MCC - Wall mounted supply fans (with pre and fine filters) with gravity operated backdraft dampers. 2. Battery Rooms- Wall mounted exhaust fans (spark proof with flame proof motor)
d)	Air Compressor house	Wall mounted supply fans (with pre and fine filters) with gravity operated backdraft dampers.
e)	Air conditioning plant equipment areas.	Wall mounted supply fans (with pre filters) with gravity operated backdraft dampers.
f)	A/C Plant room, MCC room, Battery room etc in Service & Administrative Building	1. For AC Plant Room - Wall mounted supply fans (with pre filters) with gravity operated backdraft dampers 2. For MCC Room - Wall mounted



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 4 OF 20

		supply fans (with pre and fine filters) with gravity operated backdraft dampers 3. For Battery Room - Wall mounted exhaust fans (spark proof with flame proof motor)
g)	Workshop, Permanent Stores, Canteen etc.	Wall mounted exhaust fans (spark proof with flame proof motor)
h)	Battery rooms of various remote I/O rooms	Wall mounted exhaust fans (spark proof with flame proof motor)
i)	DG Room	Wall mounted exhaust fans (spark proof with flame proof motor)
j)	Gate Houses	Wall mounted exhaust fans (propeller type) – For Toilets, Pantry (as applicable)
k)	Security/ time office	Wall mounted exhaust fans (propeller type) – For Toilets, Pantry (as applicable)
l)	All toilets & pantries	Wall mounted exhaust fans (propeller type)
m)	Non AC areas of service & administrative building	Wall mounted exhaust fans (propeller type) – For Toilets, Pantry (as applicable)
n)	Complete water treatment plant building facilities like PT, DM, Chlorination, CW Treatment Chemical House,STP,ETP etc.,	Wall mounted exhaust fans(spark proof with flame proof motor) , if required.
o)	Gypsum De watering and Wet Ball Mill Building	Wall mounted exhaust fans
p)	Compressor house area of Ammonia unloading and storage area of SCR	Wall mounted exhaust fans (spark proof with flame proof motor)
q)	Coal conveyor Tripper floor of mill bay	Roof Exhauster units
r)	CPU Regeneration Building	Wall mounted exhaust fans



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 5 OF 20

- Any other area/building which has not been specifically mentioned above in ventilation system-3, requiring ventilation shall be provided with suitable ventilation system.

3. DESIGN CRITERIA

3.1. System Design Criteria

- The outside design conditions considered are as follows:
-

	Summer	Monsoon	Winter
DBT (°C)	42.8	36.1	7.2
WBT (°C)	25	28.3	5.6
RH	23	58	80

- Refer ISHRAE for above data.
- The inside design conditions: -

For inside design conditions refer clause no 25.4.2 of customer technical specification, section C-2

Air changes for different areas shall be as per clause no 25.4.1 of customer technical specification, section C-2

- In addition to above, mechanical ventilation for other auxiliary buildings as applicable shall also be provided. Please also refer clause no 25.5.2.3 of customer technical specification, section C-2
- All equipment shall be designed for continuous duty.
- The ducting shall be sized to have constant friction drop along its length with air velocity in the ducts normally not exceeding 12.5 m/sec for ventilation system. Please refer to clause no. 25.4.6 and other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2.

	1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I VENTILATION SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C 1	
		REV. 00	
		SHEET 6 OF 20	

4. LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS

- A total of 4 Nos. Air washers each of **250000 CMH** minimum capacity shall be provided. Each air washer with 2x50% duty Centrifugal Fans each of **125000 CMH** and 2 nos. (2x100 %) of pumps each of Capacity 250 m3/hr and head 30 m (min)WC (approx.)
The tentative location of these air washers shall be as under.
- 2 Nos. Air Washers shall be located outside the TG Hall A- row. 2 No Air Washer shall be located in BC Bay at 24.0 between column No. 3-6.
- Please refer to clause no. 25.6.1 and other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for details of construction for Air washer.
- Dedicated plant room shall be provided for these Air Washers.
- 2 No UAF (2 x 50%) each of minimum capacity **80000 CMH** shall be provided for ESP-FGD Building. Each UAF shall have one Nos of Centrifugal Fans each of **80000 CMH** and 2 nos. (2x100 %) of pumps each of Capacity 80 m3/hr and head 25 m (min)WC (approx.).
- Dedicated plant room shall be provided for these UAF units at the roof of each ESP-FGD building.
- Please refer to clause no. 25.6.2 and other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for details of construction layout for UAF.
- For other areas Supply/Exhaust fans/RE units shall be provided as elaborated in point No **3.1. above**.

5. EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM

5.1. Air washer

- Please refer to clauses no 25.4 and 25.6.1, 25.6.6,25.7.10, 25.9 and other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for Air washer construction.
- Efficiency of centrifugal fan and pump shall not be less than 70%.
- Electrical feeder suitable for following motor rating shall be provided for Air washer equipment.

5.2. UAF

- Please refer to clauses no 25.6.2,25.6.6,25.7.10,25.9 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for UAF construction.
- Efficiency of centrifugal fan and pump shall not be less than 70%.
- Electrical feeder suitable for following motor rating shall be provided for UAF equipment. Vendor to ensure that motor rating is not more than the rating mentioned below.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 7 OF 20

5.3. Centrifugal flow fan units

Please refer to clauses no 25.6.3 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for detail construction of centrifugal fan.

5.4. Axial flow fan

Please refer to clauses no 25.6.4 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for detail construction of axial flow fan.

5.5. ROOF EXTRACTOR UNIT:

Please refer to clauses no 25.6.5 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for detail construction of RE Unit.

5.6. All supply / Exhaust Air ducting

- Air distribution from Air Washers and UAF would be done through ducting system, grilles and diffusers. Ducts shall be made of hot-dip Galvanised steel sheets complying with IS-277 Gr 275 or better. All ducting shall be designed on equal friction method.
- Volume control dampers in supply / return ducts shall be provided for air balancing.
- Interconnecting beam between the columns for Supports of duct shall be in BHEL Scope. However, any secondary support (i.e. angles/channels/Beam etc.) to be drawn from column/interconnecting beam along with tie rods, nuts, bolts etc. for supporting the duct shall be in bidder's scope.
- Please also refer to clauses no 25.7.13 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for detail construction of ducting, supports for ductwork, Grills, Diffusers, fire dampers Etc.

5.7. Insulation

Please also refer to clauses no 25.7.14 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for detail of Insulation.

5.8. WATER PUMP SETS

Each circulating water pump set for air washer and UAF shall comprise of the following

- Horizontal Centrifugal, axially split type Casing end suction top discharge centrifugal pump of adequate capacity to match the system requirement for air washer and UAF spraying arrangement



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 8 OF 20

- One set of base plate, coupling, coupling guard, anti-vibration mountings, foundation bolts etc.
- Rain protection canopy for the pumps and motors, if located at outdoor shall be provided.
- Please also refer 25.7.9 and 34.0(Pumps Specs) with relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for detail construction of water pump.

5.9. FIRE DAMPER

- Motorized type electrically operated fire dampers shall be provided in the ventilation supply air ducting/ fans leading to electrical rooms such as various MCC rooms, switchgear rooms, cable spreader rooms.
- These automatic dampers shall be interlocked suitably with fire alarm system and shall also be possible to operate manually from remote control panel.
- Motors shall remain energized in the normal condition to effect opening of dampers. In the event of fire, the motors shall be de-energized and the damper shall close due to spring action.
- Please also refer to clauses no 25.4.5, 25.6.6, 25.7.13.3 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for detail fire dampers Etc.

5.10. CONTROL PHILOSOPHY

For control philosophy, please refer Technical specification (C&I Portion), Sub-Section C4.

The Control system shall comprise of DDCMIS, common for both AC & Ventilation system, with remote I/O panel, hook-up with serial link to main plant DDCMIS for monitoring only.

Further following minimum indications/alarms/controls to be ensured.

FAN RUNNING

FAN STOP

PUMP - 1 RUNNING

PUMP - 1 STOP

PUMP - 2 RUNNING

PUMP - 2 STOP

FAN MOTOR OVERLOAD.

PUMP - 1 MOTOR OVERLOAD.

PUMP - 2 MOTOR OVERLOADS.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 9 OF 20

- Individual Fan Running / stop Indications should be provided
- Individual Pump Running /Stop indications for both spray pumps and cell deck pumps should be provided
- Please also refer to clauses no 25.9 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for detail fire dampers Etc.

Following Audio-Visual Annunciations shall be provided for Air-washers and UAFs.

Air Washers and UAF pumps shall be interlocked with low level of water in sump and high level of pressure drop across the strainer.

High level of sump shall be alarmed in OWS.

OTHER CONTROLS - VENTILATION SYSTEM

All other drives associated with ventilation system like supply fans, exhaust fans, roof extractor etc. shall be fed from respective MCC.

Supply air fans, exhaust air fans / roof extractor units of each area shall be provided with their local starter panel.

5.11. HUMIDITY CONTROL

FOR AIR WASHER

To protect the equipment located in the ventilated space from effects of high humidity, control device using Humidistat interlocked with the Pump Motor of the Fill Section shall be used in the electrical areas. Humidity beyond 60% RH in these ventilated space shall automatically trip the respective AWU pump for fill section only. The pump may be restarted automatically at about 50% RH. Selection and starting of stand-by pump shall be manual.

At least two (2) nos. Humidistat (RH High and Low) shall be provided for each Air Washer Unit. However, manual over riding facility shall be provided for humidistat controlled Pump sets of the Air Washer Unit.

UAF

To protect the equipment located in the ventilated space from effects of high humidity, control device using Humidistat interlocked with the Pump Motor of shall be used in the electrical areas. Humidity beyond 60% RH in these ventilated space shall automatically trip the respective UAF pump. The pump may be restarted automatically at about 50% RH. Selection and starting of stand-by pump shall be manual.

At least two (2) nos. Humidistat (RH High and Low) shall be provided for each UAF Unit. However, manual over riding facility shall be provided for humidistat controlled Pump sets of the UAF Unit.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 10 OF 20

6. Lifting arrangement for maintenance:

Manually operated Chain pulley block of 1 T capacity shall be provided for Maintenance purpose in each Air-washer room.

7. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS: -

- The system shall be designed to maintain specified inside design conditions during peak summer under design outdoor condition.
- All ventilation system shall operate on 100% fresh air.
- The air washer shall have minimum 90% saturation efficiency and UAF shall have minimum 70% saturation efficiency.
- The fire damper shall close the air flow inside the duct on receiving fire alarm signal from FPS. Also respective fan shall trip once the fire damper is closed.
- Velocity of air in duct shall not exceed 12.5 m/sec.
- Air Velocity through different system equipment should be maintained as follows:
 - Main ducts : - 12.5 m/sec (maximum.)
 - Branch duct : - 9.0 m/sec (maximum.)
 - Grills : - 5.0 m/sec (maximum.)
 - Backdraft dampers : - 6.0 m/sec (maximum.)
 - Water piping : - 2.0 m/sec (maximum.)
 - Water piping gravity flow/pump suction : - 1.5 m/sec (maximum.)
 - Intake Louvers (including those of AWU/UAF Units): 2.5m/s through face area (Max.)
 - Exhaust Louver : 2m/s through face area (Max.)
 - Volume Control dampers : 10m/s through face area (Max.)
 - Fill deck Section : 2.25m/s through face area (Max.)
 - Moisture eliminators : 2.5m/s through face area (Max.)
- Roof Exhausters and wall mounted Exhaust Fan motors shall be designed for a minimum 55-degree C ambient while the supply air fan motors shall be designed for a min.50-degree C.
- The name plate rating of all motors at 50deg C/55deg C shall have at least 15% margin over the input power requirement of the driven equipment at rated duty point.
- All fans shall be selected with non-overloading characteristics as far as practicable and the respective drive motor shall have a rating more than the limit load of the fan or at least 10% higher than the brake horse power, which is higher.
- Water for Air Washer/UAF shall be supplied from Clarified water storage tank. The clarified water analysis is attached in Section IB of this specification
- RE / wall mounted fans shall be selected so as to have motor rating and wall / slab opening as under. Feeder suitable for following ratings only shall be provided by BHEL.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 11 OF 20

1.	Roof extractor units with 15 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Roof / Slab opening
a.	50,000 CMH	5.5 KW	1320mm
b.	40,000 CMH	5.5 KW	1320mm
c.	20,000 CMH	2.2 KW	1140mm
2	Axial flow supply fans with 30 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	10,000 CMH	2.2 KW	800mmx800mm
b.	7,500 CMH	1.5 KW	700mmx700mm
c.	6,000 CMH	1.1 KW	600mmx600mm
d.	4,000 CMH	0.75 KW	500mmx500mm
3	Axial flow supply fans with 20 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	10,000 CMH	1.5 KW	800mmx800mm
b.	7,500 CMH	1.1 KW	700mmx700mm
c.	6,000 CMH	1.1 KW	600mmx600mm
d.	4,000 CMH	0.75 KW	600mmx600mm
4	Axial flow exhaust fans (Bifurcated type) with 15 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	15,000 CMH	2.2 KW	900mmx900mm
b.	10,000 CMH	1.5 KW	800mmx800mm
c.	7,500 CMH	1.1 KW	700mmx700mm



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 12 OF 20

d.	2,000 CMH	0.55 KW	500mmx500mm
5	Axial flow exhaust fans with 10 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	15,000 CMH	1.1 KW	900mmx900mm
b.	10,000 CMH	0.75 KW	800mmx800mm
c.	7,500 CMH	0.55 KW	700mmx700mm
d.	6,000 CMH	0.55 KW	600mmx600mm
e.	2,000 CMH	0.37 KW	500mmx500mm
4	Axial flow exhaust fans (Bifurcated type) with 25 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	10,000 CMH	2.2 KW	Ø910mm
b.	7500 CMH	1.5 KW	Ø910mm
6	Exhaust fan (propeller type) with 5 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	1000 CMH	100 W	330 mm circular



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 13 OF 20

8. MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

8.1. CENTRIFUGAL FAN

Please refer to clauses no 25.6.3 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for MOC of centrifugal fan.

8.2. AXIAL FAN

Please refer to clauses 25.6.4 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for MOC of axial flow fan.

8.3. ROOF EXTRACTOR UNIT

Please refer to clauses no 25.6.5 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for MOC of RE Unit.

RE unit fans shall consist of following accessories:

- a) Fan wheel, housing
- b) Electrical drive motor with coupling
- c) Mounting brackets
- d) Gravity operated backdraft damper
- e) Short duct mounting
- f) Grouting frame
- g) Disconnection switch etc.
- h) Hood shall be provided to protect from rain and other contingencies
- i) Anchor bolts, nuts, bolts and lose fittings
- j) Any other equipment / material necessary to ensure safe and satisfactory operation of each unit



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 14 OF 20

8.4. AIR WASHER

Please refer to clauses no 25.6.1 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for MOC of Air washer.

8.5. Unitary Air Filtration

Please refer to clauses no 25.6.2 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 for MOC of UAF.

8.6. Air Filters

PRE FILTER

Please refer to clauses no 25.7.10 and other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2

Efficiency -90 percent down to 10 microns

8.7. FINE FILTER

Please refer to clauses no 25.7.10 with other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2

- a. Efficiency: Efficiency of 99.5% down to 5 microns.

8.8. Valves:

- a. Valves shall have full sizes port and suitable for horizontal and as well as vertical installation.
- b. Valves for regulating duty shall be of globe type suitable for controlling throughout its lift.
- c. Gate, Globe and stop check valves shall have bonnet back seat to facilitate easy replacement of packing with the valves in service.
- d. All safety / relief valves shall be so constructed that the failure of any part does not obstruct the free discharge.
- e. Manual gear operators be provided for valves of size 250 NB and above.
- f. All valves with rising stem shall have position indicators.
- g. All valves shall be provided with locking arrangement.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 15 OF 20

- h. All water line valves shall be of cast iron body for sizes 65 NB and above conforming to IS: 780 and Gun metal construction for sizes less than 65 NB conforming to IS : 778. Cast iron parts shall conform to IS : 210 Gr. FG 220.

8.9. CENTRIFUGAL PUMP

- a. Bolt and nuts: M.S. (Epoxy painted / Galvanised).
- b. Type of seal: Mechanical (Asbestos)
- c. Pump motor coupling: Pin & bush type.
- d. Shaft seal: Mechanical seal
- e. Please refer to 25.7.9 and other clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2 too.

9. GENERAL

- a. Basis of design, all calculations including heat load calculations for summer seasons, equipment selection criterion, layout drawings/ schemes/G.A. dwg and documents like data sheet/ technical particulars etc. Are subject to Customer approval during detail engineering stage.
- b. Vendor to furnish characteristic curves for all major equipment offered indicating duty point during detailed engineering.
- c. Vendor to include the Back wash arrangement of pot strainer with gate valve, piping etc for the Air Washer.
- d. All drawings and documents shall be computer based.
- e. All commissioning spares & consumables for trouble free operation shall be provided.
- f. Quality Requirements in the Technical Specification are indicating minimum requirements for inspection and testing. Vendor shall note that quality plan is subject to Customer & BHEL approval during detail engineering stage. Standard QP format is enclosed in the technical specification.
- g. Indicative list of makes is enclosed as per Annexure-I however this equipment's / items shall be subject to Customer & BHEL approval during detail engineering Stage.
- h. Inserts or any support arrangement for fixing fans, piping etc. shall not be provided by BHEL. Necessary supports may be taken from nearest structure / walls / roofs / floors etc. by Vendor.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 16 OF 20

- i. Fixing frame works for diffusers and grilles in the scope of Vendor.
- j. Anchor fastener shall be used by vendor for fixing duct pipes etc. wherever applicable.
- k. Necessary beam from main column in TG building along row, shall be provided by BHEL. Vendor shall take secondary support (in form of angle/channel/beam/bracket etc.) from main column/beam provided by BHEL as required for supporting the duct / piping / equipment's. Supporting structure shall be in vendor scope on lump sum basis and no unit rate shall be applicable.
- l. Drain piping within room up to the drain point to be provided by the Vendor.
- m. Vendor to furnish schedule of power and control cables. Vendor to furnish cable termination details interconnection drawings etc. during detail engineering stage.
- n. The tools and machine required for erection of equipment shall be arranged by Vendor.
- o. Tools & tackles as required for regular maintenance shall be supplied by Vendor.
- p. Instruments required for performance testing of various equipment / system of the package shall be arranged by Vendor at site.
- q. Instrument for testing shall be calibrated by Ventilation plant supplier before taking up testing.
- r. Temperature transmitter shall be provided with thermo-well and fixing arrangement.
- s. Pressure gauges shall have provision for air venting. Three way valves shall be used which shall have air venting provision.
- t. Matching sockets / stubs (weld type) for flow switches and other instruments shall be supplied.
- u. Bidders shall guarantee to maintain specified inside design conditions during summer, monsoon and winter and also even if the internal equipment load varies from 100% to 25%.
- v. Besides the system performance as above, bidder shall guarantee major technical parameters of various equipments as per design basis / details furnished. Motorized fire damper will be installed at supply air duct in electrical areas like MCC / Switchgear room / cable spreader room etc. in power house building and ESP building. Fire damper will close on receiving fire signal from fire protection system and shall also be possible manually from remote control panel. Also respective Air washers / UAFs shall trip on receiving fire signal from fire protection system.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 17 OF 20

- w. Vendor to furnish drawings / documents as per the drgs. /documents submission schedule given in the contract.
- x. Each motor terminal box shall be provided with cable gland and lugs for the size and type of power and control cable of respective motor.
- y. All electrical equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions indicated in project information / synopsis enclosed.
- z. The bidder's proposal shall be for equipment in accordance with the Tech. Specification.
- aa. Tender drawings enclosed form the part of specification and the bidder shall adhere to the space requirements.
- bb. Bidder should suitably group the signals coming from various instrument etc. and the same shall terminate in local JB, from Local JB common cable to PLC / panel / MCC shall be selected. Any Electrical / C&I items and accessories like junction box, glands etc. shall be included by vendor in his scope. Only those items shall be provided free of cost which are categorically listed in the Electrical scope sheet of technical specification.
- cc. Feeder for a combination of fire dampers / valves etc. shall be derived from respective control panel by bidder. Distribution through junction box / distribution board shall be in bidders' scope and shall have provision for isolation of individual fire damper / valves. Suitable transformer shall be provided by bidder (if required) to derive the power input.
- dd. In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, the more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.
- ee. Bidder to note that BHEL reserve the right for drg/doc submission through web based Document Management System. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Bidder to ensure proper net connectivity at their end.
- ff. Quality requirements in the Technical specification are minimum requirements for inspection and testing. Vendor to note that quality plans are subject to Customer approval during detail engineering stage. Standard QP format is enclosed in the technical specification.
- gg. The drawings/ documents submitted by vendor shall be complete in all respects with revised drawing submitted incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non- submission with delays attributable to vendor's account. For any clarification/discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 18 OF 20

personal to BHEL / Customer's place any number of time as per the requirement for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.

- hh. All openings required in brick wall for installing the axial supply and exhaust fans, propeller fans, duct opening, louvers and damper openings etc shall be done by BHEL as per opening sizes indicated under clause number 7. Any opening requirement on account of change in size of equipment over and above the opening size indicated under clause number 7, same shall be done by vendor along with finishing of opening and painting as per finished wall. Grouting of fans along with anchor fasteners shall be done by vendor. The openings shall be finished properly. In case openings are done once the wall have been painted, repainting, to match with the existing wall paint shall also be done by the vendor. Sealing of duct opening, grouting of foundation / foundation bolts etc. including special type of grouting like GPX2 etc. are in the scope of Ventilation system vendor. Matching Piece such as Expander/Cone, to match Wall openings with Fan Diameter shall be in Bidders scope
- ii. Flat, platform type RCC / PCC foundation shall be provided for installing Air washer / UAF and UAF fan / pumps etc. Vendor shall fix the equipment using proper anchor fasteners to secure the equipment and obtain parameter related to vibration and noise.
- jj. Bidder to note that the P&ID shows only the bare minimum requirement of valves and instruments. Any instrumentation & valves as required for the completion of the system in line with technical specification shall be provided by bidder during detailed engineering without any commercial implication. Further, redundancy of the instruments shall be governed by relevant clause mentioned in C&I portion of this specification
- kk. All codes and standards shall be as per contract specifications
- ll. The guarantee tests shall cover but not limited to the following rated parameters for smooth operation of ventilation system.
 - Performance test of the Ventilation system shall be carried out at site after proper installation. The site test shall include performance testing of equipment for 72 continuous hours in summer or monsoon and 24 continuous hours in winter. Bidder, as may be required to carry out site tests shall arrange all instruments, tools etc.
 - All calibrated instruments to be used for the tests at manufacturer's works/site shall be arranged by the bidder. Any Electrical/C&I items and accessories like junction box, glands etc. shall be included by vendor in his scope. Only those items shall be provide free of cost which are categorically listed in the Electrical scope sheet of technical specification

9.0 EXCLUSIONS

Items of works listed below are excluded from scope of the Ventilation plant supplier.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 1

REV. 00

SHEET 19 OF 20

- i. Construction of Air washer/UAF plant room, foundations for Ventilation equipment's (air washer, centrifugal fan, RE Unit only).
- ii. Slab cut out for running ducts, pipes, cables, grilles/dampers. Underground masonry trenches and masonry risers.
- iii. Provision of drain traps / points,
- iv. For Electrical scope, refer Electrical scope matrix sheet.
- v. Lighting of Air washer plant rooms /areas



1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 2

REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM
CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 2A

REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2A

**CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT**

25.0**VENTILATION SYSTEM****25.1****General**

The ventilation system shall be provided so as to achieve inside design conditions for proper performance of equipment and personnel.

The extent of supply under this contract includes all items required to complete the intent of the contract notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or drawings.

The ventilation system shall also meet the requirements specified elsewhere in the specification.

25.2**Codes and Standards**

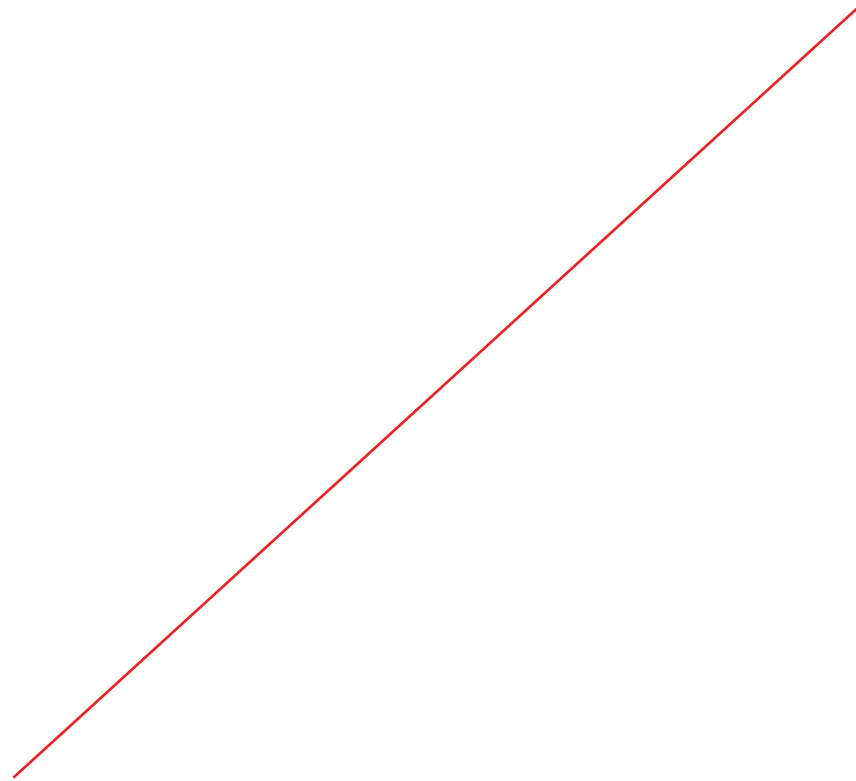
The design, manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the equipments are to be installed. Nothing in this specification shall be considered to relieve the bidder of this responsibility.

Unless otherwise specified, equipment shall conform to the latest applicable Indian or IEC standard. Equipment complying with other authoritative standards such as British, USA, ASHRAE etc. will also be considered if it ensures performance equivalent or superior to Indian Standard.

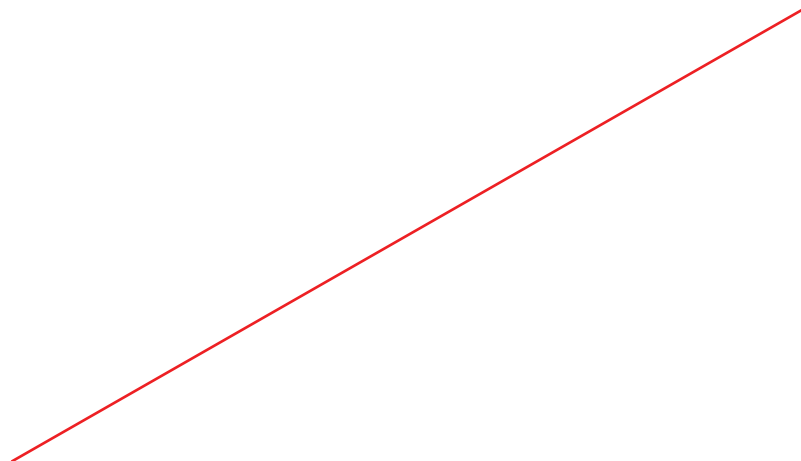
25.3**Design Criteria****25.3.1****Design ambient conditions**

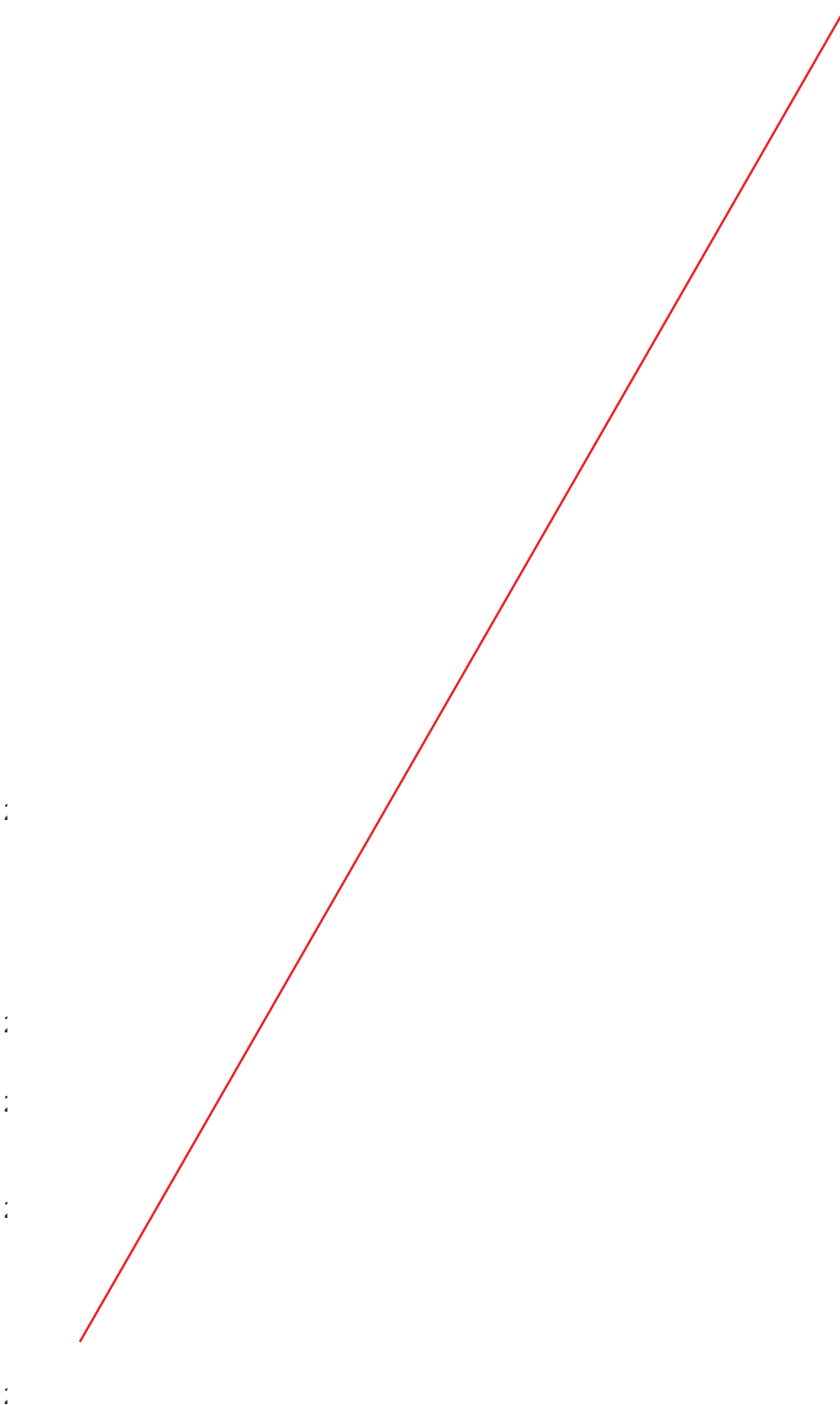
Season	Dry Bulb Temp (° C)	Wet Bulb Temp (° C)
Summer	42.8	25
Monsoon	36.1	28.3
Winter	7.2	5.6

For other details of ambient conditions, refer published documents for meteorological data for Plant site. (Refer Volume II)



- Required nos. of suitable capacity Tube Axial Exhaust fans shall be provided for Ventilation system of Chilled water Plant room





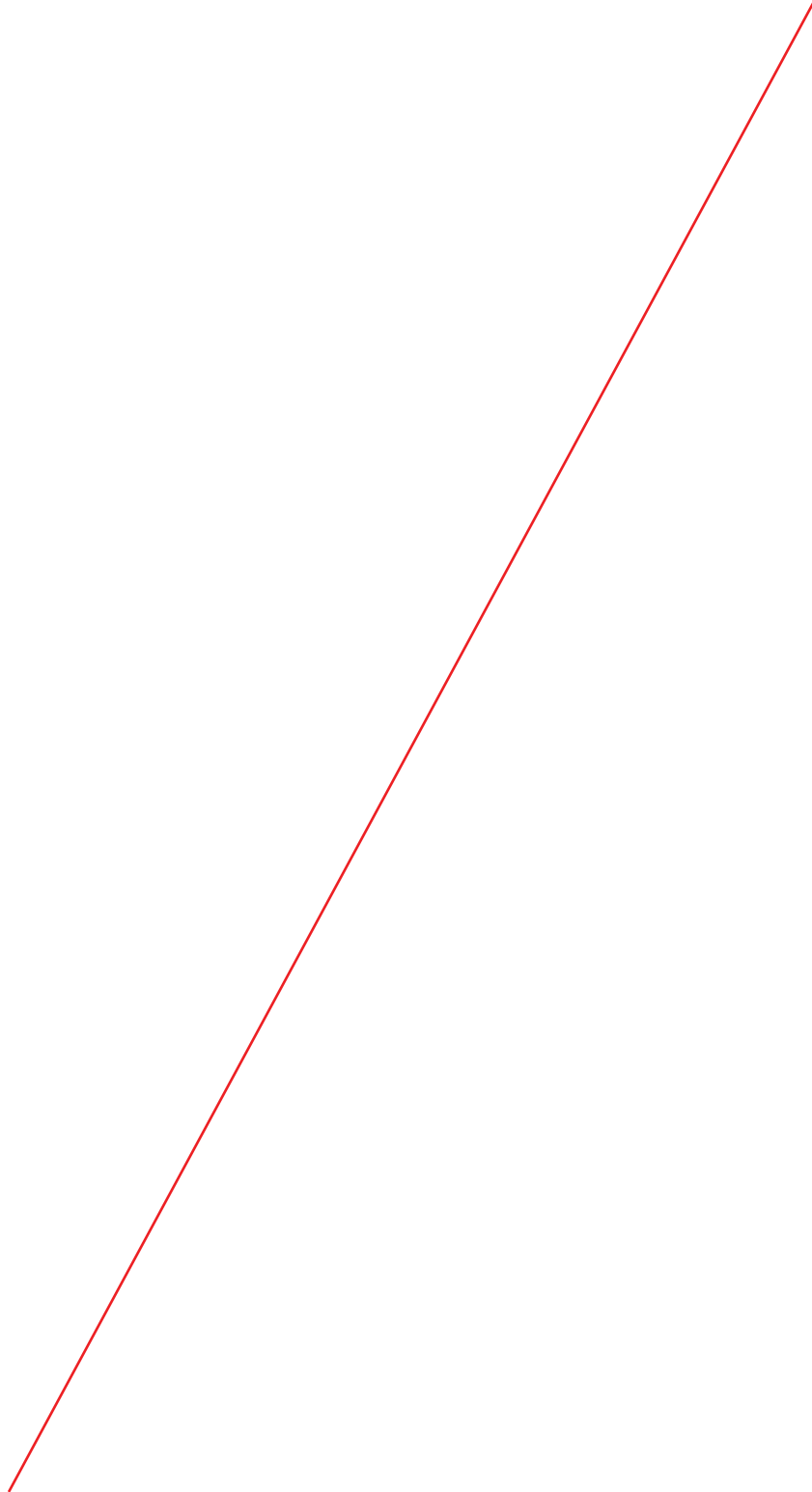
25.3.14

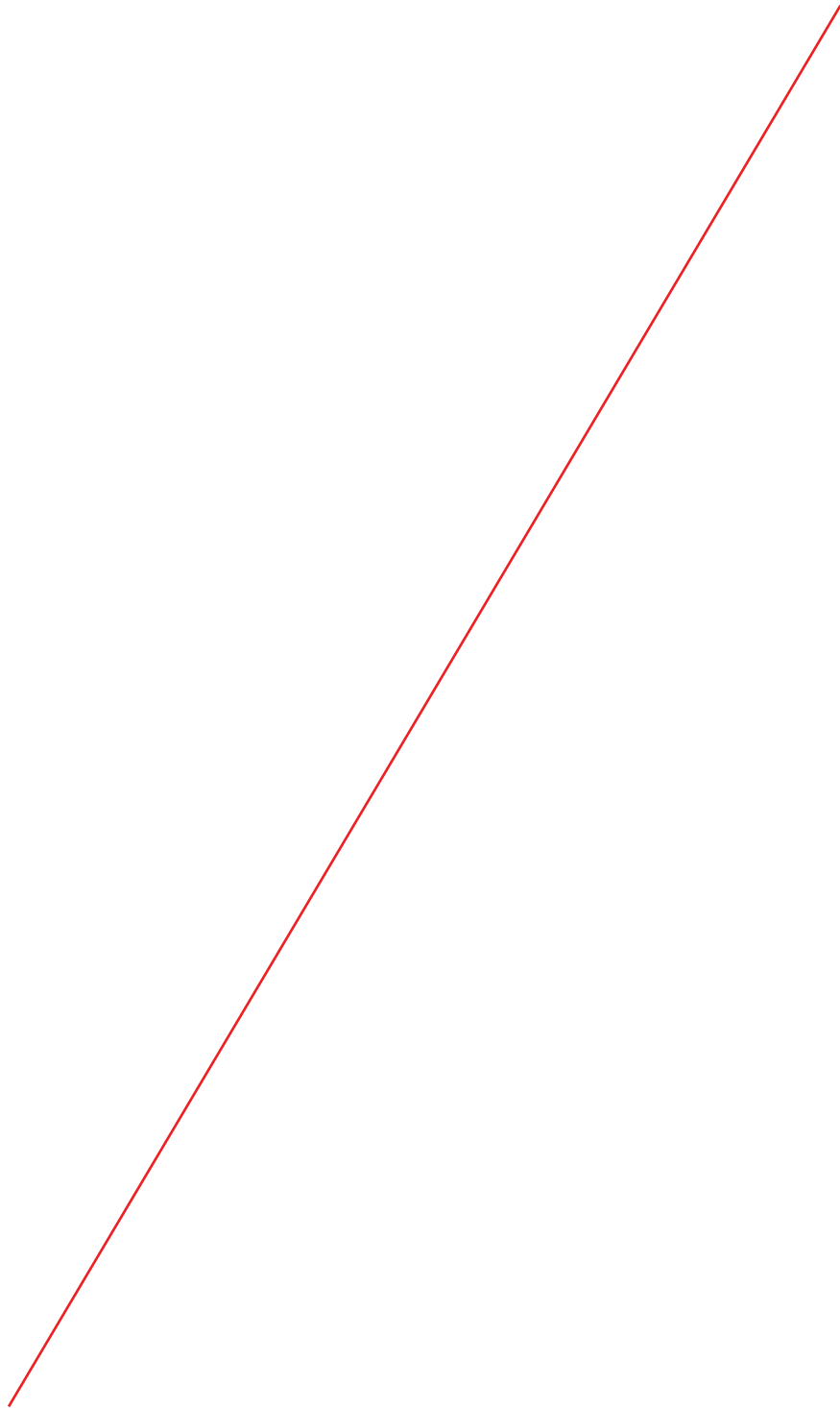
25.3.15

. All fresh air supply shall also be filtered using pre & fine filter.

25.3.16

For pumps continuous motor rating (at 50 Deg C ambient) shall be at least 10% above the maximum load demand of the pump in the entire operating range.





25.4 **Design Criteria for Ventilation system:**

25.4.1 The number of air changes per hour in evaporative/mechanically ventilated areas shall be as follows:

S No.	Area	Air Changes
i.	Evaporative type ventilation system	8
ii.	General areas	20
iii.	Various pump houses : River Water Intake CW Pump House Filtered Water Fire Water Ash Water Ash Recovery Ash Slurry Compressor/vacuum (AHP)	20
iv.	All Switch gear / MCC rooms and cable vaults.	30
v.	Battery and battery charger rooms and other hazardous areas where gaseous fumes are generated	30
vi.	Chlorination plant building	30
vii.	DG set room	45

25.4.2 However in areas producing lot of heat, the temperature shall be the criteria, as follows:

- Inside temperature shall be minimum 3⁰ C below the design ambient temperature during summer for evaporative cooled areas.
- Inside Temperature shall be maximum 3⁰C above the design ambient temperature during summer for mechanically ventilated areas.
- The criterion which gives higher number of air changes / higher quantity of air in either of the conditions as mentioned above shall be the basis for selecting the required air flow for that area.

25.4.3 All ventilation system shall operate on 100% fresh air. All mechanically ventilated areas shall be positively ventilated by means of supply air fans



fitted with filters and / or gravity operated back draft dampers and exhaust fans. MCC / Switchgear rooms and cable gallery shall be provided with gravity operated back draft dampers in association with supply air fans in order to maintain positive pressure. Battery rooms & other fumes/ odour generating areas shall be negatively ventilated by means of exhaust air fans/ roof exhausters. Supply air fan catering for electrical areas (MCC & switchgear rooms) shall be provided with pre filters and fine filters and for other areas shall be provided with pre filter only.

25.4.4 All the equipments of Ventilation system shall be designed for continuous duty.

25.4.5 The supply air ducts of evaporative type ventilation system shall be provided with automatic (motorised) fire dampers (of 90 minutes fire rating) entry in switchgear room, cable galleries etc. The operation of these automatic dampers shall be interlocked with the fire alarm system and shall also possible from the control panel remote manually.

25.4.6 Circulating water capacity for Air washer units shall be minimum 1 M³/hr per 1000 M³/hr of air flow. Velocity through piping shall be limited to 2 m/s and for gravity flow the same shall be limited to 1.5 m/s. Air distribution system shall be sized to have a constant frictional drop along its length and air velocity through ducts shall not exceed 12.5 m/s.

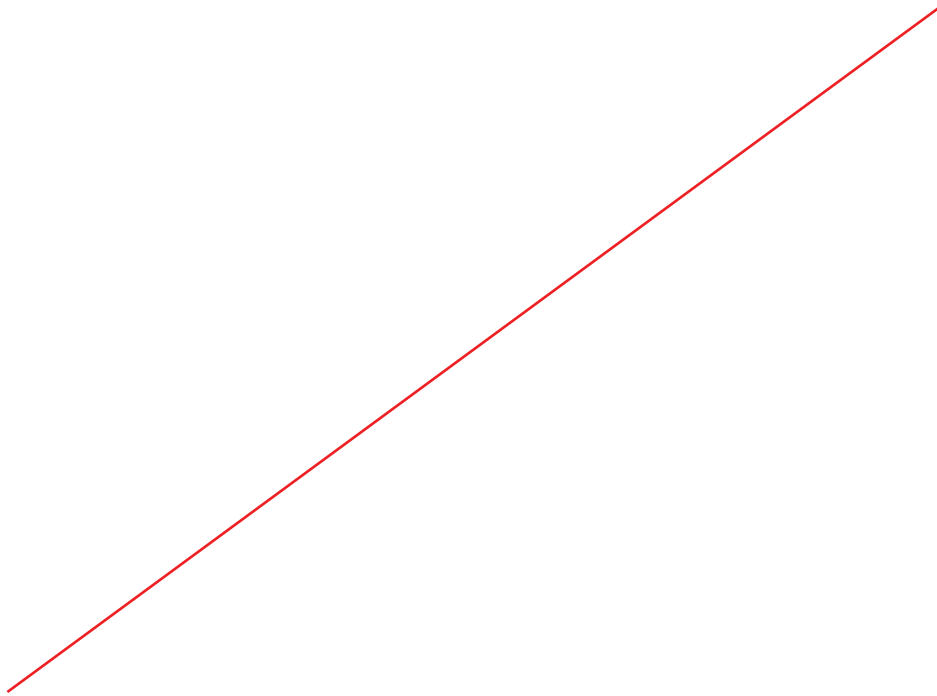
25.4.7 The air washer unit shall be designed for a maximum velocity of 2.5 m/s and at least 90% saturation efficiency.

25.4.8 For pumps, continuous motor rating (at 50 Deg C ambient) shall be at least 10% above the maximum load demand of the pump in the entire operating range. For fans, compressors and blowers continuous motor rating (at 50 Deg C ambient) shall be at least 10% above the maximum load demand at the design duty point.

25.4.9 Supply air fans, exhaust air fans & ventilation of each area shall be provided with local starter panels.

25.4.10 **REDUNDANCY OF EQUIPMENTS**

- Air Washer Units and Unitary Air Filtration Systems shall be multiple units without any standby.
- Pumps for each Air Washer Unit shall be 2 x 100%
- Pumps for each Unitary air filtration system shall be 2 x 100%.
- Fans for each air washer unit shall be 2x50% capacity while for unitary air filtration unit shall be 1x100% capacity.
- Supply air fans/Exhaust air fans/roof exhausters shall be in multiplicity.

25.5 **Systems to be Furnished**25.5.2 **Ventilation System**

25.5.2.1 The areas to be ventilated by Evaporative Cooling system are as follows :

- a) All floors and area of turbine hall (TG building) other than the areas which are air conditioned.
- b) **Switchgear rooms** and cable gallery areas of turbine building.
- c) Any other evaporative area where equipment heat load is high and requires ventilation of evaporative cooling spaces.

25.5.2.2 The areas to be ventilated by unitary air filtration unit (UAF) are :

Non A/C areas of ESP building.

25.5.2.3 The areas to be ventilated by Mechanical ventilation process (using roof extractors/ supply air fans and/or exhaust fans) shall consist of but not limited to the following :

- a) All the pump houses like fuel oil pressurizing pump house, fuel oil unloading pump house, CW pump house, Filtered water pump house, fire water pump house, Raw water intake pump house, Raw Water pump house, etc.
- b) Battery rooms, lube oil purification room, non A/C areas of SWAS room.
- c) **Switchgear Rooms/** MCC / Battery rooms in various auxiliary buildings.

- d) Air Compressor house.
- e) Ash Compressor House
- f) Complete water treatment plant building facilities like PT, DM, Chlorination, CW treatment etc.
- g) Chemical House
- h) Air conditioning plant equipment areas.
- i) A/C Plant room, MCC room, Battery room etc in Service & Administrative Building
- j) Workshop, Permanent Stores, Canteen etc.
- k) Battery rooms of various remote I/O rooms.
- l) DG Room

- n) Transfer tower/tunnel for CHP
- o) Gate Houses
- p) Crusher House/Bunker Bay
- q) Security/ time office
- r) All toilets & pantries (to be provided with propeller exhaust fan)
- s) Non AC areas of service & administrative building.
- t) Any other areas which are not covered either by air conditioning system or by evaporative cooling system.

25.6 **System description Ventilation System**

25.6.1 **Evaporative Cooling System for Turbine Building**

- 25.6.1.1 Each air washer unit (evaporative system) shall consist of the various sections such as Air Washer chamber/ casing, tank, distribution plates, set of metallic/ fabric filters at suction, suction louvers, bird screens, water headers, spray nozzle, piping, valves etc, drift eliminators, pumps fans, necessary controls & instrumentation and all other required accessories.
- 25.6.1.2 The air washer chamber casing shall be fabricated from 10 SWG black MS sheet with adequate stiffeners etc and various sections shall be bolted through gaskets to avoid leakage of water. The inside & outside of casing shall be protected by spray galvanization. The nuts and bolts used for joining the section shall be galvanized. The connection pieces shall have at least two (2) coats of rust inhibiting paints.
- 25.6.1.3 The air washer tank shall be fabricated from MS plate of minimum 6 mm thk and inside & outside surface of the tank shall be spray galvanized



(minimum 60 microns DFT). Minimum depth of the tank shall be 600 mm. Tank construction shall be such that suction screen can be replaced while the unit is operating. Tank shall be provided with overflow, drain with valve, float valve make up connection with a gate valve backup, quick fill connection with globe valve etc. The overflow pipe shall be connected to drain pipe after isolating valve on drain pipe.

- 25.6.1.4 The distribution plate shall be fabricated out of 180 G galvanized steel sheet & galvanized steel angle supports with minimum 50% free area.
- 25.6.1.5 Air washer shall be two bank construction (one uni flow and other cross flow). All header and stand pipe shall be galvanized.
- 25.6.1.6 The spray nozzles shall be of brass or bronze with chrome plating and shall be self cleaning type. The nozzle shall be designed to produce fine atomised spray and shall be properly spaced to give a uniform coverage of the air washer section. The pressure drop through the nozzle should be in the range of 1.4 to 2.4 kg/cm².
- 25.6.1.7 The eliminator plates shall be of 24G thick GS sheets class 275 or from 100% virgin PVC of minimum finished thickness of 2 mm. The eliminator section made of GSS shall have minimum six bends. The PVC eliminators shall be UV stabilised using Titanium di-oxide and shall withstand the weathering test as per IS : 4892 for 500 hours. Type test report of compound testing carried out in any reputed laboratory shall be submitted for approval. All supports, tie rods and space bar shall be of either galvanized steel or PVC construction and shall be complete with suitable drip tray & drain pipe.
- 25.6.1.8 An airtight inspection door of 600 mm x 700 mm size and a water marine light be provided for each air washer tank.
- 25.6.1.9 Suitable number of brass screen shall be provided in the air washer tank to arrest the dirt entering the circulating water pump suction. Suitable GI grid shall be used inside the screen for reinforcement.
- 25.6.1.10 The specification for centrifugal fans shall generally be as indicated below. However the fan shall be of DIDW type for TG building and SISW for ESP building.
- 25.6.1.11 Saturation efficiency of air washers shall be minimum 90%.

25.6.2 Unitary Air filtration

- 25.6.2.1 Each unitary air filtration shall consist of casing, Tanks, Fans, distribution plates, moisture eliminator and water repellent type nylon filter with frame and support. Header and standpipe with support, spray and flooding type nozzle, Screen type, suction strainer, pumps, necessary controls & instrumentation and all other required accessories.
- 25.6.2.2 All equipments, components used in unitary air filtration system shall be in line with the specification requirements stipulated in air washer units above except the fans may be of SISW type.
- 25.6.2.3 Saturation Efficiency of unitary air filtration units shall be minimum 60%.

25.6.3 Centrifugal Fan



- 25.6.3.1 The casing shall be of welded construction fabricated with heavy gauge galvanized sheet steel or MS sheet with spray galvanization (minimum 60 micron DFT). The minimum thickness of casing shall be 3mm. It shall be rigidly reinforced and supported by structural angles. The seams shall be permanently sealed air tight. Split casings shall be provided on larger sizes of fans. Casing drain with valves shall be provided wherever required.
- 25.6.3.2 The impeller shall have die formed backward curved blades tie welded to the rim and back plate to have a non overloading characteristic of the fan. Rim shall be spun to have a smooth contour. If required intermediate stiffening rings shall be provided. Shaft sleeves shall be furnished wherever required. The impeller, pulley and shaft sleeves shall be secured to the shaft sleeves shall be secured to the shaft by key and/ or nuts.
- 25.6.3.3 The bearing shall be self aligning, heavy duty ball, roller or sleeve bearing. They shall be easily accessible and lubricated properly from outside.
- 25.6.3.4 Inlet guard shall be spun to have a smooth contour. Inlet screen, if provided, shall be galvanized wire mesh of 25 mm square.
- 25.6.3.5 Base plate with necessary number of spring type vibration isolators or ribbed neoprene rubber pad or cushy foot mounting shall be provided. The vibration isolators should have minimum of 70% efficiency.
- 25.6.3.6 The first critical speed of the rotating assembly shall be at least 25% above the opening speed.
- 25.6.3.7 The fans shall be direct driven.
- 25.6.3.8 Transfer towers/tunnels of Coal handling plant shall mainly consists Supply air fans of DIDW type with pre and fine filters, Supply air ducting and grills, Exhaust air ducting and grills and Exhaust air fans of SISW type.
- 25.6.3.9 The ventilation system for the various areas shall be designed duly considering the factors such as temperature, relative humidity and maximum allowable concentration of gases present in the rooms, corresponding to international guidelines.
- 25.6.4 **Axial Fans**
- 25.6.4.1 These fans shall have fixed / variable pitch cast Aluminium blades of aerofoil design.
- 25.6.4.2 The fan casing shall be heavy gauge sheet steel construction.
- 25.6.4.3 Necessary rain protection cowl, inlet and outlet cones, bird protection screen, adjustable damper, vibration isolators, back draft dampers etc shall be provided.
- 25.6.4.4 The speed of the fan shall not exceed 960 rpm for fan with impeller diameter above 450 mm and 1400 rpm for fan with impeller diameter 450 mm or less. However for fans having static pressure of 30 mmWC or above the speed of the fan shall not exceed 1440 rpm for fan with

impeller diameter of above 450 mm and 2800 rpm for fan with impeller diameter of 450 mm or less. The first critical speed of rotating assembly shall be at least 25% above the operating speed.

25.6.4.5 All other accessories like supporting structure etc as required shall be provided.

25.6.4.6 Fans of capacity 1000 cum/hr & lower shall be propeller exhaust type.

25.6.4.7 **All battery room & hazardous area shall be provided with fire proof supply / exhaust fans. These fans shall be epoxy painted.**

25.6.5 **Roof Ventilators**

25.6.5.1 The roof ventilators shall be "COWL" type.

25.6.5.2 Impeller shall be axial flow type, cast aluminium in one piece and dynamically balanced. Casing shall be heavy gauge sheet steel construction of 3 mm thick for impeller upto 750 mm diameter and 5 mm for fans with impeller of diameter 750 mm and above. In casing, access door with locking arrangement shall be provided.

25.6.5.3 The cowl shall be designed for weather protection of the fan also inside the roof on which the extractor is installed. Galvanized bird screen of 15 mm square be provided with the cowl. All accessories, steel supports as required will be provided.

25.6.5.4 The speed of the fan be limited as per limitation given above for axial fans.

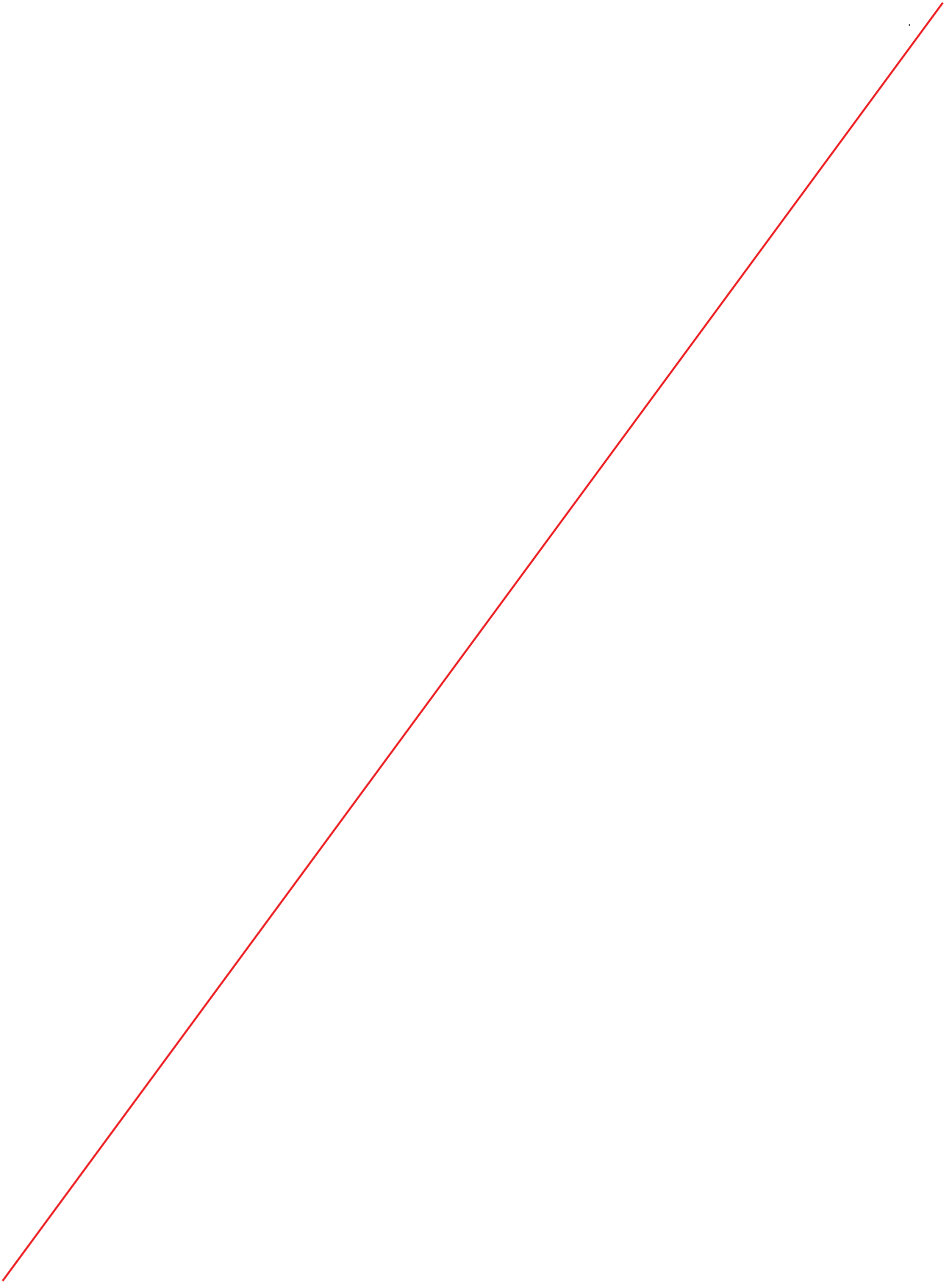
25.6.5.5 All accessories rain protection exhaust hood, transformation piece, vibration isolators, steel support vibration isolators, bird screen, etc as required shall be provided.

25.6.5.6 The vibration level of fans shall be as per ISO : 14694.

25.6.6 **Specific Requirements**

- i. The battery room shall be maintained at negative pressure to prevent leakage of fumes to outside from the battery rooms. The exhaust from the battery room shall be exhausted by means of duct with the outlet 1m above the roof level by means of tube axial fans. Also the ducting, grilles, fans, motors etc. provided for battery rooms to be painted with acid & fume resistant paint.
- ii. In chlorination room, ducted exhausts shall be provided and exhaust air grilles will be located near the floor level. The fan, motors ducting and grilles shall be given acid and fume resistant paint.
- v. For hazardous areas, fans with anti-spark characteristics to be provided.
- vi. For elevator machine room, filtered air shall be supplied by supply air fan. Exhaust shall be through gravity dampers.

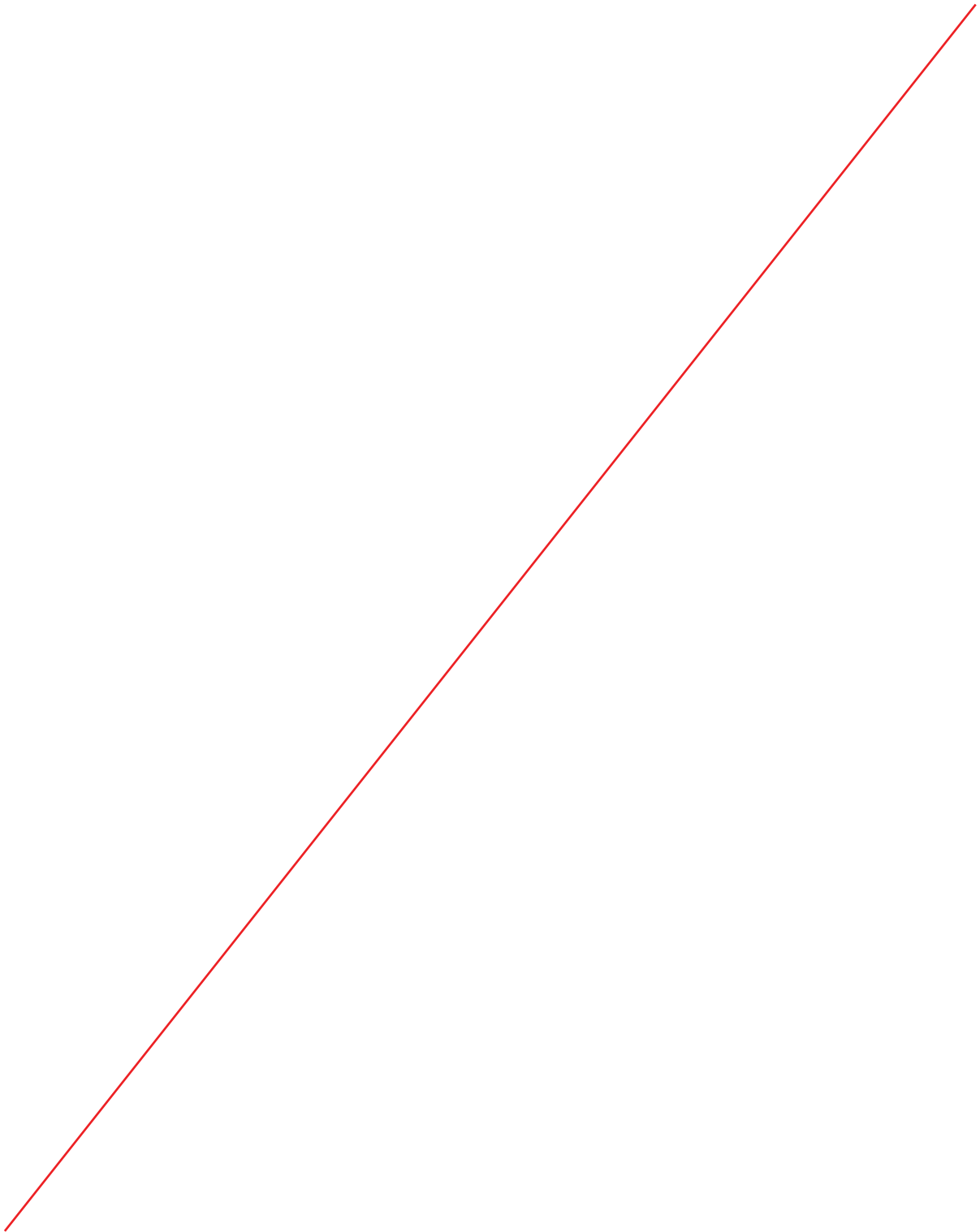
- vii. Evaporative cooling ventilation fans shall be interlocked with fire protection system, to get the same tripped in the event of fire.
- viii. Online non- chemical type scale preventer shall be used to avoid formation of scale in the Air washer /UAF water circuit to reduce the blockage in nozzles.

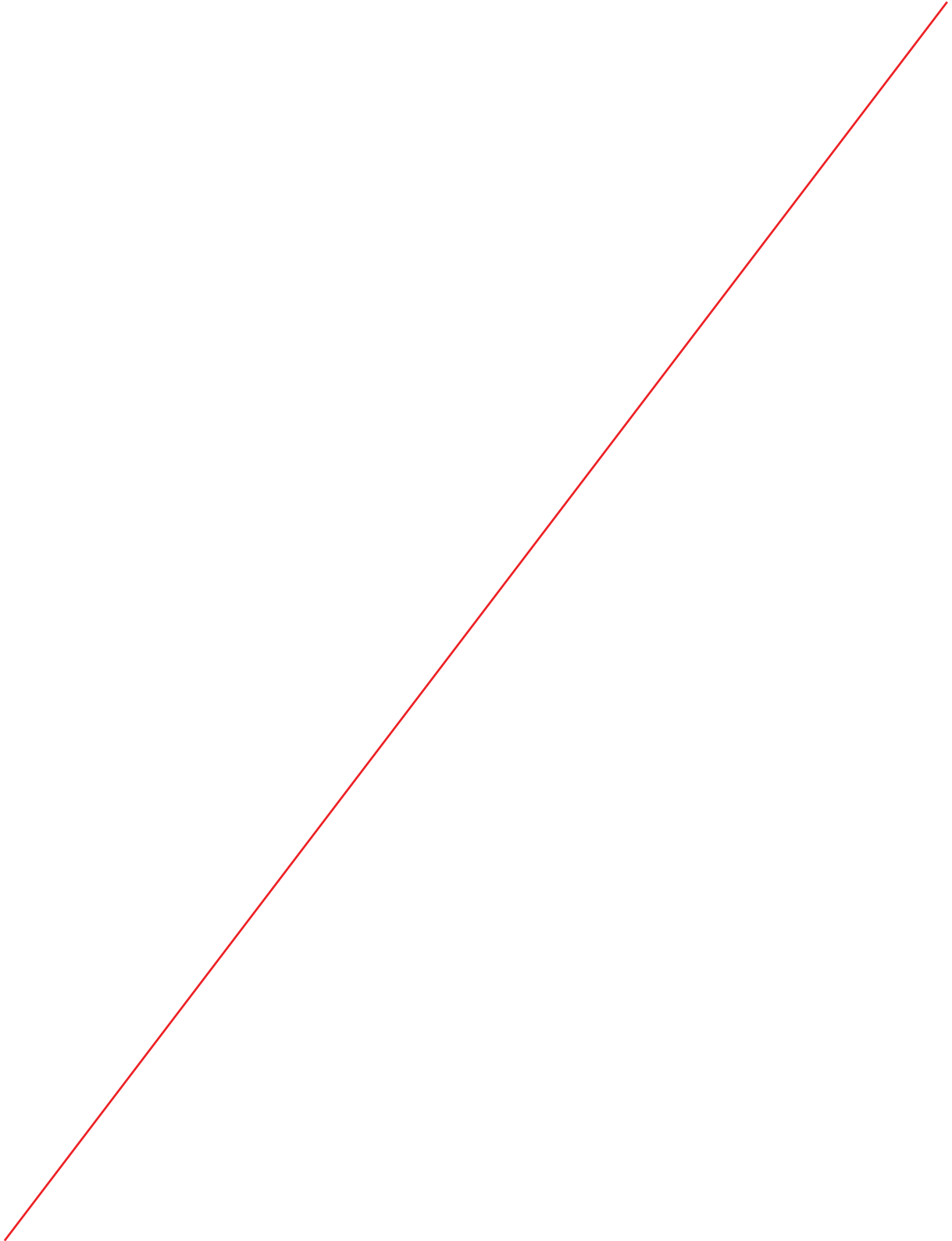


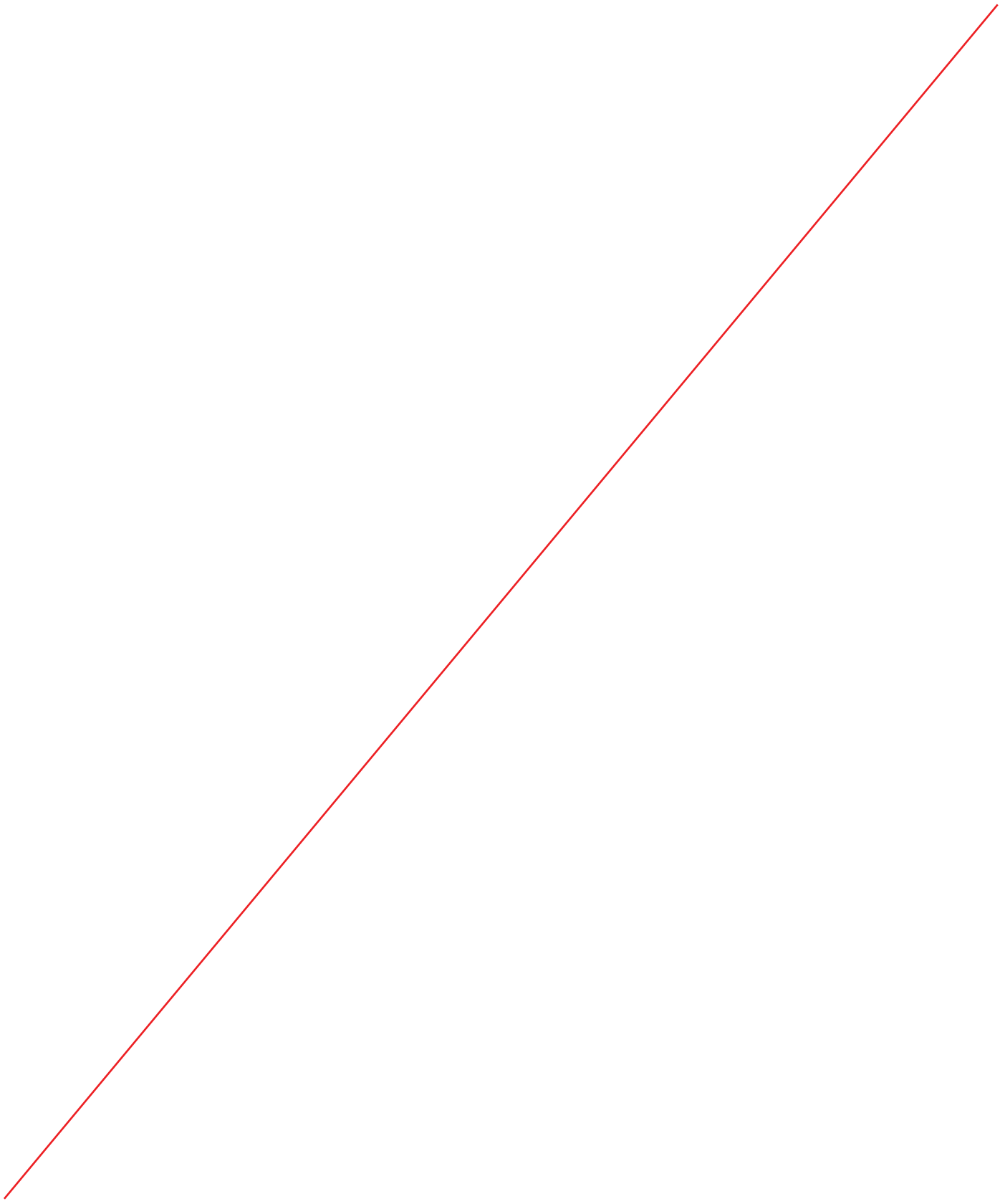
1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001

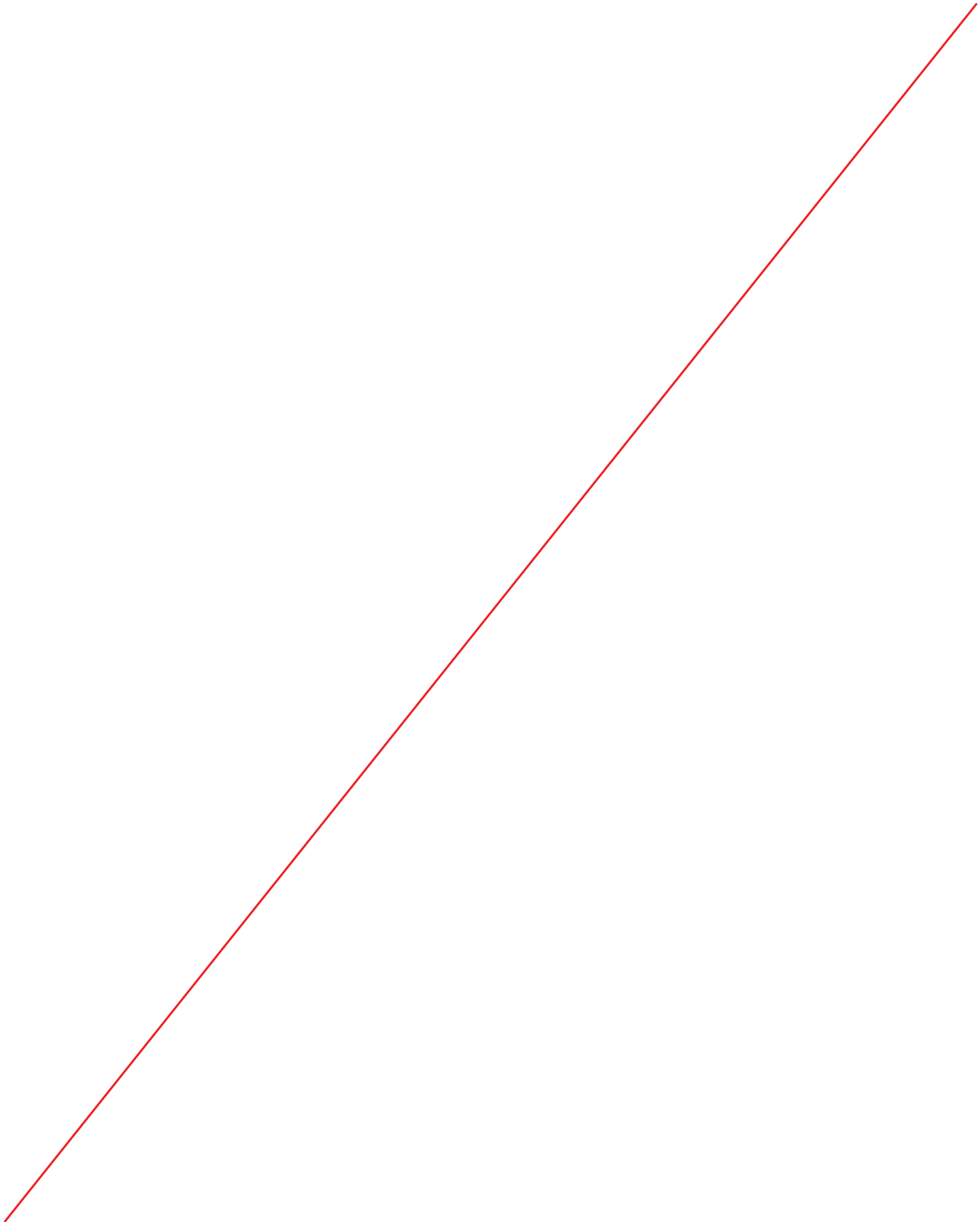


2.









25.7.9 Centrifugal Pumps

a)	Type	:	Horizontal Centrifugal, Axially split type casing pump
b)	Impeller	:	Closed type
c)	Material of Construction	:	
	i) Casing	:	2% Ni Cast Iron : IS:210 Gr. FG-260
	ii) Impeller	:	Bronze IS:318 Gr-2
	iii) Wearing rings	:	Bronze
	iv) Shaft	:	SS 410
	v) Shaft sleeve	:	SS 316
	vi) Lantern ring	:	Brass / Bronze
	vii) Packing	:	Asbestos free

viii) Base Plate	:	Carbon steel as per IS:2062
ix) Speed	:	Maximum 1500 rpm

For other requirements of pumps refer Chapter 34 of this volume.

25.7.10

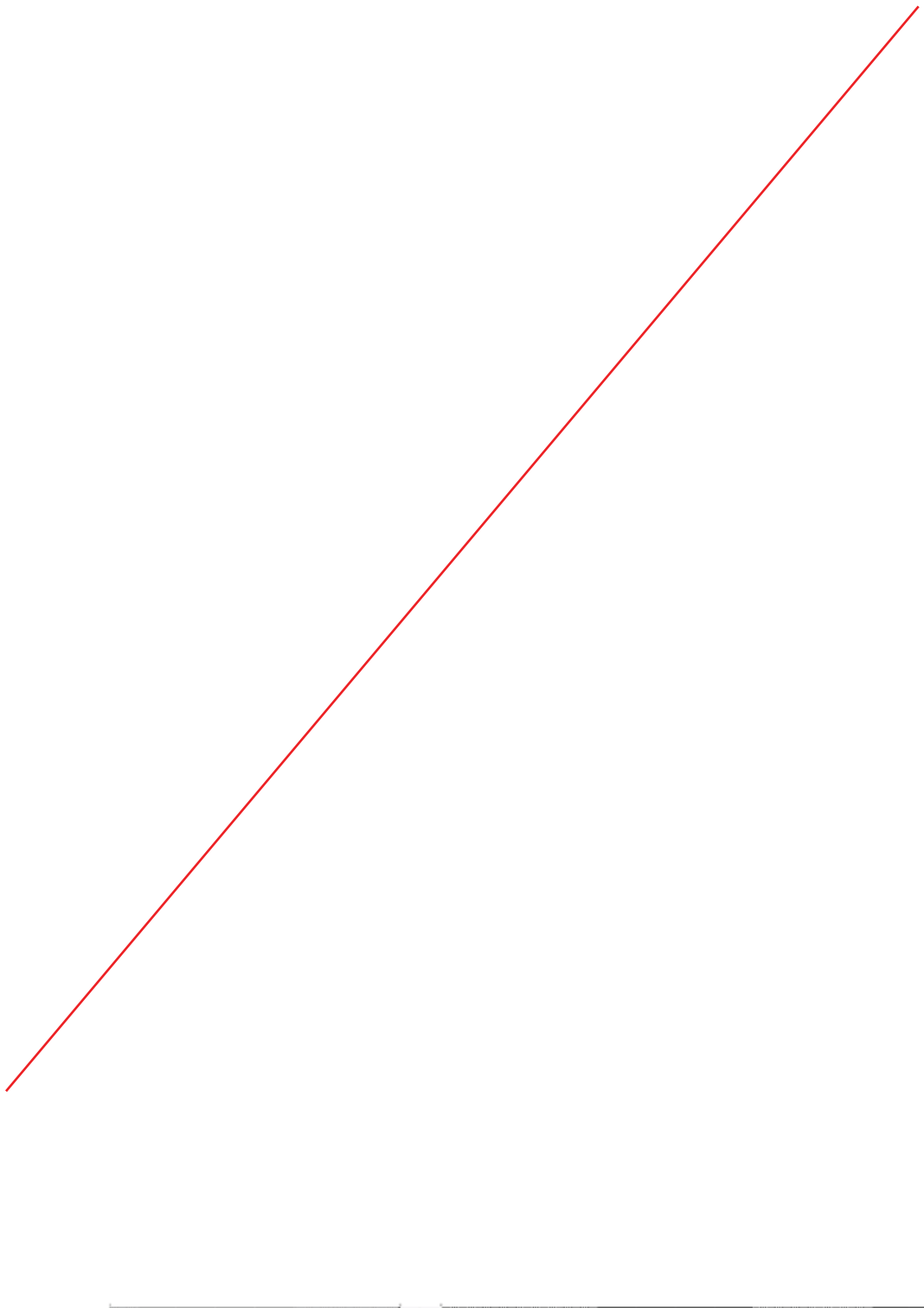
Air Filters

a) Pre Filter

1)	Filter medium :		
	i)	Washable non-woven synthetic fibre or high density Polyethylene (HDPE) media having 18G GSS/ 16G Al alloy frame. The filter media shall be supported with HDPE mesh on air inlet side & Aluminium expanded metal on exit side or GI wire mesh on both sides.	
2)	Type		
		Flange/ Cassette	
3)	Other requirements (as applicable) :		
	a)	Suitable aluminium spacers be provided for uniform air flow;	
	b)	Casing shall be provided with neoprene sponge rubber sealing.	
	c)	Capable of being cleaned by water flushing.	
	d)	Density of filter medium shall increase in the direction of air flow in case of metallic filter.	
	e)	Filter media shall be fire retardant and resistant to moisture, fungi, bacteria & frost.	
4)	Efficiency :		
		Efficiency of 90 % to 10 Microns when tested in accordance with BS:6540/ASHRAE – 52 – 76/ EN-779.	
5)	Minimum thickness	:	50 mm
6)	Face Velocity	:	Not more than 2.5 m/sec.
7)	Pressure drop	:	Initial pressure drop - Not to exceed 5.0 mm WC at rated flow. Final pressure drop - Upto 7.5 mm WC.
8)	Location		
	a) Fabric type	:	1) At the suction of each AHUs
		:	2) At the suction of each Fresh air fan
		:	3) At suction of each supply air fan
		:	4) at suction of air washer & UAF (Water repellent nylon type)

b) Fine Filters (Microvee type)

1)	Type	:	Flange/ Cassette
2)	Construction	:	Washable non-woven synthetic fibre or high density Polyethylene (HDPE) media having 18G GSS/ 16G Al alloy frame. The filter media shall be supported with HDPE mesh on air inlet side & Aluminium expanded metal on exit side or GI wire mesh on both sides.
3)	Frame	:	Aluminium alloy of (minimum 16 gauge conforming to IS:737)
4)	Other requirements	:	a) A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of the filter frame. b) Capable of being cleaned by air or water flushing. c) Filter media shall be fire retardant and resistant to moisture, fungi, bacteria & frost.
5)	Efficiency	:	Efficiency of 99.5 % to 5 Microns when tested in accordance with BS:6540/ASHRAE-52-76/ EN-779.
6)	Minimum thickness	:	150 mm or 300 mm.
7)	Face Velocity	:	Not more than 1.2 m/sec for 150 mm and not more than 2.4 m/sec. for 300 mm.
8)	Pressure drop	:	Initial pressure drop - Not to exceed 10 mm WC at rated flow ; Final pressure drop-Up to 25 mm WC.
	Location	:	i) At the discharge of each individual AHU. ii) At the discharge of each Fresh air fan. iii) At the discharge of each supply air fan having static pressure of 30 mm WC or more.

**25.7.12 Non- Chemical Type Scale Preventer**

The unit should be a non-chemical on-line type scale preventer not requiring any chemicals. Non-chemical water treatment system should prevent the formation of hard scale in cooling circuits of air conditioning equipment. It should work with a combination of Adsorption, and Turbulence. The inner core should be able to convert the hardness salts into colloidal particles. The unit should not require any electricity or any other source of energy. The unit should not have any recurring, operating and maintenance cost. The size of the unit shall be determined based on the water quality and water flow rate. The unit shall be installed in the condenser water circuit. The outer casing should be of stainless steel. The method of checking the performance of system through computer simulation shall be provided

25.7.13 Low Pressure Air Distribution System

- I) Through Galvanized sheet steel fabricated rectangular ducting shall be provided for the low pressure air distribution system. The Galvanised sheets shall confirm to 275 GSM IS-277 or Aluminium alloy (grade 19000/ SIC or 3100/ NS 3 of IS 737).

The thickness of rectangular ducts shall be as follows :

	Larger dimensions of Duct, mm	Thickness of GI sheet (mm)	Thickness of Aluminium sheet (mm)
a.	Upto 750	0.63 (24 G)	0.8
b.	751 to 1500	0.80 (22 G)	1.00
c.	1501 to 2250	1.00 (20 G)	1.50
d.	2251 & above	1.25 (18 G)	1.80

The thickness of round ducts shall be as follows :

	Diameter of Round Duct, mm	Thickness of GI sheet (mm)	Thickness of Aluminium sheet (mm)
a.	150 to 500	0.63	0.8
b.	501 to 750	0.80	1.00
c.	751 to 1000	0.80	1.00
d.	1001 to 1250	1.00	1.50
e.	1251 & above	1.25	1.80

25.7.13.1 Duct Fabrication & Supports

- Duct fabrication shall be as per the latest relevant BIS/ SMACNA standard.
- Ducts for AC system may be site fabricated or factory fabricated and installed at site. However in case of partly used factory fabricated ducts, vendor shall take back the unused ducts.
- The ducts routed inside the buildings with larger side greater than 2250 mm shall be supported by 16mm MS rods and 50x50x3 mm MS double Angles while those below 2250 mm shall be supported

by 10mm MS Rods and 40x40x3 MS angles. The duct supports shall be at a distance of not more than 2000 mm for A/C system. The MS rods for these ducts routed inside the building shall be hung from the existing floor beams/wall beams / roof beams/columns as provided by the owner with provision of necessary auxiliary or special steel members or by hooks or can be provided by contractor by dash fasteners fixed to the ceiling slab. No supports shall be taken from horizontal/vertical bracings of the structures. All items of duct support including MS rods, MS angles and double angles, auxiliary or special steel members, hooks, dash fasteners coach screws and all other supporting material required shall be provided by the bidder.

- d. Where the sheet metal duct connects to the intake or discharge of fan units, a flexible connection of fire retarding, at least 150 mm width shall be provided of closely woven, rubber impregnated double layer canvas or neoprene coated fibre glass.
- e. All curves, bends, offsets and other transformations shall be made for an easy and noiseless flow of air. The throat of every branch duct shall be sized to have the same resistance in the main duct to which the branch duct is connected. All elbows shall have the throat radius of at least seventy five (75) percent of the duct width. In case the throat radius is smaller, suitable single thickness vanes of approved details shall be provided.
- f. Wherever duct passes through wall, all the openings between masonry and duct work shall be neatly caulked or sealed to prevent movement of air from one space to the adjoining space. Where duct passes through the floor, at the lowest point in the elbow a drain trap of 100 mm width across the width of the duct and 50 mm deep shall be provided with suitable gauge valve.
- g. Access doors shall be provided in the duct work or casing on the both sides of the equipment to be serviced. All access doors shall be of adequate size and shall be lined with substantial felt edging to prevent air leakage. Access doors shall be of built up construction, structurally strong and each shall have at least two hinges. Access doors shall have two rust proof window sash of approved type. All doors shall be set so as to flush with insulation or plaster finish on the duct.
- h. Splitters and dampers shall be provided for equipment/area isolation and for proportional volume control of system. The same shall be minimum 16 gauge GS sheet of quadrant type with suitable locking device, mounted outside of duct in accessible position.
- i. All the plenum chambers or connections to fans, dampers etc, shall be constructed in 18 gauge GSS, supported on 40x40x6 mm MS angle frames. All vertical angles shall be rivetted at approximately 125 mm centres to the casing. 'Pecora' or equivalent caulking compound shall be inserted between the base of angle and all masonry construction to which angles are fastened.

- j. Wherever pipe hangers or rods pass through the ducts, light and stream lined casement around the same shall be provided to maintain smooth flow of air.
- k. All air terminals shall be of mill finish extruded aluminium profile construction.
- l. The proposed ducting scheme, duct sizes, location of supply air grilles etc shown on the enclosed drawings is tentative and subject to finalisation during detailed engineering by the contractor. The bidders shall furnish in their proposal quantities of ducting, duct insulation, supply air grilles. However, these quantities may increase or decrease depending upon the final layout.
- a. Each branch line shall have dampers to isolate the branch for maintenance purpose.

25.7.13.2 Factory Fabricated Ducts

- a. All ducting shall be fabricated of LFQ (Lock forming quality) grade prime GI.
- b. Unless otherwise specified here, the construction, erection, testing & performance of the ducting system shall conform to SMACNA – 1995 standards ("HVAC Duct Construction Standards – Metal and Flexible – second Edition – 1995" SMACNA)
- c. All ductworks including straight sections, tapers, elbows, branches, show pieces, collars, terminal boxes and transformation pieces must be factory fabricated by utilizing the machines and processes as specified in SMACNA or by equivalent technology. In equivalent method, the fabrication shall be done by utilizing the following machines and process to provide the requisite quality of ducts and speed of supply :
 - i. Coil lines to ensure location of longitudinal seams at corners/ folded edges only to obtain the required duct rigidity and low leakage characteristics. No longitudinal seams permitted along any face side of the duct.
 - ii. All ducts, transformation pieces and fittings to be made on CNC profile cutters for required accuracy of dimensions, location and dimensions of notches at the folding lines.
 - iii. All edges to be machine treated using lock formers, flanges and roll bending for turning up edges.
 - iv. Sealant dispensing equipment should be used for applying built in sealant in Pittsburg lock where sealing of longitudinal joints are specified. Sealing of longitudinal joints are specified. Sealing of longitudinal joint is compulsory for ducts over 2" w.g static pressure.
- d. All traverse connectors shall be 4-bolt slip on flange system with built in sealant, if any. To avoid any leakage additional sealant shall be used.

25.7.13.3 Diffusers, Grills & Dampers



Supply air diffusers/ grills with factory fitted volume control dampers to be provided for all air conditioned areas.

Return air diffusers of air conditioned areas shall be without volume control dampers.

The diffusers/ grills shall be extruded Aluminium of minimum 2mm thk with powder coating. The colour of powder coating shall be as per the interior decor.

Supply air grills shall be double deflection type and return air grills shall be single deflection type.

The nozzle type diffusers shall be fabricated from minimum 1.5 mm Aluminium sheet. The base shall be fixed type. The nozzle shall be of volute design with the spout diameter being half the base diameter and designed for low noise and long throw. The nozzle shall be able to rotate to any angle within the base. The whole assembly shall be powder coated as per interior decor.

All volume control (VC) dampers shall be operated by a key from the front of the grills/ diffusers and shall be of GI sheet.

The thickness of VC dampers shall be minimum 20 gauge and thickness of louvers shall be minimum 22 gauge.

Suitable vanes shall be provided in the duct collar to have uniform and proper air distribution. Bank of baffles wherever required shall be provided.

Fire dampers shall be motor operated type and shall have fire rating of minimum 90 minutes.

All plenum chambers of connections to fans, dampers, etc shall be constructed in 18 gauge GS sheet and supported in MS angle frames.

All ducting surfaces coming in contact with corrosive fumes or gases shall be painted with three coats of epoxy paint over a coat of suitable primer.

25.7.14 Thermal & Acoustic Insulation

Application

- a. All surfaces to be insulated both thermally and acoustically shall be thoroughly cleaned, dried and an adhesive be applied @ 1.5 kg/ sq m on the surface (CPRX compound of Shalimar Tar products or equivalent).
- b. Insulation material (either expanded polystyrene foam or glass wool/ glass fibre or equivalent) shall be struck to the surface. All the joints shall be sealed with bitumen.
- c. Insulation mass to be covered with 500 gauge polythene sheet with 50 mm overlaps and sealing all joints on hot side.
- d. Insulation finish of types specified under shall be provided thereafter.



25.7.14.1 Type of Insulation & Finish

S. No.	Surfaces	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thick, (mm)	Finish, (mm)
1	Supply & Return air duct of AC system	Resin bonded glass wool or closed cell elastomeric Nitrile rubber	Roll/ Slab Sheet	50	F-3
2	Refrigerant (Suction & Liquid Lines)	Closed cell elastomeric Nitrile rubber	Tube	19	As per manufacturer's std.
3	AHU Drain pipe	Closed cell elastomeric Nitrile rubber	Tube	19	As per manufacturer's std.
4	AHU Condensate pan (insulation if required)	Mineral wool or resin bonded glass wool.	Slab	25	As per manufacturer's std.
5	Chilled water piping, valves & specialties	Resin bonded mineral wool or resin bonded glass wool.	Pipe section	75	F-1
6	Chiller (Insulation if required)	As per manufacturer's std.			
7	Chilled Water Pumps	Resin bonded mineral wool or resin bonded glass wool.	Slab	50	F-1
8	Expansion tank with associated piping	Resin bonded mineral wool or resin bonded glass wool.	Slab/ pipe section	50	F-1
9	Acoustic Insulation of duct	Resin bonded glass wool	Slab	25	As per spec
10	Exposed air duct	Resin bonded glass wool	Roll	50	F-4

25.7.14.2 Specification for insulation shall be as follows :

Insulation Material	Code	Thermal Conductivity (w/m/Deg C)	Density, kg/m ³
Resin bonded glass wool	IS:8183	0.049 at 50 Deg C	i) 24 (for thermal

Insulation Material	Code	Thermal Conductivity (w/m/Deg C)	Density, kg/m ³
			insulation) ii) 48 (for acoustic insulation)
Mineral wool pipe section Min Gr 2	IS 9842	0.043 at 50 Deg C	144
Closed cell Elastomeric Nitrile rubber		0.036 at 20 Deg C	60-70

Note : Insulation for HVAC application shall be CFC/ HCFC free.

25.7.14.3 The specification for various finishes shall be as follows :

a) **Finish F-1**

- Step – 1 Wrapping of Poly- Bonded Hessian (PBH- to act as vapour seal) on outer surface of insulation with 50 mm overlap stitching and sealing of overlap with synthetic adhesive like CPRX or equivalent compound.
- Step – 2 The surface then shall be wrapped with 19 mm mesh 24 SWG GI wire netting, butting all the joints and laced down with 22 SWG lacing wire.
- Step – 3 Sand cement (4:1) plaster shall be applied in two layers totalling to 12.5 mm thk. The second layer being brought to a smooth finish. A water proofing compound shall be added to cement before its application.

b) **Finish F-2**

- Step – 1 Insulation shall be covered with 500 g polythene with 50 mm overlap and sealing of overlap with synthetic adhesive like CPRX or equivalent compound.
- Step – 2 Same as Step-2 of Finish F-1 above.
- Step – 3 Same as Step-3 of Finish F-1 above.

c) **Finish F-3**

- Step – 1 Same as Step-1 of Finish F-2 above.
- Step – 2 The polythene shall be covered with 30 gauge Aluminium sheet and locking of joints with self locking screws at a pitch of minimum 100 mm.

d) **Finish F-4**



- Step – 1 Same as Step-1 of Finish F-1 above.
- Step – 2 Same as Step-2 of Finish F-1 above.
- Step – 3 Same as Step-3 of Finish F-1 above.
- Step – 4 Application of 3 mm thk coat of water proofing compound "SHALIKOTE 30" or equivalent and wrapped with fibre glass RP tissue followed by final coat of 3 mm thk water proofing compound "SHALIKOTE 30" or equivalent over thr RP tissue.
- Step – 5 After the above treatment, 22G Aluminium sheet cladding, properly stitched at all joints shall be provided over the external surface.

For all inspection covers and hatches on equipment, pump casing, valve bodies and flanges (100 mm & above), insulation shall be applied so as to facilitate removal without minimum damage to the insulation in 24 gauge GI box or 22 gauge Aluminium sheet metal boxes which are bolted together around the equipment. However continuity of the vapour seal between the static and removable portions of the insulation is maintained.

25.7.15 Piping and Fittings

Material of Construction for Piping & Fittings

a)	Piping for Chilled and Condenser water	Heavy grade-IS:1239 or Equivalent upto150 NB and IS:3589 or Equivalent for pipes beyond 200 lines NB with thickness as indicated
b)	Refrigerant piping	Seamless steel tubes conforming heavy grade IS:1239 or copper tubes as per IS:2501 (copper material as per IS:191 hard copper grade).
c)	Drain piping	Same as (a) above & galvanized as per IS:4736
d)	Fittings	1) The steel fittings shall

		conform to ASTM A234 Gr. WPB and dimensional standard to ANSI 16.9/ANSI B16.11 / equivalent for sizes 65 NB and above. 2) For sizes 50 NB and below, the material shall conform to ASTM A-105. 3) All steel flanges shall be of slip on type and shall conform to ANSI B 16.5 4) For pipe sizes above 350 NB, fabricated fittings from sheets of adequate thickness may be used. The bend radius in case of mitre bends shall be minimum 1.5 times the nominal pipe diameter and angle between two adjacent sections shall not be more than 22.5 deg and shall be as per BS:2633/BS:534. 5) Fittings, flanges and pipe joints of refrigerant piping shall conform to ANSI B31.5

25.7.10

Valves

- i. Valves shall have full size port and Suitable for horizontal and as well as vertical installation.
- ii. Valves for regulating duty shall be of Globe type suitable for controlling through out its lift.
- iii. Gate, Globe and stop Check valves shall have bonnet back seat to facilitate easy replacement of packing with the valves in service.
- iv. All Safety / relief valves shall be so constructed that the failure of any part does not obstruct the free discharge.
- v. Manual gear operator be provided for valves of size 200 NB and above.
- vi. All valves with rising stem shall have position indicators.
- vii. All valves shall be provided with locking arrangement.

- viii. The refrigerant line valves shall have steel or brass body with TEFLON gland packing. The construction of disc shall be either globe or angle type. The valve seat shall have white metal lining or equivalent.
- ix. The butterfly valves shall be designed as per AWWA C 504 and designed to fit between flanges. The butterfly valves shall be provided with flow control lever, black nitrile rubber integrally moulded seating, disc of aluminium bronze to BS 1400 Gr. AB2/AB1, shafts of stainless steel AISI 410. The butterfly valve shall be rated for 16 bar; body/disc tested at 24 bar and seat at 14 bar.
- x. Balancing / Controller Valves:

The valves of sizes 32 mm to 65 mm dia shall be of gun metal / cast iron construction with screwed ends angular design digital hand wheel with locking facility. Whereas valves of sizes 75 mm and above shall be of cast iron construction with internal parts of SS 410 and EPDM / Nitrile seat with flanged ends

25.7.11 Instruments, Protective Devices and Interlock

On-off thermostat with adjustable setting shall be provided with temperature control. Interlocks shall be provided such that compressor can start only after starting the air handling fan. Provision shall also be made to interlock the compressor with condenser water flow switch, chilled water flow switch / circulation pump. Safety devices such as high/low pressure cut out, hermetic motor winding thermostat etc. shall be provided. HP cut out shall be manual reset type while LP cut out shall be auto reset type. The control system shall be PLC based with redundant processor, power supply and communication modules, with CRT operator interface and peripherals serial link shall be provided for transfer of important signals to the DCS in the central control room.

Strip heaters shall be provided with an adjustable thermostat to control the temperature and a safety thermostat and safety interlock shall be incorporated to cut-off the electrical supply to the heater whenever there is failure of airflow.

Fire dampers (motor operated) shall be installed at places where supply air duct crosses fire barrier wall, floor slab, return air space (near the wall separating AHU rooms / PAC rooms and A/C area). The fire damper shall be of the same fire resistance as the structure but in no case less than 90 minutes and should be energized to close and the air conditioning equipment shall be tripped off in the event of fire.

25.7.12 Gravity Damper

Gravity dampers (self acting dampers) are provided to ensure pressurization of electrical rooms, switch gears rooms, substations etc. Dampers shall be of gravity type designed such as not to allow infiltration of air from outside. The louvers of the dampers shall be freely mounted on Spindles to allow the damper to open freely with the pressure developed in the premises. The damper shall be provided with flange at the inlet, the pressure inside the premises shall be 1-2mm WC.

~~25.7.13 Fresh Air Unit for Air Conditioning system~~



The fresh air unit shall consist of:

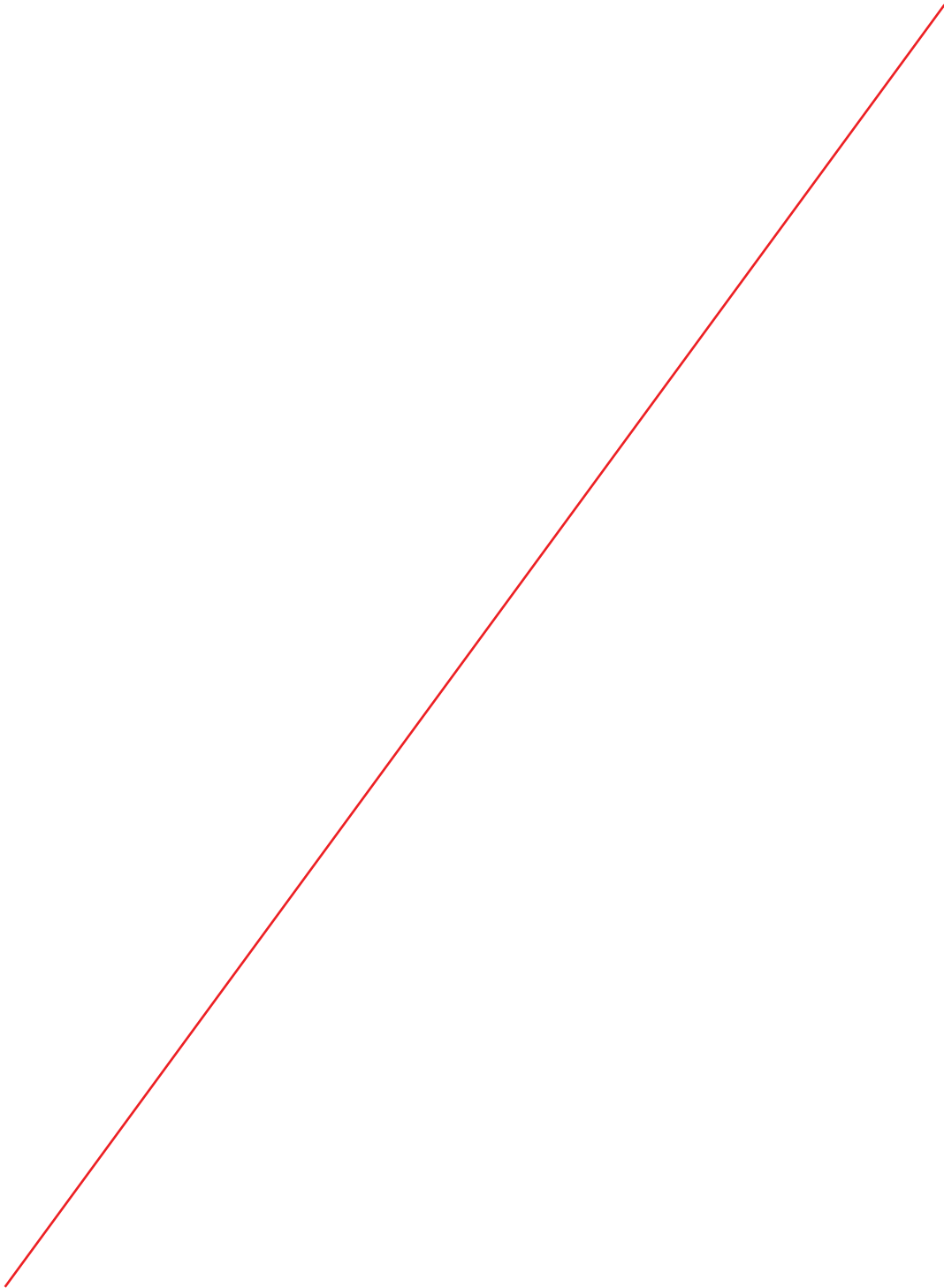
- Wall cowl with bird screen, tube axial fan with motor.
- Pre-filter made up of HDPE and efficiency 90% down to 10 microns and maximum face velocity of 2.25 m/sec. The pre filter used for evaporative coolers and ventilation system shall be of same specification.
- Fine filter made up of HDPE and efficiency 99.5% down to 5 microns and maximum face velocity 2.25 m/sec.
- Volume control damper, ducting, fixing frame and necessary supports.
- Filter frame shall be of aluminium and shall be flanged.

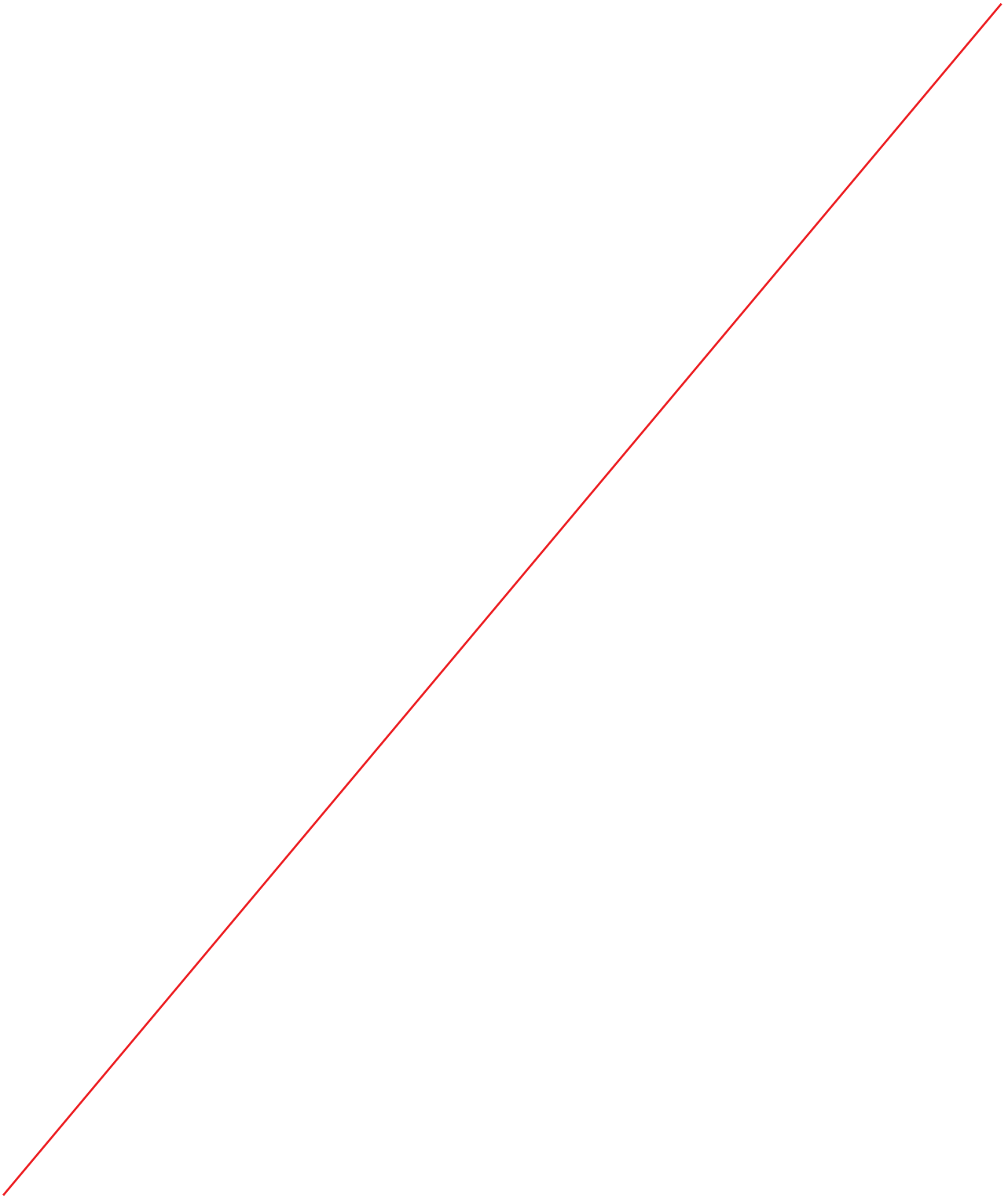
25.8

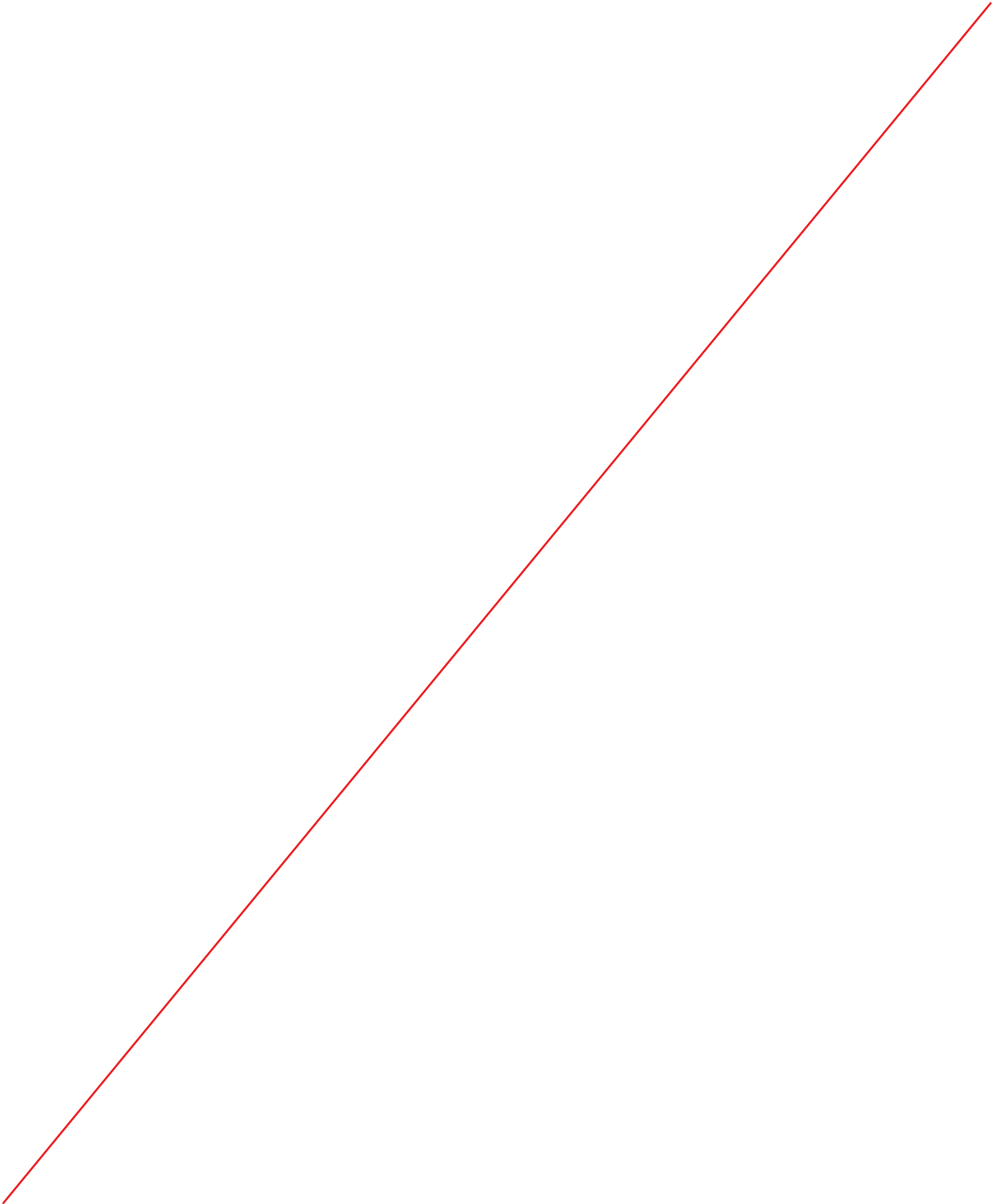
Plant Control for Air conditioning system

a) General

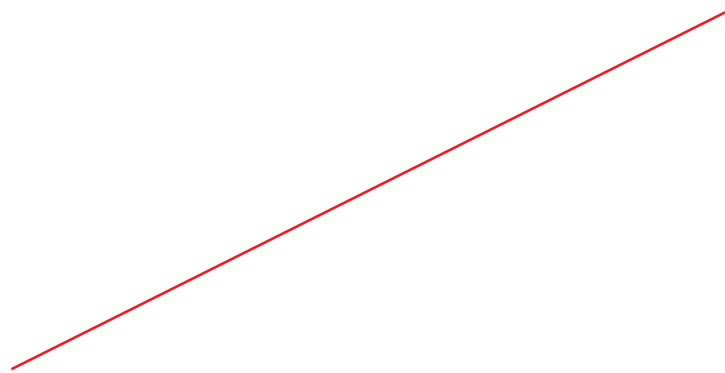
Brief scheme of controlling the operation is described below. Detailed description of the control system for safe and efficient operation of the plant shall be elaborated, got approved from Bidder. The descriptions in the sub-sections of the Control & Instrument sections shall also be referred to.







- The fans (both supply & exhaust fans) associated with mechanical ventilation system shall be operated locally.



25.9

Plant control for Evaporative cooling and Ventilation system**a) General**

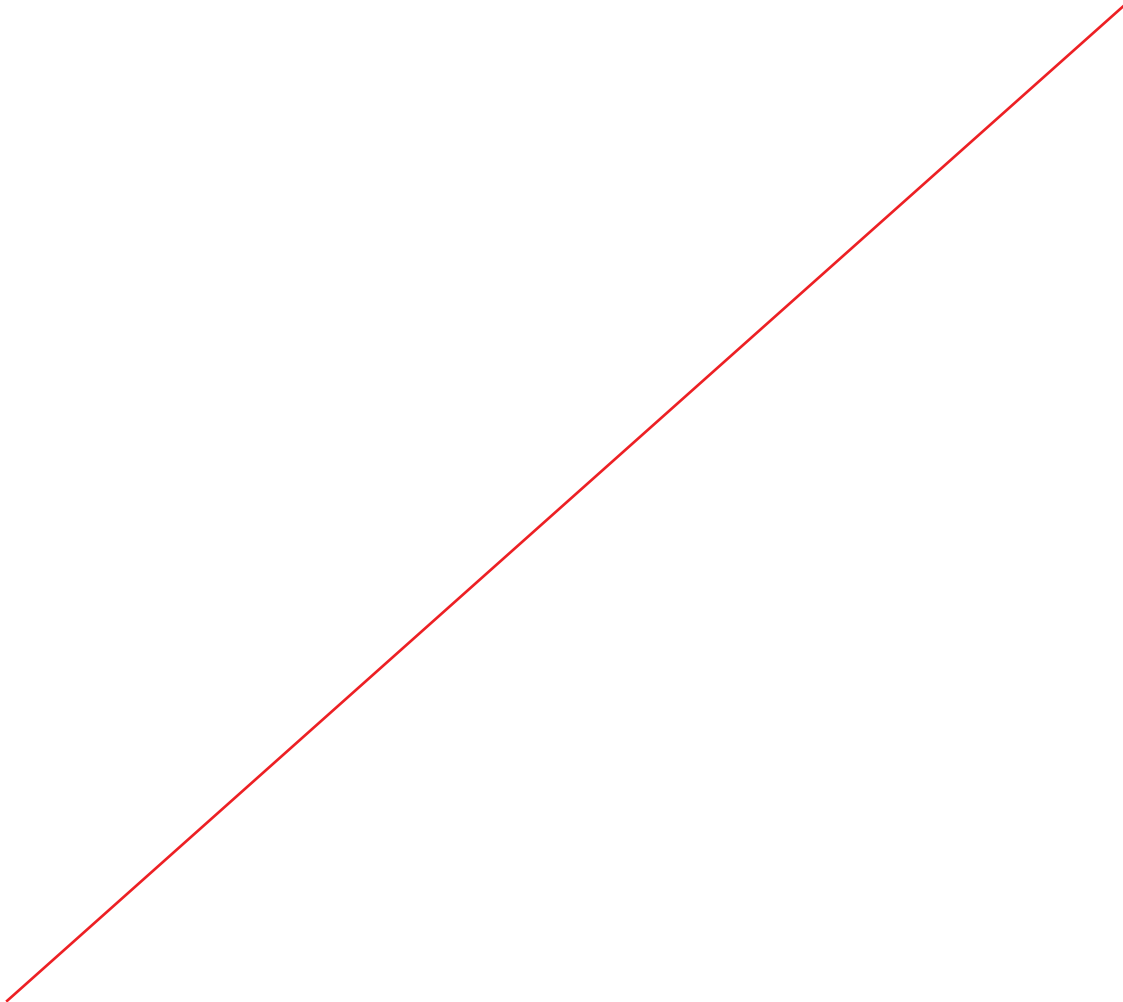
- i. Brief scheme of controlling the operation is described below. Detailed description of the control system for safe and efficient operation of the plant shall be elaborated, got approved from Owner. The descriptions in the sub-sections of the Control & Instrument sections shall also be referred to.

b) Air Washer Units (AWU) & Unitary Air Filtration Units (UAF)

- i. Air washer units shall be started/ stopped by initiation from OWS provided in control room of air conditioning. Starting/ stopping of pumps shall be automatic upon such initiation.
- ii. The operation of the pumps shall be interlocked with the low level of water in the sump. High level of the sump shall be annunciate. The standby pump shall be started automatically when the working pump is stopped/ tripped.

c) Miscellaneous control requirements

- i. Separate emergency local stop push button shall be provided for each pump, fans etc. of Ventilation system.
- ii. The status of each pump, fans, etc of ventilation system is available on OWS in control room locally.
- iii. All the annunciations related to failure of equipments, tripping of equipments, source of failure / reason due to which the equipment is stopped / tripped, low & high limits of parameters such as level, temperature, pressure drop, pressure etc shall be provided for each pump, fan, AWU etc. in the control system.
- iv. The fans (both supply and exhaust fans) associated with mechanical ventilation system shall be operated locally.
- v. Fully wired, twenty percent (20%) spare annunciation windows shall be provided in all the panels.



34.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL WATER SERVICE PUMPS**34.1 SCOPE**

General requirements in respect of design, material, constructional features, manufacture, inspection, testing the performance at the Vendor's/ Sub-Vendor's works and delivery to site erection, field testing and commissioning of Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps.

34.2 CODES AND STANDARDS

Design, material, construction manufacture inspection and performance testing of Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the equipment will be installed. The equipment supplied shall comply with the latest applicable Indian standards listed below. Other National Standards are acceptable, if they are established to be equal or superior to the Indian Standards.

34.2.1 List of Applicable Standards

- i) IS : 1520 - Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps for clear cold fresh water.
- ii) IS : 5120 - Technical requirements of roto-dynamic special purpose pumps
- iii) API - 610 - Centrifugal pumps for general refinery service.
- iv) IS : 5639 - Pumps Handling Chemicals & corrosion liquids.
- v) IS : 5659 - Pumps for process water
- vi) HIS - Hydraulic Institute Standards; USA
- vii) ASTM-I-165-65 - Standards Methods for Liquid Penetration Inspection.
- ix) IS-1710/1989 - Vertical Turbine Pumps for Clear, Cold and Fresh Water.

In case of any contradiction with aforesaid standards and the stipulations as per the technical specifications as specified hereinafter the stipulations of the technical specifications shall prevail.

34.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

The maximum efficiency of pumps shall be preferably within + 10% of the rated design flow indicated in data sheets.

Total head capacity curve shall be continuously rising from the operating point towards shut - off without any zone of instability and with a minimum shut off head of 15% more than design head.

Pumps of a particular category shall be identical and shall be suitable for parallel operation with equal load division. The head Vs capacity and BHP Vs capacity characteristics should match to ensure even load sharing and trouble free operation throughout the range. Components of identical pumps shall be interchangeable.

Pumps shall run smoothly without undue noise and vibration. Peak to peak vibration limits shall be restricted to the following values during operation.

Speed	Antifriction bearing	Sleeve bearing
1500 rpm and below	75.0 micron	75.0 micron
3000 rpm	50.0 micron	65.0 micron

The noise level shall not exceed 85 dBA. Overall sound pressure level reference 0.0002 microbar (the standard pressure reference for air sound measurement) at a distance of 1M from the equipment surface.

The pumps shall be capable of starting with discharge valve fully open and close condition.

34.4 DESIGN CONSTRUCTION

34.4.1 Horizontal Pumps

Pump casing shall have radially/axially split type construction. The casing shall be designed to withstand the maximum shut - off pressure developed by the pump at the pumping temperature.

Pump casing shall be provided with a vent connection and piping with fittings & valves Casing drain as required shall be provided complete with drain valves, piping and plugs. It shall be provided with a connection for suction and discharge pr. Gauge as standard feature.

Impeller

Impeller shall be closed or semi-closed as specified elsewhere and designed in conformance with the detailed analysis of the liquid being handled. The impeller shall be secured to the shaft, and shall be retained against circumferential movement by keying pinning or lock rings.

Impeller/ Casing Wearing Rings

Replaceable type wearing rings shall be provided at suitable locations pumps. Suitable method of locking the wearing ring shall be used.

Shaft

The critical speed shall be well away from the operating speed and in no case less than 130% of the rated speed.

Shaft Sleeves

Shaft sleeves shall be fastened to the shaft to prevent any leakage or loosening shaft and shaft sleeve assembly should ensure concentric rotation.

Bearings

Heavy duty bearings, adequately designed for the type of service specified in the enclosed pump data sheet and for long, trouble - free operation shall be furnished.

The bearings offered shall be capable of taking both the radial and axial thrust coming into play during operation. In case, sleeve bearings are offered additional thrust bearings shall be provided. Anti-friction bearings of standard type, if provided, shall be selected for a minimum life 16,000 hours of continuous operation at maximum axial and a radial loads and rated speed.

Proper lubricating arrangement for the bearings shall be provided such that lubricating element does not contaminate the liquid pumped. Where there is a possibility of liquid entering the bearings suitable arrangement in the form of deflectors or any other suitable arrangement must be provided ahead of bearing assembly.

Bearings shall be easily accessible without disturbing the pump assembly. A drain plug shall be provided at the bottom of each bearing housing.

Stuffing Boxes

Stuffing boxes of packed ring construction type shall be provided wherever specified. Packed ring stuffing boxes shall be properly lubricated and sealed as per service requirements and manufacturer's standard. If external gland sealing is required, it shall be done from the pump connection.

Mechanical Seals:

Wherever specified in pump data sheet, mechanical seals shall be provided. The sealing face should be highly lapped surfaces of material known for their low frictional co-efficient & resistance to corrosion against the liquid being pumped.

Pump and Motor Shaft Coupling

The Pump and motor shaft shall be connected with an adequately sized flexible coupling of proven design with a spacer to facilitate dismantling of the pump without disturbing the motor.

Base Plate

A common base plate mounting both for the pump and motor shall be furnished. The base plate shall be of fabricated steel and of rigid construction, suitable ribbed and reinforced.

Assembly and Dismantling

Assembly and dismantling of each pump with drive motor shall be possible without disturbing the grouting base plate or alignment.

34.4.2 For Vertical Pumps

Pumps shall be of vertical shaft, complete with bowl, column pipe, discharge head and base plate with all accessories, as applicable. General design and constructional features of the pumps shall be as follows:

Bowl Assembly

This will be either a single or multi-stage centrifugal, mixed flow or axial flow type with discharge co-axial with shaft. Type of impeller shall be chosen on the basis of the pump specific speed and the characteristics of the handling fluid.

Pump(s) shall have provision for adjustment of impellers in vertical direction from an accessible location, preferably at the housing (where separate thrust bearing for the pump is provided). The adjustment mechanism must take into consideration the extension of the line shaft due to hydraulic down thrust, weight of the shaft and impeller.

Discharge Head

Pump(s) shall be either above floor or below floor discharge type, as specified in the specification, attached to this section.

In case, expansion joint is to be used at the pump discharge, pump base plate shall either be adequately designed to take the unbalanced forces and moments from the use of such expansion joint or a separate thrust block at the pump discharge head shall be provided to transmit these forces to the external supporting structure. Calculation of thrust load shall be done considering the highest pressure seen by the pump and internal diameter of the arch of the expansion bellow.

Column pipe

Column pipe shall be flanged and of bolted connection. Column pipes shall be designed for full internal vacuum.

In case the specification asks for the pump with below floor discharge, and the water level is at or above the discharge valve level, the column pipe piece located at the intermediate floor level shall be provided with suitable floor sealing device.

In case of multi-piece column pipe and shaft assembly, the design shall permit raising/lowering of the pump assembly piece by piece without any difficulty. Any fixtures, clamps, etc. necessary for such purpose shall be supplied by the Contractor under this section. The Contractor shall also submit a write-up describing clearly the procedure of handling the pump.

Impeller shaft, line shaft and head shaft

Shaft size shall be selected on the basis of maximum torque to be applied on the pump shaft.

Critical speed of the shaft shall be sufficiently away from the pump operating speed and in no case shall lie between 90% and 110% of the rated speed.

Impeller shaft shall be guided by bearings provided in each bowl or above and below the impeller shaft assembly. The butting faces of the shaft shall be machined square to the assembly and the shaft shall be chamfered at the edges.

Line shaft may be of single or multiple pieces as required. In case of multiple pieces, line shaft shall be coupled as per the standard practice of the manufacturer.

For screwed coupling, screw directions shall permit tightening of the joint during pump operation.

Replaceable shaft sleeves shall be furnished at applicable locations, particularly under stuffing box and at other locations, as considered necessary.

Shaft enclosing tube

Shaft enclosing tube shall be required, unless self lubricated (and cooled) type of shaft bearings is asked for. Length of the shaft enclosing tube shall be in conformity with the shaft piece lengths.

Seal rings

Replaceable seal/wear rings both on impeller and on casing shall be provided in case it is asked for.

Bearings**Shaft bearings**

Adequate number of properly designed bearings shall be provided for smooth and trouble-free operation of the pump. Number of bearings shall consider the number of shaft pieces used and the critical speed of the shaft. Bearings shall be either lubricated by external clear water/oil/grease or self lubricated as specified in the Specification.

In case of external water/oil lubrication, complete lubrication arrangement shall be furnished with the pump. If the specification calls for prelubrication of the shaft bearings, prelubrication tank and other accessories shall be within the scope of supply of the Bidder/Contractor.

Thrust Bearing

Thrust bearing of adequate size and capacity shall be provided to take the vertical thrust of the impeller arising out of the pump operation and dead weight of the rotating components. Life of the thrust bearing shall be guided by the design standard of the pump. Thrust bearing shall be capable of running continuously at maximum load.

Thrust bearings shall be either grease or oil lubricated. Lubrication arrangement shall be such that the lubricant does not contaminate the handling fluid. The arrangement shall also be adequate to protect the bearing, while the pump coast down to stop in case of power failure of the station. Pre-lubrication of the thrust bearing, if recommended by the pump manufacturer, shall be taken care of in designing the lubrication system.

Cooling of the thrust bearing, if necessary, shall be done by the handling fluid / external water, depending on the fluid handled.

Location of the thrust bearing may be at the pump body or at the driver, or at both depending on the requirement of specification or as per the recommendation of the pump manufacturer (and approved by Purchaser).

Reverse Rotation

If the specification calls for, the pump impeller and other rotating components shall be designed for reverse rotation, when subject to reverse flow at rated pump discharge head.

34.5 Drive Motor (Prime Mover)

The KW rating of the drive shall be based on continuously driving the connected equipment for the conditions specified. In case, where parallel operation of the pumps is specified, the actual motor rating is to be selected considering overloading of the pump in the event of tripping of operating pumps. Continuous motor rating (at 50 deg. Cent, ambient) for pump shall be at least 15% above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment in the complete range.

Annexure - A
SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS**SCOPE**

This specification covers general requirements in respect of design, material, manufacture, construction, testing & inspection at Vendor's / sub-vendor's delivery to site, of submersible pumps.

CODES AND STANDARD

The design manufacture and performance of submersible pumps shall be comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulation, and safely codes in the locality where the Equipment will be installed. The Equipment shall also conform to the latest applicable Indian standards listed below/equivalent standards.

List of Applicable Indian Standards

- IS: 8034 - Submersible pumps for clear cold fresh water
IS: 5120 - Technical requirement of Rotodynamic Special Purpose pumps.

In case of any contradiction with aforesaid standards and the technical specification requirements, the stipulation of the technical specification shall prevail.

DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- a) The pump shall be of single stage mono - block type with non-clog design.
- b) Components of Identical pumps shall be interchangeable.
- c) Pumps shall have continuously rising head characteristics.

MOTOR RATING

Continuous motor rating (at 50 deg. C ambient) for pumps shall be at least fifteen percent (15%) above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment in the complete operating range to take care of the system frequency variations.

FEATURES OF CONSTRUCTION

- a) Pumps shall be of Submersible, wet pit type.
- b) Pumps shall be able to pass through solids upto 20 mm and capable of handling waste water which may contain, sludge, plastic solids etc.
- c) Coupling device shall ensure leak proof joint between the pump and discharge elbow. This shall also enable pump to be removed from the sumps without the necessity of dismantling any nuts, bolts etc.
- d) Pumps shall be portable type and capable of using in any sump as and when required. Pump shall be provided with required stool, flexible, hose chain connection etc. for easy installation, removal and maintenance. Adequate length of chain required for lowering the pump into the sump and flexible type discharge pipe shall be provided.
- e) Impeller

The Impeller shall be as indicated in Data Sheets in this Sub-section. Enclosed impellers shall be equipped with seal rings on their hubs. In case of open impeller, the pump shall be design to take care of the additional thrust produced.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.**

Material Handling Equipments



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.**

1.0 ELECTRIC HOIST AND MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK)

Required number of electric hoist / manual hoist of adequate capacity, to meet the erection and maintenance requirements are to be provided for the various areas.

Manual hoists (hand operated) shall be designed to duty class 2 as per IS 3832 and electric wire rope hoist shall be designed as per IS: 3938 (latest).

The stipulations of all statutory codes like Indian Electricity Act, Indian Electricity Rules, Factory Acts, Local Municipality act etc. shall however prevail over the specification requirements, in case any conflict arises between this specification and the statutory codes.

Maintenance tools and tackles shall be as per data sheet attached.

DESIGN CRITERIA

- 1.0.0** Electrically operated wire rope hoists of suitable capacity, lift, and travel length shall be provided for handling of items weighing 1000 kgs and/or having lifting height more than 10m. The hoist capacity shall be selected considering 25% margin over the weight of heaviest component /equipment to be handled. The hoist parameters (i.e. lift & travel) are subject to change/s, to suit the final layout of the area in which it is intended to be installed.

Electric hoist shall be provided for capacity >1T. Electric hoists shall be provided for lifts >10m irrespective of the capacity.

Chain pulley block (Manual hoist) - 300kg to <1T, wherever feasible, considering layout constraints.

Capacity of electric and manual (Chain pulley block) hoists shall be decided keeping 25% margin over equipment to be handled.

For hand operated hoists, the hoists shall be suitable for operation from floor level. Hand chain shall be provided for long travel of trolley and the Hoisting mechanism. The operator shall be able to control the movement of the electrical/ manual hoist with the help of floor operated pendant

MINIMUM LIFTING REQUIREMENT

S.N.	AREA DESCRIPTION	QTY (nos)	CAPACITY(T)	TYPE
1	LIST TO BE MENTIONED AS APPLICABLE			
2				
3				

Note:

1. Area, type, capacity mentioned are minimum requirement and shall be finalised during detail engineering without any commercial implication
2. Travel and Lift are layout dependent and shall be finalised during detail engineering without any commercial implication
3. Additional electric/manual hoist required during detail engineering shall be provided as per design criteria given above without any commercial implication.

2.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLIES

Equipment and services to be furnished by the bidder for the ELECTRIC HOIST/ MANUAL HOIST with accessories as per the details given in the technical specification and data sheet A. Any equipment / accessories not specified in the specification but required to make the ELECTRIC HOIST/ MANUAL HOIST complete and efficient operation shall also be under the



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.**

bidder's scope of work.

Compliance with this specification shall not relieve the bidder of the responsibility of furnishing material and workmanship to meet the specified working/duty conditions.

- 2.1.0 Electric hoist shall include but not be limited to the following: -
- a) Equipment offered shall be suitable for indoor duty conforming to Class II of IS: 3938.
 - b) Equipment shall be designed to operate in non- hazardous area.
 - c) Electric hoists shall be pendent operated.
 - d) Both hoisting and trolley movement shall be motor driven.
 - e) Hoisting motion shall be thru' VVVF drives to achieve creep speed of 10% of main speed.
 - f) Wheels shall be single flanged type.
 - g) Hook shall be swiveling type and fitted with a safety latch.
 - h) Control panel shall be hoist mounted.
 - i) Power feeding to the electric hoists shall be thru' PVC shrouded DSL.
 - j) Brakes shall be fail to safety.
 - k) Load/overload testing of the hoists shall be carried out as per IS: 3938.
 - l) All material, castings and forgings will be of tested quality & certificates shall be made available for review as per approved QAP
- 2.2.0 Erection and Commissioning spares (ELECTRIC HOIST)
The Bidder shall also supply erection & commissioning spares along with his main equipment as per his experience, for replacement of damaged or unserviceable parts during the execution of the project at site, to avoid delay in the project schedule. This shall form part of the main equipment supply. The Purchaser shall retain the unutilized commissioning spares. The initial fill of lubricants, oil etc. shall also be supplied by the bidder.
- 2.3.0 Services to be provided by the bidder
Packing, forwarding and transportation to site, storage and handling at site.
- 2.4.0 Erection and Commissioning
- 2.5.0 Functional test (Overload testing, load testing at rated speed, travel and hoisting motion checks as per relevant Indian standards)
- 2.6.0 Obtaining clearance and acceptance certificate from the concerned competent authority after site test as applicable. Necessary fees/expenditure as required shall be borne by the supplier.

3.0 Inspection and Testing

As per enclosed reference quality plan and as per IS 3938 (latest revision). Prime inspection agency shall be Consultant/ End Customer. Equipment supplied shall be strictly in accordance with nomenclature & technical specification. Any additional testing requirement/CHP (Customer Hold Point) at any stage of inspection deemed necessary by Consultant/ End Customer during detailed engineering shall be carried out without any commercial or technical implication.

4.0 Works Excluded

Supply of ISMB monorail.

5.0 PAINTING SPECIFICATION

As per painting details specified elsewhere in specification.

6.0 PACKING

In general packing shall be wooden box packing.

7.0 TESTING AT VENDOR'S WORKS

Hoist along with its drives, controls and other accessories shall be demonstrated for the rated capacity against the rated speed of motions and for the service conditions specified as specified in QAP and as per IS 3938 for electric hoist and IS 3832 for manual hoist.

The bidder shall have the full responsibility for the safe and efficient operation of the hoist with associated accessories as a single unit.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.**

If the shop performance tests indicate the failure of any of the components to achieve the guaranteed performance, the deficiency shall be made good at bidder's cost.

Demonstration tests shall be carried out each time after the rectification /modification is carried out.

8.0 MAKE OF SUB - VENDOR ITEMS

Makes of bought out items will be as per list specified in the specification. No other make will be acceptable, until and unless specifically got it approved by the purchaser/ end client. (Refer annexure-I)

9.0 TESTING AT SITE

A) ELECTRIC HOIST:

As required for statutory clearance for operating at site i.e., overload test, load test and other tests as per IS 3938.

Test for Operation -After the supply has been connected, tests shall be carried out to prove the following:

- a) The satisfactory operation of each controller, switch, contactor, relay and other control devices and in particular the correct operation of all limit switches under the most unfavorable conditions;
- b) The correctness of all circuits and interlocks and sequence of operation; and
- c) The satisfactory operation of all protective devices.

Overload Test -After test but before the hoist is put into service, it shall be tested with overload relays appropriately set, to lift and sustain a test load of 125 percent of the working load. During the overload test, the hoist shall sustain the load under full control. The specified speeds need not be attained but the hoist shall show itself capable of dealing with the overload without difficulty.

B) MANUAL HOIST:

As required for statutory clearance for operating at site with following minimum test i.e., overload and load test.

10.0 TECHNICAL DATA SHEET:

A) Technical data sheet-A for ELECTRIC HOIST:

Sl.no	DESCRIPTION	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS
1.0	Type	Steel wire electric hoist with electrically operated trolley
2.0	Scope (Qty., Capacity, Lift, Travel Length)	As mentioned in specification
3.0	Type of service	Indoor
4.0	Overload test	125% of SWL
5.0	Design Ambient temperature	50° C
6.0	General Design	As per IS: 3938 / 1983 or latest, Class-II duty
7.0	Operating speed	
7.1	Hoisting speed/ Creep speed (thru' VVVF drive)	3 MPM with creep speed 10% of main speed.
7.2	Trolley speed	10 MPM



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.

8.0	Type of transmission	Through Electric motor and gear box.
9.0	Wire Rope	
9.1	Construction / core	6 x 36 or 6 x 37 construction, steel/ Fibre core
9.2	Code	IS:2266
9.3	Tensile designation	1770/1960 N/mm ²
9.4	Number of falls	Min. 4
9.5	Factor of safety	Not less than 5
10.0	Load Hook and block	Normalized hook only
10.1	Type of load hook	Plain shank trapezoidal section with safety latch.
10.2	Load hook Code	IS: 15560
10.3	Load hook Material	Alloy steel/carbon steel as per IS:15560
10.4	Hook suspension	Thrust bearing
10.5	Material of block suspension	Fabricated from steel plate, Material: IS: 2062
10.6	Hook can swivel freely under full load	Yes
10.7	Safety latch on hook provided	Yes
10.8	Locking device on swivelling hook	Provided
10.9	Bearing type	Antifriction Ball / Roller
10.10	Bearing life	10,000 working hours.
11.0	Gearing	
11.1	Type	Spur / Helical, hardened and tempered with machine cut teeth
11.2	Gear material	Forged steel as per IS 3938
11.3	Lubrication	Oil splash/ grease lubricated
11.4	Bearing type	Antifriction Ball / Roller
11.5	Bearing life	10,000 working hours.
12.0	Trolley drive	
12.1	Wheel	Single flange taper thread
12.2	Wheel conform to (Std. / code)	IS: 3938
12.3	Wheel material	Heat treated carbon steel/ low alloy steel, graded cast iron.
12.4	Bearing type	Antifriction Ball / Roller



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.

12.5	Bearing life	10,000 working hours.
12.6	Trolley type	Rolled structural steel with side plates extended beyond wheel flanges to protect wheels.
12.7	Hardness	Max hardness 200 BHN
13.0	SHEAVE	
13.1	Material	Cast steel or mild steel.
13.2	Bearing type	Antifriction Ball / Roller.
13.3	Bearing life	10,000 working hours.
14.0	BRAKE (HOIST)	
14.1	Type	DC EM brakes disc type (fail to safety).
14.2	Capacity	As per IS 3938.
14.3	Number	One number for each motor.
15.0	BRAKE (TROLLEY)	
15.1	Type	DC EM brakes disc type (fail to safety).
15.2	Capacity	As per IS 3938.
15.3	Number	One number for each motor
16.0	ROPE DRUM	
16.1	Material	Cast iron, cast steel or mild steel.
16.2	Flange / Flangeless	Flanged
16.3	Type of groove	As per manufacturers standard to suit the layout requirement.(Shall be decided during detail engineering)
17.0	TYPE OF DSL	
17.1	CT travel	PVC shrouded GI conductor bus bar -DSL shall be sized with a margin of 10% over load requirement.
18.0	MOTORS	
18.1	Type	Sq. Cage induction, TEFC, S4 duty, 60% CDF.
18.2	Number of start	300starts / hr, Motors shall be suitable for direct on-line (DOL) starting
18.3	Voltage , Phase and Frequency	Suitable for rated frequency of 50 Hz with a voltage variation of +/-10% and frequency variation of +3 to -5% occurring separately or combined voltage and frequency variation of 10%. 3 phase, 4 wire
18.4	Class of insulation	Class "F" and temperature rise limited to class B.
18.5	Type of enclosure	TEFC
18.6	Degree of protection provided	IP-55



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.

	for enclosure	
18.7	Margin	Motor nameplate rating at 50 deg C shall have Motor rating will be calculated keeping margin of at least 25% over the maximum power requirement. The hoist motors shall be rated to lift 125% of the design load at rated speed
19.0	LIMIT SWITCHES	Hoisting
19.1	Type	One (1) no. Snap action, self-actuating type
20.0	Control panel	Trolley One (1) no. two way limit switch
20.1	Qty	1 No.
21.0	Pendent Push buttons	* Fabricated from CRCA sheet steel not less than 1.6 mm thick * Degree of protection shall be IP 52 * Power on indicating lamps shall be provided * Panel illumination lamps operated by door switch. * 2 nos earthing terminals on panel. * Gland plate thickness shall be minimum 3mm. * Gland plate shall be double brass compression type.
22.0	Fixed type Power cables	Up /down / forward / Reverse push buttons. Indicative marking for easy operation shall be provided.
23.0	Fixed type Control cable	Copper/Aluminum material, minimum size : Min. 2.5 mm ² for Cu/ min 6 mm ² for Aluminum. Extruded PVC insulated, armoured and FRLS PVC sheathed heavy duty 1100 V
24.0	Trailing cable (Power/ Control)	Copper material, min. 1.5 mm ² Control cables shall have stranded copper conductor, Extruded PVC insulated, armoured and FRLS PVC sheathed heavy duty 1100 V
25.0	Control Voltage	EPR insulated, copper conductor trailing cables, as per IS:9968.
26.0	End stopper for CT	110 V
27.0	Buffer for CT	2 nos., MOC shall be as per IS 2062
28.0	Bearing (Type/life)	2 nos. Spring/rubber type shall be provided on trolley
		Antifriction Ball / Roller, 10,000 working hours life

B) MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK):

DATA SHEET-A

1.0	Type	Chain pulley block with/without trolley
2.0	General Design	IS: 3832
3.0	Duty Class as per IS:3832	Class –II
4.0	Hoisting Mechanism	
a)	Type	Hand operated gear transmission
b)	Type of gear	Spur / Helical
c)	Load Chain	
i)	Type	Link type
ii)	Material	As per relevant standard
iii)	Conforms to (Std./Code)	IS: 6216 / IS 3077/IS 3019



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.

d)	Hand Chain	
i)	Type	Link type
ii)	Material	Mild steel Grade 30
iii)	Conform to Std.	IS:2429 (Part II)
e)	Load Hook & Hook Block	
i)	Type of load hook	Plain shank- Trapezoidal section/ 'C' type
ii)	Load hooks conforms to	IS: 15560
iii)	Type of hook suspension	Swivelling type with safety latch
iv)	Type of make of bearing	Thrust ball bearing of hook suspension
v)	Type & Material of hook	As per IS 15560
f)	Gears/ Pinions	
i)	Type	Spur
ii)	Material	Alloy steel / carbon steel/ High graded cast iron
	Type of Bearing	Antifriction ball bearing / Roller
g)	Sprockets :	
	Type of bearings used	Antifriction ball bearing / Roller
i)	Method of lubrication	
	Bearings	Grease
	Gearing & Pinions	Grease
	Sprocket	Grease
h)	Brakes	
	Type	Screw and friction disc type
5.0	Trolley and Bridge drive	
a)	Trolley	
i)	Type	Geared (Manually operated)
ii)	Material of frame	Mild steel (IS:2062 Grade A or B)
b)	Drive Chain	
i)	Type	Link type
ii)	Material	Steel Gr.30
iii)	Design of drive chain	IS : 2429 part 1 :1870
c)	Wheel	
i)	Number of pairs of wheel	Two in each trolley/bridge
ii)	Flange	Single flanged
iii)	Type of bearings need	Antifriction
iv)	Wheel material	As per IS 3832
d)	Gears	
i)	Type	Spur / helical
ii)	Material	Cast iron/EN8
iii)	Type of bearings used	Antifriction
e)	Method of lubrication for	
i)	Bearings	Grease
ii)	General	Grease
iii)	Sprockets	Grease
6.0	Painting	As per manufacturer's standard

11.0 Maintenance Tools and Tackles

One (1) complete unused new set of special purpose tools, tackles and accessories along with detailed instructions and maintenance manual shall be supplied. Tools shall be of suitable sizes for maintenance of electric hoist of each type and capacity. Each tool and wrench shall be stamped so as to be identified easy for its use. The tools shall be supplied in steel toolbox and with a copy of



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.

instruction manual. The items supplied shall be of the best quality, specially protected against rusting. The following shall be provided as minimum requirement:

S. No.	Description	Qty.
1	Complete set of ring spanners	1 Set
2	Complete set of screwdrivers (Min. 6 nos of suitable sizes)	1 Set
3	Adjustable Spanner	1 No.
4	Insulated pliers	1 No.
5	Wrench spanner	1 No.
6	Grease Gun	1 No.
7	Oil Gun	1 No.
8	Hand Lamp	1 No.
9	Line tester	1 No.

Note: -The tools shall be supplied in one tool box .Bidder shall ensure that the tools & tackles mentioned in above list are sufficient to handle all sizes/capacities of hoists & in case any other /additional tool is required for handling/maintenance any size/capacity of hoist the same shall be included in this list.

12.0 DRAWING/DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

The successful bidder shall submit the following drawings / documents during detail engineering for customer's approval /information:

A) ELECTRIC HOIST

SI. No.	BHEL DRG.NO	DRAWING TITLE
1	PE-V0-426-553-A100	Manufacturing Quality Plan with Sub vendor list
2	PE-V0-426-553-A101	GA Drawing for Electric Hoist, DSL arrangement and painting details
3	PE-V0-426-553-A102	Schematic Circuit Diagram
4	PE-V0-426-553-A103	Mechanism Sizing Calculation
5	PE-V0-426-553-A105	O & M Manual

B) MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK):

SI. No.	BHEL DRG.NO	DRAWING TITLE
1	PE-V0-426-553-A200	Manufacturing Quality Plan
2	PE-V0-426-553-A201	GA Drawing for Chain Pulley Block with detail BOM with painting details
3	PE-V0-426-553-A202	O & M Manual

Notes:

1. The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order.
2. Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.**

3. All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.:-
- All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.
 - All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.
 - Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.
 - All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.
 - Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchasers review/ approval shall be under Revision A, B, C... etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under R-0, 1, 2, 3 etc.

13.0 MANDATORY SPARES:

MANDATORY SPARES FOR ELECTRIC HOIST AND MANUAL HOIST (AS APPLICABLE)

A. Mechanical spares for Electric Hoist

S. No.	Description	Qty.	Remarks
1	Electric Hoists (FOR EACH TYPE & CAPACITY)		
a	All Bearings	1 set of each type / rating	
b	Brake assembly and its liners	1 set of each type / rating	
c	Wire rope	1 complete length	
d	Limit switch	2 nos of each type & rating	

B. Mechanical spares for Manual hoist

S. No.	Description	Qty.	Remarks
1	Manual Hoists(Chain Pulley Block)		



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVNL PANKI TPS EXTN.

	(FOR EACH TYPE & CAPACITY)		
a	All Bearings	1 set of each type / rating	
b	Brake assembly and its liners (as applicable)	1 set of each type / rating	

A. Electrical spares for entire lot of Electric Hoists in station/ plant

S. No.	Description	Qty.	Remarks
1	415 V Motors (FOR EACH TYPE & CAPACITY of motor)		
1.1	Terminal plates	10 Nos. each for small motors upto 30 kW & 4 Nos. each for more than 30 kW	
1.2	Heaters	2 sets	
1.3	Greasing arrangements	4 sets each type of motor	
1.4	Motor of each type and rating	10% of the installed quantity or minimum 1 number whichever be higher	a. Quantity mentioned in percentage (%) is the % of total installed quantity in complete lot of Electric hoists in plant. b. If percentage comes as fraction next higher integer should be considered for the purpose of quantity required.
1.5	Bearings (DE and NDE) for each type and rating of motors.	4 sets	
1.6	Stator winding coils for all type of LT motors	One (1) set	
1.7	Dust seals and gaskets for each type of motors	Three (3) sets	
2	Control desk and Control Panels (as applicable):-		
2.1	Devices mounted on Control desk	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type	a. Quantity mentioned in percentage (%) is the % of total installed quantity in complete lot of Electric hoists in plant. b. If percentage comes as fraction next higher integer should be considered for the purpose of quantity required.
2.2	LEDs for indicating lights shall be furnished.	100.00%	
2.3	control circuit fuses	One hundred percent spare replacement of each current rating required	
2.4	MCB/MCCB	Ten percent spare replacement of each current rating required	
2.5	Blank Mosaic Grid Tiles.	Ten (10) percent or 20 nos (whichever is more)	
2.6	Push buttons, ILPBs.(complete with contact elements)	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type and color.	



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.**

2.7	Cooling Fans	20% or 2 nos. (whichever is more) of each type, model and rating.	
2.8	Electric meter.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type	
2.9	Power supply modules.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type	
3.0	POWER AND CONTROL CABLES		
3.1	1.1 KV Grade power cables for each type and size.	10% of installed quantity	a. Quantity mentioned in percentage (%) is the % of total installed quantity in complete lot of Electric hoists in plant. b. If percentage comes as fraction next higher integer should be considered for the purpose of quantity required.
3.2	1.1 KV Grade control cables for each type and size.	10% of installed quantity	

Note:-

1. "One (1) Set" is defined as 100% requirement for one hoist for the entire hoists of similar size & capacity.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.**

ANNEXURE I: MAKES AND SUB VENDOR LIST

Package Name	Vendor Name
ELECTRIC HOIST	Alpha Services
	CONSOLIDATED HOISTS PVT LTD
	CENTURY CRANE ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.
	TECHNO INDUSTRIES
	EDDY CRANES PVT. LTD.
	Grip Engineers Pvt. Ltd.,
	TRACTEL TIRFOR INDIA PVT. LTD.
	Mangla Hoists Pvt Ltd
	BRADY & MORRIS ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
	REVA INDUSTRIES LTD.
	UNIVERSAL HOIST-O-FABRIK
CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK	UNIVERSAL HOIST-O-FABRIK
	CENTURY CRANE ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.
	BAKELITE ELECTRICAL MFG. CO. PVT. LTD.
	TRACTEL TIRFOR INDIA PVT. LTD.
	BRADY & MORRIS ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
	TUOBRO FURGUSON (INDIA) PVT LTD
	TECHNO INDUSTRIES

Note: No other make will be acceptable, until and unless specifically got approved by BHEL/Customer / Customer's consultant during detail engineering only. Acceptance/non acceptance of same shall not have any impact on manufacturing, delivery schedule and on cost of the Electric hoists/CPB.

MAKES OF SUB VENDORS ITEMS AS APPLICABLE TO ELECTRIC HOIST:

Sl no.	ITEM	MAKES
1.0	STEEL	SAIL/IISCO/TATA STEEL / JINDAL
2.0	HOOKS	MOOZUMDAR / SIMRITI FORGING / HARMAN MOHTA / STEEL FORGING & ENGG. CO., KOLKATA /
3.0	GEAR COUPLINGS	ALLIANCE / HICLIFF / OEM
4.0	WIRE ROPE	USHA MARTIN Black / BOMBAY WIRE ROPES / FORT WILLIAMS / UNITED WIRE ROPE/BHARAT WIRE ROPES.
5.0	BEARINGS	SKF/ FAG
6.0	MOTORS	SIEMEN/ ABB /NGEF/ CROMPTON /KIRLOSKAR /GECA / BHARAT BIJLI / MARATHON / LHP.
7.0	BRAKES	STROM CRAFT/ ELECTROMAG /SPEED-O- CONTROL / EMCO LENZE
8.0	CONTACTOR	SIEMENS / L&T /TELE MECHANIQUE / BCH
9.0	OVER LOAD RELAYS	SIEMENS / L&T / TELE MACHANIQUE / ABB
10.0	HRC FUSES	SIEMENS / L&T/ ENGLISH ELECTRIC/GE Power
11.0	ISOLATING SWITCH	SIEMENS/ L&T / CONTROL & SWITCH GEAR
12.0	SWITCH FUSE UNITS	SIEMENS/ L&T/ CONTROL/ & SWITCH GEAR/ GEC A
13.0	TIME DELAY RELAYS	SIEMENS/ L&T/ ABB/ BCH/ GEC A
14.0	TRANSFORMERS	INDCOIL/AE / LOGICSTAT/ PRAGATI / KAPPA / SOUTHERN ELECTRIC
15.0	BULB & FLOURESCENT TUBES/FITTINGS	PHILIPS/ BAJAJ/ CROMPTON
16.0	CABLE LUGS (HEAVY DUTY)	DOWELLS



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.**

17.0	CABLES	
a)	POWER CABLES	NICCO / UNIVERSAL / INCAB / FORT GLOSTER TORRENT / CCI / ICL / RADIANT / FINOLEX/ POLYCAB/KEI/HAVELL
b)	CONTROL CABLES	NICCO / UNIVERSAL / INCAB / FORT GLOSTER / DELTON / FINOLEX / TORRENT / CCI / ICL / RADIANT POLYCAB / KEI/ HAVELL.
c)	TRAILING CABLE	UNIVERSAL/ FGL/CCL/HVP/KEI/RADIANT.
18.0	CABLE GLAND	COMMET / SIEMEN / SUNIL&CO.
19.0	PUSH BUTTONS	SIEMENS / L&T / BCH /TEKNIC/VAISHNO
20.0	LIMIT SWITCHES	SPEED-O-CONTROL / ELECTROMAG / JAI BALA JI / KAYCEE / BCH
21	SELECTOR SWITCHES	KAYCEE/ SULZER
22	PENDENT PUSH BUTTON STATION	OEM
23	INDICATING LAMPS	TECKNIC / BCH / SIEMENS / STANDARD/ VAISHNO
24	MCB	MDS / INDO COPP / STANDARD
25	PANELS	OEM/BCH
26	DSL	SUSHEEL/STROMAG
27	TERMINAL BLOCKS	ELMEX/CONNECTWELL/WAGO (FOR CONTROL ONLY)
28	VVVF	YASAKAWA(L&T)/ABB/SIEMENS/SCHNIDER
29	CASTING	KOLHAPUR STEEL / GNAT FOUNDRY / KIRTI ALLOYS
30	Tools & tackles	Reputed make

MAKES OF SUB VENDORS ITEMS AS APPLICABLE TO MANUAL HOIST:

Sl no.	ITEM	MAKES
1.0	STEEL	SAIL/IISCO/TATA STEEL / JINDAL
2.0	HOOKS	STEEL FORGINGS/ KARACHIWALA/SMRITI/NASIK FORGE.
3.0	STEEL FORGINGS	CHOWDHARY/WESTERN INDIA FORGINGS/ HINDUSTAN STEEL FORGINGS/ RUBY FORGINGS OR AS APPROVED BY BHEL.
4.0	BRAKES	OEM

NOTE:

1. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ELECTRIC HOISTS & CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.**

PAINTING SPECIFICATION

1. Painting specification for steel structures:-

Surface preparation: De greasing and Mechanical cleaning with wire brush or blasting according to SIS 055900, Grade 2 ½ .

Primer : HB Zn Phosphate - 2 coat, Minimum DFT 80 µ per coat.

Finish Coat : HB MIO epoxy - 1 coat, Minimum DFT 120 µ per coat

Total DFT : 260 µm

2. Painting specification for Indoor components such as motors, electrical parts etc:-

Surface preparation: blasting according to SIS 055900, Grade 2 ½ . Depending on production flow, a weldable, inorganic ethyl zinc silicate shop primer of minimum dry film thickness 25 µm may be used.

Primer : Zinc phosphate epoxy - 2 coat, Total DFT 80 µm.

Finish Coat : Chlorinated rubber paint- 2 coats, Total DFT 80 µm for indoor and 100 µm for outdoor.

Total DFT : 160 µm for indoor and 180 µm for outdoor.

3. Color Shade:

SL. No	Item Description	Color Shade
1	Crane Structure	Golden Yellow shade 356 as per IS-5
2	Trolley and hook	Crimson shade 540 as per IS-5
3	Motors	Light grey, shade 631 as per IS-5
4	Control Panels	Paint shade shall be RAL 9002 for front & rear and RAL 5012 for side covers.
5	Bottom Block assembly.	Golden Yellow shade 356 as per IS-5
6	End Carriage sweep.	Golden Yellow shade 356 as per IS-5

REV: 00 DATE:

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGE: ELECTRIC HOIST FOR AC VENTILATION

PROJECT 1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY , ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

S. NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	Isolating Switch	Vendor	Vendor	BHEL will provide one number 415 V(3ph, 3W) supply feeder only up to isolating switches for cranes. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor. Motor starter shall be part of crane control panel.
2	Power cables, control cables, screened control cables and any special cables (if required) between equipment supplied by vendor.	Vendor	Vendor	Cable from supply feeder to isolating switch shall be in BHEL scope.
3	Cabling material (cable trays, accessories, cable tray supporting system, conduits etc).	Vendor	Vendor	
4	Equipment Earthing	Vendor	Vendor	All equipment metallic enclosures / frames, metal structure etc. shall be grounded at two points each to the nearest grounding points / risers provided by BHEL.
5	Motors	Vendor	Vendor	
6	Cable glands and lugs for equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power & control cables.
7	a) Input cable schedules (C & I) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
8	Equipment layout drawings	Vendor	-	
9	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	<u>MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN</u> ITEM : Chain Pulley Block QP No.: REV.: 0, Date.: , PAGE: 1 OF 4	PROJECT : 1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN. PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLAS S	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTU M OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS								
					M				C/N											
	1.				2.				3.	4.	5.		6.	7.	8.	9.	M	C	N	11.
	10.																			

1	RAW MATERIAL & B/OUT ITEMS:												
1.1	HOOKS	CHEMICAL & MECH MARK & IDENTIFICATION INTERNAL DEFECTS PROOF LOAD TEST NDT AFTER PROOF LOAD TEST	MA MA MA MA MA	LAB ANALYSIS VISUAL UT REVIEW DPT	ONE SAMPLE PER HEAT 100% 100% 100% 100%	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AS PER APPROVED DRAWINGS. HOOK TC FROM COMPETENT AUTHORITY ASTM A-388 (REFER NOTE I) IS 15560 ASTM E-165 NO RELEVANT INDICATTION		MTC. TC IR TC TC	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	P P P P P	V V V V V	V V V V V	ON SHANK PORTION
1.2	LOAD CHAIN	- DIMENSIONS - BREAKING STR & % ELONGATION - PROOF LOAD -HEAT TREATMENT -GRADE	MA MA MA MA MA	MEASUREMENT -TENSILE TEST -TENSILE TEST REVIEW REVIEW	100% 1/LOT 100% 100% 1/BATCH	APPD. DRGS -DO- -DO- -DO-	APPD. DRGS. -DO- -DO- -DO-	IR MTC MTC HT CHRT MTC	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	P P P P P	V V V V V	V V V V V	

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR SUB-CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-SUPPLIER C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER/ NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. INDICATE “P” PERFORM “W” WITNESS AND “V” VERIFICATION	REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	<u>MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN</u> ITEM : Chain Pulley Block QP No.: REV.:0, Date.: , PAGE: 2 OF 4		PROJECT : 1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN. PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLAS S	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTU M OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C/N				M	C	N	
	1.				2.	3.				4.	5.	6.	

1.3	RAW MATL. (BAR /FORGING) FOR GEAR BLANKS/SHAFTS/ PINIONS/AXLE/ RATCHET PAWL / RATCHET WHEEL & PLATES FOR FABRICATION ETC	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION MECHANICAL INTERNAL DEFECTS NDT AFTER MACHINING	MA MA MA MA	Review Review UT DPT	ONE SAMPLE PER HEAT 100% 100%	Material specification as per approved drawings. ASTM A-388 REFER NOTE 1 ASTM E-165 NO RELEVANT INDICATION		MFR' S TC IR TC	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	P P P P	V V V V	V V V V	TC or inspection report for components shall be given. For rounds ≥50mm and plates ≥25 mm.
1.4.	LOAD CHAIN WHEELS	- CHEMICAL & MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	APPD. DRG.	APPD. DRG.	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.5	BEARINGS	MAKE, TYPE, CATALOUGE NO.	MA	VISUAL	RANDOM	APP DRG / MFR'S CATALOGUE	APP DRG / MFR'S CATALOGUE	IR	✓	P	V	V	
1.6	HAND CHAIN WHEEL	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	AS PER DRAWING	AS PER DRAWING	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.7	HAND CHAIN	GRADE/ DIMENSION	MA	GRADE DIMENSION	100%	AS PER DRAWING	AS PER DRAWING	MTC	✓	P	V	V	

MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR SUB-CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE	LEGEND: ** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-SUPPLIER C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER/ NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. INDICATE “P” PERFORM “W” WITNESS AND “V” VERIFICATION	FOR CUSTOMER USE 	
	REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL	

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN ITEM : Chain Pulley Block QP No.: REV.:0, Date.: , PAGE: 3 OF 4	PROJECT : 1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN. PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLAS S	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTU M OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
	2.				M				C/N	M	C		N
					6.				7.	8.	9.		10.
1.		3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.				11.	

1.8	TROLLEY GEARS, PINION, WHEELS, AXLE	CHEMICAL & MECHANICAL	MA	LAB ANALYSIS,	100%	APPVD DRGS	APPVD DRGS	IR/TC	✓	P	V	V	
2	IN PROCESS												
2.1	RATCHET PAWL / RATCHET WHEEL	-HARDNESS -SURFACE CRACK	MA MA	HARDNESS DPT	100% 100 %	IS:3832/ APPD DRG. ASTM E165	IS:3832/ APPD. DRG. NO DEFECT	IR IR	✓ ✓	P P	V V	V V	
2.2	COMPONENTS AFTER HARDFACING & MACHINING	HEAT TREATMENT SURFACE HARDNESS SURFACE CRACK	MA MA MA	HT CHART HARDNESS DPT FOR SURFACE CRACK MEASURE	100% 10% 100%	IS 1875/IS 4367/IS 3832 --DO-- ASTM E 165	IS 3832 NO DEFECT	IR IR IR	✓ ✓ ✓	P P P	V V V	V V V	
3.0	FINAL INSPECTION	DIMENSION	MA		10%		IS 3832	IR	✓	P	V	V	
3.1	COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	OVERALL DIMENSION ENDURANCE TYPE TEST OPERATIONAL PROOF LOAD & LIGHT LOAD TEST, EFFORT.	CR MA CR	MEASUREMENT TYPE TEST LOAD TEST	100 % 1 PER SIZE 100%	IS:3832 /APPD DRG IS 3832 -DO-	IS:3832 /APPD DRG IS 3832 -DO-	IR TC IR	✓ ✓ ✓	P P P	W V W	V V V	

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-SUPPLIER C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER/ NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION	
SUB-CONTRACTOR		
SIGNATURE		REVIEWED BY
		NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN ITEM : Chain Pulley Block QP No.: REV.: 0, Date.: , PAGE: 4 OF 4	PROJECT : 1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN. PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
						M				C	N		
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	M	C/N	7.	8.	9.	10.			11.

		HEIGHT OF LIFT SWIVELING OF HOOK	MA	VISUAL	100 %	-DO- APPROVED DRG	-DO- APPROVED DRG	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		EFFORT	MA	PULL ON CHAIN	100%	-DO-	-DO-	IR	✓	p	W	V	
3.2	PAINTING	-CLEANING - SHADE & DFT OF PAINT	MA	VISUAL	AT RANDOM AT RANDOM	APPROVED DRAWING/ SPECIFICATI ON	APPROVED DRAWING/ SPECIFICATI ON	IR		P - p	---	-- W ---	
3.3	NAME PLATE	VERIFICATION	MA	VISUAL	100%			IR		P	V	---	
3.4	PACKING	-VERIFICATION	MI	VISUAL	100%	SPECS.	SPECS.	IR		P	---	---	
3.5	REVIEW OF QA DOCUMENTATION	VERIFICATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	APPD. QP	APPD. QP		✓	V	V	V	

CR – CRITICAL, MA – MAJOR , MI – MINOR

NOTE 1: WHEN BACK WALL ECHO (BWE) IS SET AT 100% OF FULL SCREEN HEIGHT (FSH) IN DEFECT FREE AREA THEN

(A) DEFECT ECHO SHALL NOT EXCEED 20% OF FSH &

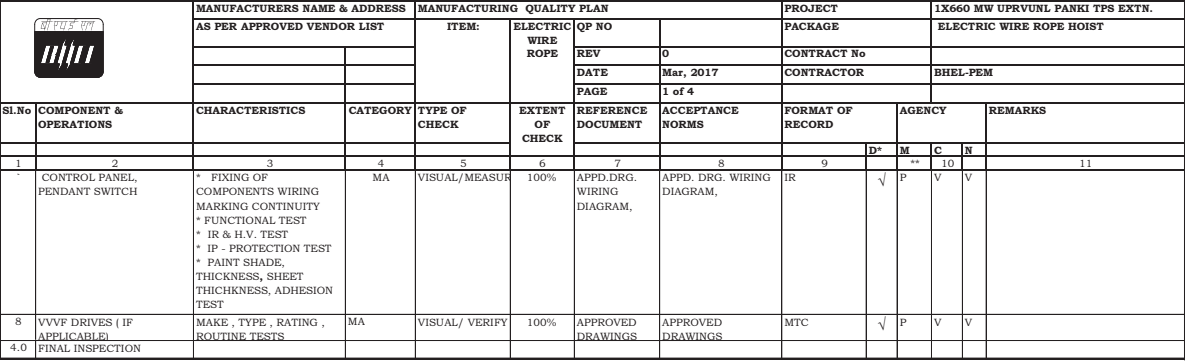
(B) BWE SHOULD BE MINIMUM 80% OF FSH IN ANY AREA.

NOTE 2: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH TICK SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INLCUDED IN QA DOCUMENTATION.

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-SUPPLIER C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER/ NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION		
SUB-CONTRACTOR			
SIGNATURE		REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

		MANUFACTURERS NAME & ADDRESS		MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT		1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.			
		AS PER APPROVED VENDOR LIST		ITEM:	ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE	QP NO		PACKAGE		ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE HOIST			
						REV	0	CONTRACT No					
						DATE	Mar, 2017	CONTRACTOR		BHEL-PEM			
						PAGE	1 of 4						
Sl.No	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CATEGORY	TYPE OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY		REMARKS	
									D*	M	C	N	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9					11
1.0	RAW-MATERIALS												
1.1	a) STRUCTURAL MATERIAL b) RAW MATERIAL FOR HOIST AND GEAR BOX HOUSING, TROLLEY PLATE, ROPE DRUM IF FABRICATED ETC	CHEM & MECH PROPS	MA	Lab analysis	1 SAMPLE PER LOT%	IS 2062 /APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET		MTC/IR	√	P/V	V	V	Test shall be carried out in absence of mill TC or non-correlation of TC with material.BHEL to identify Samples for testing. Test to be carried out at NABL accredited Lab. Reports to be submitted for verification during inspection.
		NDT	MA	UT	100%	ASTM A388-2004	NOTE 1	IR	√	P	V	V	For dia / plate thickness above 25 mm
1.1 A	SEAMLESS PIPE FOR ROPE DRUM	CHEMICAL , MECHANICAL	MA	Lab analysis	1 SAMPLE /pipe	Approved drg/ASTM A 106 Grade A or B		MTC/IR	√	P/V	V	V	Test shall be carried out in absence of mill TC or non-correlation of TC with material.BHEL to identify Samples for testing. Test to be carried out at NABL accredited Lab. Reports to be submitted for verification during inspection
		Flattening & Acid Etching test	MA	PHYSICAL & METALLOGRAPHY	1 SAMPLE /pipe	No cracks, pitting, rusting , damage etc		IR	√	P	V	V	
		SURFACE DEFECTS	MA	Visual	100%								
1.2	FORGINGS FOR GEARS BLANKS ,PINIONS, SHAFT/AXLES, WHEELS , STEEL CASTINGS	MECH , CHEM. PROPS	MA	Lab analysis	100%	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG. / DATA SHEET / IS:3938	LAB. REPORT / MANUFACTURER'S TEST / CERTIFICATE	√	P	V	V	
		NDT	CR	UT	100%	ASTM A 388	NOTE 1	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V	V	IF DIA or THK > 50mm
		Hardeness , surface defects after hardfacing and machine grinding	MA	DPT/MPI	100%	ASTM E -165 /E-709, No linear indication		MTC	√	P	V	V	
1.3	WIRE ROPE	Dimensional, type, construction , EXAMINATION OF REPORT OF BREAKING LOAD CAPACITY	MI	measurement	100%	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG. / DATA SHEET	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
			CR	Review of TC	100%	IS: 2266		MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
1.4	HOOKS	MECH. , CHEM. PROPS.	MA	Lab analysis	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET IS:15560		MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
		U.T IF SHANK DIA > 50mm	CR	NDT	100%	ASTM A 388	NOTE 1	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V/W	V	SHANK PORTION ONLY
		Dimension & PROOF LOAD TESTING	CR	Measurement , PROOF LOAD TEST	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET / IS:3938 / IS:15560		QCR	√	P	V/W	V	IF REQUIRED BY END CUSTOMER.
		DPT AFTER PROOF LOAD	CR	NDT	100%	ASTM E-165	NO CRACKS	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V/W	V	
1.5	SHEAVES	MECH	MA	Tensile & hardness	1/lot	Approved drgs		MTC/IR	√	P	V	V	

		MANUFACTURERS NAME & ADDRESS		MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT		1X660 MW UPRVNL PANKI TPS EXTN.			
		AS PER APPROVED VENDOR LIST		ITEM:	ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE	QP NO		PACKAGE		ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE HOIST			
						REV	0	CONTRACT No					
						DATE	Mar, 2017	CONTRACTOR		BHEL-PEM			
						PAGE	1 of 4						
Sl.No	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CATEGORY	TYPE OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
									D*	M	C	N	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10		11
1.6	CASTING FOR BEARING PLATED, ROPE GUIDES, PULLEYS ETC	CHEMICAL & MECHANICAL	MAJOR	LAB ANALYSIS	1/LOT	APPROVED DRG/MFG STANDARD	APPROVED DRG/MFG STANDARD	LAB REPORT	√	P	V	V	
2.0	IN-PROCESS												
2.1	Welding process capability and welder skill	WPS,PQR & WPQ	MA	Welding procedure approval and Welder performance qualification in accordance with ASME Section IX	100%	ASME Section IX		WPS,PQR & WPQ		P	V	V	In case approved WPS/PQR/WPQ from BHEL/NTPC/EIL/LLOYDS/TPU available, then documents/records to be submitted for verification during inspection, else, Vendor shall get the approval of Welding Procedure / Welder from the
2.2	Welding of trolley, rope drum etc	Fillet weld	MA	DPT	10%	ASTM E165 or Eq/ No cracks or linear indication		INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V	V	
		Butt welds	MA	RT, DPT	100%	ASME SEC VIII, DIV 1, UW 51/52		RT FILM & REPORT	√	P	V	V	100% RT for butt weld in tension and 10 % in compression. 100% RT on butt weld of rope drum
		DPT AFTER STRESS RELIEVING OF ROPE DRUM	MA	NDT	100%	ASTM E-165	NO CRACKS	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V	V	
2.3	NDT OF LOAD BEARING BUTT WELDS (IF ANY)	WELD QUALITY OF BUTT WELDS IN TENSION	CR	PT & RT	100%	ASME SEC. VIII DIV. I	ASME SEC. VIII DIV. 4 . CLUW-51 FOR RT APPENDIX -8 FOR PT	INSPN. REPORT ND FILM	√	P	W	V/W	FILMS TO BE REVIEWED BY BHEL & END CUSTOMER/THIRD PARTY. DPT SHALL BE CHP .
2.4	GEAR BOXES												
	COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	OVERALL DIMENSIONS, LEAK TEST, REDUCTION RATIO, BACK LASH AND CONTACT PATTERN	MA	MEAS./VISUAL	100%	MFG. DRG./KERSON E TEST	MFG. DRG./NO LEAKAGE WHEN FILLED	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V		
	NO LOAD RUN TEST FOR 4 HRS	CHECK FOR OIL LEAKAGE, VIBRATION, NOISE ,TEMP. RISE, REDUCTION RATIO, BACKLASH , CONTACT PATTERN	MA	PERFORMANCE	100%	APPROVED DRGS /No leakage,Noise 85dbA maxat 1 mtrs, vibration 75 microns max, oil temp rise 20 deg above ambient max		- DO -	√	P	V	V	
3.0	ELECTRICALS												
1	MOTORS & CABLES	Make , type , rating	MA	Visual /measurement	100%	Apprvd drg	IS 325 / IS:3938	IR, MTC					For motor refer Note: 2
		ROUTINE TESTS							√	P	V	V	
3	LIMIT SWITCHES,SFU, ISOLATOR/ O/L RELAY, MCB, FUSES,PUSH BUTTONS,CONTACTOR, INDICATING LAMPS etc	Make , type , rating, functional, Continuity	MA	Review of TC	100%	Approved drgs		IR	√	P	V	V	
4	BRAKES	Make , type , rating, HV/IR, Functional test	MA	Review of TC	100%	Approved drgs		IR, MTC	√	P	V	V	
5	DSL	Make , type , rating, dimension	MA	Review of TC	100%	Approved drgs		IR	√	P	V	V	
6	Control transformer	Make , type , rating, input/output	MA	Review of TC	100%	Approved drgs		IR	√	P	V	V	





MANUFACTURERS NAME & ADDRESS		MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT		1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS EXTN.						
AS PER APPROVED VENDOR LIST		ITEM:		ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE		QP NO		PACKAGE		ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE HOIST				
						REV		CONTRACT No						
						DATE		CONTRACTOR		BHEL-PEM				
						PAGE		1 of 4						
Sl.No	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CATEGORY	TYPE OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D*	M	C	N	10	11
4.1	COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED HOIST	1. COMPLETENESS, CORRECTNESS, WELD QUALITY, OVERALL DIMENSIONS	MA	VISUAL, MEAS	100%	APPD. DRG.	APPD. DRG.	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	✓	P	W	V	CHP	
4.2	ASSEMBLED HOIST PERFORMANCE WITH ACTUAL CONTROL PANEL, AND PENDENT PUSH BUTTON	1. LOAD TEST	CR	LOAD TEST at SWL	100%	IS:6547 / IS:39	IS:6547 / IS:3938	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	✓	P	W	V	CHP	
		2. HOISTING & LOWERING SPEED, PERFORMANCE OF CONTROLLERS SWITCHES CONTACTORS, RELAYS AND OTHER CONTROL DEVICES CORRELATIONS OF CIRCUITS AND INTERLOCKS AND SEQUENCES OF OPERATION, CURRENT MEASUREMENT, LIMIT SWITCH OPERATION	CR	MEAS & VISUAL	100%	IS:3938, TECH SPEC.	TECH SPEC.	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	✓	P	W	V	CHP	
		3. OPERATION OF ALL PROTECTIVE DEVICES	CR	VISUAL	100%	TECH SPEC	TECH SPEC.	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	✓	P	W	V	CHP	
4.3	OVER LOAD TEST	OVER LOAD TEST INCLUDING HOLDING CAPACITY OF BRAKES, LIFTING LOAD FROM MID AIR, SOUNDNESS OF WELD AFTER OVERLOAD	CR	TEST AT 125 % OF-SWL	100%	IS:3938	IS:3938	INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	W	V	CHP	
5	PAINTING													
5.1	PRIMER & FINISHING AND SHADE	Examination - Shade, DOP by paper insertion method	MI	visual	100%	DRG. & DATA SHEET & RELV. IS SPEC.		MNFRS' TEST CERT.		P	V			
		DFT	MA	measurement	Sample					P	V			
6	PACKING	STURDINESS, PROTECTION MARKING	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG STD	MFG STD			P				
	NOTE:													
1	When back wall echo is set to 100% in sound area then a) defect echo shall not exceed 20% b) Back echo shall be minimum 80% in any area.													
2	Less than 30 KW. Acceptance of motor less than 30 KW is based on COC of the manufacturer & the contractor confirming as follows : It is hereby confirmed that the above mentioned motor/motors was/were manufactured taking care of specific requirement regarding ambient temp, voltage & frequency variation, hot start, pull out torque, starting KVA/KW, temp rise, distance between centerof stud and gland plate and tested in accordance with approved drawing/data sheet.													
		LEGND												
		* RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK' SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY MANUFACTURER IN QA DOCUMENTATION.												
		** M: MANUFACTURER/SUBCONTRACTOR												
		C: BHEL/BHEL NOMINATED THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY												
MANUFACTURER/ SUB CONTRACTOR		N: CUSTOMER/CUSTOMER'S CONSULTANT/CUSTOMER'S APPOINTED THIRD PARTY												
SIGNATURE		"P- PERFORM", "W- WITNESS AND "V- VERIFICATION "CHP" CUSTOMER HOLD POINT												
						REVIEWED BY		NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL						



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM
PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL
REQUIREMENTS**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 2B

REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2B

**CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

CHAPTER 5 : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**1.0 INTRODUCTION**

This part covers technical requirements, which will form an integral part of the Contract. The following provisions shall supplement all the detailed technical requirements brought out in the Technical Specifications and the Technical Data Sheets.

2.0 BRAND NAME

Whenever a material or article is specified or described by the name of a particular brand, manufacturer or vendor, the specific item mentioned shall be understood to be indicative of the function and quality desired, and not restrictive; other manufacturer's products may be considered provided sufficient information is furnished to enable the Owner to determine that the products proposed are equivalent or superior to those named.

3.0 BASE OFFER & ALTERNATE PROPOSALS

The Bidder's proposal shall be based upon the use of equipment and material complying fully with the requirements specified herein. It is recognized that the Bidder may have standardized on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different than those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice may also be considered, provided the base offer is in line with technical specifications and such proposals meet the specified design standards and performance requirement and are acceptable to the Owner. Sufficient amount of information for justifying such proposals shall be furnished to Owner along with the bid to enable the Owner to determine the acceptability of these proposals.

4.0 COMPLETENESS OF FACILITIES

- 4.1 Bidders may note that this is a contract inclusive of the scope as indicated elsewhere in the specification. Plant shall be engineered and designed in accordance with the specification requirement. All engineering and associated services are required to ensure that a completely engineered plant is provided.
- 4.2 All equipments furnished by the Bidder shall be complete in every respect, with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or those needed for erection, completion and safe operation & maintenance of the equipment and for the safety of the operating personnel, as required by applicable codes, though they may not have been specifically detailed in the respective specifications, unless included in the list of exclusions.
- 4.3 All similar standard components/ parts of similar standard equipment provided shall be interchangeable with one another.

5.0 Codes & Standards

- 5.1 In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India as well as of the locality where they will be installed, including the following:



- (a.) Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS)
- (b.) Indian Electricity Act (2003)
- (c.) Indian Electricity Rules
- (d.) Indian Explosives Act
- (e.) Indian Factories Act and State Factories Act
- (f.) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR)
- (g.) Regulation of Central Electricity Authority
- (h.) Regulations of the Central Pollution Control Board, India
- (i.) Regulations of the Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF), Government of India
- (j.) Pollution Control Regulations by Department of Environment, Government of India
- (k.) State Pollution Control Board.
- (l.) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Central Rules, 1998
- (m.) Explosive Rules, 1983
- (n.) Petroleum Rules, 1976,
- (o.) Gas Cylinder Rules, 1981
- (p.) Static and Mobile Pressure Vessels (Unified) Rules, 1981
- (q.) Workmen's Compensation Rules, 1924
- (r.) Rules for Electrical installation by Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) and appropriate Electrical Inspectorate.
- (s.) Owner's Safety Policy
- (t.) Any other statutory codes / standards / regulations, as may be applicable.

5.2 Unless covered otherwise by Indian codes & standards and in case nothing to the contrary is specifically mentioned elsewhere in the specifications, the latest editions (as applicable as on date of bid opening), of the codes and standards given below shall also apply:

- (a.) British Standards (BS)
- (b.) Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS)
- (c.) American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- (d.) American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- (e.) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
- (f.) American Petroleum Institute (API)
- (g.) Standards of the Hydraulic Institute, U.S.A.
- (h.) International Organisation for Standardization (ISO)
- (i.) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA)
- (j.) American Welding Society (AWS)
- (k.) Cooling Tower Institute (CTI)
- (l.) National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
- (m.) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
- (n.) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC)
- (o.) Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association (EJMA)
- (p.) Heat Exchange Institute (HEI)
- (q.) IEEE standard
- (r.) JEC standard

5.3 Other International/ National standards such as DIN, VDI, BS, etc. shall also be accepted for only material codes and manufacturing standards, subject to the Owner's approval, for which the Bidder shall furnish, along with the offer, adequate information to justify that these standards are equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned above. In all such cases the Bidder shall furnish



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



specifically the variations and deviations from the standards mentioned elsewhere in the specification together with the complete word to word translation of the standard that is normally not published in English.

- 5.4 As regards highly standardized equipments such as Steam Turbine and Generator, National /International standards such as JIS, DIN, VDI, ISO, SEL, SEW, VDE, IEC & VGB shall also be considered as far as applicable for Design, Manufacturing and Testing of the respective equipment. In addition, these standards shall be referred for the design of machine foundations, wherever specifically mentioned in the specifications. However, for those of the above equipment not covered by these National / International standards, established and proven standards of manufacturers shall also be considered.
- 5.5 In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred to in the above clauses and the requirement of this specification, the requirement of Technical Specification shall govern.
- 5.6 Two (2) English language copies of all-national and international codes and/or standards used in the design of the plant, equipment, civil and structural works shall be provided by the Bidder to the Owner within two calendar months from the date of the Notification of Award.
- 5.7 In case of any change in codes, standards & regulations between the date of bid opening and the date when vendors proceed with fabrication, the Owner shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements or to retain the original standard. It shall be the responsibility of the Bidder to bring to the notice of the Owner such changes and advise Owner of the resulting effect.

6.0 EQUIPMENT FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEE

- 6.1 The Equipment and Auxiliaries shall be capable of continuous operation in frequency range of 47.5 to 51.5 Hz.
- 6.2 The functional guarantees of the equipment under the scope of the Contract shall be as per "Chapter 8 - Functional Guarantee & LD", Volume-II. These guarantees shall supplement the general functional guarantee provisions covered under General Conditions of Contract.
- 6.3 Liquidated damages for shortfall in meeting functional guarantee(s) during the performance and guarantee tests shall be assessed and recovered from the Bidder as specified elsewhere in this specification.

7.0 DESIGN OF FACILITIES / MAINTENANCE & AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS

7.1 Design of Facilities

- 7.1.1 All the design procedures, systems and components proposed shall have already been adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar conditions elsewhere.
- 7.1.2 The Bidder shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best co-ordinate performance of the entire system. The basic requirements are detailed out in various clauses of the Technical Specifications. The design of various components, assemblies and subassemblies shall be done so that it facilitates easy field assembly and dismantling. All the



rotating components shall be so selected that the natural frequency of the complete unit is not critical or close to the operating range of the unit.

7.2 Maintenance and Availability Considerations

- 7.2.1 Equipment/facilities offered shall be designed for high availability, low maintenance and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability/ availability and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall also furnish details of availability records in the reference plants stated in his experience list.
- 7.2.2 Bidder shall state in his offer the various maintenance intervals, spare parts and man-hour requirement during such operation. The intervals for each type of maintenance namely inspection of the furnace, inspection of the entire hot gas path and the minor and major overhauls shall be specified in terms of fired hours, clearly defining the spare parts and man-hour requirement for each stage.
- 7.2.3 Lifting devices i.e. hoists and chain pulley jacks, etc. shall be provided by the Bidder for handling of any equipment or any of its part having weight in excess of 500 Kgs during erection and maintenance activities.
- 7.2.4 Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist / crane shall be provided by the Bidder for lifting the equipment and accessories covered under the specification.

8.0 DOCUMENTS, DATA AND DRAWINGS TO BE FURNISHED BY BIDDER

- 8.1 Plant and equipment shall be fully integrated, engineered and designed to perform in accordance with the technical specification. All engineering and technical services required ensuring a completely engineered plant shall be provided in respect of mechanical, electrical, control & instrumentation, civil & structural works as per the scope.

The Contractor shall furnish engineering data/drawings in accordance with the schedule of information as specified in Technical Specification and data sheets.

A comprehensive engineering and quality coordination procedure shall be finalized with the successful bidder covering salient features as described in this section of specifications.

- 8.2 The number of copies/prints/CD-ROMs/manuals to be furnished for various types of documents is given in Annexure-I attached with Chapter 5, Volume-II.
- 8.3 The documentation that shall be provided by the Bidder is indicated in various sections of specification. The documentation shall include but not be limited to the following:

8.3.1 Basic Engineering Documentation

Prior to commencement of the detailed engineering work, the Bidder shall furnish a Plant Definition Manual within 4-6 weeks from the date of the Notification of Award. This manual shall contain the following as a minimum:-

- 1) System description of all the mechanical, electrical, control & instrumentation & civil systems.



- 2) Technology scans for each system / sub-system & equipment.
- 3) Selection of appropriate technology / schemes for various systems/ subsystems including techno-economic studies between various options.
- 4) Optimization studies including thermal cycle optimization.
- 5) Sizing criteria of all the systems, sub-systems including various piping systems/ equipments/ structures/ equipment foundations along with all calculations justifying and identifying the sizing and the design margins.
- 6) Schemes and Process & Instrumentation diagrams for the various systems/ sub-system with functional write-ups.
- 7) Operation Philosophy and the control philosophy of the Main Plant and other plants.
- 8) General Layout plan of the power station incorporating all facilities in Bidder's as well as those in the Owner's scope. This drawing shall also be furnished in native (Word, Excell, ACAD etc) in the form of CD discs to the Owner for engineering of areas not included in Bidder's scope.
- 9) Basic layouts and cross sections of the main plant building (various floor elevations), boiler, fuel oil area and other areas included in the scope of the Bidder.
- 10) Documentation in respect of Quality Assurance System as listed out elsewhere in this specification.

The successful bidder shall furnish within three (3) weeks from the date of Notification of Award, a list of contents of the Plant Definition Manual (PDMs) including techno-economic studies, which shall then be mutually discussed & finalised with the Owner.

After approval of Plant Definition Manual / Design Basis Report, Bidder shall furnish detailed technical specification of all system / packages of the Plant.

8.3.2 Detailed Engineering Documentation

- 1) Layouts, general arrangements, elevations and cross-sections drawings for all the equipment and facilities of the plant.
- 2) Flow diagrams, Process & Instrumentation Diagrams along with write-up and system description.
- 3) Start-up curves for turbine, boiler and both turbine and boiler combined together as a unit for various start-ups, viz. cold, warm and hot start-up.
- 4) Piping isometric, composite layout and fabrication drawings.
- 5) Piping engineering diagrams, pipe and fittings schedules, valve schedules, hanger and support schedules, insulation schedules.
- 6) Technical data sheets for all bought out and manufactured items. Bidder shall use the specifications as a base for placement of orders on their sub-vendors.



- 7) Detailed design calculations for components, system/sub-system, piping etc., wherever applicable including sizing calculations for all auxiliaries as per criteria specified elsewhere in specification.
- 8) Boiler pressure part schedule and sizing calculations. Boiler performance data and boiler design dossier.
- 9) Transient, hydraulic and thermal stress analysis of piping and system wherever applicable & input and output data along with stress analysis isometrics showing nodes.
- 10) Thermal cycle information (heat balance diagrams, boiler performance calculations, condenser and heat exchanger thermal calculations etc.).
- 11) Characteristic Curves/ Performance Correction Curves. Hydraulic & Mechanical design calculations for condensers & heaters.
- 12) Model Studies/ CFD analysis for ESP, CW sump etc and furnishing report with recommendations.
- 13) Characteristic Curves/ Performance Correction Curves and thermal design calculations for Cooling Tower.
- 14) Composite Water Balance for total Plant.
- 15) Hydraulic calculation/profile for Water Treatment Plant.
- 16) Comprehensive list of all terminal points which interface with Owner's facilities giving details of location, terminal pressure, temperature, fluid handled & end connection details, forces, moments etc.
- 17) Power supply single line diagram, block logics, control schematics, electrical schematics, etc.
- 18) Protection systems diagrams and relay settings. Load Flow study.
- 19) Interconnection diagrams.
- 20) Cable routing plan.
- 21) Instrument schedule, measuring point list, I/O list, Interconnection & wiring diagram, functional write-ups, installation drawings for field mounted instruments, logic diagrams, control schematics, wiring and tubing diagrams of panels and enclosures etc. Drawings for open loop and close loop controls (both hardware and software). Motor list and valve schedule including type of actuator etc.
- 22) Alarm and annunciation list and alarms & trip set points.
- 23) Sequence and protection interlock schemes.
- 24) Type test reports and power system stability study report.
- 25) Control system configuration diagrams and card circuit diagrams and maintenance details.



- 26) Detailed software manuals & source software listing.
- 27) Detailed flow chart for digital control system.
- 28) Mimic diagram layout.
- 29) Civil Task drawings (for the Engineering by Owner), Design and Drawings for the Civil & Structural works in the scope of the Bidder.
- 30) Model study reports wherever applicable.
- 31) Functional & guarantee test procedures and test reports.
- 32) Documentation in respect of Quality Assurance System as listed out elsewhere in this specification.
- 33) Documentation in respect of commissioning as listed out elsewhere in this specification.

The Bidder while submitting the above documents / drawings for approval / reference as the case may be, shall mark on each copy of submission the reference letter along with the date vide which the submissions are made.

8.3.2 Instruction Manuals

The Bidder shall submit to the Owner, draft Instruction Manuals for all the equipments covered under the Contract by the end of one year from the date of his acceptance of the Letter of Award. The Instruction manuals shall contain full details required for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each equipment. The manual shall be specifically compiled for this project. After finalization and approval of the Owner the Instruction Manuals shall be submitted as indicated in Annexure-IV. The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals have been supplied to the Owner. The Instruction Manuals shall comprise of the following.

A) Erection Manuals

The erection manuals shall be submitted at least three (3) months prior to the commencement of erection activities of particular equipment/system. The erection manual should contain the following as a minimum.

- 1) Erection strategy.
- 2) Sequence of erection.
- 3) Erection instructions.
- 4) Critical checks and permissible deviation/tolerances.
- 5) List of tool, tackles, heavy equipments like cranes, dozers, etc.
- 6) Bill of Materials
- 7) Procedure for erection.



- 8) General safety procedures to follow during erection/installation.
- 9) Procedure for initial checking after erection.
- 10) Procedure for testing and acceptance norms.
- 11) Procedure / Check list for pre-commissioning activities.
- 12) Procedure / Check list for commissioning of the system.
- 13) Safety precautions to be followed in electrical supply distribution during erection

B) Operation & Maintenance Manuals

- a) The manual shall be a two rim PVC bound stiff sided binder able to withstand constant usage or where a thicker type is required it shall have locking steel pins, the size of the manual shall not be larger than international size A3. The cover shall be printed with the Project Name, Services covered and Volume / Book number Each section of the manual shall be divided by a stiff divider of the same size as the holder. The dividers shall clearly state the section number and title. All written instructions within the manual not provided by the manufacturers shall be typewritten with a margin on the left hand side.

- b) The arrangement and contents of O&M manuals shall be as follows :

1) Chapter 1 - Plant Description :

To contain the following sections specific to the equipment/system supplied

- i.) Description of operating principle of equipment / system with schematic drawing / layouts.
- ii.) Functional description of associated accessories / controls. Control interlock protection writes up.
- iii.) Integrated operation of the equipment alongwith the intended system. (The is to be given by the supplier of the Main equipment by taking into account the operating instruction given by the associated suppliers).
- iv.) Exploded view of the main equipment, associated accessories and auxiliaries with description. Schematic drawing of the equipment alongwith its accessories and auxiliaries.
- v.) Design data against which the plant performance will be compared.
- vi.) Master list of equipments, Technical specification of the equipment/ system and approved data sheets.
- vii.) Identification system adopted for the various components, (it will be of a simple process linked tagging system).



- viii.) Master list of drawings (as built drawing - Drawings to be enclosed in a separate volume).

2) **Chapter 2.0 - Plant Operation:**

To contain the following sections specific to the equipment supplied

- i.) Protection logics provided for the equipment alongwith brief philosophy behind the logic, Drawings etc.
- ii.) Limiting values of all protection settings.
- iii.) Various settings of annunciation/interlocks provided.
- iv.) Start-up and shut down procedure for equipment alongwith the associated systems in step mode.
- v.) Do's and Don'ts related to operation of the equipment
- vi.) Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Emergency instruction on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other conditions.
- vii.) Parameters to be monitored with normal value and limiting values.
- viii.) Equipment isolating procedures.
- ix.) Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures.
- x.) Routine testing procedure to ascertain healthiness of the safety devices alongwith schedule of testing.
- xi.) Routine Operational Checks, Recommended Logs and Records
- xii.) Change over schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given.
- xiii.) System/plant commissioning procedure.
- xiv.) Preservation procedure on long shut down.

3) **Chapter 3.0 - Plant Maintenance**

To contain the following sections specific to the equipment supplied

- i.) Exploded view of each of the equipments. Drawings alongwith bill of materials including name, code no. & population.
- ii.) Exploded view of the spare parts and critical components with dimensional drawings (In case of Electronic cards, the circuit diagram to be given) and spare parts catalogue for each equipment
- iii.) List of Special T/ P required for Overhauling /Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc



- iv.) Stepwise dismantling and assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained etc. Clearance to be maintained etc.
 - v.) Preventive Maintenance schedules linked with running hours/calendar period alongwith checks to be carried out
 - vi.) Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period alongwith checks to be done
 - vii.) Long term maintenance schedules
 - viii.) Consumables list alongwith the estimated quantity required during normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenance and Overhauling
 - ix.) List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule including charts showing lubrication checking, testing and replacement procedure to be carried daily, weekly, monthly & at longer intervals to ensure trouble free operation and quantity required for complete replacement
 - x.) Tolerance for fitment of various components
 - xi.) Details of sub vendors with their part no. in case of bought out items
 - xii.) List of spare parts with their Part No, total population, life expediency & their interchange ability with already supplied spares to OWNER.
 - xiii.) List of mandatory and recommended spare list along with manufacturing drawings, material specification & quality plan for fast moving consumable spares.
 - xiv.) Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier, instructions for storage and preservation of spares
 - xv.) General information on the equipment such as modification carried out in the equipment from its inception, equipment population in the country / foreign country and list of utilities where similar equipments have been supplied.
- 8.3.2.2 After finalization and approval of the Employer, the O & M Manuals shall be submitted as indicated in Annexure-VI. The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals (both erection and O & M manuals have been supplied to the Employer.
- 8.3.2.3 If after the commissioning and initial operation of the plant, the instruction manuals (Erection and /or O&M manuals) require modifications/additions/ changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer for records and number of copies shall be as mentioned in Annexure-VI.

8.3.3 Plant Handbook and Project Completion Report



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



8.3.3.1 Plant Handbook

The Bidder shall submit to the Owner a preliminary plant hand book preferably in A-4 size sheets which shall contain the design and performance data of various plants, equipments and systems covering the complete project including

- 1) Design and performance data.
- 2) Process & Instrumentation diagrams.
- 3) Single line diagrams.
- 4) Sequence & Protection Interlock Schemes.
- 5) Alarm and trip values.
- 6) Performance Curves.
- 7) General layout plan and layout of main plant building and auxiliary buildings.
- 8) Important Do's & Dont's

The plant handbook shall be submitted within twelve (12) months from the date of award of contract. After the incorporation of Owner's comments, the final plant handbook complete in all respects shall be submitted three (3) months before start-up and commissioning activities.

8.3.3.2 Project Completion Report

The Bidder shall submit a Project Completion Report at the time of handing over the plant.

8.3.4 Drawings

- a)
 - i) All the plant layouts shall be made in computerised 3D modelling system. The Employer reserves the right to review the 3D model at different stages during the progress of engineering. The layout drawings submitted for Employer's review shall be fully dimensioned and extracted from 3D model after interference check.
 - ii) All documents submitted by the Contractor for Employer's review shall be in electronic form (soft copies) along with the desired number of hard copies as per Annexure-VI (GTR)-Vol-II.

The soft copies of identified drawings/documents shall be in pdf format, whereas the attachments/reply to the submitted document(s) can be in .doc, .xls, .pdf, .dwg or .std formats.

- iii) Final copies of the approved drawings along with requisite number of hard copies shall be submitted as per Annexure-VI (GTR), Vol-II.
- iv) The completed plant documentation including integrated 3-D model with equipment drawings, data sheets, P&ID, BOQ, schematics, logic diagrams, test reports and quality plan, etc. attached to the respective equipments / systems in the 3D model shall be furnished to Employer,



along with the design review software (network ready) which shall include interference check, walk-through animation, simulation, visual effect, photo realism etc. loaded on a server with four (4) work stations (latest configuration for server & workstation) with one A4 size colored laser printer and one A0 size colored plotter. The software shall include facility for obtaining hard copies of all the drawings/documents on standard plotter / printer.

The requisite hardware and software shall be supplied and commissioned by the Contractor at Employer's Head Office at Lucknow & Site Office at Panki as per mutually agreed schedule.

All softwares provided shall necessarily include the cost for perpetual license(s) for use on all the machines and an Annual Maintenance Contract (AMC) which shall include software upgrades as & when released by the software agency for a period of three (3) years after warranty/guarantee period.

- b) All documents/text information shall be in latest version of MS Office or MS Excel as applicable.
- c) All drawings submitted by the Contractor including those submitted at the time of bid shall be in sufficient detail indicating the type, size, arrangement, weight of each component for packing and shipment, the external connection, fixing arrangement required, the dimensions required for installation and interconnections with other equipments and materials, clearance and spaces required between various portions of equipment and any other information specifically requested in the drawing schedules.
- d) Each drawing submitted by the Contractor (including those of sub vendors) shall bear a title block at the right hand bottom corner with clear mention of the name of the Employer, the system designation, the specifications title, the specification number, the name of the Project, drawing number and revisions. If standard catalogue pages are submitted the applicable items shall be indicated therein. All titles, notings, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in metric units.
- e) The drawings submitted by the Contractor (or their subvendor) shall bear Employer's drawing number in addition to contractor's (their sub-vendor's) own drawing number. Employer's drawing numbering system shall be made available to the successful bidder so as to enable him to assign Employer's drawing numbers to the drawings to be submitted by him during the course of execution of the Contract.
- f) The Contractor shall also furnish a "Master Drawing List" which shall be a comprehensive list of all drawings/ documents/ calculations envisaged to be furnished by him during the detailed engineering to the Employer. Such list should clearly indicate the purpose of submission of these drawings i.e. "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION ONLY".
- g) Similarly, all the drawings/ documents submitted by the Contractor during detailed engineering stage shall be marked "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION" prior to submission. Further, space shall be identified on each drawing for Approval stamp and electronic signature



- h) The furnishing of detailed engineering data and drawings by the Contractor shall be in accordance with the time schedule for the project. The review of these documents/ data/ drawings by the Employer will cover only general conformance of the data/ drawings/ documents to the specifications and contract, interfaces with the equipments provided by others and external connections & dimensions which might affect plant layout. The review by the Employer should not be construed to be a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipments, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. The review and/ or approval by the Employer/ Project Manager shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under this contract.
- i) After the approval of the drawings, further work by the Contractor shall be in strict accordance with these approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without the written approval of the Employer.
- j) All manufacturing, fabrication and execution of work in connection with the equipment / system, prior to the approval of the drawings, shall be at the Contractor's risk. The Contractor is expected not to make any changes in the design of the equipment /system, once they are approved by the Employer.
- k) However, if some changes are necessitated in the design of the equipment/system at a later date, the Contractor may do so, but such changes shall promptly be brought to the notice of the Employer indicating the reasons for the change and get the revised drawing approved again in strict conformance to the provisions of the Technical Specification.
- l) Drawings shall include all installations and detailed piping layout drawings. Layout drawings for all piping of 65 mm and larger diameter shall be submitted for review/ approval of Owner prior to erection. Small diameter pipes shall however be routed as per site conditions in consultation with site authority/representative of Owner based on requirements of such piping indicated in approved / finalized Flow Scheme / Process & Instrumentation Diagrams and/or the requirements cropping up for draining & venting of larger diameter piping or otherwise after their erection as per actual physical condition for the entire scope of work of this package.
- m) Assessing & anticipating the requirement and supply of all piping and equipment shall be done by the Bidder well in advance so as not to hinder the progress of piping & equipment erection, subsequent system charging and its effective draining & venting arrangement as per site suitability.
- n) As Built Drawings**
After final acceptance of individual equipment/system by the Owner, the Bidder will update all original drawings and documents for the equipment/ system to "as built" conditions in requisite number.
- o) Drawings must be checked by the Bidder in terms of its completeness, data adequacy and relevance with respect to engineering schedule prior to submission to the Owner. In case drawings are found to be submitted without proper endorsement for checking by the Bidder, the same shall



not be reviewed and returned to the Bidder for re-submission. The Bidder shall make a visit to site to see the existing facilities and understand the layout completely and collect all necessary data/drawings at site which are needed as an input to the engineering. The Bidder shall do the complete engineering including interfacing and integration of all his equipment, systems & facilities within his scope of work as well as interface engineering & integration of systems, facilities, equipment & works under Owner's scope and submit all necessary drawings/documents for the same.

- p) The Bidder shall submit adequate prints of drawing/data/document for Owner's review and approval. The Owner shall review the drawings and return one (1) copy to the Bidder authorizing either to proceed with manufacture or fabrication, or marked to show changes desired. When changes are required, drawings shall be re-submitted promptly, with revisions clearly marked, for final review. Any delays arising out of the failure of the Bidder to submit/rectify and resubmit in time shall not be accepted as a reason for delay in the contract schedule.
- q) All engineering data submitted by the Bidder after final process including review and approval by the Project Manager/Owner shall form part of the contract documents and the entire works covered under these specification shall be performed in strict conformity with technical specifications unless otherwise expressly requested by the Project Manager in writing.

8.4 Engineering Information Submission Schedule

Prior to the award of Contract, a Detailed Engineering Information Submission Schedule shall be tied up with the Owner. For this, the bidder shall furnish a detailed list of engineering information alongwith the proposed submission schedule. This list would be a comprehensive one including all engineering data / drawings / information for all bought out items and manufactured items. The information shall be categorised into the following parts.

- a) Information that shall be submitted for the approval of the Owner before proceeding further, and
- b) Information that would be submitted for Owner's information only.

The Master Drawing List (MDL) shall be updated periodically and submitted to the employer, highlighting the changes made in MDL.

The schedule should allow adequate time for proper review and incorporation of changes/ modifications, if any, to meet the contract without affecting the equipment delivery schedule and overall project schedule. The early submission of drawings and data is as important as the manufacture and delivery of equipment and hardware and this shall be duly considered while determining the overall performance and progress.

8.5 Engineering Progress and Exception Report

8.5.1 Report giving the status of each engineering information including

- a) A list of drawings/engineering information which remains unapproved for more than four (4) weeks after the date of first submission



- b) Drawings which were not submitted as per agreed schedule including those for revision after commenting last revision .
- 8.5.2 The draft format for this report shall be furnished to the Owner within four (4) weeks of the award of the contract, which shall then be discussed and finalized with the Owner.

8.6 Engineering Co-ordination Procedure

- 8.6.1 The following principal coordinators will be identified by respective organizations at time of award of contract:

Project Manager (UPRVUNL EC):

Name :
 Designation :
 Address
 a) Postal :
 b) Telegraphic /e-Mail :
 c) FAX : TELEPHONE (Land & Mobile):

Contractor's/ Vendor's Engineering Coordinator (VENDOR EC):

Name :
 Designation :
 Address :
 a) Postal :
 b) Telegraphic /e-Mail :
 c) FAX : TELEPHONE(Land & Mobile) :

- 8.6.2 All engineering correspondence shall be in the name of above coordinators on behalf of the respective organizations.

- 8.6.3 Contractor's/Vendor's Drawing Submission and Approval Procedure:

- a) All data/information furnished by Vendor in the form of drawings/ documents/catalogues or in any other form for OWNER'S information/ interface and or review and approval are referred by the general term "drawings".
- b) The 'Master drawings list' indicating titles, Drawing Number, Date of submission and approval etc. shall be finalised mutually between Contractor and Owner before the award of contract. This list shall be updated if required at suitable interval during detailed engineering.
- c) All drawings (including those of subvendor's) shall bear at the right hand bottom corner the 'title plate' with all relevant information duly filled in. The Contractor shall furnish this format to his subvendor along with his purchase order for subvendor's compliance.
- d) Owner shall intimate the contractor, OWNER drawing number procedure. Vendor, thereafter, shall indicate OWNER drawing number in MDL and in subsequent Submission of drawing, in the space provided for this purpose in



title plate, in addition to his own drawing number, if any.

- e) The contractor shall make a visit to site to see the existing facilities and understand the layout completely and collect all necessary data / drawings at site which are needed as an input to the engineering. The contractor shall do the complete engineering including interfacing and integration of all his equipment, systems & facilities within his scope of work as well as interface engineering & integration of systems, facilities, equipment & works under Owner's scope and submit all necessary drawings/ documents for the same.
- f) Drawings must be checked by the Contractor in terms of its completeness, data adequacy and relevance with respect to engineering schedule prior to submission to the Owner. In case drawings are found to be submitted without proper endorsement for checking by the Contractor, the same shall not be reviewed and returned to the Contractor for re-submission.
- g) The Contractor shall submit adequate prints of drawing / data / document for Owner's review and approval. The drawings submitted by the Contractor/vendor shall be reviewed by OWNER and their comments shall be forwarded within four (4) weeks of receipt of drawings. Upon review of each drawing, depending on the correctness and completeness of the drawing, the same will be categorized and approval accorded in one of the following categories/action:

CATEGORY/Action - 1 : Distributed
CATEGORY/Action - 2 : Approved

CATEGORY/Action - 3 : Approved, subject to incorporation of comments/ modification as noted. Forward final drawing Resubmit revised drawing incorporating the comments

CATEGORY/Action - 4 Approved, subject to incorporation of comments/ modification as noted. Resubmit revised drawing incorporating the comments

CATEGORY/Action - 5: Not approved. Resubmit revised drawings for approval after incorporating comments/ modification as noted in accompanying memo.

CATEGORY/Action - 6 : For information and records.

- h) Contractor shall resubmit the drawings marked/stamped under Category/Action 3,4 & 5 within two(2) weeks of receipt of comments on the drawings, incorporating all comments. Every revision of the drawing shall



bear a revision index wherein such revisions shall be highlighted in the form of description or marked up in the drawing identifying the same with relevant revision Number enclosed in a triangle (e.g. 1, 2, 3 etc). Contractor shall not make any changes in the portions of the drawing other than those commented. If changes are required to be made in the portions already approved, the Contractor shall resubmit the drawing identifying the changes for Owner's review and approval. **Drawings resubmitted shall show clearly the portions where the same are revised marking the relevant revision numbers and Owner shall review only such revised portion of documents.**

- i) In case, the Contractor/ Vendor does not agree with any specific comment, he shall furnish the explanation for the same to OWNER for consideration. In all such cases the Contractor shall necessarily enclose explanations along with the revised drawing (taking care of balance comments) to avoid any delay and/or duplication in review work.
- j) It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor/ Vendor to get all the drawings approved as the case may be and complete the engineering activities within the agreed schedule. Any delay arising out of submission and modification of drawings shall not alter the contract completion schedule.
- k) If Contractor/ Vendor fails to resubmit the drawings as per the schedule, construction work at site will not be held up and work will be carried out on the basis of comments furnished on previous issues of the drawing.
- l) These comments will be taken care by the contractor while submitting the revised drawing.
- m) The contractor shall use a single transmittal for drawings Submission. This shall include transmittal numbers and date, number of copies being sent, names of the agencies to whom copies being sent, drawing number and titles, remarks or special notes if any etc.

9.0 Technical Co-Ordination Meetings

- 9.1 The Bidder shall be called upon to organize and attend monthly Design/ Technical Co-ordination Meetings with the Owner / Owner's representatives / OWNER Consultant during the period of contract. The Bidder shall attend such meetings at his own cost at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully co-operate with such persons and agencies involved during the discussions.
- 9.2 The Contractor should note that Time is the essence of the contract. In order to expedite the early completion of engineering activities, the Bidder shall submit all drawings as per the agreed Engineering Information Submission Schedule. The drawings submitted by the Bidder will be reviewed by the Owner as far as practicable within three (3) weeks from the date of receipt of the drawing. The comments of the Owner shall then be discussed across the table during the above co-ordination Meetings wherein best efforts shall be made by both sides to ensure the approval of the drawing.



- 9.2.1 The Contractor shall ensure availability of the concerned experts / consultants/ personnel who are empowered to take necessary decisions during these meetings. The Bidder shall be equipped with necessary tools and facilities so that the drawings/documents can be resubmitted after incorporating necessary changes and approved during the meeting itself.
- 9.2.2 Should any drawing remain unapproved for more than six (6) weeks after it's first submission, this shall be brought out in the monthly Engineering Progress and Exception Report with reasons thereof.
- 9.3 Any delays arising out of failure by the Bidder to incorporate Owner's comments and resubmit the same during the TCM shall be considered as a default and in no case shall entitle the Bidder to alter the Contract completion date.

10.0 Design Improvements

The Owner or the Contractor may propose changes in the specification of the equipment or quality thereof and if the parties agree upon any such changes the specification shall be modified accordingly.

If any such agreed upon change is such that it affects the price and schedule of completion, the parties shall agree in writing as to the extent of any changing the price and/or schedule of completion before the Bidder proceeds with the change. Following such agreement, the provision thereof, shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

11.0 Equipment Bases

A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which is to be installed on a concrete base, unless otherwise specifically agreed to by the Owner. Each base plate which support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have threaded drain connections.

12.0 Protective Guards

Suitable guards shall be provided for protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and/or moving machine parts. All such guards shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purpose.

13.0 Lubricants, Servo Fluids and Chemicals

- 13.1 The Bidder's scope includes all the first fill and one year's topping, requirements of consumables such as oils, lubricants including grease, servo fluids, gases and essential chemicals etc. Consumption of all these consumables during the initial operation and final filling after the initial operation shall also be included in the scope of the Bidder. Bidder shall also supply a quantity not less than 10% of the full charge of each variety of lubricants, servo fluids, gases, chemicals etc. used which is expected to be utilised during the first year of operation. This additional quantity shall be supplied in separate Containers.
- 13.2 As far as possible lubricants marketed by the Indian Oil Corporation shall be used. The variety of lubricants shall be kept to a minimum possible.



Detailed specifications for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control fluids, chemicals etc. required for the complete plant covered herein shall be furnished. On completion of erection, a complete list of bearings/ equipment giving their location and identification marks shall be furnished to the Owner along with lubrication requirements.

14.0 Lubrication & Chemicals

Equipment shall be lubricated by systems designed for continuous operation. Lubricant level indicators shall be furnished and marked to indicate proper levels under both standstill and operating conditions.

14.1 Chemicals for Water System

Bidder's scope include Chemical required for complete water system up to final handing over EPC package and further two (2) months plant operational requirement.

15.0 Material of Construction

All materials used for the construction of the equipment shall be new and shall be in accordance with the requirements of this specification. Materials utilized for various components shall be those which have established themselves for use in such applications.

16.0 Rating Plates, Name Plates & Labels

- 16.1 Each main and auxiliary item of plant including instruments shall have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position, a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which shall be engraved manufacturer's name, equipment, type or serial number together with details of the ratings, service conditions under which the item of plant in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Owner.
- 16.2 Each item of plant shall be provided with nameplate or label designating the service of the particular equipment. The inscriptions shall be approved by the Owner or as detailed in appropriate section of the technical specifications.
- 16.3 Such nameplates or labels shall be of white non-hygroscopic material with engraved black lettering or alternately, in the case of indoor circuit breakers, starters, etc. of transparent plastic material with suitably coloured lettering engraved on the back. The name plates shall be suitably fixed on both front and rear sides.
- 16.4 Items of plant such as valves, which are subject to handling, shall be provided with engraved chromium plated nameplate or label with engraving filled with epoxy. The name plates for valves shall be marked in accordance with MSS standard SP-25 and ANSI B 16.34 as a minimum.
- 16.5 Hanger/ support numbers shall be marked on all pipe supports, anchors, hangers, snubbers and restraint assemblies. Each constant and variable spring support shall also have stamped upon it the designed hot and cold load which it is intended to support. Suitable scale shall also be provided to indicate load on support/hanger.

- 16.6 Valves, steam traps and strainers shall be identified by Owner's tag number of a metal tap permanently attached to non pressure parts such as the yoke by a stainless steel wire. The direction of flow shall also be marked on the body.
- 16.7 Safety and relief valves shall be provided with the following:
- a) Manufacturer's identification.
 - b) Nominal inlet and outlet sizes in mm.
 - c) Set pressure in Kg/cm² (abs).
 - d) Blowdown and accumulation as percentage of set pressure.
 - e) Certified capacity in Kg of saturated steam per hour or in case of liquid certified capacity in litres of water per minute.
- 16.8 All such plates, instruction plates, etc. shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first, followed by English. Alternatively, two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.
- 16.9 All segregated phases of conductors or bus ducts, indoor or outdoor, shall be provided with coloured phase plates to clearly identify the phase of the system

17.0 Tools and Tackles

The Bidder shall supply with the equipment one complete set of all special tools and tackles and other instruments required for the erection, assembly, disassembly and proper maintenance of the plant and equipment and systems (including software). These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs and fixtures for maintenance and calibration / readjustment, checking and measurement aids etc. A list of such tools and tackles shall be submitted by the Bidder alongwith the offer.

The price of each tool / tackle shall be deemed to have been included in the total bid price. These tools and tackles shall be separately packed and sent to site. The Bidder shall also ensure that these tools and tackles are not used by him during erection, commissioning and initial operation. For this period the Bidder should bring his own tools and tackles. All the tools and tackles shall be of reputed make acceptable to the Owner.

18.0 Welding

- 18.1 If the manufacturer has special requirements relating to the welding procedures for welds at the terminals of the equipments to be per formed by others the requirements shall be submitted to the Owner in advance of commencement of erection work.

19.0 Colour Code for all Equipments/ Pipings/ Pipe Services

- 19.1 All equipment/ piping/ pipe services are to be painted by the Bidder in accordance with Owner's standard colour coding scheme, which will be furnished to the Bidder during detailed engineering stage.

20.0 Protection and Preservative Shop Coating



20.1 Protection

All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discoloration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either metallic or a non-metallic protection device. All ends of all valves and piping and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage. The parts which are likely to get rusted, due to exposure to weather, should also be properly treated and protected in a suitable manner. All primers/paints/coatings shall take into account the hot humid, corrosive & alkaline, subsoil or over ground environment as the case may be. The requirements for painting specification shall be complied with as detailed out in Chapter 9, Volume II.

20.2 Preservative Shop Coating

20.2.1 All exposed metallic surfaces subject to corrosion shall be protected by shop application of suitable coatings. All surfaces which will not be easily accessible after the shop assembly, shall be treated beforehand and protected for the life of the equipment. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of all mill scales, oxides and other coatings and prepared in the shop. The surfaces that are to be finish-painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted with at least two coats of primer.

20.2.2 Transformers and other electrical equipments if included shall be shop finished with one or more coats of primer and two coats of high grade epoxy. The finished colours shall be as per manufacturer's standards, to be selected and specified by the Owner at a later date.

20.3 Shop primer for all steel surfaces which will be exposed to operating temperature below 95 degrees Celsius shall be selected by the Bidder after obtaining specific approval of the Owner regarding the quality of primer proposed to be applied. Special high temperature primer shall be used on surfaces exposed to temperature higher than 95 degrees Celsius and such primer shall also be subject to the approval of the Owner.

20.4 All other steel surfaces which are not to be painted shall be coated with suitable rust preventive compound subject to the approval of the Owner.

20.5 All piping shall be cleaned after shop assembly by shot blasting or other means approved by the Owner. Lube oil piping or carbon steel shall be pickled.

20.6 Painting for Civil structures shall be done as per relevant part of technical specification.

21.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's works or at his sub-contractor's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance program to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programs shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Employer/authorised representative after discussions before the award of the contract. The QA program shall be generally in line



with ISO-9001/IS-14001. A quality assurance program of the contractor shall generally cover the following:

- a) His organization structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance program
- b) Quality System Manual
- c) Design Control System
- d) Documentation and Data Control System
- e) Qualification data for bidder's key personnel.
- f) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-Bidder's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.
- g) System for shop manufacturing and site erection controls including process, fabrication and assembly.
- h) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions and resolution of deviations.
- i) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.
- j) Control of calibration and testing of measuring testing equipment.
- k) System for Quality Audits.
- l) System for identification and appraisal of inspection status.
- m) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Owner.
- n) System for handling, storage and delivery.
- o) System for maintenance of records, and
- p) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component as per formats enclosed as Annexure-I and Annexure-II respectively.

22.0 General Requirements - Quality Assurance

- 22.1 All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the Bidder for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is, however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the Bidder's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Owner. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities shall be drawn up by the Bidder and will be submitted to Owner for approval. Schedule



- of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award. Monthly progress reports on MQP/FQP submission/approval shall be furnished.
- 22.2 Manufacturing Quality Plan will detail out for all the components and equipment, various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Bidder's/ Sub-Bidder's/ sub-supplier's Quality Control Organisation, the relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing. The Quality Plan shall be submitted on electronic media e.g. CD or E-mail in addition to hard copy, for review and approval. After approval the same shall be submitted in compiled form on CD-ROM.
- 22.3 Field Quality Plans will detail out for all the equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Bidder's "Site Quality Control Organisation", during various stages of site activities starting from receipt of materials/equipment at site.
- 22.4 The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality Plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Owner's approval without which manufacturer shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved Quality Plans, Owner shall identify customer hold points (CHP), i.e. test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owner's Project Manager or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Owner in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Owner along with technical justification for approval and dispositioning.
- 22.5 No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted, subsequent to predespatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Owner's Project Manager/Authorised representative and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC).
- 22.6 All material used for equipment manufacture including casting and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes/standards. Details of results of the tests conducted to determine the mechanical properties; chemical analysis and details of heat treatment procedure recommended and actually followed shall be recorded on certificates and time temperature chart. Tests shall be carried out as per applicable material standards and/or agreed details.
- 22.7 The Bidder shall submit to the Owner Field Welding Schedule for field welding activities in the format enclosed at Annexure-V. The field welding schedule shall be submitted to the Owner along with all supporting documents, like welding procedures, heat treatment procedures, NDT procedures etc. at least ninety days before schedule start of erection work at site.
- 22.8 All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section IX/BS-4870 or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Owner.

- 22.9 All welding/brazing procedures shall be submitted to the Owner or its authorised representative for approval prior to carrying out the welding/brazing.
- 22.10 All brazers, welders and welding operators employed on any part of the contract either in Bidder's/sub-Bidder's works or at site or elsewhere shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX or BS-4871 or other equivalent International Standards acceptable to the Owner.
- 22.11 Welding procedure qualification & Welder qualification test results shall be furnished to the Owner for approval. However, where required by the Owner, tests shall be conducted in presence of Owner/authorised representative.
- 22.12 For all pressure parts and high pressure piping welding, the latest applicable requirements of the IBR (Indian Boiler Regulations) shall also be essentially complied with. Similarly, any other statutory requirements for the equipment/systems shall also be complied with. On all back-gauged welds MPI/LPI shall be carried before seal welding.
- 22.13 Unless otherwise proven and specifically agreed with the Owner, welding of dissimilar materials and high alloy materials shall be carried out at shop only.
- 22.14 No welding shall be carried out on cast iron components for repair.
- 22.15 All the heat treatment results shall be recorded on time temperature charts and verified with recommended regimes.
- 22.16 All non-destructive examination shall be performed in accordance with written procedures as per International Standards, The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of the American Society of non-destructive examination). NDT shall be recorded in a report, which includes details of methods and equipment used, result/evaluation, job data and identification of personnel employed and details of co-relation of the test report with the job.
- 22.17 All plates of thickness above 40mm & all bar stock/Forging above 40mm dia shall be ultrasonically tested. For pressure parts, plate of thickness equal to or above 25mm shall be ultrasonically tested.
- 22.18 The Bidder shall list out all major items/ equipment/ components to be manufactured in house as well as procured from sub-contractors bought out items (BOI). All the sub-Bidder proposed by the Bidder for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forging, semi-finished and finished components/equipment etc., list of which shall be drawn up by the Bidder and finalised with the Owner, shall be subject to Owner's approval. The Bidder's proposal shall include vendor's facilities established at the respective works, the process capability, process stabilization, QC systems followed, experience list, etc. along with his own technical evaluation for identified sub-contractors enclosed and shall be submitted to the Owner for approval within the period agreed at the time of pre-awards discussion and identified in review category prior to any procurement. Monthly progress reports on sub-Bidder detail submission / approval shall be furnished. Such vendor approval shall not relieve the Bidder from any obligation, duty or responsibility under the contract.
- 22.19 For components/equipment procured by the contractors for the purpose of the contract, after obtaining the written approval of the Owner, the Bidder's



purchase specifications and inquiries shall call for quality plans to be submitted by the suppliers. The quality plans called for from the sub-Bidder shall set out, during the various stages of manufacture and installation, the quality practices and procedures followed by the vendor's quality control organisation, the relevant reference documents/standards used, acceptance level, inspection of documentation raised, etc. Such quality plans of the successful vendors shall be finalised with the Owner and such approved Quality Plans shall form a part of the purchase order/contract between the Bidder and sub-Bidder. Within three weeks of the release of the purchase orders /contracts for such bought out items /components, a copy of the same without price details but together with the detailed purchase specifications, quality plans and delivery conditions shall be furnished to the Owner on the monthly basis by the Bidder along with a report of the Purchase Order placed so far for the contract.

22.20 Owner reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Bidder's or their sub-Bidder's quality management and control activities. The Bidder shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Owner carry out such audit and surveillance.

22.21 The Bidder shall carry out an inspection and testing programme during manufacture in his work and that of his sub-Bidder's and at site to ensure the mechanical accuracy of components, compliance with drawings, conformance to functional and performance requirements, identity and acceptability of all materials parts and equipment. Bidder shall carry out all tests/inspection required to establish that the items/equipment conform to requirements of the specification and the relevant codes/standards specified in the specification, in addition to carrying out tests as per the approved quality plan.

22.22 Quality audit/surveillance/approval of the results of the tests and inspection will not, however, prejudice the right of the Owner to reject the equipment if it does not comply with the specification when erected or does not give complete satisfaction in service and the above shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Bidder in ensuring complete conformance of the materials/equipment supplied to relevant specification, standard, data sheets, drawings, etc.

22.23 For all spares and replacement items, the quality requirements as agreed for the main equipment supply shall be applicable.

22.24 Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make the job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Owner/ authorised representative.

22.25 Environmental Stress Screening

All solid state electronic system / equipment / sub assembly shall be free from infant mortile components. For establishing the compliance to this requirement, the contractor / sub – contractor should meet the following

- 1) The Contractor / Sub – contractor shall furnish the established procedure being followed for eliminating infant mortile components. The procedure followed by the Contractor / Sub – contractor should be substantiated along with the statistical figures to validate the procedure being followed. The necessary details as required under this clause shall be furnished at the stage of QP finalization.



OR

In case the Contractor / Sub – contractor do not have any established procedure to eliminate infant mortile components then two number or 10% whichever is less, most densely populated Panels shall be tested for Elevated Temperature Cycle Test as per the following procedure.

Elevated Temperature Test Cycle

During the elevated temperature test which shall be for 48 hours of the total 168 hours of testing, the ambient temperature shall be maintained at 50 deg.C. The equipment shall be interconnected with devices which will cause it to repeatedly perform all operations it is expected to perform in actual service with load on various components being equal to those which will be experienced in actual service.

During the elevated temperature test the cubicle doors shall be closed (or shall be in the position same as they are supposed to be in the field) and inside temperature in the zone of highest heat dissipating components/modules shall be monitored. The temperature rise inside the cubicle should not exceed 10 deg.C above the ambient temp. at 50 deg.C.

In case of any failure during the test cycle, the further course of action should be mutually discussed for demonstrating the intent of the above requirement.

2) Burn in Test Cycle

The 48 hours elevated temperature test shall be followed by 120 hours of burn in test as above except that the temperature shall be reduced to the ambient temperature prevalent at that time.

During the above tests, the process I/O and other load on the system shall be simulated by simulated inputs and in the case of control systems, the process which is to be controlled shall also be simulated. Testing of individual components or modules shall not be acceptable.

In case the Bidder/ sub-Bidder is having any alternate established procedure of eliminating infant mortile components, the detail procedures followed by the Bidder/ sub- Bidder along with the statistical figures to validate the alternate procedure to be forwarded.

- 22.26 The Bidder/Sub-Bidder shall carry out routine test on 100% item at Bidder/sub-Bidder's works. The quantum of check/test for routine & acceptance test by Owner shall be generally as per criteria/sampling plan defined in referred standards. Wherever standards have not been mentioned quantum of check/test for routine / acceptance test shall be as agreed during detailed engineering stage.

23.0 QA Documentation Package

- 23.1 The Bidder shall be required to submit the QA Documentation in two hard copies and two CD ROMs, as identified in respective quality plan with tick (✓) mark.



- 23.1.1 Each QA Documentation shall have a project specific Cover Sheet bearing name & identification number of equipment and including an index of its contents with page control on each document.

The QA Documentation file shall be progressively completed by the Supplier's sub-supplier to allow regular reviews by all parties during the manufacturing.

The final quality document will be compiled and issued at the final assembly place of equipment before despatch. However CD-Rom may be issued not later than three weeks.

- 23.2 Typical contents of QA Documentation are as below:-

- a) Quality Plan
- b) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification and approved Quality Plans.
- c) Manufacturer / works test reports/results for testing required as per applicable codes and standard referred in the specification and approved Quality Plans.
- d) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports. Sketches/drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.
- e) Heat Treatment Certificate/Record (Time- temperature Chart)
- f) All the accepted Non-conformance Reports (Major/Minor) / deviation, including complete technical details / repair procedure).
- g) CHP / Inspection reports duly signed by the Inspector of the Owner and Bidder for the agreed Customer Hold Points.
- h) Certificate of Conformance (COC) wherever applicable.
- i) MDCC

- 23.3 Similarly, the Bidder shall be required to submit two sets (two hard copies and two CD ROMs), containing QA Documentation pertaining to field activities as per Approved Field Quality Plans and other agreed manuals/ procedures, prior to commissioning of individual system.

- 23.4 Before despatch / commissioning of any equipment, the Supplier shall make sure that the corresponding quality document or in the case of protracted phased deliveries, the applicable section of the quality document file is completed. The supplier will then notify the Inspector regarding the readiness of the quality document (or applicable section) for review.

- a) If the result of the review carried out by the Inspector is satisfactory, the Inspector shall stamp the quality document (or applicable section) for release.
- b) If the quality document is unsatisfactory, the Supplier shall endeavor to correct the incompleteness, thus allowing to finalize the quality



document (or applicable section) by time compatible with the requirements as per contract documents. When it is done, the quality document (or applicable section) is stamped by the Inspector.

- c) If a decision is made despatch, whereas all outstanding actions cannot be readily cleared for the release of the quality document by that time. The supplier shall immediately, upon shipment of the equipment, send a copy of the quality document Review Status signed by the Supplier Representative to the Inspector and notify of the committed date for the completion of all outstanding actions & submission. The Inspector shall stamp the quality document for applicable section when it is effectively completed. The submission of QA documentation package shall not be later than 3 weeks after the despatch of equipment.

23.5 Transmission of QA Documentation

On release of QA Documentation by Inspector, one set of quality document shall be forwarded to Quality Assurance Department (@ Head Office) and other set to respective Project Site of Owner.

For the particular case of phased deliveries, the complete quality document to the Owner shall be issued not later than 3 weeks after the date of the last delivery of equipment.

24.0 Project Manager's Supervision

24.1 To eliminate delays and avoid disputes and litigation, it is agreed between the parties to the Contract that all matters and questions shall be referred to the Project Manager and without prejudice to the provisions of 'Arbitration' clause in Section General Conditions of Contract, the Bidder shall proceed to comply with the Project Manager's decision.

24.2 The work shall be performed under the supervision of the Project Manager. The scope of the duties of the Project Manager pursuant to the Contract, will include but not be limited to the following:

- a) Interpretation of all the terms and conditions of these documents and specifications:
- b) Review and interpretation of all the Bidder's drawing, engineering data, etc:
- c) Witness or his authorised representative to witness tests and trials either at the manufacturer's works or at site, or at any place where work is performed under the contract :
- d) Inspect, accept or reject any equipment, material and work under the contract.
- e) Issue certificate of acceptance and/or progressive payment and final payment certificates
- f) Review and suggest modifications and improvement in completion schedules from time to time, and



- g) Supervise Quality Assurance Programme implementation at all stages of the works.

25.0 Inspection, Testing and Inspection Certificates

- 25.1 The word 'Inspector' shall mean the Project Manager and/or his authorized representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Owner to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection.
- 25.2 The Project Manager or his duly authorized representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Owner shall have access at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Bidder shall obtain for the Project Manager and for his duly authorized representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Bidder's own premises or works.
- 25.3 The Bidder shall give the Project Manager/Inspector fifteen (15) days written notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Bidder's account except for the expenses of the Inspector's. The Project Manager/Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived and confirmed in writing, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is noticed as being ready for test/inspection failing which the Bidder may proceed with test which shall be deemed to have been made in the inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the inspector duly certified copies of test reports in two (2) copies.
- 25.4 The Project Manager or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Bidder, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract. The Bidder shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall inform in writing to the Project Manager/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract.
- 25.5 When the factory tests have been completed at the Bidder's or sub-Bidder's works, the Project Manager /Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the Project Manager /Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Bidder's test certificate by the Project Manager /Inspector. Project Manager /Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Bidder from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Owner to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract.
- 25.6 In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Bidder or any sub-Bidder, the Bidder, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, material, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Project Manager /Inspector or his authorized representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the

Bidder and shall give facilities to the Project Manager/Inspector or to his authorized representative to accomplish testing.

25.7 The inspection by Project Manager / Inspector and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Bidder in respect of the agreed Quality Assurance Programme forming a part of the contract.

25.8 To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice as specified at clause no 9.05.03 of this chapter, the Bidder shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating schedule dates of inspection at Customer Hold Point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.

25.9 All inspection, measuring and test equipment used by Bidder shall be calibrated periodically depending on its use and criticality of the test/measurement to be done. The Bidder shall maintain all the relevant records of periodic calibration and instrument identification, and shall produce the same for inspection by the Owner. Wherever asked specifically, the Bidder shall re-calibrate the measuring/test equipment in the presence of Project Manager/Inspector.

25.10 Associated document for quality assurance programme:

25.10.1 List of items requiring quality plan and sub supplier approval. (Annexure-III).

25.10.2 Status of items requiring Quality Plan and sub supplier approval (Annexure-IV)

25.10.3 Field Welding Schedule (Annexure-V).

25.10.4 Manufacturing Quality Plan (Annexure-I).

25.10.5 Field Quality Plan (Annexure-II).

25.11 TESTING OF MAJOR DESIGN FEATURES OF I&C SYSTEM:

The major design features of the system shall be demonstrated by the Contractor at the Contractor's works or any other place mutually agreed within four months from the date of LOA. These are the system function tests, which have a major impact on the detailed system design & finalization of important engineering documents like configuration, functional grouping, BOM etc., but do not require a fully engineered system for conductance. Bidder shall identify these features & include detailed test procedures in the bid, which shall be finalized during discussions with the bidder before award. The developments and any augmentation of standard features undertaken by the Bidder to fulfil the various specification requirements, shall be also be tested during these major design tests. This shall include but not be limited to the following

- A) System accuracy tests of DDCMIS for the various type of inputs identified in Part-B.
- B) Loop reaction time for sample loops/ logics
- C) SOE functionality tests
- D) Server changeover
- E) Various response times, having serious implication on operation & maintenance philosophy



- F) Duty cycle of controller/ HMIPIS with simulated load, representative of the final engineered load.
- G) Unified HMI for DDCMIS

The results of the above tests, after its acceptance by the Owner, shall be properly documented and submitted to Owner.

25.12 DEMONSTRATION OF APPLICATION ENGINEERING

2.12.1 Based on UPRVUNL inputs, the Contractor shall prepare and submit typical implemented scheme in their system (Control system & HMI) on sample basis. The typical cases to be covered shall include but not be limited to the following

i) Logics/Loops:

- a) Drive logics implementation for each type of binary drive along with its display in HMI.
- b) Sequence implementation along with its display in HMI.
- c) Single non-cascade controller implementation.
- d) Cascade loop implementation.
- e) Master slave implementation with different slave combination.
- f) Temperature & pressure compensation for flow signals & pressure compensation for level signals as applicable

ii) HMI Functions:

- a) LVS Annunciation.
- b) Graphics.
- c) HSR
- d) Logs/Reports.
- e) Calculations (Basic & Performance Calculations).

25.12.2 The above typical cases shall be finalized with the Owner through Technical Co-ordination meetings.

After review and finalization of the typical cases, the implementation of each logic & control loop shall be carried out by the Contractor based on UPRVUNL inputs. After implementation of these logics & loops, the Contractor shall test each logic /loop and record the observations in a format to be provided by the Owner and demonstrate to Owner at Owner premises during engineering finalization. Any modifications as a result of the demonstration shall be done and documented as part of the test report along with the final scheme. Similarly, HMI functions shall also be demonstrated by the Contractor at Owner premises & the results shall be documented as part of test report.

25.12.3 During the integrated testing at the Contractor's works, only sample checks shall be done by the Owner for the items covered in above application engineering demonstration.



26.0 PRE-COMMISSIONING, COMMISSIONING, TRIAL OPERATION, PERFORMANCE TEST

- 26.1 a) As soon as the facilities or part thereof has been completed operationally and structurally and before start-up, each item of the equipment and systems forming part of facilities shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the Owner and the Bidder for correctness of and completeness of facility or part thereof and acceptability for initial pre-commissioning tests, commissioning and start-up at Site. The list of pre-commissioning tests to be performed shall be as mutually agreed and included in the Bidder's quality assurance programme as well as those included elsewhere in the Technical Specifications.
- b) The Bidder's pre-commissioning/ commissioning/start-up engineers, specially identified as far as possible, shall be responsible for carrying out all the pre-commissioning tests at Site. On completion of inspection, checking and after the pre-commissioning tests are satisfactorily over, the commissioning of the complete facilities shall be commenced during which period the complete facilities, equipments shall be operated integral with sub-systems and supporting equipment as a complete plant.
- c) It will be the responsibility of the Bidder to assess and furnish a list of all commissioning spars required for successful commissioning of all the equipment covered under the contract. Such a list shall be furnished by the Bidder within 12 months from the date of LOA, separately for each equipment and shall be reviewed by the Owner and discussed for mutual agreement. The commissioning spares will be so identified as not to allow the trial operation to suffer for want of such commissioning spares. The identification of commissioning spares will not in any way relieve the Bidder of any of his responsibilities of satisfactory performance under the provisions of other conditions of contract. All the commissioning spares shall be deemed to be included in scope of the Bidder as a part of the respective equipment package at no extra cost to the Owner.
- d) All piping system shall be flushed, steam blown, air blown as required and cleanliness demonstrated using acceptable industry standards. Procedures to accomplish this work shall be submitted for approval to the Owner six months prior to the respective implementations. The Owner will approve final verification of cleanliness.
- e) The time consumed in the inspection and checking of the units shall be considered as a part of the erection and installation period.
- f) The check outs during the pre - commissioning period should be programmed to follow the construction completion schedule. Each equipment/system, as it is completed in construction and turned over to Owner's commissioning (start-up) Engineer(s), should be checked out and cleaned. The checking and inspection of individual systems should then follow a prescribed commissioning documentation [SLs (Standard Check List) / TS (Testing Schedule) / CS (Commissioning Schedule)] approved by the Owner.
- g) The Bidder during initial operation and performance testing shall conduct vibration testing to determine the 'base line' of performance of all plant rotating equipment. These tests shall be conducted when the equipment is running at



the base load, peak load as well as lowest sustained operating condition as far as practicable.

26.1.1 Bidder shall furnish the commissioning organization chart for review & acceptance of Owner at least eighteen months prior to the schedule date of synchronization of 1st unit. The chart should contain:

- a) Biodata including experience of the Commissioning Engineers.
- b) Role and responsibilities of the Commissioning Organisation members.
- c) Expected duration of posting of the above Commissioning Engineers at site.

26.2 Initial Operation / Trail Operation Test

- a) On completion of all pre-commissioning activities / tests and as a part of commissioning the complete facilities shall be put on 'Initial Operation' during which period all necessary adjustments shall be made while operating over the full load range enabling the facilities to be made ready for the Guarantee Tests.
- b) The 'Initial Operation' of the complete facility as an integral unit shall be conducted for 720 continuous hours. During the period of initial operation of 720 hours, the unit shall operate continuously at full rated load for a period not less than 72 hours.

The Initial Operation Test shall be considered successful, if during the above period of initial operation, the 660MW unit shall generates a minimum of 451 million kWhrs*, as measured a generator terminals.

- c) The Initial Operation shall be considered successful, provided that each item/ part of the facility has operate continuously at the specified operating characteristics, for the period of Initial Operation with all operating parameters within the specified limits and at or near the predicted performance of the equipment/ facility.
- d) The Bidder shall intimate the Owner about the commencement of initial operation and shall furnish adequate notice to the Owner in this respect.
- e) Any loss of generation due to constraints attributable to the Owner shall be construed as Deemed Generation.
- f) An Initial Operation report comprising of observations and recordings of various parameters to be measured in respect of the above Initial Operation shall be prepared by the Bidder. This report, besides recording the details of the various observations during initial operation shall also include the dates of start and finish of the Initial Operation and shall be signed by the representatives of both the parties. The report shall have sheets, recording all the details of interruptions occurred, adjustments made and any minor repairs done during the Initial Operation. Based on the observations, necessary modifications / repairs to the plant shall be carried out by the Bidder to the full satisfaction of the Owner to enable the latter to accord permission to carry out the Guarantee tests on the facilities. However, minor defects which do not endanger the safe



operation of the equipment, shall not be considered as reasons for withholding the aforesaid permission.

(* - shall be appropriately adjusted for any generation loss attributable to Employer.)

26.3 Guarantee Tests

- a) The final test as to prove the Functional Guarantees shall be conducted at Site by the Contractor in presence of the Employer. The contractor's Commissioning, start-up and initial operation shall make the unit ready to conduct such test. Such test will be commenced, within a period of **three (3) months** after the successful completion of Initial Operations. Any extension of time beyond the above **three (3) months** shall be mutually agreed upon.
- b) These tests shall be binding on both the parties of the Contract to determine compliance of the equipment with the functional guarantee.
- c) For performance/ demonstration tests instrumentations, of accuracy class, to the approval of the Owner shall be used. The numbers and location of the instruments shall be as per the specified test codes. In addition the values of parameters shall be logged from the information system provided under Owner's Distributed Digital Control Monitoring and Information system. Test will be conducted at specified load points.
- d) Any special equipment, tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the Guarantee Tests shall be provided by the Bidder, free of cost.
- e) The Guarantee tests and specific tests to be conducted on equipments have been brought out in detail elsewhere in the specification.

27.0 TAKING OVER

Upon successful completion of Initial Operations and all the tests (including all PG test) conducted to the Employer's satisfaction, the Employer shall issue to the Contractor a Taking over Certificate as a proof of the final acceptance of the equipment. Such certificate shall not unreasonably be withheld nor will the Employer delay the issuance thereof, on account of minor omissions or defects which do not affect the commercial operation and/or cause any serious risk to the equipment. Such certificate shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations which otherwise survive, by the terms and conditions of the Contract after issuance of such certificate.

28.0 TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

28.1 The scope of service under training of Owner shall include a training module in the areas of Operation & Maintenance.

Such training should cover the following areas as a minimum in order to enable these personnel to individually take the responsibility of operating and maintaining the power station in a manner acceptable to the Owner:



- a) Training for Steam Generator & ESP Equipment, TG & Auxiliaries and related equipments.
- b) Training for Electric Systems including VFD and Electric power supply system.
- c) Training for other SG/TG related C&I systems/equipments including training on Flame Monitoring System, Furnace and Flame Viewing System, Turbine Supervisory System (TSS) including vibration analyzer, vibration monitoring system axial shift, eccentricity measurements etc. for Main Turbine, BFP Turbine etc. Burner management study, control loop study, misc system for SG C&I, EHTC, Turbine stress control system, Turbine protection system, ATRS, instrumentation etc.
- d) Training for special packages for various PC based systems.
- e) Training for various C&I systems/equipment supplied includes the following:
 - i. DDCMIS - Human Machine Interface – Hardware & Operating System
 - ii. DDCMIS-Human Machine Interface System Engineering & Application Software.
 - iii. DDCMIS – Control System Hardware and Control system Application Software.
 - iv. DDCMIS – Operator Training: Use of the system at Works + at site.
 - v. DDCMIS – Specialized Network security.
- f) Training for power cycle piping/critical piping.
- g) Training for UPS systems Annunciation system, SWAS, PA system, flue gas analysers, CCTV and 24 VDC systems.
- h) Training for numerical relays & networking systems supplied under MV & LT switchgear system.
- i) Details of training modules for Mechanical, Electrical and C&I systems are given at Annexure – VII,

The exact details, extent and schedule for training shall be as finalised during detailed engineering and shall be subject to Owner's approval.

- 28.2 The scope of services under training shall also necessarily include training of Owner's Engineering personnel covering a training module as indicated in Annexure – VII. This shall cover all disciplines viz, Mechanical, Electrical, C&I, & QA etc. and shall include all the related areas like Design familiarization, training on product design features and product design softwares of major equipment and systems, engineering, manufacturing, erection, commissioning, training on operating features of equipment, quality assurance and testing, plant visits and visits to manufacturer's works, exposure to various kinds of problems which may be encountered in fabrication, manufacturing, erection, welding etc.
- 28.3 Contractor shall also arrange for training of Employer's personnel in respect of fire detection and protection systems and other Balance of Plant equipments.



- 28.4 Four (4) man month and two (2) man month training for OWNER Engineering Personnel on the offered CFD modelling code for SG & ESP including alternative geometry modeling technique shall be provided.
- 28.5 Bidder shall furnish in his offer, details of training module(s) covering above requirements which shall be subject to Owner's approval. Consolidated training period included above (Annexure – VII for O&M and Engineering) is indicative only. Owner reserves the right to reappropriate the training period between O&M and engineering depending upon the details of training module proposed by the Bidder.
- 28.6 Exact details, extent of training and the training schedule shall be finalised based on the Bidder's proposal within two (2) months from placement of award.
- 28.7 In all the above cases, wherever the training of Owner's personnel is arranged at the works of the manufacturer's (within Employer's Country) it shall be noted that the lodging and boarding of the Owner's personnel shall be at the cost of Bidder. The Bidder shall make all necessary arrangements towards the same.
- 28.8 In case the training of Owner's personnel is arranged at the works of the manufacturer's (outside Employer's Country) it shall be noted that the all the expenses including travel, air fare, application processing fees, lodging and boarding of the Owner's personnel shall be at the cost of Bidder. The Bidder shall make all necessary arrangements towards the same.
- 28.9 Take off prices (product wise) should be indicated by the Bidder in the Bid Proposal Sheets. Owner reserves the right to include or exclude these item(s) during place of Award.
- 28.10** In addition to above, the contractor shall also arrange for training of 30 Owner's Personnel at a running 660 MW unit on operation of power station, for a period of six (6) months. The training shall be conducted before commissioning of the unit. The lodging and boarding of the Owner's personnel shall be at the cost of Bidder. The Bidder shall make all necessary arrangements towards the same

Note: For training purposes, one (1) man month implies 30 working days (excluding all intervening holidays) per person.

29.0 SAFETY ASPECTS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ERECTION

In addition to the requirements given in Erection Conditions of Contract (ECC) the following shall also cover:

- a) Working platforms should be fenced and shall have means of access.
- b) Ladders in accordance with Owner's safety rules for construction and erection shall be used. Rungs shall not be welded on columns. All the stairs shall be provided with handrails immediately after its erection.

30.0 Noise level



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



The equivalent 'A' weighted sound pressure level measured at a height of 1.0 m above floor level in elevation and at a distance of one (1) meter horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment / machine, furnished and installed under these specifications, expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 microbar, shall not exceed 85 dBA except for

- a) Safety valves and associated vent pipes for which it shall not exceed 105 dBA.
- b) Regulating drain valves in which case it shall be limited to 90 dBA.
- c) TG unit in which case it shall not exceed 90 dBA.
- d) For HP-LP bypass valves and other intermittently operating control valves, the noise level shall be within the limit of 85 dBA.
- e) Mill noise which will be limited to 85-90 dBA.

31.0 PACKAGING AND TRANSPORTATION

All the equipments & spares shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. Each spare shall be clearly marked or labelled on the outside of the packing with its description. When more than one spare part is packaged in a single case, a general description of the contents shall be shown on the outside of such a case and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purpose of identification. All cases, containers or packages, are liable to be opened for such examination as may be considered reasonable by the Engineer. In case of equipment supplied with grease/lubricants from imported origin, the supplied shall clearly indicate the indigenous equivalent of the grease/lubricant and source of supply so as to enable the Owner to procure these items from indigenous sources. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of the sizes of railway wagons available in India should be taken account of. The Bidder shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. The Bidder shall ascertain the availability of Railway wagon sizes from the Indian Railways or any other agency concerned in India well before effecting dispatch of equipment. Before dispatch it shall be ensured that complete processing and manufacturing of the components is carried out at shop, only restricted by transport limitation, in order to ensure that site works like grinding, welding, cutting & pre-assembly to bare minimum. The Owner's Inspector shall have right to insist for completion of works in shops before dispatch of materials for transportation.

32.0 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS/ENCLOSURES

All electrical equipments and devices, including insulation, heating and ventilation devices shall be designed for ambient temperature and a maximum relative humidity as specified elsewhere in the specification.

33.0 Instrumentation and Control

All instrumentation and control systems/ equipment/ devices/ components, furnished under this contract shall be in accordance with the requirements stated herein, unless otherwise specified in the detailed specifications.



- 33.1 All instrument scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in metric units and shall have linear graduation. The ranges shall be selected to have the normal reading at 75% of full scale.

All scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in Metric Units as follows:

a)	Temperature	-	Degree centigrade (deg C)
b)	Pressure	-	Kilograms per square centimeter (Kg/cm ²). Pressure instrument shall have the unit suffixed with 'a' to indicate absolute pressure. If nothing is there, that will mean that the indicated pressure is gauge pressure.
c)	Draught	-	Millimeters of water column (mm wc).
d)	Vacuum	-	Millimeters of mercury column (mm Hg) or water column (mmWcl).
e)	Flow (Gas)	-	Tonnes/ hour
f)	Flow (Steam)	-	Tonnes/ hour
g)	Flow (Liquid)	-	Tonnes / hour
h)	Flow base	-	760 mm Hg. 15 deg.C
i)	Density		Grams per cubic centimeter.

- 33.2 All instruments and control devices provided on panels shall be of miniaturized design, suitable for modular flush mounting on panels with front draw out facility and flexible plug-in connection at rear.

- 33.3 All electronic modules shall have gold plated connector fingers and further all input and output modules shall be short circuit proof. These shall also be tropicalized & components shall be of industrial grade or better.

34.0 ELECTRICAL NOISE CONTROL

The equipment furnished by the Bidder shall incorporate necessary techniques to eliminate measurement and control problems caused by electrical noise. Areas in Bidder's equipment, which are vulnerable to electrical noise shall be hardened to eliminate possible problems. Any additional equipment, services required for effectively eliminating the noise problems shall be included in the proposal. The equipment shall be protected against ESD as per IEC-801- 2. Radio Frequency interference (RFI) and Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI) protection against hardware damage and control system mal-operations/errors shall be provided for all systems.

35.0 SURGE PROTECTIONS FOR SOLID STATE EQUIPMENT

All solid state systems /equipment shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and surge as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in a power plant and shall meet the requirements of surge protection as defined in ANSI C37.90.1-1989 on its suitable equivalent class of IEC 254-4. Details of the features incorporated and relevant tests carried out. The test certificates etc. shall be submitted by the Bidder.

36.0 Instrument Air System

The instrument air supply system as supplied by the Bidder for various pneumatic control & instrumentation devices like pneumatic actuators, power



cylinders, E/P converters, piping / tubing etc. shall be as per the details furnished elsewhere.

Each pneumatic instrument shall have an individual air shut - off valve. The pressure-regulating valve shall be equipped with an internal filter, a 50 mm pressure gauge and a built-in filter housing blow down valve.

37.0 TAPPING POINTS FOR MEASUREMENTS

Tapping points shall include probes, wherever applicable, for analytical measurements and sampling.

For direct temperature measurement of all working media, one stub with internal threading of approved pattern shall be provided along with suitable plug and washer. The Bidder will be intimated about thread standard to be adopted.

The following shall be provided on equipment by the Bidder. The standard which is to be adopted, will be intimated to the Bidder.

- a) Temperature test pockets with stub and thermowell.
- b) Pressure test pockets

38.0 SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION (DDCMIS)

The Bidder shall provide drawings, system overview & description, hardware/software details, technical literature, functional & hardware schemes, bill of material, parts list, interconnection diagrams, data sheets, erection/ installation/ commissioning procedures, instruction/ operating manuals, etc. for each of the C&I system / sub-systems/ equipment supplied under this package. The documentation shall include complete details of the C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment to enable review by Owner during detailed engineering stage and to provide information to plant personnel for operation & Maintenance (including quick diagnostics & trouble shooting) of these C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment at site. The minimum documentation requirements for C&I systems shall be as stipulated under C&I "Technical Data Sheets" Part of specifications. In addition to this, system documentation for DDCMIS shall include as a minimum to that specified elsewhere in the Technical Specification.

The exact format, submission schedule and contents of various documents shall be as finalised during detailed engineering stage.

- 38.1 Bill of material (instrument list) for all C&I equipment/ devices shall be furnished by the bidder in standard formats as approved by the Owner.

39.0 MAINTENANCE MANUALS OF ELECTRONIC MODULES

The Contractor shall have to furnish two(2) sets of all maintenance manual of each and every electronic card/module as employed on the various systems and equipment including peripherals etc., offered by him. The Contractor will also have to furnish the data regarding the expected failure rate of various modules and other system components. Further, the contractor shall furnish a set of operating manuals which should include block diagrams, make,



model/type, details wiring and external connection drawings etc as required to do the testing and maintenance of the electronic modules.

40.0 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & CONTROL MEASURES

- 40.1 The Power Plant will be developed based on the guidelines of the State Environmental Authorities and that of MoEF. Suitable provisions will be incorporated in the design of buildings, structures, and selection of equipment, so that there are no adverse effects due to emissions, noise, and contamination of soil, water and air.
- 40.2 One single flue stack of 275 meter will be provided for 660 MW unit for wider dispersion of pollutant as per environmental guidelines.

41.0 LIST OF CODES AND STANDARDS

←---	Indian Standards Title	---→	← International and international recognized Standards →
IS: 277	Galvanised steel sheets (plain or corrugated)		
IS: 655	Specification for metal air duct		
IS: 800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction 1-1952		BS 449:1969 BS 5950 ASA A57,
IS: 807	Code of practice for design, manufacture, erection and testing (Structural portion) of cranes and hoists 6588 (Issued by Standards Association of Australia) DIN 120:1936 (Sheet 1) DIN 120:1936 (Sheet 2) 327 part-I, 1951 BS 466 part-II, 1960 BS 644:1960BS 1757:1951 BS 2573:part-I:1960		Draft Revision, A.S. NO. CS.2 SAA Crane and Hoist code Doc:No. BU/4 Rev
IS:875	Code of practice for design loads (other than Canadaearthquake) for buildings and structures Leading standards (issued by Canadian Standard) DIN-1055-1955 (Issued by ASA)		National Building code of (1953)-Part-IV Design section 4.1



IS:1239 Part-I	Mild steel tubes	(ISO/R 65-1957) (ISO/R-64-1958) (ISO/R-65-1958) (BS 1387 : 1957)
IS:1239 Part-II	Mild steel tubulars and other wrought steel pipe fittings	BS 1387 : 1967 BS 1387 :1967 BS 1740 :1965
IS:2825	Code for unfired vessels	
IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear cold and fresh water	
IS:1600	Code for practice for performance of constant speed IC Engines for general purpose	
IS:1601	Specification for performance of constant speed IC Engines for general Purpose	
IS:1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures	
IS1978-1971	Line Pipe April 1969.	API Standards 5L
IS:2254-1970	Dimensions of vertical shaft motor for pumps	IEC Pub 72-1 part I NEMA Pub MG 1 1954
IS:2266	Steel wire ropes for general engineering purposes	BS :302 : 1968
IS:2312	Propellant type Ventilation fans	
IS:2365	Steel wire suspension ropes for lifts and hoists	BS : 1957
IS:3346	Method for the determination of thermal conductivity of thermal insulation materials (two slab guarded hot plate method)	DIN 52612 (Deutscher Normenausschuss) ASTM C 163-1964 (American Society of Testing and materials) ASTM C 167-1974 ASTM C 177-1963
IS:3354	Outline dimensions for electric lifts.	
IS:3401	Silica gel	
IS:3588	Specification for electrical axial	



	flow fans	
IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (200mm to 2000 mm Nominal Diameter)	
IS:3677	Unbonded rock and slag wool for thermal insulation	
IS:3815	Point hook with shank for general engineering purposes	BS 482 - 1968 Doc.:67/3 1284 (Revision of BS 2903) (Issued BS)
IS:3895	Specification for monocrystallines semiconductor rectifier cells and stacks	
IS:3963	Roof extractor unit	
IS:3975	Mild steel wires, strips and tapes for armouring cables	
IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat Exchanger	
IS:4540	Specification for monocrystallines rectifier assembly equipment	
IS:4671	Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purpose	
IS:4736	Hot dip zinc coating on steel tubes	
IS:4894	Centrifugal fans	
IS:5456	Code of practice for testing of positive displacement type air compressors and exhauster (For Test Tolerance Only)	
IS:5749	Forged ramshorn hooks	Entwurf DIN 15402 Blett 1 Entwurf DIN 15402 BS 3017-1958
IS:6392	Steel pipe flanges	BS 4504 : 1969
IS:6524 Part-I	Code of practice for design of tower cranes Static and rail mounted	BS 2799 : 1956
IS:7098	Cross linked Polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed	Standard No. 1 to IPCEA (USA) Pub.



	cables No. 5-66-524
IS:7373	Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium sheet and strips
IS:7938	Air receivers for compressed air installation
ISO:1217	Displacement compressor-Acceptance test
ASHRAE-33	Methods of testing for rating of forced circulation air cooling and air heating coils.
ASHRAE-52-76	Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing particle matter.
ASHRAE-22-72	Method of testing for rating of water cooled refrigerant condensers.
ASHRAE 23-67	Methods of testing for rating of positive displacement refrigerant compressors.
ARI-450-6	Standard for water cooled refrigerant condensers.
ARI-550	Standard for centrifugal water chilling packages.
ARI-410	Standard for forced circulation air cooling and air heating coils
ARI-430/435 BS:848 (Part-1,2)	Central station AHU/Application of Central Station AHU Fans
BS:400	Low carbon steel cylinders for the storage & transport of permanent gases.
BS:401	Low carbon steel cylinders for the storage & transport of liquefied gases.
CTI Code ACT-105	Acceptance test code for Water Cooling Tower.
ANSI-31.5	Refrigerant piping
ASME-PTC- 23-1958	Atmospheric Water Cooling Equipment
AMCA A-21C	Test Code for air moving devices
API:618	Reciprocating Compressor for general refinery services.
HYDRAULIC INSTITUTE STANDARDS.	
HYDRANT SYSTEM MANUALS OF TAC.	
TAC MANUALS OF SPRAY SYSTEM	



NFPA USA/ NSC UK/ UL USA/ FM USA STANDARDS.

INDIAN EXPLOSIVES ACT.

INDIAN FACTORIES ACT.

STANDARD OF TUBULAR EXCHANGER MANUFACTURER'S ASSOCIATION.

CODE AND STANDARD FOR CIVIL WORKS

Some of the applicable Standards, Codes and references are as follows:

Excavation & Filling

IS: 2720 (Part-II, IV TO VIII, XIV, XXI, XXIII, XXIV, XXVII TO XXIX, XL) Methods of test for soils-determination for water content etc.

IS: 4701 Code of practice for earth work on canals.

IS: 9758 Guide lines for Dewatering during construction.

IS: 10379 Code of practice for field control of moisture and compaction of soils for embankment and sub-grade.

Properties, Storage and Handling of Common Building Materials

IS: 269 Specification for ordinary Portland cement, 33 grade.

IS: 383 Specification for coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete.

IS: 432 Specification for mild steel and (Parts 1&2) medium tensile steel bars and hard-drawn steel wires for concrete reinforcement.

IS: 455 Specification for Portland slag cement.

IS: 702 Specification for Industrial bitumen.

IS: 712 Specification for building limes.

IS: 808 Rolled steel Beam channel and angle sections.

IS: 1077 Specification for common burnt clay building bricks.

IS: 1161 Specification of steel tubes for structural purposes.

IS: 1363 Hexagon head Bolts, Screws and nuts of production grade C.

IS: 1364 Hexagon head Bolts, Screws and Nuts of Production grade A & B.

IS: 1367 Technical supply conditions for Threaded fasteners.

IS: 1489 Specification for Portland-pozzolana cement:

(Part-I) Fly ash based.



(Part-II)	Calcined clay based.
IS: 1542	Specification for sand for plaster.
IS: 1566	Specification for hard-drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement.
IS: 1786	Specification for high strength deformed bars for concrete reinforcement.
IS: 2062	Specification for steel for general structural purposes.
IS: 2116	Specification for sand for masonry mortars.
IS: 2386 (Parts-I to VIII)	Testing of aggregates for concrete.
IS: 3150	Hexagonal wire netting for general purpose.
IS: 3495 (Parts-I to IV)	Methods of tests of burnt clay building bricks.
IS: 3812	Specification for fly ash, for use as pozzolana and admixture.
IS: 4031	Methods of physical tests for hydraulic cement.
IS: 4032	Methods of chemical analysis of hydraulic cement.
IS: 4082	Recommendations on stacking and storage of construction materials at site.
IS: 8112	Specification for 43 grade ordinary portland cement.
IS:8500	Medium and high strength structural steel.
IS: 12269	53 grade ordinary portland cement.
IS: 12894	Specification for Fly ash lime bricks.

Cast-In-Situ Concrete and Allied Works

IS: 280	Specification for mild steel wire for general engineering purposes.
IS: 456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete.
IS: 457	Code of practice for general construction of plain & reinforced concrete for dams & other massive structures.
IS: 516	Method of test for strength of concrete.
IS: 650	Specification for standard sand for testing of cement.
IS:1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete.
IS: 1791	General requirements for batch type concrete mixers.



IS: 1838 (Part-I)	Specification for preformed fillers for expansion joints in concrete pavements and structures (non-extruding and resilient type).
IS: 2204	Code of practice for construction of reinforced concrete shell roof.
IS: 2210	Criteria for the design of reinforced concrete shell structures and folded plates.
IS: 2438	Specification for roller pan mixer.
IS: 2502	Code of practice for bending and fixing of bars for concrete reinforcement.
IS: 2505	General requirements for concrete vibrators, immersion type.
IS: 2506	General requirements for concrete vibrators, screed board type.
IS: 2514	Specification for concrete vibrating tables.
IS: 2645	Specification for Integral cement water proofing compounds.
IS: 2722	Specification for portable swing weigh batches for concrete. (single and double bucket type)
IS: 2750	Specification for Steel scaffolding.
IS: 2751	Code of practice for welding of mild steel plain and deformed bars for reinforced concrete construction.
IS: 3025	Methods of sampling and test waste water.
IS: 3366	Specification for Pan vibrators.
IS: 3370 (Part I to IV)	Code of practice for concrete structures for the storage of liquids.
IS: 3414	Code of practice for design and installation of joints in buildings.
IS: 3550	Methods of test for routine control for water used in industry.
IS: 3558	Code of practice for use of immersion vibrators for consolidating concrete.
IS: 4014 (Parts I & II)	Code of practice for steel tubular scaffolding.
IS: 4326	Code of practice for earthquake resistant design and construction of buildings.
IS: 4461	Code of practice for joints in surface hydro-electric power stations.
IS: 4656	Specification for form vibrators for concrete.
IS: 4925	Specification for batching and mixing plant.



IS: 4990	Specification for plywood for concrete shuttering work.
IS: 4995 (Parts I & II)	Criteria for design of reinforced concrete bins for the storage of granular and powdery materials.
IS: 5256	Code or practice for sealing joints in concrete lining on canals.
IS: 5525	Recommendations for detailing of reinforcement in reinforced concrete work.
IS: 5624	Specification for foundation bolts.
IS: 6461	Glossary of terms relating to cement concrete.
IS: 6494	Code of practice for water proofing of underground water reservoirs and swimming pools.
IS: 6509	Code of practice for installation of joints in concrete pavements.
IS: 7861	Code of practice for extreme weather concreting. (Parts I & II)
IS: 9012	Recommended practice for shot concreting.
IS: 9103	Specification for admixtures for concrete.
IS: 9417	Recommendations for welding cold worked steel bars for reinforced concrete construction.
IS: 10262	Recommended guidelines for concrete mix design.
IS: 11384	Code of practice for composite construction in structural steel and concrete.
IS: 11504	Criteria for structural design of reinforced concrete natural draught cooling towers.
IS: 12118	Specification for two-parts poly sulphide.
IS: 12200	Code of practice for provision of water stops at transverse contraction joints in masonry and concrete dams.
IS: 13311	Method of non-destructive testing of concrete.
Part-1	Ultrasonic pulse velocity.
Part-2	Rebound hammer.
SP: 23	Handbook of concrete mixes
SP: 24	Explanatory Handbook on IS: 456-1978
SP: 34	Handbook on concrete reinforcement and detailing.

Precast Concrete Works

SP: 7(PartVI/Sec.7) National Building Code- Structural design of prefabrication and



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



systems building.

IS: 10297 Code of practice for design and construction of floors and roofs using precast reinforced/prestressed concrete ribbed or cored slab units.

IS: 10505 Code of practice for construction of floors and roofs using pre-cast reinforced concrete units.

Masonry and Allied Works

IS: 1905 Code of Practice for Structural Safety of Buildings-Masonry walls.

IS: 2212 Code of Practice for Brickwork.

IS: 2250 Code of Practice for Preparation and use of Masonry Mortar.

SP: 20 Explanatory hand book on masonry code.

Sheeting Works

IS:277 Galvanised steel sheets (plain or corrugated).

IS: 459 Unreinforced corrugated and semi-corrugated asbestos cement sheets.

IS: 513 Cold-rolled carbon steel sheets.

IS: 730 Specification for fixing accessories for corrugated sheet roofing.

IS: 1626 Specification for Asbestos cement building pipes and pipe fittings, gutters and gutter fittings and roofing fittings.

IS: 2527 Code of practice for fixing rain water gutters and down pipe for roof drainage.

IS: 3007 Code of practice for laying of asbestos cement sheets.

IS: 5913 Methods of test for asbestos cement products.

IS: 7178 Technical supply conditions for tapping screw.

IS: 8183 Bonded mineral wool.

IS: 8869 Washers for corrugated sheet roofing.

IS: 12093 Code of practice for laying and fixing of sloped roof covering using plain and corrugated galvanised steel sheets.

IS: 12866 Plastic translucent sheets made from thermosetting polyester resin (glass fibre reinforced).

IS: 14246 Specification for continuously pre-painted galvanised steel sheets and coils.



Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel Work

IS: 2016	Specification for plain washers.
IS: 814	Specification for covered Electrodes for Metal Arc Welding for weld steel.
IS: 1852	Specification for Rolling and Cutting Tolerances for Hot rolled steel products.
IS: 3502	Specifications for chequered plate.
IS: 6911	Specification for stainless steel plate, sheet and strip.
IS: 3757	Specification for high strength structural bolts
IS: 6623	Specification for high strength structural nuts.
IS: 6649	High Tensile friction grip washers.
IS: 800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction.
IS: 816	Code of practice for use of Metal Arc Welding for General Construction.
IS: 4000	Code of practice for assembly of structural joints using high tensile friction grip fasteners.
IS: 9595	Code of procedure of Manual Metal Arc Welding of Mild Steel.
IS: 817	Code of practice for Training and Testing of Metal Arc Welders.
IS: 1811	Qualifying tests for Metal Arc Welders (engaged in welding structures other than pipes).
IS: 9178	Criteria for Design of steel bins for storage of Bulk Materials.
IS: 9006	Recommended Practice for Welding of Clad Steel.
IS: 7215	Tolerances for fabrication steel structures.
IS: 12843	Tolerance for erection of structural steel.
IS: 4353	Recommendations for submerged arc welding of mild steel and low alloy steels.
SP: 6 (Part 1 to 7)	ISI Hand book for structural Engineers.
IS: 1608	Method of Tensile Testing of Steel products other than sheets, strip, wire and tube.
IS: 1599	Method of Bend Tests for Steel products other than sheet, strip, wire and tube



IS : 228	Methods of chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steel.
IS : 2595	Code of Practice for Radio graphic testing.
IS : 1182	Recommended practice for Radiographic Examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates.
IS : 3664	Code of practice for Ultra sonic Testing by pulse echo method.
IS : 3613	Acceptance tests for wire flux combination for submerged Arc Welding.
IS : 3658	Code of practice for Liquid penetrant Flaw Detection.
IS : 5334	Code of practice for Magnetic Particle Flaw Detection of Welds.

Plastering and Allied Works

IS : 1635	Code of practice for field slaking of Building lime and preparation of putty.
IS : 1661	Application of cement and cement lime plaster finishes.
IS : 2333	Plaster-of-paris.
IS : 2402	Code of practice for external rendered finishes.
IS : 2547	Gypsum building plaster.
IS : 3150	Hexagonal wire netting for general purpose.

Acid and Alkali Resistant Lining

IS : 158	Ready mixed paint, brushing, bituminous, black, lead free, acid, alkali & heat resisting.
IS : 412	Specification for expanded metal steel sheets for general purpose.
IS : 4441	Code of practice for use of silicate type chemical resistant mortars.
IS : 4443	Code of practice for use of resin type chemical resistant mortars.
IS : 4456	Method of test for chemical resistant tiles. (Part I & II)
IS : 4457	Specification for ceramic unglazed vitreous acid resistant tiles.
IS : 4832	Specification for chemical resistant mortars.
	Part I Silicate type
	Part II Resin type
	Part III Sulphur type



IS : 4860	Specification for acid resistant bricks.
IS : 9510	Specification for bitumasitc, Acid resisting grade.

Water Supply, Drainage and Sanitation

IS : 458	Specification for concrete pipes.
IS : 554	Dimensions for pipe threads, where pressure tight joints are made on thread.
IS : 651	Specification for salt glazed stoneware pipes.
IS : 774	Flushing cisterns for water closets and urinals.
IS : 775	Cast iron brackets and supports for wash basins and sinks.
IS : 778	Copperalloy gate, globe and check valves for water works purposes.
IS : 781	Cast copper alloy screw down bib taps and stop valves for water services.
IS : 782	Caulking lead.
IS : 783	Code of practice for laying of concrete pipes.
IS : 1172	Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation.
IS : 1230	Cast iron rain water pipes and fittings.
IS : 1239	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings.
IS : 1536	Centrifugally cast (Spun) iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage.
IS : 1537	Vertically cast iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage.
IS : 1538	Cast iron fittings for pressure pipe for water, gas and sewage.
IS : 1703	Ball valves (horizontal plunger type) including float for water supply purposes.
IS : 1726	Cast iron manhole covers and frames.
IS : 1729	Sand cast iron spigot and socket, soil, water and ventilating pipes, fittings and accessories.
IS : 1742	Code of practice for building drainage.
IS : 1795	Pillar taps for water supply purposes.
IS : 1879	Malleable cast iron pipe fittings.
IS : 2064	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of



	sanitary appliances.
IS : 2065	Code of practice for water supply in building.
IS : 2326	Automatic flushing cisterns for urinals.
IS : 2470 (Part-I & II)	Code of practice for installation of septic tanks.
IS : 2501	Copper tubes for general engineering purposes.
IS : 2548	Plastic seat and cover for water-closets.
IS : 2556 (Part 1 to 15)	Vitreous sanitary appliances (vitreous china).
IS : 2963	Non-ferrous waste fittings for wash basins and sinks.
IS : 3114	Code of practice for laying of cast iron pipes.
IS : 3311	Waste plug and its accessories for sinks and wash basins.
IS : 3438	Silvered glass mirrors for general purposes.
IS : 3486	Cast iron spigot and socket drain pipes.
IS : 3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (200mm to 2000mm nominal diameter).
IS : 3989	Centrifugally cast (Spun) iron spigot and socket soil, waste and ventilating pipes, fittings and accessories.
IS : 4111 (Part I to IV)	Code of practice for ancillary structure in sewerage system.
IS : 4127	Code of practice for laying of glazed stone-ware pipes.
IS : 4764	Tolerance limits for sewage effluents discharged into inland-surface waters.
IS : 4827	Electro plated coating of nickel and chromium on copper and copper alloys.
IS : 5329	Code of practice for sanitary pipe work above ground for buildings.
IS : 5382	Rubber sealing rings for gas mains, water mains and sewers.
IS : 5822	Code of practice for laying of welded steel pipes for water supply.
IS : 5961	Cast iron grating for drainage purpose.
IS : 7740	Code of practice for road gullies.
IS : 8931	Cast copper alloy fancy bib taps and stop valves for water services.



IS : 8934	Cast copper alloy fancy pillar taps for water services.
IS : 9762	Polyethylene floats for ball valves.
IS : 10446	Glossary of terms for water supply and sanitation.
IS : 10592	Industrial emergency showers, eye and face fountains and combination units.
IS : 12592	Specification for precast concrete manhole covers and frames.
IS : 12701	Rotational moulded polyethylene water storage tanks.
SP: 35	Hand book on water supply and drainage.
-	Manual on Sewerage and sewage treatment (Published by CPH & EEO) As updated.

Doors, Windows and Allied Works

IS : 204	Tower Bolts
Part-I	Ferrous metals.
Part-II	Nonferrous metals.
IS : 208	Door Handles.
IS : 281	Mild steel sliding door bolts for use with padlocks.
IS : 362	Parliament Hinges.
IS : 420	Specification for putty, for use on metal frames.
IS : 1003 Part-I door	Specification for timber panelled and glazed shutters- (Part-I) shutters.
IS : 1038	Steel doors, windows and ventilators.
IS : 1081	Code of practice for fixing and glazing of metal (steel and aluminium) doors, windows and ventilators.
IS : 1341	Steel butt hinges.
IS : 1361	Steel windows for industrial buildings.
IS : 1823	Floor door stoppers.
IS : 1868	Anodic coatings on Aluminium and its alloys.
IS : 2202 (Part-II)	Specification for wooden flush door shutters (solid core type); particle board face panels and hard board face panels
IS:2209	Mortice locks (vertical type).



IS:2553	Safety glass
IS:2835	Flat transparent sheet glass.
IS:3548	Code of practice for glazing in buildings.
IS:3564	Door closers (Hydraulically regulated).
IS : 3614	Fire check doors; plate, metal covered and rolling type.
IS:4351	Steel door frames.
IS:5187	Flush bolts.
IS:5437	Wired and figured glass
IS:6248	Metal rolling shutters and rolling grills.
IS:6315	Floor springs (hydraulically regulated) for heavy doors.
IS:7196	Hold fasts.
IS:7452	Hot rolled steel sections for doors, windows and ventilators.
IS:10019	Mild steel stays and fasteners.
IS:10451	Steel sliding shutters (top hung type).
IS:10521	Collapsible gates.

Roof Water Proofing and Allied Works

IS:1203	Methods of testing tar and bitumen.
IS:1322	Specification for bitumen felts for water proofing and damp proofing.
IS:1346	Code of practice for water proofing of roofs with bitumen felts.
IS:1580	Specification for bituminous compound for water proofing and caulking purposes.
IS:3067	Code of practice for general design details and preparatory work for damp proofing and water proofing of buildings.
IS:3384	Specification for bitumen primer for use in water proofing and damp proofing.

Floor Finishes and Allied Works

IS:1237	Specification for cement concrete flooring tiles.
IS:1443	Code of practice for laying and finishing of cement concrete flooring tiles.
IS:2114	Code of practice for laying in-situ terrazzo floor finish.
IS:2571	Code of practice for laying in-situ cement concrete flooring.



IS:3462	Specification for unbacked flexible PVC flooring.
IS:4971	Recommendations for selection of industrial floor finishes.
IS:5318	Code of practice for laying of flexible PVC sheet and tile flooring.
IS:8042	Specification for white portland cement.
IS:13801	Specification for chequered cement concrete flooring tiles.

Painting and Allied Works

IS:162	Specification for fire resisting silicate type, brushing, for use on wood, colour as required.
IS:1477	Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings.
Part-I	Pretreatment.
Part-II	Painting.
IS:1650	Specification for colours for building and decorative finishes.
IS:2074	Specification for red oxide-zinc chrome, priming, ready mixed paint air drying.
IS:2338	Code of practice for finishing of wood and wood based materials.
Part-I	Operations and workmanship
Part-II	Schedules
IS:2395	Code of practice for painting concrete, masonry and plaster surfaces.
Part-I	Operations and workmanship.
Part-II	Schedule.
IS:2524	Code of practice for painting of nonferrous metals in buildings.
Part-I	Pretreatment.
Part-II	Painting.
IS:2932	Specification of synthetic enamel paint, exterior, under-coating and finishing.
IS:2933	Specification enamel paint, under coating and finishing.
IS:4759	Code of practice for hot dip zinc coating on structural steel and other allied products.
IS:5410	Specification for cement paint



IS:5411 (Part-I)	Specification for plastic emulsion paint-for exterior use
IS:6278	Code of practices for white washing and colour washing.
IS:10403	Glossary of terms relating to building finishes.

Piling and Foundation

IS:1080	Code of practice for design and construction of simple spread foundations.
IS:1904	Code of practice for design and construction of foundations in Soils; General Requirements.
IS:2911	Code of practice for designs and construction of Pile foundations (Relevant Parts).
IS:2950 (Part-I)	Code of practice for designs and construction of Raft foundation.
IS:2974 (Part-I TO V)	Code of practice for design and construction of machine foundations.
IS:6403	Code of practice for determination of Allowable Bearing pressure on Shallow foundation.
IS:8009	Code of practice for calculation of settlement of foundation subjected to symmetrical vertical loads.
Part-I	Shallow foundations.
Part-II	Deep foundations.
IS:12070	Code of practice for design and construction of shallow foundations on rocks.
DIN:4024	Flexible supporting structures for machines with rotating machines.
VDI:2056	Criteria for assessing mechanical vibrations of machines.
VDI:2060	Criteria for assessing rotating imbalances in machines. Stop Log and Trash Rack
IS:4622	Recommendations for fixed - wheel gates structural design.
IS:5620	Recommendations for structural design criteria for low head slide gates.
IS:11388	Recommendations for design of trash rack for intakes.
IS:11855	General requirements for rubber seals for hydraulic gates. Roads
IRC:5	Standard specifications and Code of practice for road bridges, section-I general Features of Design.



IRC:14	Recommended practice of 2cm thick bitumen and tar carpets.
IRC:16	Specification for priming of base course with bituminous primers.
IRC:19	Standard specifications and code of practice for water bound macadam.
IRC:21	Standard specifications and Code of practice for road bridges, section-III - Cement concrete (plain and reinforced).
IRC:34	Recommendations for road construction in waterlogged areas.
IRC:36	Recommended practice for the construction of earth embankments for road works.
IRC:37	Guidelines for the Design of flexible pavements.
IRC:56	Recommended practice for treatment of embankment slopes for erosion control.
IRC:73	Geometric design standards for rural (non-urban) highways.
IRC:86	Geometric Design standards for urban roads in plains.
IRC:SP:13	Guidelines for the design of small bridges & culverts.
IRC - Publication	Ministry of Surface Transport (Roads Wing), Specifications for road and bridge works.
IS:73	Specification for paving bitumen
Loadings	
IS:875 (Pt. I to V)	Code of practice for design loads other than earthquake) for buildings and structures.
IS:1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures.
IS:4091	Code of Practice for design and construction of foundation for transmission line towers & poles.
IRC:6	Standard specifications & code of practice for road bridges, Section-II Loads and stresses.
M.O.T.	Deptt. of railways Bridge Rules.
Safety	
IS:3696 (Part I & II)	Safety code for scaffolds and ladders.
IS:3764	Safety code for excavation work.
IS:4081	Safety code for blasting and related drilling operations.
IS:4130	Safety code for demolition of buildings.



IS:5121	Safety code for piling and other deep foundations.
IS:5916	Safety code for construction involving use of hot bituminous materials.
IS:7205	Safety code for erection on structural steelwork.
IS:7293	Safety code for working with construction machinery.
IS:7969	Safety code for handling and storage of building materials
IS:11769	Guidelines for safe use of products containing asbestos.
-	Indian Explosives Act. 1940 as updated.

Architectural design of buildings

SP:7	National Building Code of India
SP:41	Hand book on functional requirements of buildings (other than industrial buildings)

Miscellaneous

IS:802	Code of practice for use of structural steel in (Relevant parts) overhead transmission line towers.
IS:803	Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrically welded in storage tanks.
IS:10430	Criteria for design of lined canals and liner for selection of type of lining.
IS:11592	Code of practice for selection and design of belt conveyors.
IS:12867	PVC handrails covers.
CIRIA	Design and construction of buried thin-wall pipes. Publication

REFERENCE CODES AND STANDARDS FOR CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION

The design, manufacture, inspection, testing & installation of all equipment and system covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of codes and standards mentioned below and all other applicable VDE, IEEE, ANSI, ASME, NEC, NEMA, ISA AND Indian Standards and their equivalents.

Temperature Measurements

1. Instrument and apparatus for temperature measurement - ASME PTC 19.3 (1974).
2. Temperature measurement - Thermocouples ANSI MC 96.1 - 1982.
3. Temperature measurement by electrical Resistance thermometers - IS:2806.
4. Thermometer - element - Platinum resistance - IS:2848.

Pressure Measurements

1. a) Instruments and apparatus for pressure measurement - ASME PTC 19.2 (1964).



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



- b) Electronic transmitters BS:6447.
- 2. Bourdon tube pressure and vacuum gauges - IS:3624 - 1966.
- 3. Process operated switch devices (Pr. Switch) BS-6134.

Flow Measurements

Instruments and apparatus for flow measurements - ASME PTC 19.5 (1972) Interim supplement, Part-II.

Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - BS-1042.

Electronic Measuring Instrument & Control Hardware/ Software

- 1. Automatic null balancing electrical measuring instruments - ANSI C 39.4 (Rev. 1973): IS:9319.
- 2. Safety requirements for electrical and electronic measuring and controlling instrument - ANSI C 39.5 - 1974.
- 3. Compatability of analog signals for electronic industrial process instruments - ISA - S 50.1 (1982) ANSI MC 12.1 - 1975.
- 4. Dynamic response testing of process control instrumentation ISA - S 26 (1968).
- 5. Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) tests - ANSI C 37.90 a/IEEE-472 or suitable class of IEC-255-4 equivalent to ANSI C37.90a/IEEE-472.
- 6. Printed circuit boards - IPC TM - 650, IEC 326 C.
- 7. General requirement and tests for printed wiring boards - IS 7405 (Part-I) 1973.
- 8. Edge socket connectors - IEC 130-11.
- 9. Requirements and methods of testing of wire wrap terminations DIN 41611 Part-2.
- 10. Dimensions of attachment plugs & receptacles - ANSI C 73 - 1973 (Supplement ANSI C 73 a - 1980).
- 11. Direct acting electrical indicating instrument - IS:1248 - 1968 (R).
- 12. Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation - IEEE-488.2 - 1990.
- 13. Information Processing Systems - Local Area Networks - Part 2 : Logical Link Control - IEEE-802.2 - 1989.
- 14. Standard for Local Area Networks : Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection - IEEE-802.3 - 1985.
- 15. Supplements A, B, C and E to Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection - IEEE-802.3 - 1988.



16. Standard for Local Area Networks : Token - Passing Bus Access Method - IEEE-802.4 - 1985.
17. Standard for Local Area Networks : Token - Ring Access Method and Physical Layer Specification - IEEE-802.5 - 1985.
18. IEEE Guide to Software Requirements Specifications - IEEE-830 - 1984.
19. Hardware Testing of Digital Process Computers - ISA RP55.1 - 1983.
20. Electromagnetic Susceptibility of Process Control Instrumentation - SAMA PMC 33.1 - 1978.
21. Interface Between the Data Terminal Equipment and Data Circuit - Terminating Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange - EIA-232- D-1987.
22. Electromagnetic Compatibility for Industrial Process Measurement and Control Equipment, Part 3 : Radiated Electromagnetic Field Requirements - IEC 801-3-1984.

Instrument Switches and Contact

1. Contact rating - AC services NEMA ICS 2 - 1978 (with revision through May 1983), Part - 2-125, A6000.
2. Contact rating - DC services NEMA ICS 2-1978 Part-2 125, N600.

Enclosures

1. Type of Enclosures - NEMA ICS Part - 6 - 1978 (with Rev. 1 4/80) through 110.22 (Type 4 to 13).
2. Racks, panels and associated equipment - EIA : RS - 310 C- 1983 (ANSI C 83.9 - 1972).
3. Protection class for Enclosures, cabinets, control panels & desks - IS:2147 - 1962.

Apparatus, enclosures and installation practices in hazardous area

1. Classification of hazardous area - NFPA 70 - 1984, Article 500.
2. Electrical Instruments in hazardous dust location - ISA - 512.11, 1973.
3. Intrinsically safe apparatus - NFPA 493 1978.
4. Purged and pressurised enclosure for electrical equipment in hazardous location - NFPA 496-1982.
5. Enclosures for Industrial Controls and Systems - NEMA IS 1.1 - 1977.

Sampling System

1. Stainless steel material of tubing and valves for sampling system - ASTM A 296-82, Grade 7 P 316.
2. Submerged helical coil heat exchangers for sample coolers ASTM D11 92-1977.



3. Water and steam in power cycle - ASME PTC 19.11.
4. Standard methods of sampling system - ASTM D 1066-99.

Annunciators

1. Specifications and guides for the use of general purpose annunciators - ISA S 19.1, 1979.
2. Surge withstand capability tests - ANSI C 37.90a - 1989/IEEE-472 or suitable class of IEC 255-4 equivalent to ANSI C37.90a 1989/IEEE-472
3. Damp heat cycling test - IS:2106
4. Specification for Electromagnetic Susceptibility - SAMA DMC 33, 1/78

Protections

1. Relays and relay system associated with electric power apparatus. ANSI C 37.90, 1 - 1989.
2. General requirements & tests for switching devices for control and auxiliary circuits including contactor relays - IS:6875 (Part-I) - 1973.
3. Turbine water damage prevention - ASME TDP-1-1980.
4. Boiler safety interlocks - NFPA Section 85 B - 1984, 85 C - 1991.

UPS System

1. Practices and requirements for semi-conductor power rectifiers - ANSI C 34.2, 1973.
2. Relays and relays system associated with electrical power apparatus - ANSI C 3.90 - 1983.
3. Surge withstand capability test - ANSI C 37.90 1 -1989.
4. Performance testing of UPS - IEC 146.
5. Stationary cells & Batteries Lead Acid type (with tubular positive plates) specification IS-1651-1991.
6. Recommended practice for sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations & sub-stations - IEEE-485-1985.
7. Printed Circuit Board - IPC TM 650, IEC 326C.
8. General Requirements & tests for printed wiring boards, IS:7405 (Part-I) 1973.

Control Valves

1. Control valve sizing - Compressible & Incompressible fluids - ISA S 75.01-1985.
2. Face to face dimensions of control valves - ANSI B 16.00 - 1973.
3. ISA Hand Book of Control Valves - (ISBN : B: 1047-087664-234-2).



4. Codes for pressure piping - ANSI B 31.1
5. Control Valve leak class - ISA RP 39.6

Process Connection & Piping

1. Codes for pressure piping "power piping" - ANSI B 31.1.
2. Seamless carbon steel pipe ASTM - A - 106.
3. Forged & Rolled Alloy steel pipe flanges, forged fittings and valves and parts - ASTM - A - 182.
4. Material for socket welded fittings - ASTM - A - 105.
5. Seamless ferritic alloy steel pipe - ASTM - A - 335.
6. Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel - ASTM - A - 234.
7. Composition bronze of ounce metal castings - ASTM - B - 62.
8. Seamless Copper tube, bright annealed - ASTM - B - 168.
9. Seamless copper tube - ASTM - B - 75.
10. Dimension of fittings - ANSI - B - 16.11.
11. Valves flanged and butt welding ends - ANSI - B - 16.34.

Instrument Tubing

1. Seamless carbon steel pipe - ASTM - A 106.
2. Material of socketweld fittings - ASTM - A105.
3. Dimensions of fittings - ANSI - B - 16.11.
4. Code for pressure piping, welding, hydrostatic testing - ANSI B 31.1.

Cables

1. Thermocouples extension wires/cables - ANSI MC 96.1 - 1992.
2. Requirements for copper conductor-Wiring cables for telecommunications & information processing system - VDE:0815.
3. Colour coding of single or multi-pair cables - ICEA - S - 61-402 (third edition) NEMA WCS - 1979 with revisions thorough 2/83.
4. Insulation & Sheathing compounds for cables : VDE 0207 (Part-4, 5 & 6).
5. Guide design and installation of cable systems in power generating stations (insulation, jacket materials) - IEEE Std. 422-1977.
6. Rules for Testing insulated cables and flexible cables : VVDE - 0472
7. Requirements of vertical flame propagation test - IEEE 383 - 1974 (R 1980)
8. Standard specification for tinned soft or annealed copper wire for electrical purpose



- ASTM B-33-81.
- 9. Oxygen index and temperature index test - ASTM D - 2863.
- 10. Smoke density measurement test - ASTM D - 2843.
- 11. Acid gas generation test - IEC - 754 - 1.
- 12. Swedish Chimney test - SEN - 4241475 (F3).
- 13. Teflon (FEP) insulation & sheath test - ASTM D - 2116.
- 14. Thermocouple compensating cables - Testing requirements & sampling plan IS:8784.
- 15. PVC insulated electric cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 V - IS:1554 (Part-I).

Cable Trays, Conduits

1. Guide for design and installation of cable systems in power generating station (Cable trays, support systems, conduits) - IEEE Std. 422, 1977, NEMA VE-1 1979, NFPA 70-1984.
2. -do- Test Standards. NEMA VE-1-1979.
3. Zinc coating "hot dip" on assembled products for galvanising of carbon steel cable trays - ASTM A - 386-78.

Public Address System

1. Specifications for loud speakers - IS:7741 (Part-I, II and III)
2. Code of safety requirement for electric mains operated audio amplifiers - IS:1301
3. Specification for Public Address Amplifiers - IS:10426.
4. Code of practice for outdoor installation of PA system - IS:1982.
5. Code of practice for installation for indoor amplifying and sound distribution system - IS:1881.
6. Basic environmental testing procedures for electronic and electrical items - IS:9000.
7. Characteristics and methods of measurements for sound system equipment - IS:9302
8. Code of practice of electrical wiring installations (System voltage not exceeding 650 volts) - IS:732
9. Rigid steel conduits for electric wiring - IS:9537 (Part-I and II)
10. Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring - IS:2667
11. Degree of protection provided by enclosure for low voltage switchgear and control gear - IS:2147.



Vibration Monitoring System

1. API 670 - 1994
2. BS : 4675 Part-2



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



ANNEXURE-I

MFGR.'s LOGO	MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND ADDRESS		MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT :							
			ITEM :	QP NO.:			PACKAGE :							
			SUB-SYSTEM:		REV.NO:			CONTRACT NO. :						
					DATE:			MAIN-SUPPLIER :						
					PAGE: OF....									
SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERI STICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C/N				D*	M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.		7.	8.	9.	D*	** 10.			11.
				LEGEND: * RECORDS, IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (✓) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION. ** M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-SUPPLIER C: SUPPLIER/NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY, N: THE OWNER P: PERFORM W: WITNESS AND V: VERIFICATION. AS APPROPRIATE, CHP: THE OWNER SHALL IDENTIFIED IN COLUM "N"				 		DOC. NO.: REV..... CAT.....				
MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER		MAIN- SUPPLIER						FOR THE OWNER USE						
SIGNATURE										REVIEWED BY		APPROVED BY		APPRO VAL SEAL



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



ANNEXURE-II

SUPPLIER'S LOGO		SUPPLIER'S NAME AND ADDRESS		FIELD QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT : PACKAGE : CONTRACT NO. : MAIN-SUPPLIER:		
				ITEM : SUB-SYSTEM :	QP NO.: REV.NO.: DATE: PAGE: OF....					
S. N O	ACTIVITY AND OPERATION	Characteristics / instruments	CLASS# OF CHECK	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		REMARKS
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	D*	10.
			LEGEND: * RECORDS , IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (✓) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION. LEGEND TO BE USED: CLASS #: A = CRITICAL, B=MAJOR, C=MINOR; 'A' SHALL BE WITNESSED BY THE OWNER FQA, 'B' SHALL BE WITNESSED BY OWNER'S ERECTION / CONSTRUCTION DEPTT. AND 'C' SHALL BE WITNESSED BY ERECTION SUPPLIER (A & B CHECK SHALL BE OWNER CHP STAGE)				 DOC. NO.: REV.....			
MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER SIGNATURE		MAIN-SUPPLIER					FOR THE OWNER USE			



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



ANNEXURE-III

		Project : Package : Supplier : Bidder No. :		Stage : :		LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL				DOC. NO.:	
										REV. NO.:	
										DATE :	
						SUB-SYSTEM:				PAGE : OF	
S. N.	Item	QP/ Insp. Cat.	QP No.	QP Sub. Schedul e	QP appro val sched ule	Proposed sub- supplier	Place	Sub- suppliers approval status / category	Sub- supplier Details submission schedule	Remarks	

LEGENDS
1. SYSTEM SUPPLIER/SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY (SHALL BE FILLED BY the Owner)
A – For these items proposed vendor is acceptable to the Owner. To be indicated with letter "A" in the list alongwith the condition of approval, if any.
DR – For these items "Detailed required" for the Owner review. To be identified with letter "DR" in the list.
NOTED – For these items vendors are approved by Main Supplier and accepted by the Owner without specific vendor approval from the Owner. To be identified with "NOTED."
2. QP/INSPN CATEGORY:
CAT-I: For these items the Quality Plans are approved by the Owner and the final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by the Owner.
CAT-II: For these items the Quality Plans approved by the Owner. However no physical inspection shall be done by the Owner. The final acceptance by the Owner shall be on the basis review of documents as per approved QP.
CAT-III: For these items Main Supplier approves the Quality Plans. The final acceptance by the Owner shall be on the basis certificate of conformance by the main supplier.
UNITS/WORKS: Place of manufacturing Place of Main Supplier of multi units/works.



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



[illegible]

ANNEXURE-V

		Project : Stage :		FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE (To be raised by the Bidder)								DOC. NO.:				
		Bidder :		Welding Code:								REV. NO.:				
		Bidder No. :										DATE :				
		System :										PAGE : OF				
Sl. No.	DRG No. for Weld Location and Identification mark	Description of parts to welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Processes of welding	Type of Weld	Electrode filler spec.	WPS. No.	Min. pre-heat	Heat treatment		NDT method/Quantum	REF		Remarks
											Temp.	Holding time		Spec. No.	ACC Norm Ref.	
NOTES:																
SIGNATURE																



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



ANNEXURE-VI
DOCUMENTS DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

S.No.	Description of Document	DESEIN				UPRVUNL			
		HO		SITE		HO		SITE	
		HC	CC	HC	CC	HC	CC	HC	CC
1.	Drawings, Data Sheets, Calculation, all equipment / Instrument Schedule, BOM etc. a) For Approval b) Resubmission c) For Information	6*	1	-	-	2	1	-	-
2.	Final Approved Documents	2	1 + 1 CD	1	1	1	1 + 2 CD	4	1 + 1 CD
3.	Drawings / Documents 'As Built'	2	1 + 1 CD	1	1	2	1 + 2 CD	4	1 + 1 CD
4.	Type Test Reports (Initial)	4*	1 + 1 CD	-	-	2	1 + 2 CD	-	-
5.	Type Test Report (Final)	2	1 + 1 CD	1	1	2	1 + 2 CD	4	1 + 1 CD
6.	Piping / Equipment Analysis (Transient) etc., Model Study Report (Draft) including Input / Output date etc.	4*	1	-	-	2	1 + 1 CD	-	-
7.	Piping / equipment Analysis (Transient) etc. Model Study Report (Final Approval) including Input / Output date	2	1 + 1 CD	-	-	2	1 + 2 CD	2	1 + 1 CD
8.	Erection Manual (Draft)	3*	1CD	-	-	1	1CD	-	-



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



S.No.	Description of Document	DESEIN				UPRVUNL			
		HO		SITE		HO		SITE	
		HC	CC	HC	CC	HC	CC	HC	CC
9.	Erection Manual 'Final'	1	1CD	1	-	1	1CD	2	1CD
10.	O&M Manual 'Draft'	3*	1CD	+	-	1	1CD	-	-
11.	O&M Manual 'Final'	1	1CD	1	-	1	1CD	2	2CD
12.	Commissioning Procedure 'Draft'	3*	1CD	-	-	1	1CD	-	-
13.	Commissioning Procedure 'Final'	1	1CC	1	-	1	1CD	2	1CD
14.	PG Test Procedure "Draft"	3*	1	-	-	1	1	-	-
15.	PG Test Procedure 'Final'	1	1 + 1 CD	1	-	2	1 + 1 CD	2	1 + 1 CD
16.	Progress Report	3	1CD	1	-	2	1CD	1	1CD
17.	PG Test Report for Approval	4*	1	-	-	2	1 + 1 CD	-	-
18.	Approved PG Test Report	1	1 + 1 CD	1	-	2	1 + 1 CD	4	1 CD
19.	Project Completion Report	1	1 + 1 CD	1	-	1	1CD	1	1CD
20.	Vendor Details in respect of proposed vendors including Contractor's evaluation Report	1	1CD	-	-	1	1CD	-	-
21.	Monthly Vendor / QP Approval Status	1	1	-	-	2	1	1	1
22.	Manufacturing QPs, Field QPs for review / comments	6*	1	-	-	2	1CD	-	-
23.	Manufacturing QPs, Field QP, Final	1	1CD	1	-	2	1CD	2	1CD
24.	QA documents Package for equipment / field activities etc.	1	1CD	1	-	1	1CD	1	1CD



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001

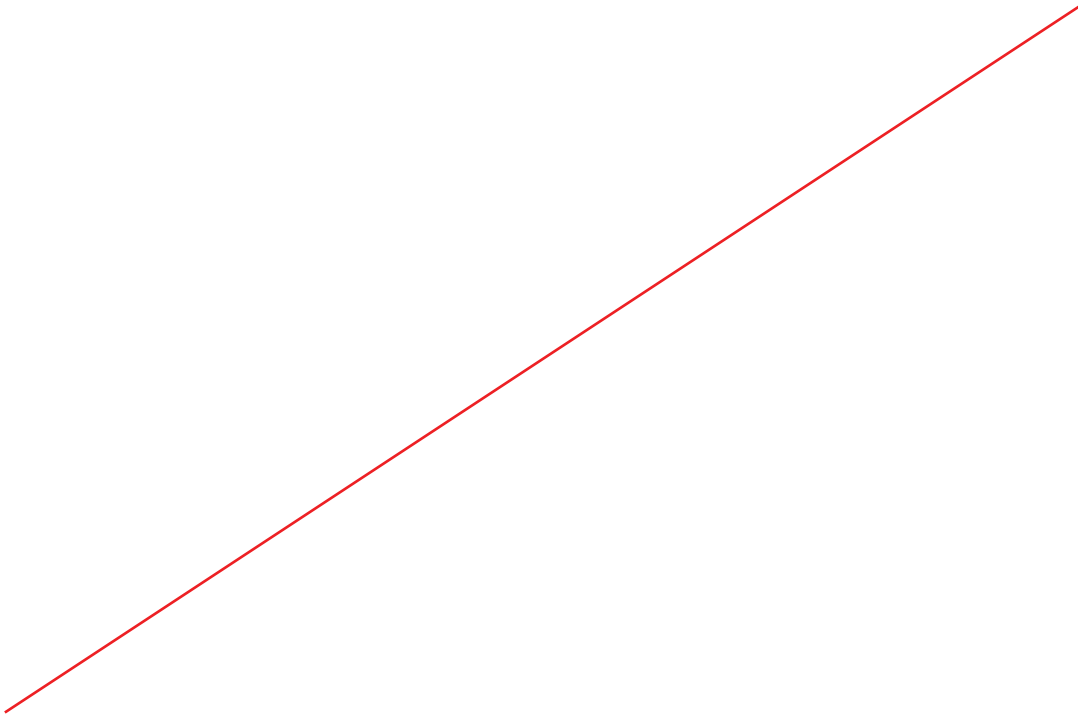


- * - Consultant will return one (1) commented document to Vendor and CE (UPRVUNL), Lucknow
- HC - Hard Copy
- CC - Soft Copy thru e-mail
- CD - CD ROM
- HO - Head Office of Consultant / UPRVUNL



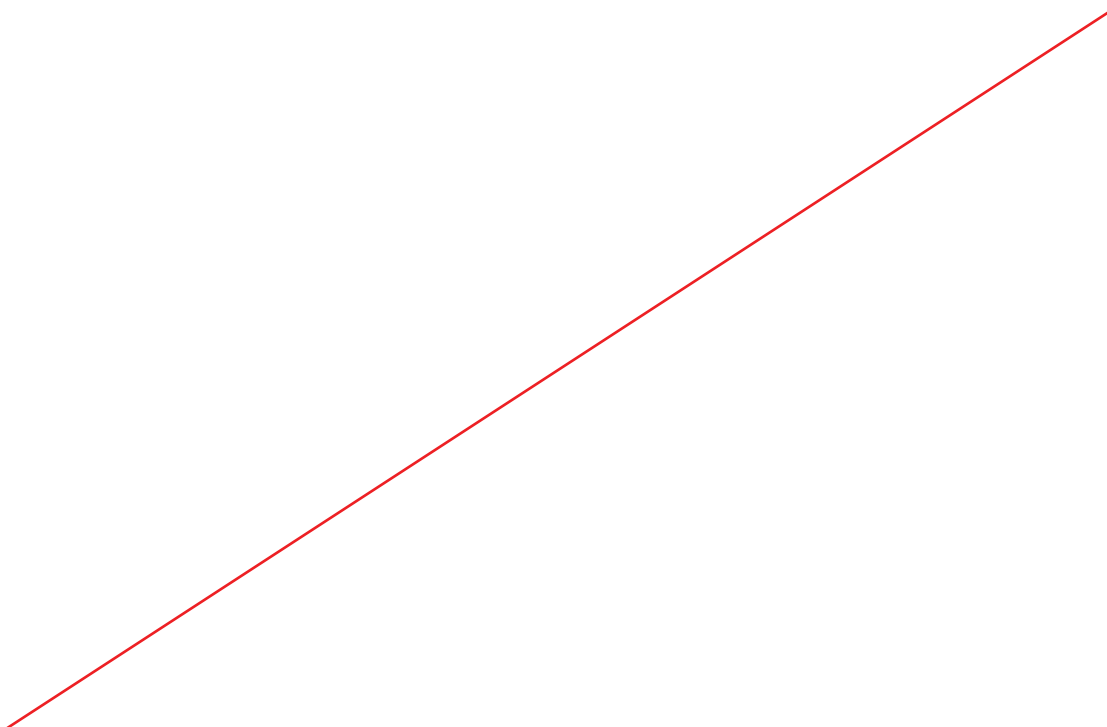
1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001





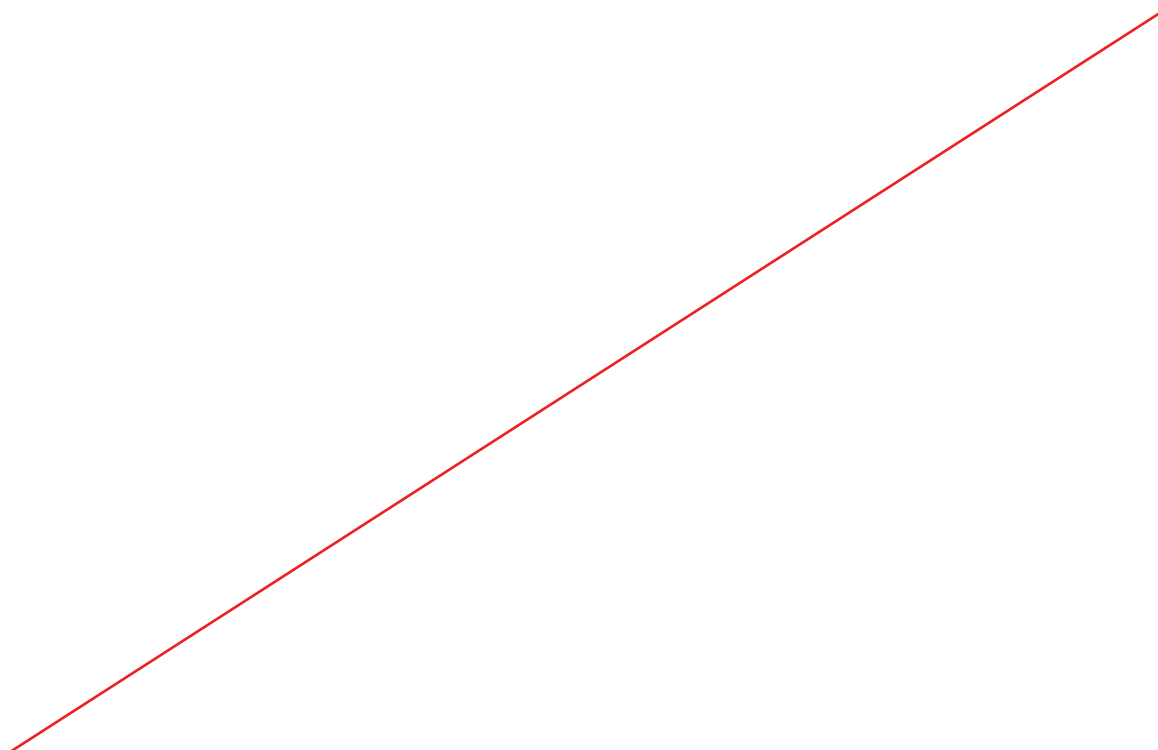
1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001





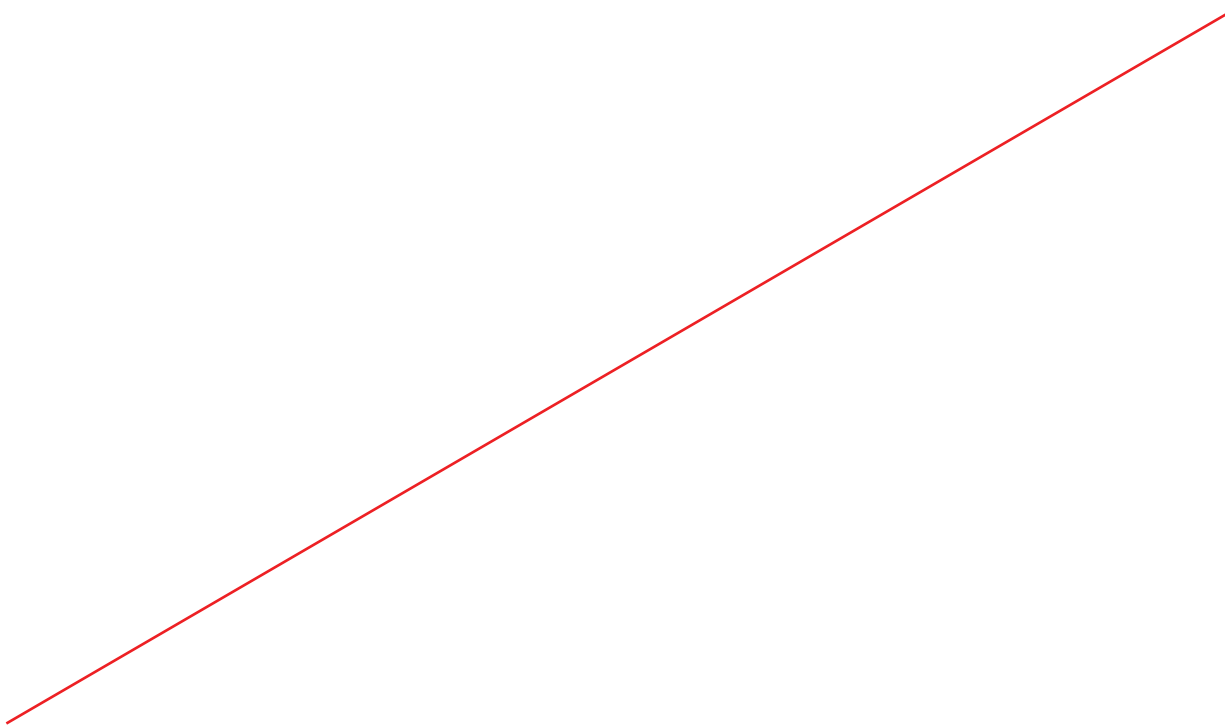
1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001





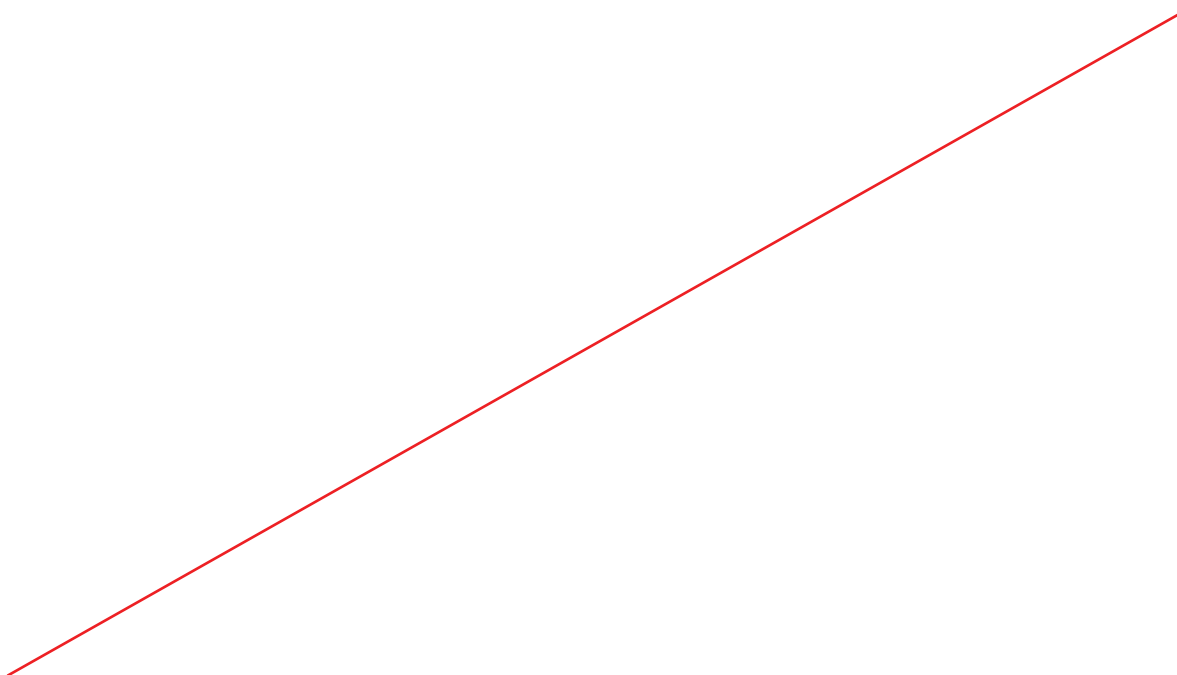
1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001





1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001





1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



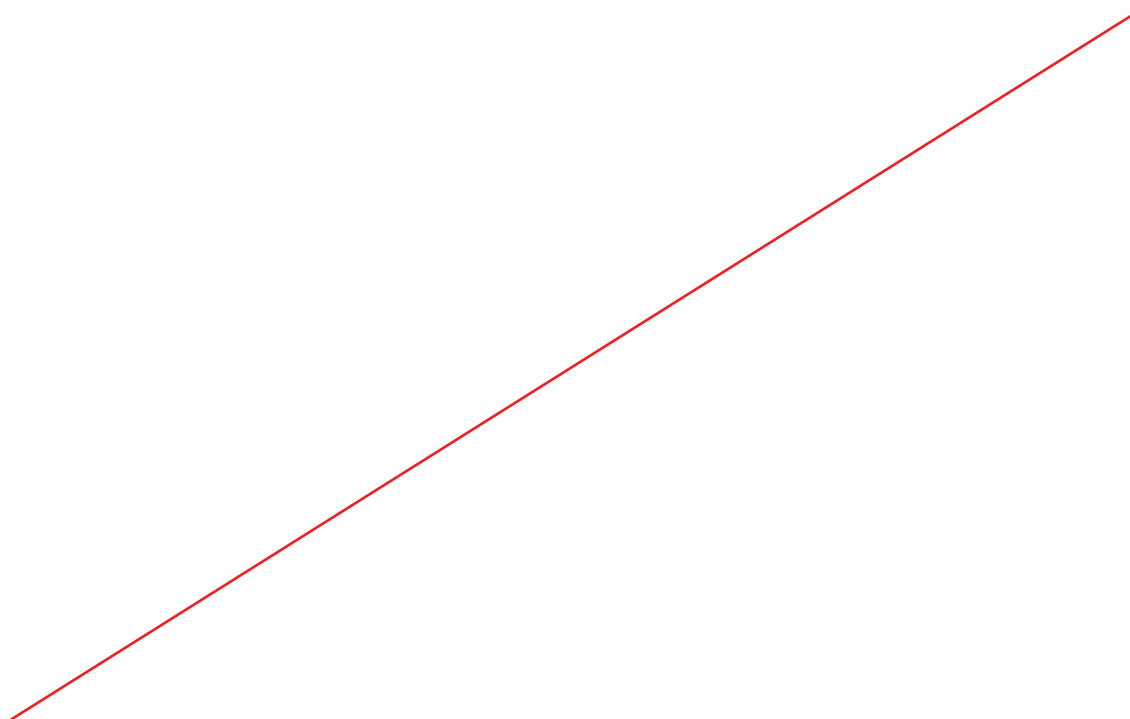
ANNEXURE-VII

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT			
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
Training for Balance of Plant Equipment	120	40	40	40
	The details of training modules for various BoP equipments & systems shall be decided during detailed engineering.			



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001







1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



ANNEXURE-VII

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT		
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit To Manufacturer's Work Operation & Maintenance Of Plant

QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION QA SYSTEM & PROGRAMME	Integrated QA Management System for enhanced reliability of equipments	Operational feedback Co-relationn of reliability and performance of the equipment with implementation of QA system. Appreciation of use of	Appreciation of implementation of QA Programmes in various manufacturing, assembly and testing activities. Appreciation of developmental	
	QA system in design, procurement, manufacturing, installation and operation of the equipments/ systems			
	QA system for developing and establishing new processes and vendors.			



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



ANNEXURE-VII

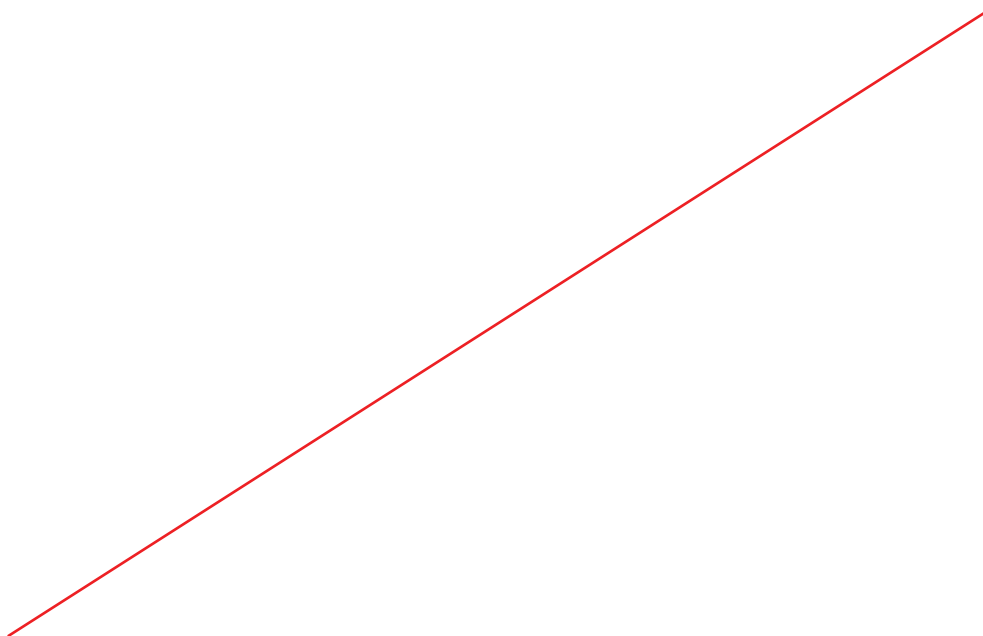
PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIREMENT			
	Product Design	Plant Visit	Visit To Manufacturer's Work	Operation & Maintenance Of Plant
		structured Engg./QA documentation during Operational phase of plant and during RLA studies of plant	activities for new processes and vendors. System of prequalification of special processes	
	System of structured documentation of Engg. And test records			
MANDAYS	16	3		
PLC	Hardware organization		Manufacturing process of PLC hardware	
	Operating system features		Integration & testing facilities	
	Data base organization			
	Logic/loop algorithm			
	Development of control logic & loop s/w & MMI application development			



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

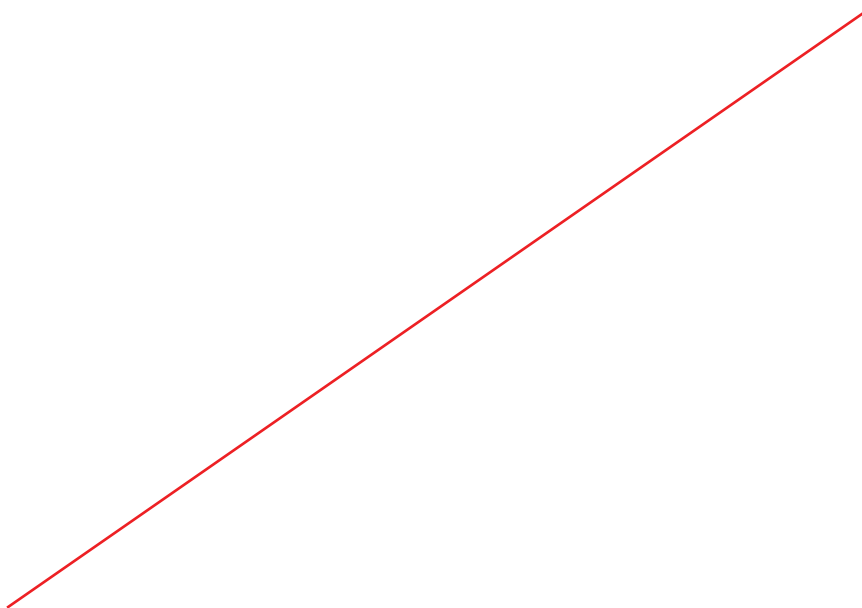
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001

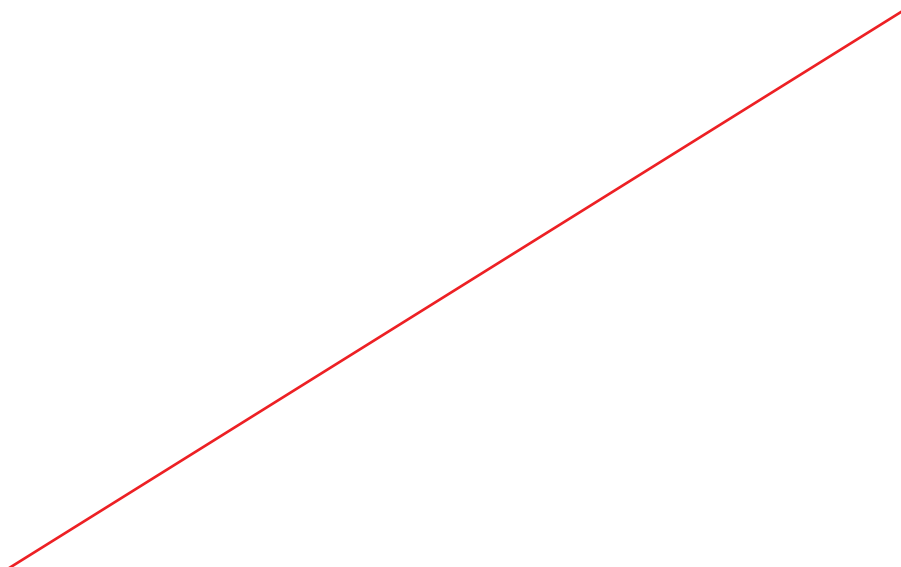




1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001

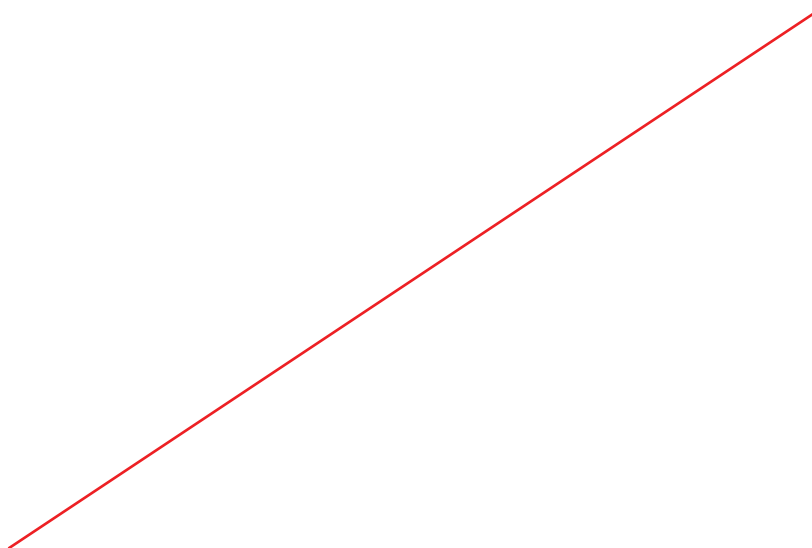


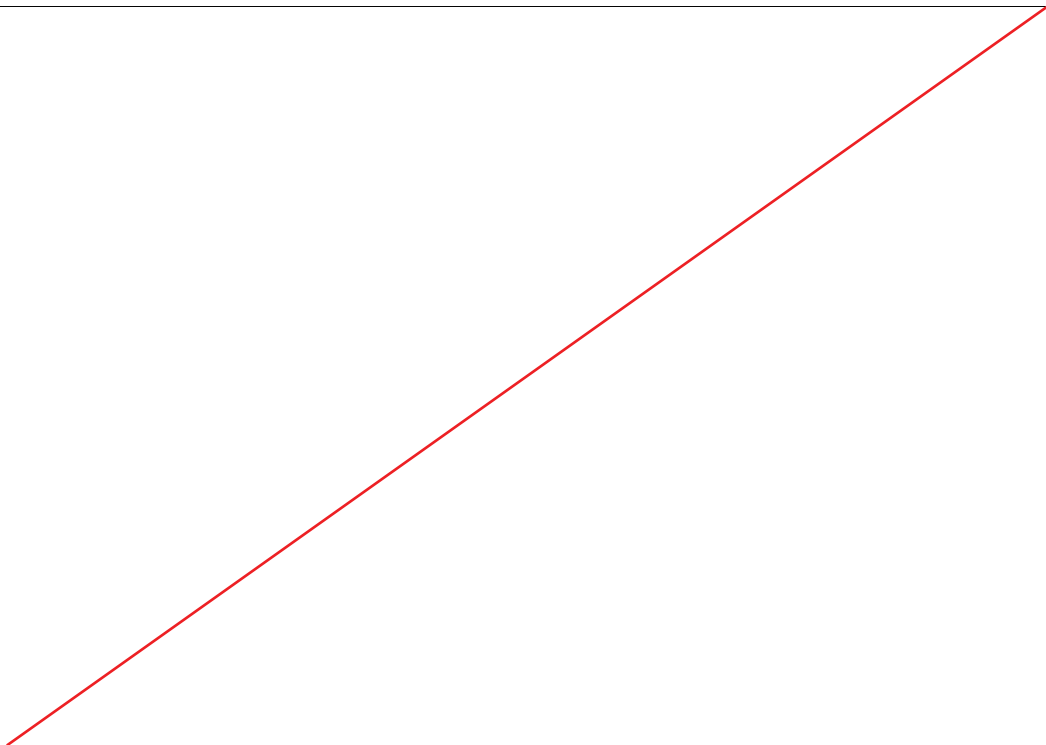




1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001

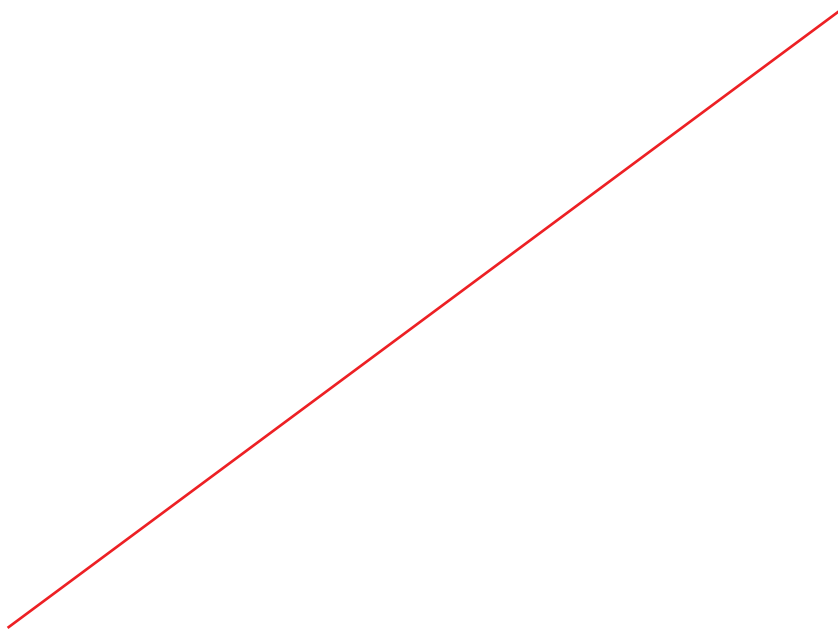






1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001





Chapter 27: LP PIPING, VALVES & SPECIALITIES**27.0 LP PIPING, VALVES & SPECIALITIES****27.1 Equipment sizing Criteria**

- 27.1.1 All the piping systems and equipment supplied under this package shall be designed to operate without replacement and with normal maintenance for a plant service life of 30 years, and shall withstand the operating parameter fluctuations and cycling which can be normally expected during this period.
- 27.1.2 For all LP piping system covered under this specification, sizing and system design shall be to the requirements of relevant codes and standard indicated elsewhere. In addition to this, requirements of any statutory code as applicable shall also be taken into consideration.
- 27.1.3 Inside diameters of piping shall be calculated for the flow requirements of various systems. The velocities for calculating the inside diameters shall be limited to the following.

a) Water Application**Water Velocity in m/sec**

	Pipe Size	Below 50 mm	50-150 mm	200 mm & above
a)	Pump suction	-----	1.2 - 1.5	1.2 - 1.8
b)	Pump discharge and recirculation	1.2-1.8	1.8 - 2.4	2.1 - 2.5
c)	Header	----	1.5 - 2.4	2.1 - 2.4

The pipes in CW, ACW & DMCW system shall be designed to maintain a maximum velocity of 2 m/s inside the pipelines at pump discharge.

Pipe line under gravity flow shall be restricted to a flow velocity of 1 m/sec generally. Channels under gravity flow shall be sized for a maximum flow velocity of 0.6 m/sec.

WILLIAM & HAZEN formula shall be used for calculating the friction loss in piping systems with the following "C" value.

i)	Carbon steel pipe	100
ii)	CI Pipe/Ductile Iron	100
iii)	Rubber lined steel pipe	120
iv)	Stainless steel pipe	100

For calculating the required pump head for pump selection, at least 10% margin shall be taken over the pipe friction losses and static head shall be calculated from the minimum water level of the tank/sump/reservoir from which the pumps draw water.



b) Compressed Air Application

Compressed air – 15.0 m/sec. (under Average Pressure & Temp. conditions)

- 27.1.4 The pipes shall be sized for the worst (i.e. maximum flow, temp. and pressure values) operating conditions.
- 27.1.5 Based on the inside dia. so established, thickness calculation shall be made as per ANSI B 31.1 OD and thickness of pipes shall than be selected as per ANSI B 36.10/IS-1239 Heavy grade/IS-3589/ASTM-A-53/API-5L/ANSI B 36.19 as the case may be.
- 27.1.6 Corrosion allowance of 1.6 mm will be added to the calculated thickness being considered.
- 27.1.7 Bend thinning allowance/manufacturing allowance etc. shall be as per the requirement of the design code provision.
- 27.1.8 High points in piping system shall be provided with vents alongwith valves as per the system requirement. Low points shall be provided with drains alongwith drain valves as per the system requirement. Drain lines shall be adequately sized so as to clear condensate in the lines. Material for drain and vent lines shall be compatible with that of the parent pipe material.
- 27.1.9 Material of construction for pipes carrying various fluids shall be as specified elsewhere.
- 27.1.10 Compressed air pipe work shall be adequately drained to prevent internal moisture accumulation and moisture traps shall be provided at strategic locations in the piping systems.
- 27.1.11 Depending upon the size and system pressure, joints in compressed air pipe work shall be screwed or flanged. The flange shall be welded with the parent pipe at shop and shall be hot dip galvanized before dispatch to site. Alternatively, the flanges on GI pipes may be screwed-on flanges also.
- 27.1.12 Threaded joints shall be provided with Teflon sealant tapes.
- 27.1.13 Following types of valves shall be used for the system/service indicated.

System	Type of Valves					
	Butterfly	Gate	Globe	Check	Ball	Plug
Water	X	X	X	X	X	
Air		X	X	X	X	
Drains & Vents			X	X	X	
Fuel oil		X	X	X	X	X

In water service, valves above 200 NB size may be butterfly valves.

27.1.14 Recirculation pipes alongwith valves, breakdown orifices etc. shall be provided for important pumping systems as indicated in respective process and instrumentation diagrams (P&IDs). The recirculation pipe shall be sized for minimum 30% design flow of single pump operation or the recommended flow of the pump manufacturer whichever is higher.

27.1.15 All Piping 450 NB & Above shall be designated as Large dia Piping.

27.2.00 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

27.1.00 GENERAL

Specific technical requirements of low-pressure piping, fittings, supports, valves, specialties and tanks etc. have been covered under this Sub-section. It includes details pertaining to design and material of construction for piping, fittings, valves, equipment, etc. cleaning/surface preparation application of primer and painting on over ground piping. It also includes detailed technical requirement of laying underground/buried piping including water proofing/anti corrosive protection. It also covers design, engineering, manufacturing, fabrication, technical details of piping, valves, specialties, piping hangers/supports, tanks etc.

27.2.00 Pipes and fittings

27.2.1 All low pressure piping systems shall be capable of withstanding the maximum pressure in the corresponding lines at the relevant temperatures. However, the minimum thickness shall be adhered to. The bidder shall furnish the pipe sizing / thickness calculation as per the criteria mentioned above under LP piping equipment sizing criteria of this Technical Specification.

27.2.2 Piping and fittings coming under the purview of IBR shall be designed satisfying the requirements of IBR as a minimum.

27.2.3 Supporting arrangement of piping systems shall be properly designed for systems where hydraulic shocks and pressure surges may arise in the system during operation. Bidder should provide necessary protective arrangement like anchor blocks/anchor bolt etc. for the safeguard of the piping systems under above mentioned conditions. The requirement will be, however, worked out by the contractor and he will submit the detailed drawings for thrust/anchor block to the Employer. External, and internal, attachments to piping shall be designed so as not to cause flattening of pipes and excessive localized bending stresses.

27.2.4 Bends, loops, off sets, expansion or flexible joints shall be used as required in order to prevent overstressing the piping system and to provide adequate flexibility. Flexibility analysis (using software packages such as Caesar-II etc.) shall be carried out for sufficiently long piping (straight run more than 300M).

27.2.5 The hot lines shall be supported with flexible connections to permit axial and lateral movements. Flexibility analysis shall be carried out for pipelines which have considerable straight run as indicated above and necessary loops/expansion joint etc. shall be provided as may be necessary depending on layout.

- 27.2.6 Piping and fittings shall be manufactured by an approved manufacturer of repute. They should be truly cylindrical of clear internal diameter, of uniform thickness, smooth and strong, free from dents, cracks and holes and other defects.
- 27.2.7 For rubber lined ERW pipes, beads shall be removed.
- 27.2.8 Inspection holes shall be provided at suitable locations for pipes 800 NB and above as required for periodic observations and inspection purposes.
- 27.2.9 At all intersection joints, it is Contractor's responsibility to design and provide suitable reinforcements as per the applicable codes and standards.
- 27.2.10 For large size pipes/duct, at high point and bends/change of direction of flow, air release valves shall be provided as dictated by the system requirement and operation philosophy & tripping conditions of pumping system. Sizing criteria for air release valves shall be generally on the basis of valve size to pipe diameter ratio of 1:8. Requirement shall be decided as per relevant code.

Transient analysis / surge analysis wherever specified and required shall be conducted in order to determine the location, number and size of the Air-Release valve on certain long distance/high volume piping systems such as CW/ ACW/ Raw Water etc.

27.3.00 Material

- 27.3.1 Alternate materials offered by Bidder against those specified shall either be equal to or superior to those specified, the responsibility for establishing equality or superiority of the alternate materials offered rests entirely with the Bidder and any standard code required for establishing the same shall be in English language.
- 27.3.2 No extra credit would be given to offers containing materials superior to those specified. Likewise no extra credit would be given to offers containing pipe thickness more than specified.
- 27.3.3 All materials shall be new and procured directly from the manufacturers. Materials procured from traders or stockiest are not acceptable.
- 27.3.4 All materials shall be certified by proper material test certificates. All material test certificates shall carry proper heat number or other acceptable reference to enable identification of the certificate that certifies the material.
- 27.3.5 Material of construction for pipes carrying various fluids shall be as follows:

1	Intake Water, Raw water, Ash water, Circulating Water (CW), Aux. Cooling water (ACW), clarified Water, CW blow down, *Effluent disposal, service water, AHP Seal Water, Air Pre-Heater Wash water, Passivated DM Water and clarifier sludge.	IS-2062 Gr. B/ASTM-A-36/ASTM A-53 type 'E' Gr. B/IS-3589 Gr. 410/IS-1239 Heavy. Buried CW pipes shall be encased in 500 mm thk RCC. At road crossings live loads should be considered and this encasing thickness shall vary accordingly. 150 NB & above pipes shall be spiral welded.

2	Dematerialized water, (condenser Make up water, Boiler fill and Deaerator Fill water) & DMCW overhead tank make-up water	Stainless steel to ASTM A-312, Gr. 304 welded for sizes above 50mm NB Stainless steel to ASTM A312, Gr. 304 sch. 40 Seamless for sizes 50 mm and below
3.	*Drinking (potable) water	ASTM A-53 type E Gr. B galvanized /IS 1239 heavy galvanized/IS 3589 Gr 410 Galvanized to IS-4736 or equivalent.
4.	Instrument air & plant air.	ASTM A-53 type E Gr. B galvanized /IS 1239 heavy galvanized/IS 3589 Gr 410 Galvanized to IS-4736 or equivalent.
5.	Fuel Oil piping	API5L

NOTE: Bidder to note that for Effluent disposal system and potable water system for colony (* marked) Ductile Iron (DI) pipes conforming to IS 8329 and for fittings IS 9523 can be offered as an alternate to the mild steel/ galvanized mild steel pipes as specified above for standalone or outside plant boundary stretches. Various design aspects of DI piping has been discussed later in Annexure-I.

- 27.3.6 In water lines, pipes upto 150 mm NB shall conform to ANSI B36.10/ASTM-A-53, Type-E Gr. B/IS:1239 Gr. Heavy and minimum selected thickness shall not be less than IS: 1239 Grade heavy except for demineralised water, drinking water and condensate spill lines.
- 27.3.7 Pipes of above 150 mm NB shall be to AWWA-C200/ANSI B 36.10/ASTM A-53/IS 3589 Gr. 410. Pipe to be fabricated by the bidder shall be rolled and butt welded from plates conforming to ASTM A-53 type 'E' Gr. B/IS 2062 Gr. B/ASTM-A-36. However, larger pipes, i.e. 1000 mm NB and above shall be made from plates conforming to ASTM A 36/IS 2062 Gr. B and shall meet the requirements of AWWA-M-11(for deflection & buckling criteria considering water filled pipe as well as vacuum condition that may prevail during transient/ surge conditions, truck-load, rail-load and weight density for compacted soil or any other load as the case may be).
- 27.3.8 In demineralised water service, the pipes upto 50 NB shall be of stainless steel ASTM A 312, Gr. 304 sch. 40 Seamless. The size for these pipes shall be to ANSI B 36.19. These shall be socket welded. The material for pipe from 65 mm NB upto and including 400 NB shall be to ASTM A 312, Gr. 304 (welded). In no case the thickness of fittings shall be less than parent pipe thickness.
- Bidder/Contractor shall note that pipes offered as per a particular code shall conform to that code in all respects i.e. Dimension, tolerances, manufacturing methods, material, heat treatment, testing requirements, etc. unless otherwise mentioned elsewhere in the specification.
- 27.3.9 Instrument air, Plant (service) air lines and Drinking water lines shall be to ASTM A 53 type E grade B/ANSI B 36. 10/IS 3589, Gr. 410/IS: 1239 Heavy (in case thickness calculated is more than gr. Heavy, ANSI B 36.10 Schedule numbers shall be followed) and galvanized to IS 4736 or any equivalent

internationally reputed standard. The material of the pipes shall be to ASTM A 53 type 'E' Gr. B/IS: 3589, Gr. 410/IS: 1239 Gr. Heavy. The fittings shall be of either same as parent material or malleable iron to IS-1879 (galvanized).

- 27.3.10 Spiral welded pipes as per API-5L/IS-3589 are also acceptable for pipe of size above 150 NB. However minimum thickness of the pipes shall be as elaborated in above clauses.
- 27.3.11 Condensate lines shall be to ASTM A 106 Gr. B and dimension to ANSI B 36.10 schedule "standard" as minimum to be maintained.
- 27.3.12 If carbon steel plates of thickness more than 12 mm are used for manufacture of pipes, fittings and other appurtenances, then the same shall be control-cooled or normalized as the case may be following the guidelines of the governing code.
- 27.3.13 Buried CW Pipes/ headers shall be minimum 12 mm thick, encased in 500 mm thk RCC. However this thickness shall be reviewed for live loads at road crossings according to AWWA M11 and increased adequately, if required.

27.4.0 Piping Wall Thickness

- 27.4.1 The calculation of wall thickness required for pipelines subject to internal and/or external pressure shall be based on the formulae and recommendations as given in the applicable codes. Adequate allowances shall be made towards thinning due to bending, weakening at branch connections, threading, commercial tolerances on pipe wall thickness, corrosion and erosion, etc., and the same shall be subject to approval by Purchaser. In any case a minimum corrosion allowance of 1.6 mm shall be considered while selecting the thickness.
- 27.4.2 In case of carbon steel materials, the nominal wall thickness of pipeline shall not be less than the minimum acceptable values given below:

NB mm (inch)	15 (1/2)	30 (3/4)	25 (1)	32 (1¼)	40 (1.5)	50 (2)	65 (2.5)	80 (3)	100 (4)	125 (5)
Min. thickness, mm	3.2	3.2	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	4.0	4.5	5.4
NB mm (inch)	150 (6)	200 (8)	250 (10)	300 (12)	350 (14)	400 (16)	450 (18)	500 (20)	600 (24)	
Min. thickness, mm	5.4	6.35	6.35	6.35	7.1	7.1	7.1	8.0	8.0	

- > NB 600 mm to NB 900 mm - 8.0 mm
- > NB 900 mm to NB 1200 mm - 10.0 mm
- > NB 1200 mm to 1400 mm - 12.0 mm
- > NB 1400 mm to 1600 mm - 14.0 mm
- > NB 1600 mm to NB 2200 mm - 16.0 mm
- > NB 2200 mm - 18.0 mm

NOTE: For buried CW pipe with 500 mm thick RCC encasing (as detailed in cl. no. 27.3.5), the minimum acceptable thickness shall be as indicated below.

> NB 600 mm to NB 900 mm	-	8.0 mm
> NB 900 mm to NB 1200 mm	-	10.0 mm
> NB 1200 mm	-	12.0 mm

27.5.00 Piping Layout

- 27.5.1 Piping shall be grouped together where practicable and routed to present a neat appearance.
- 27.5.2 Piping routing shall be such as to provide sufficient clearance for removal and maintenance of equipment, easy access to valves, instruments and other accessories. The piping shall not encroach on the withdrawal space of various equipments.
- 27.5.3 Over head piping shall have a normal minimum vertical clearance of 2.5 meters above walkways and working areas and 8 m above roadways/railways. When several pipelines are laid parallel, flanged joints must be staggered. Welded and flanged joints should as far as possible be located at one third span from supports. If the support is situated right under the welded joints this joint must be reinforced with a strap. Flanged and welded joints must be avoided in the middle of the span. Valves should be located in such a manner so as to ensure their convenient operation from the floor or the nearest platform.
- 27.5.4 Pipelines of NB 50 size and below are regarded as field run piping. It is Bidder's responsibility to plan suitable layouts for these system insitu. Bidder shall prepare drawings indicating the layout of field run pipe work. These drawings shall be approved by Project Manager to the installation of the field run pipe work. Based on these approved layouts the Bidder shall prepare the BOQ of field run-pipe and submit to Employer for approval.
- 27.5.5 All piping shall be routed so as to avoid interference with other pipes and their hangers and supports, electrical cable trays, ventilation ducting, structural members, equipment etc.
- 27.5.6 Adequate clearance shall be ensured with respect to the above to accommodate insulation and pipe movements, if any.
- 27.5.7 Piping shall generally be routed above ground but where specifically indicated / approved by the project Manager the pipes may be arranged in trenches or buried. Pipes at working temperature above the ambient shall however not be buried.
- 27.5.8 Sufficient up stream and down stream lengths shall be provided for flow measuring devices, control valves and other specialties.
- 27.5.9 All local instruments shall be located on pipelines as to render them observable from the nearest available platforms.
- 27.5.10 Openings provided in the wall for pipelines must be closed with bricks and mortar with 10-12 mm clearance between brick work and pipe after taking care of insulation and thermal movement, if any. The clear space must be filled with felt or asbestos or approved filling compound.

27.6.00 Slope/Drains and Vents

- 27.6.1 Suitable slope shall be provided for all pipelines towards drain points. It is Bidder responsibility to identify the requirements of drains and vents, and supply the necessary pipe work, valves, fittings, hangers and supports etc. As per the system requirement low points in the pipelines shall be provided with suitable draining arrangement and high points shall be provided with vent connections where air or gas pockets may occur. Vent shall not be less than 15 mm size. Drains shall be provided at low points and at pockets in piping such that complete drainage of all systems is possible. Drain shall not be less than 15 mm for line size up to 150 mm, not less than 20 mm up to 300 mm and not less than 25 mm for 350 mm to 600 mm pipes and not less than 50 mm for 600 mm and above pipes.
- 27.6.2 Air piping shall be sloped so that any part of the system can be drained through the shut-off drain valve or drain plugs.

27.7.0 Pipe Joints

In general all water lines 65 mm NB and above, are to be joined generally by butt welding except the locations where valves/fittings are to be installed with flanged connections and 50 mm and below by socket welding unless mentioned otherwise specifically. All air lines shall be of screwed connection and rubber lined pipes of flanged connections.

27.7.1 Screwed Joints

- (a) Threading of pipes shall be carried out after bending, heat treatment etc. If not possible, threading may be done prior to these operations but proper care should be taken to protect them from damage. Threads shall be to ANSI B 2.1 (taper) NPT/IS:554 unless specified otherwise.
- (b) Galvanized pipe shall generally be joined by screwing into sockets. The exposed threaded portion on the outside of the pipes shall be given a zinc silicate coating. Galvanized pipes shall not be joined by welding. Screwed ends of GI pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted with a mixture of red and white lead before jointing. For galvanized pipe sizes above 150 mm NB, screw & socket jointing as per ASTM-A-865 shall be employed for both pipe-to-pipe and pipe-to-fitting jointing. For pipe to fitting connection since no direct threading can be done on the fittings (supplied as per ASTM-A-234 Gr. WPB and ANSI B-16.9) necessary straight pipe lengths acting as match pieces shall be welded to the fitting at both ends and subsequently the free ends of the straight lengths shall be threaded as per ASTM A-865 for jointing with main pipe. Once welding of fittings with match pieces and threading of free ends of match pieces are over, the entire fabricated piece shall be galvanized, or in case match pipes and fittings are already galvanized before the above mentioned fabrication then suitable application of Zinc-Silicate paste adequately at the welded surface (both in side & out side) after welding with zinc rich electrode, alongwith the nascent threaded metal portion at both free ends given the same application of Zinc Silicate paste. Alternatively flanged jointing may be employed for pipe sizes 100 NB and above. However, the bidder shall ensure the galvanized pipe joints do not fail during hydro test.

- (c) Teflon tapes shall be used to seal out screwed joints and shall be applied to the male threads only. Threaded parts shall be wiped clean of oil or grease with appropriate solvent if necessary and allowing proper time for drying before applying the sealant. Pipe ends shall be reamed and all chips shall be removed. Screwed flanges shall be attached by screwing the pipe through the flange and the pipe and flange shall be refaced accurately.
- (d) For pipe sizes from 350 mm NB to 550 mm NB (including 350 NB & 550 NB) the GI pipes shall be of flanged connection. However, the pipes after welding of flanges shall be completely galvanized. Any site welding done on galvanized pipes shall be done with zinc-rich special electrodes and the welded surfaces whether inside or outside shall be coated with zinc-silicate pasts. Seal welding of flanges with zinc-rich electrode will be permitted only when any flange is leak-prone during hydro testing.
- (e) For pipe sizes 600 mm NB and above, the GI pipes shall be of welded connection (with zinc-rich special electrodes) followed by application of zinc silicate coating at welded surfaces both inside and outside the pipe, except for the last blank/blind flange, or, equipment connection where application of zinc-silicate paste after welding cannot be done due to inaccessibility of the inside welded surface and where galvanic protection has been impaired due to welding of pipe-to-pipe joint. Thus the last erection joint shall be flanged joint.

27.7.2 Welded Joints

- (a) For making up welded joints (butt weld or socket weld) the welding shall be performed by manual shielded metal arc process in accordance with the requirements specified elsewhere in the spec. Any welder employed for carrying butt welding shall be qualified as per ASME section IX for the type of joints he is going to weld. Jointing by butt weld, or socket weld shall depend upon the respective piping material specifications.

27.7.3 Flanged Joints

- (a) Flanged connections for pipes are to be kept to the minimum and used only for connections to vessel, equipments, flanged valves and other fittings like strainer/traps/orifices etc. for ease of connection and maintenance etc. Rubber lined pipes shall be flange joined only.
- (b) All flanged valves intended for installation on steel piping system, shall have their flanges drilled to ANSI B 16.5 (or equivalent) and according to the pressure class stated in their respective piping material specification.
- (c) Drilling on flanges of flanged valves must correspond to the drilling of flanges on the piping system on which the valves are installed.

27.8.00 Bends/elbows/mitre bends/Tees/Reducers & other fittings

27.8.1 Unless otherwise specified elbows shall be of long radius type.



- 27.8.2 For pipe sizes up to 65 Nb, long radius forged elbows or seamless pipe bends shall be used. Pipe bends, if used, shall be cold bent to a radius measured to the centre line of pipe of 3 to 5 times the pipe diameter.
- 27.8.3 For steel pipes 80 Nb and above, seamless long radius forged elbows shall be used. For pipe size 250 Nb and above mitre bends may be used for all pipes except rubber lined pipes. The bend radius shall be $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the nominal pipe diameter. 90 deg. Bends (mitre) shall be in 4 pieces (3 cuts) and 45 deg. mitre bends shall be in 3 pieces $22\frac{1}{2}$ deg. Fabrication of mitre bends shall be as detailed in BS 2633/BS534.
- 27.8.4 Mitre bends are not acceptable in case of rubber lined mild steel pipes.
- 27.8.5 For pipe fittings such as reducers and tees, the material shall be to ASTM-A-234 gr. WPB up to 300 NB. For pipe reducers and tees above 300 NB, the fittings may be fabricated conforming to parent pipe material. Provision of compensation pads shall be kept as per ANSI B 31.1. The fittings shall conform to the dimensional standard of ANSI B-16.9.
- However, for pipes upto 150 NB, pipe fittings may be supplied with material and dimension conforming to IS 1239 in case parent pipes also conform to IS 1239.
- For pipes, above 1200 NB, reducer and tees shall be to dimensional standard of AWWA-C-208.
- 27.8.6 Stainless steel fittings shall conform to either ASTM-A-182, Gr. 304 (316 for Sea water application, if any) or ASTM-A-403, Gr. WP 304 (316 for Sea Water application, if any) Class-S, for sizes upto and including 50 mm NB, i.e. the fitting shall be of seamless construction.
- However, for stainless steel fittings above 50mm NB, the same shall conform to ASTM-A-403, Gr. WP 304 (316 for Sea water application, if any), Class W i.e. the fittings shall be of welded construction strictly in accordance with ASTM-A-403.
- 27.8.7 In no case, the thickness of fittings shall be less than the thickness of parent pipe, irrespective of material of construction.

27.9.00 Flanges

- 27.9.1 Flanges shall be slip on type. Welding of flanges in tension is not permitted.
- 27.9.2 All flanges and flanged drilling shall be to ANSI B 16.5/BS EN-1092 of relevant pressure/temperature class. Flanges shall be fabricated from steel plates conforming to ASTM A 105/IS 2062 Gr. B. However stainless steel flanges shall be fabricated from SS plates to ASTM-A-240, Gr. 304 (316 for Sea water application, if any) or equivalent.

27.10.00 Specific technical requirement of laying buried pipe with anti corrosive treatment

The pipe in general shall be laid with the top of the pipe minimum 1.0 (one) meter below finished general ground level.

27.10.1 Trenching

- (a) The trench shall be cut true to the line and level and shall follow the gradient of the pipeline. The width of the trench shall be sufficient to give free working space on each side of the pipe. Trenches shall conform to IS 5822 or any international standard.
- (b) Free access shall be provided for the welding of the circumferential joints by increasing the width and depth of the trench at these points. There should be no obstruction to the welder from any side so that good welded joint is obtained.
- (c) The free working space shall conform to IS: 5822. The trench shall be excavated so as to provide minimum cover of 1000 mm between the top of the pipe and finished grade.
- (d) Prior to lowering and laying pipe in any trench, the bidder shall backfill and compact the bottom of the trench or excavation in accordance with IS: 5822 to provide an acceptable bed for placing the pipe.
- (e) Coating and Wrapping shall be done as under.

27.10.2 Preparation and cleaning of piping

- (a) The pipeline shall be thoroughly cleaned of all rust, grease, dirt, weld scales and weld burrs etc. moisture or other foreign matter by power cleaning method such as sand blasting, power tool cleaning, etc. Grease or heavy oil shall be removed by washing with a volatile solvent such as gasoline. Kerosene will not be permitted for cleaning. This cleaning operation shall be immediately followed by priming with the mechanical priming machine.
- (b) Certain inaccessible portions of the pipeline (which otherwise not possible to be cleaned by power cleaning methods) may be scrubbed manually with a stiff wire brush and scrapped where necessary with specific permission of the Project Manager.
- (c) On the internal surface for pipes 1000 NB and above, a coat of primer followed by a hot coal-tar enamel or coal tar epoxy painting (cold) shall be applied.
- (d) The cleaning and priming operation shall be carried out at site. The entire pipe length shall be cleaned but the ends of the pipes shall be left without coating for a distance of 230 mm for joints, which shall be coating manually at site after laying, welding and testing the pipe.

27.10.3 Coating and wrapping/ Anti corrosive Protection Coal tar tape

- a. Buried piping shall be coated and wrapped, as per specification, after completion of welded and/or flanged connections, and after completion and approval of Hydro testing. Materials to be used for coating and wrapping of underground pipelines are:

- (1) Coating primer (coal tar primer)
- (2) Coating enamel (coal tar enamel)
- (3) Wrapping materials.

All primer/coating/wrapping materials and methods of application shall conform to IS: 10221 except asphalt/bitumen material. Materials (primer/coating/wrapping) as per AWWA-C-203 are also acceptable.

Protective coating shall consist of coal tar primer, coal tar enamel coating, glass fiber, tissue inner wrap followed by glass fiber or coal tar impregnated Kraft outer wrap or finish coat.

Number of coats and wraps, minimum thickness for each layer of application shall be as per IS-10221. Number of Coats and wraps shall be decided based on soil corrosivity/resistivity as indicated in IS-10221. Soil data-for this purpose shall be made available.

Total thickness of completed coating and wrapping shall not be less than 4.0 mm.

- b. Alternatively, the anti-corrosive protection for buried pipes can consist of anti-corrosive protection Coal-tar tapes. Material and application of tapes shall conform to IS 15337 or equivalent. These-tapes shall be applied hot over the cold coal tar primer in steps of 2 mm thickness so as to cover the spiral edges of the first tape by the application of second tape. The total thickness of the finished protective coating shall be 4.0 mm min.

27.10.4 Trench bed preparation and back filling

Prior to lowering and laying pipe in any excavated trench, the bottom of the trench may require to be back filled and compacted (or as the case may be) to provide an acceptable bed for placing the pipe. Bed preparation in general shall be as per IS: 5822.

27.10.5 Laying of galvanized steel (GI) pipes

All the joints shall be screwed with socket or flanged. Screwed ends of GI pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted with a mixture of red and white lead before jointing. Threaded portion on either side of the socket joints shall be applied with Zinc silicate paste.

All the provisions for trenching' bed preparation' laying the pipe application of primer' coating' wrapping with tapes and back filling etc. as indicated for "laying of buried piping" and "anti corrosive protection for buried piping" are applicable for buried galvanized steel (GI) pipes also.

27.11.00 Cleaning and Flushing

- 27.11.1 All piping shall be cleaned by the Bidder before and after erection to remove grease, dirt, dust, scale and welding slag.
- 27.11.2 Before erection all pipe work, assemblies, sub-assemblies, fittings, and components, etc. shall be thoroughly cleaned internally and externally by blast cleaning or by power driven wire brushes and followed by air-blowing. The brushes shall be of the same or similar material as the metal being cleaned. Cleaning of Galvanized pipes shall be done in such a manner that the coating on MS pipe is not affected.
- 27.11.3 After erection, all water lines shall be hydro tested at 1.5 times the design pressure.
- 27.11.4 All compressed air pipe work shall be cleaned by blowing compressed air.

27.12.00 Painting of Pipes**27.12.1 Buried Piping****Internal surfaces**

- (i) Surface cleaning by sand blasting.
- (ii) Two (2) coats of epoxy primer coats. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.
- (iii) Finish coat-Two (2) coats of high build epoxy paint. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.

The total dry film thickness of 150 microns.

Tests to be carried out after application : Bond/ Adhesion test, Holiday test

External surfaces

- (i) Surface cleaning by Sand Blasting.
- (ii) Coal tar primer compatible with coal tar enamel grade. The number of coats shall be two with a DFT of 35 microns each.
- (iii) Coal tar enamel shall be applied. A single spiral inner wrap of glass fibre tissues shall be applied overlapping at least 25 mm ensuring impregnation of glass fibre tissues in the first coat. The second coat of enamel and second outer wrap of glass fibre felt, Type – I to IS: 7193-1974 will be applied in the same way confirming to Table – 10 of IS – 10221 – 1982.

The total thickness of the coating will not be less than 4.0 mm

- (iv) Alternatively Wrapping with coal tar based anticorrosion tape conforming to IS 15337: 2003 is also acceptable in lieu of s.no. (iii) above. Wrapping thickness shall be 4.0 mm.

NOTE : CW piping shall be encased in 500 mm thk RCC.

Tests to be carried out after application : Bond/ Adhesion test, Holiday test

27.12.2 Overground Piping

Internal surfaces

- (i) Surface cleaning by sand blasting.
- (ii) Two (2) coats of epoxy primer coats. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.
- (iii) Finish coat-Two (2) coats of high build epoxy paint. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.

The total dry film thickness of 140 microns (min).

External surfaces

- (i) Surface cleaning by Sand Blasting.
- (ii) Two (2) coats of epoxy primer coats. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.
- (iii) Finish coat-Two (2) coats of high build epoxy paint. The minimum DFT of each coat shall be 35 microns.

The total dry film thickness of 140 microns (min).

27.12.3 Other requirements

- (a) Paint manufacturers instructions shall be followed in method of application, handling, drying time etc.
- (b) The color of the finish paint shall be as per approved color-coding.
- (c) If finish paint was applied in shop, one coat of finish paint shall be applied at site.
- (d) The dry film thickness of paint shall not be less than 0.15 mm.

27.12.4 Color code for identification

The pipes shall be color painted/banded for identification as per the approved color-coding scheme and shall be generally as per IS-9404.

27.13.00 Specification for hangers and supports

27.13.1 All supports and parts shall conform to the requirement of power piping code ANSI B 31.1 or approved equivalent.

27.13.2 While designing supports for rubber lined pipes special consideration should be given. Any kind of welding on these pipes is not allowed after rubber lining.

- 27.13.3 Hanger for piping 65 mm Nb and larger and all spring support assemblies regardless of size shall be completely engineered in conformance with the provisions of power piping code ANSI B 31.1.
- 27.13.4 Hangers, saddles, supports etc. shall be fabricated from plates/pipes sections conforming to ASTM A 53/IS: 2062/IS:226/ or equivalent. They shall be designed to provide the required supporting effects and allow pipeline movements as necessary. The structural steel work shall be as per IS: 800/BS:4360. Insulation protection saddles shall be used at support point of all insulated piping.
- 27.13.5 The support shall be so interspaced as to minimize sagging of the pipes and to keep them within permissible limits where pipes are full with the conveying media.
- 27.13.6 The maximum spans of the supports of straight length shall not exceed the recommended values indicated in ANSI B 31.1.
- 27.13.7 All pipe supports shall be designed to provide an absolute minimum head room of 2.5 m from floor in passages/walkways.
- 27.13.8 At all sliding surfaces of supports suitable arrangement is to be provided to minimize sliding friction.
- 27.13.9 All components of hangers/support shall be provided with two coats of primer (red oxide paint) at shop before dispatch to site. After erection they shall be given finish coat of Long Oil Synthetic enamel to IS: 2932 of total DFT 100 to 140 microns. CLH & VLH will be primed with Epoxy Zinc rich primer of 50 micron followed by finish painting of Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane or equivalent of DFT 65 microns.

27.14.00 Design/Construction/Material Particulars of Gate/Globe/Check Valves/Globe Stop Valve/Butterfly Valve

27.14.1 GENERAL

- (a) All valves shall be suitable for the service conditions i.e. flow, temperature and pressure, at which they are required to operate.
- (b) General requirement of valves are as indicated below:
 - (1) The valves as well as all accessories shall be designed for easy disassembly and maintenance.
 - (2) Valves to be installed outside shall be required to have the stem properly protected against atmospheric corrosion.
 - (3) All rising stem valves shall be provided with back seat to permit repacking (of glands) with valves in operation. All valves shall preferably be of outside screw and yoke type.
 - (4) All valves shall be closed by rotating the hand wheel in the clockwise direction when looking at the face of the hand wheel. In case where the hand wheel is not directly attached to the valve spindle suitable gearing shall be introduced.

- (5) All valves shall have indicators or direction clearly marked on the hand-wheel so that the valves opening/closing can be readily determined.
- (6) Special attention shall be given to operating mechanism for large size valves with a view to obtaining quick and easy operation ensuring that a minimum of maintenance is required. For valves of size 350 mm and above either bevel or spur gearing shall be provided to facilitate manual operation.
- (7) The valves coming in vacuum lines shall be of extended gland type and / or water sealed.
- (c) The actuator-operated valves shall be designed on the basis of the following:
 - (1) The internal parts shall be suitable to support the pressure caused by the actuators.
 - (2) The valve-actuator unit shall be suitably stiff so as not to cause vibrations, misalignments, etc.
 - (3) All actuator-operated valves shall be provided with hand operated gearing mechanism also.
 - (4) All actuators operated valves shall open/close fully within time required by the process.
- (d) Valves coming under the purview of IBR shall meet IBR requirements.
- (e) Gate/slucice valves shall be used for isolation of flow. Gate valves shall be provided with the following accessories in addition to other standard items:
 - (1) Hand wheel
 - (2) Position indicator (for above 50 mm NB valve size)
 - (3) Draining arrangement wherever required.
- (f) Globe valves shall be used for regulation purposes. They shall be provided with hand wheel, position indicator, draining arrangement (wherever required) and arrow indicating flow direction.
- (g) Check valves shall be used for non-return service. They shall be swing check type or double door (Dual plate) check type with a permanent arrow inscription on the valve body indicating the fluid flow direction. In long distance pipes lines with possibility of surge-occurrence, dual plate check valves are preferable for its spring controlled opening/closing of flaps/doors against flow reversals. However, dual plate check valves shall not be used for sizes more than 600 mm NB.
- (h) All gate and globe valves shall be provided with back seating arrangement to enable on line changing of gland packing.

- (i) All gate and globe valves shall be rising stem type and shall have limit switches for full OPEN and full CLOSED indication wherever required. This will include motor-operated valves also wherever required. In such cases the limit switches shall form an integral part of the valve. Stop-gap arrangement in this respect is not acceptable.
- (j) All valves shall be provided with embossed name plate giving details such as tag number, type, size etc.
- (k) Wherever required valves shall be provided with chain operator, extension spindles and floor stands or any other arrangement approved by employer so that they can be operated with ease from the nearest operating floor. Wherever necessary for safety purpose locking device shall be provided. Further, necessary small platforms for facilitating easy valve operation shall be provided by the contractor wherever necessary in consultation with project manager within the bid price at no extra cost to employer.
- (l) All valves except those with rising stems shall be provided with continuous mechanical position indicator; rising stem valves shall have only visual indication through plastic/metallic stem cover for sizes above 50 mm nominal bore.
- (m) For CI gate, globe and check valves wherever thickness of body/bonnet is not mentioned in the valves standards, thickness mentioned in IS-1538 for fitting shall be applicable.

27.14.2 VALVE BODY MATERIAL

Valve body material for various services shall be as follows:

Valve body material for water application like circulating water, Secondary circuit auxiliary cooling water of ECW system, Raw water, Ash water make-up, service water, clarified water, DM cooling water (pH corrected) & drinking water shall be cast iron for sizes 65 NB and above; gun-metal for sizes 50 NB and below.

For compressed air application, valve body material shall be cast carbon steel or forged carbon steel for sizes 65 mm NB & above and Gun metal for sizes 50 NB and below.

DM water: SS body and disc alongwith SS internals.

Condensate: Cast Carbon Steel/Forged Carbon Steel.

- 27.14.2.1 The design, material, construction, manufacture, inspection, testing and performance of valves shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes and the locality where the valves will be installed. The valves shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards as mentioned elsewhere. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the Bidder of his responsibility. Valves in general shall conform to the requirements of the following standards.

Standards and Codes

AWWA-C-504

Rubber seated butterfly valves



BS-5155/EN-593	Cast iron and steel body butterfly valves for general purpose.
IS-778	Gun-metal gate, globe and check valves for general purpose.
BS-5154	Copper alloy globe/globe stop and check and gate valves for general purpose.
IS-780	Sluice valves for water works purpose (50-300 mm size)
IS-2906	Sluice valves for water works purpose (350-1200 mm size)
IS-5150	Cast iron wedge and double disc gate for general purpose.
BS-5152	Specification for cast iron globe valves
BS-5153	Cast iron check valves for general purpose.
IS-5312	Swing check type reflux (non-return) valves
ANSI B 16.34	Standard for valves
API-594	Standard for Dual-check valves
API-600	Steel gate valves
ANSI-B-16.10	Valves face to face and other relevant dimension
API-598	Valves inspection test

27.14.2.2 End Connections

The end connections, shall comply with the following:

Socket welding (SW) – ANSI B 16.11

Butt Welding (BW) – ANSI B 16.25

Threaded (SC) – ANSI B 2.1

Flanged (FL) – ANSI B 16.5 & AWWA-C-207 (steel flanges), ANSI B 16.1 (Cast Iron flanges)

27.14.2.3 All cast iron body valves (gate, globe and non-return) shall have flanged end connections; (screwed ends for Ductile D.2NI body valves are not acceptable).

27.14.2.4 All steel and stainless steel body valves of sizes 65 mm and above shall have flanged or butt welding ends. Valves of sizes below 65mm shall have flanged or socket welded ends. Compatibility of welding between valve body material and connecting pipe material is a pre-requisite in case of butt-welded joints.

- 27.14.2.5 All gun metal body valves shall have screwed ends.
- 27.14.2.6 All flanged end valves/specialties shall be furnished alongwith matching counter flanges, fasteners, gaskets etc. as required to complete the joints

27.15.00 Check Valves

- 27.15.1 Check valves shall comply with the following characteristics:
- (a) For bore greater than 2" the valves must be swing check type or dual plate check type suitable for installation in all positions (vertical and horizontal);
 - (b) For bore smaller than or equal to 2" the valves must be of the piston type to be installed, in horizontal position.
 - (c) In the case of swing check valves, the body seat shall be inclined at such an angle from the vertical as will facilitate closing and prevent chatter.
- 27.15.2 Drilling on flanges of flanged valves must correspond to the drilling on flanges of the piping system on which the valves are to be installed.
- 27.15.3 All flanged valves intended for installation in steel piping systems shall have their flanges drilled to ANSI B 16.5 (or equivalent) and according to the pressure class.
- 27.15.4 Counter flanges to be installed on air pipes shall be screwed-on type irrespective of size.

27.16.00 Globe Valves

- 27.16.1 The globe valves shall have the following characteristics;
- Straight conveyed flow
- Right angle
- Preferably, the valves shall be of the vertical stem type.
- 27.16.2 Globe valves shall preferably have radiused or spherical seating and discs shall be free to revolve on the spindle.
- 27.16.3 The pressure shall preferably be under the disc of the valve. However, globe valves, with pressure over the disc shall also be accepted provided (i) no possibility exists that flow from above the disc can remove either the disc from stem or component from disc (ii) manual globe valves can easily be operated by hand. If the fluid load on the top of the disc is higher than 40-60 KN, bypass valve shall be provided which permits the downstream system to be pressurized before the globe valve is opened.
- 27.16.4 For the regulating valves, valves with regulating plug & parabolic outline disc type is preferred.

27.16.5 All motorized globe valves with regulating plug for which indication of percentage (%) opening are required in the control room shall be provided with necessary position transmitter.

27.17.00 Gate valves

All gate valves shall be of the full-way type, and when in the full open position the bore of the valve shall not be constricted by any part of the gate.

Gate valves shall be of the solid/elastic or articulated wedge disc and rising stem type.

27.18.00 Air Release Valve

- (a) The air release valves shall be of automatic double air valve with two orifices and two floats. The float shall not close the valve at higher air velocities. The orifice contact joint with the float shall be leak tight joint.
- (b) The valve shall efficiently discharge the displaced air automatically from ducts/pipes while filling them and admit air automatically into the ducts/pipes while they are being emptied. The valve shall also automatically release trapped air from ducts/pipes during operation at the normal working pressure.
- (c) Body material of automatic air release valves shall comply generally with BS 1452 Gr. 14/IS:210 Gr. FG 260 and spindle shall conform to high tensile brass.
- (d) Air release valves shall not have any integral isolation device within them. Each Air release valve shall be mounted, preceded by a separate isolation gate/butterfly valve.

125# ASA cast iron body, double ball construction air release valve with flanged ends to ASA B 16.10; and bolted cover to release the air. Construction materials shall be as below:

Body, cover	:	Cast iron to IS:210 Gr.FG 260
Bolts	:	Light weight leather/wooden balls
Seats	:	Bronze to ASTM-B-62
Cover packing	:	Braided asbestos
Float	:	Wood/rubber

27.19.00 Butterfly Valves**27.19.1 Design/Construction**

- (a) The valves shall be designed for the design pressure/temperature of the system on which it is installed and in accordance with AWWA-C-504, EN-593 or any other approved equivalent standard latest edition. Fabricated steel (IS: 2062 GR. B) butterfly valves instead of cast iron body valves are also acceptable for size above 300 mm nb diameter. In such a case, however, the bidder will have to necessarily submit thickness calculations, in order to establish the integrity of the fabricated valve body under the system operating pressure condition.
- (1) The valves shall be suitable for installation in any position (horizontal/vertical etc.) and shall be generally of double-flanged construction. However for sizes 600 NB and below the valves of Wafer construction are also acceptable.
 - (2) The seals, both on the body (sleeve) and on the disc shall be of the material specified. Necessary shaft seal shall be provided and adequately designed to ensure no leakage across the seal. This seal shall be designed so that they will allow replacement without removal of the valve shaft. The sealing ring on the disk shall be continuous type and easily replaceable.
 - (3) For all types of valves, the design with shaft eccentric to the disc is preferred. The shaft shall be solid type and shall pivot on bushings. Bushings/sleeve type bearings shall be contained in the hub of valve body. The bearing shall be self-lubricated type with low coefficient of friction and should not have any harmful effect on water and on valve components.
 - (4) The design of the shaft shall be such that it will safely sustain maximum differential pressure across the closed valve. The shaft and any key (taper pin etc.) for transmitting the torque between shaft and disc shall be capable of withstanding the maximum torque required to operate the valve. However, the shaft diameter shall not be less than the minimum shaft diameter specified in relevant code. Necessary Torque Calculation and the torque class selected on the basis of the same shall be furnished to the Employer for information.
 - (5) The disc shall rotate from the full open to the tight shut position. The disc shall be contoured to ensure the least possible resistance to flow and shall be suitable for throttling operation. While the disc is in the throttled position, valve shall not create any noise or vibration.
 - (6) The operating mechanism shall be mounted directly on or supported from the valve body.
 - (7) All valves shall be complete with:
 - Position indicator (located in a visible place)
 - Arrow indicating the flow direction;

Adjustable mechanical stop limiting devices to prevent over

Travel of valve disc in open/close position.

All valves shall be "tight shut off"

(8) Hand operated valves shall have the following

Local hand controls

The hand controls shall close the valve with clockwise rotation.

The hand controls shall be dimensioned to guarantee an easy maneuver under most severe conditions.

The hand controls shall be provided with locking systems suitable to avoid the disc assuming a non-desirable position during the operation.

Hand wheel shall be made of malleable iron with arms and rims of adequate strength. The hand wheel of diameters 300 mm or less shall be provided with handles for ease of operation. The pulling force required on the hand wheel rim shall not exceed 25 Kgf when operating the valve under full flow and operating pressure.

Valves-350 Nb and above shall have pressure equalizing bypass valves, wherever system parameters warrant the same.

Valves-350 Nb and above shall also be provided with gear operator arrangement suitable for manual operation. Manual operation of valve shall be through worm and gear arrangement having totally enclosed gearing with hand wheel diameter and gear ratio designed to meet the required operating torque. It shall be designed to hold the valve disc in intermediate position between full open and full closed position without creeping or fluttering. Adjustable stops shall be provided to prevent over travel in either direction.

Limit and torque switches (if applicable) shall be enclosed in water tight enclosures alongwith suitable space heaters for motor actuated valves, which may be either for On-Off operation or inching operation with position transmitter.

27.19.2 Material of Construction (Butterfly Valves)

Materials and other design details shall be as indicated below:

(a) Cast Iron Butterfly valves

Body & Disc	ASTM A48, Gr. 40 with 2% Ni/ IS: 210. Gr. FG-260, with 2% Ni and epoxy coated

Shaft	BS 970 431 S: 291/EN 57, or AISI-410 or AWWA-permitted shaft material equivalent to EN-57/AISI-410 or better.

Seat ring Seal	18-8 Stainless steel Nitrile Rubber

(b) Stainless Steel Butterfly Valves

Body & Disc	ASTM A 351, Gr. CF8M/ASTM-A-182-Gr. 304

Shaft	ASTM A 182, Gr. 316/ASTM-A-479 Gr. 316/Equivalent

Disc & Seat Rings	EPT/BUNA-N/Neoprene

(c) Carbon Steel Butterfly Valves

Body & Disc	ASTM A 216, Gr. WCB

Shaft	ASTM A 182, Gr. 304/ASTM-A-479 Gr. 304/Equivalent

Disc & Seat Rings	EPT/BUNA-N/Neoprene

27.19.3 Proof of Design Test (Type Test) for Butterfly Valves

Proof of Design (POD) test certificates shall be furnished by the bidder for all applicable size-ranges and classes of Butterfly valves supplied by him, in the absence of which actual POD test shall be conducted by the bidder in the presence of Employer's representative.

All valves that are designed and manufactured as per AWWA-C-504 shall be governed by the relevant clauses of POD test in AWWA-C-504. For Butterfly valves designed and manufactured to EN-593 or equivalent, the POD test methods and procedures shall generally follow the guidelines of AWWA-C-504 in all respect except that Body & seat hydro test and disc-strength test shall be conducted at the pressures specified in EN-593 or the applicable code. Actuators shall also meet requirements of POD test of AWWA-C-504.

27.20.00 MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION (GATE/GLOBE/CHECK VALVE)

(a) The materials shall generally comply with the following:

(1) Cast Steel Valves

Body & bonnet	ASTM A 216 Gr. WCB/ ASTM A 105

Disc for non-return Valves	ASTM A 216 Gr. WCB/ ASTM A 105

Trim.	ASTM A 182 Gr. F6 or Equivalent

(2) Stainless Steel Valves

Body & Bonnet	ASTM A 351 Gr. CF 8M/



ASTM A 182 Gr. 304

Disc -do-

Trim. ASTM 182 Gr. F. 316
/ASTM-A-479 Gr. 316 or Integral
with body**(3) Cast Iron Valves**

Body & bonnet BS 1452 Gr. 14/IS-210 Gr. FG 260

Seating surfaces and rings 13% chromium steel/13% Chrome
overlay

Disc for non-return valves BS 1452 Gr. 14/IS-210 Gr FG 260

Hinge pin for non-return valves AISI 316

Stem for gate globe valves 13% chromium steel or Equivalent

Back Seat 13% chromium steel / 13%
Chrome overlay**(4) Gun Metal Valves**

Body and bonnet IS 318 Gr. 2/Equivalent Standard

Trim -do-

- (b) Cast iron body valves shall have high alloy steel stem and seat.
- (c) Material for counter flanges shall be the same as for the piping.

27.21.00 Float Operated Valves

- (a) Valve shall automatically control the rate of filling and will shut off when a predetermined level is reached and close to prevent over flow on pre-set maximum water level. Valve shall also open and close in direct proportion to rise or fall of water level.
- (b) **DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION FEATURES**
The following design and construction feature of the valve shall be the minimum acceptable.
- (c) Valves shall be right-angled or globe pattern.
- (d) Valves shall be balance piston type with float ball.
- (e) Leather liner shall not be provided.
- (f) The body and cover material shall be cast iron conforming to ASTM-A 126 Grade 'B' or Is: 210 Grade 200 or equivalent, and float shall be of copper with epoxy painting of two (2) coats.
- (g) Valves shall be suitable for flow velocities of 2 to 2.5m/sec.
- (h) The valves shall have flanged connections.

27.22.00 PAINTING OF VALVES:

Two (2) coats of primer followed by three (3) coats of epoxy of approved color code/shade (usually same as that of connected piping) shall be applied to all exposed surfaces except stainless steel surface, Galvanized steel surface and gun metal surface at shop as required to prevent corrosion, before dispatch. The use of grease/oil other than light grade mineral oil, for corrosion protection is prohibited. The total DFT of painting shall be 150 micron (minimum). If during transport, unloading/unpacking or erection at site any part of the painted surface gets damaged, the same shall be made good by the contractor by repainting with compatible painting primer and enamel to the satisfaction of the project manager.

27.24.00 STRAINERS**27.24.1 Simplex type**

The strainers shall be basket type and of simplex construction. The strainer shall be provided with plugged drain/blow off and vent connections. The free area of the strainer element shall be at least four (4) times the internal area of the connecting pipe lines. The strainer element shall be 20 mesh. Pressure drop across the strainers in new condition fitted with a removable plug. The material of construction of various parts shall be as follows:

(a)	Body	IS: 318, Gr. 2 up to 50 mm Nb, and IS: 210 Gr. FG 260 above 50 mm Nb. (For DM water/ -Body: AISI 316 or equivalent)
(b)	Strainer Element	Stainless steel (AISI 316)
(c)	End connection	Screwed upto 50 mm Nb, and flanged above 50 mm Nb

27.24.2 Duplex type

- (a) The strainers shall be basket type and of duplex construction. The strainer shall be provided with plugged drain/blow off and vent connections. The free area of the strainer element shall be at least four (4) times the internal area of the connecting pipe. The mesh of strainer element shall be commensurate with the actual service required. Pressure drop across the strainer in new condition shall not exceed 4.0 MWC at full flow.
- (b) Wire mesh (if applicable) of the strainers shall be suitably reinforced. The material of construction of various parts shall be as follows.

Body	IS: 318, Gr. 2 Up to 50 mm Nb, and IS:210,

Gr. FG 260 of ASTM-A-515 Gr. 75/IS-2062
Gr. B and internally epoxy-painted above 50 mm NB.

Strainer element Stainless steel (AISI 316)

End connection Screwed up to 50 mm Nb, and
Flanged above 50 mm Nb.
Gasket shall be of full face type

- (c) The strainer will have a permanent stainless steel tag fixed on the strainer body indicating the strainer tag number and service and other salient data.
- (d) The size of the strainer and the flow direction will be indicated on the strainer body casting.
- (e) Thickness of the strainer element should be designed to withstand the pressure developed within the strainer due to 100% clogged condition exerting shut-off pressure on the element.

27.24.3 Three shop coats of paint preceded by two coats of primer shall be applied to all exposed surfaces as required to prevent corrosion. All parts shall be adequately protected for rust prevention. The use of grease or oil other than light grade mineral oils for corrosion protection is prohibited

ANNEXURE-I**SPECIFICATION FOR DUCTILE IRON (DI) PIPES, FITTINGS & SPECIALS****1.00.00 GENERAL**

This specification covers the specific requirement of design, material, manufacture / fabrication, constructional features, inspection & testing, transportation, handling, laying, site testing and annual maintenance contract of Ductile Iron (DI) Pipes, Joints, fittings and specials.

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

The material, design, manufacture, dimensions, tolerances, mechanical properties, internal cement mortar lining, external zinc coating along with bituminous finished layer, inspection and testing of DI water pipes shall comply with the latest Indian Standard, "IS 8329 (Centrifugally cast (spun) ductile iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage – specification)" or equivalent international standard unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this Technical Specification.

Sl. No.	Code No.	Code Title
1	IS 8329	Centrifugally cast (spun) ductile iron pressure for water, gas and sewage - specification
2	IS 9523	Ductile iron fittings for pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage - specification
3	IS 5382	Rubber sealing rings for gas mains, water mains and sewers
4	IS 638	Specification for Sheet Rubber Jointing and Rubber Insertion Jointing
5	IS 12288	Code of practice for use and laying of Ductile Iron pipes
6	IS 11606	Methods of sampling of Cast Iron pipes and fittings
7	IS 455	Portland slag cement
8	IS 12330	Sulphate resisting Portland cement
9	IS 6452	Specification for high alumina cement for structural use
10	IS 6909	Specification for supersulphated cement
11	IS 8112	43 grade ordinary Portland cement
12	IS 1387	General requirements for supply of metallurgical materials
13	IS 1500	Methods for Brinell hardness test for metallic materials
14	IS 1608	Mechanical testing of metals – tensile testing
15	ISO 2531	Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for water applications
16	ISO 4179	Ductile iron pipes and fittings for pressure and non-pressure pipelines – Cement mortar lining
17	ISO 4633	Rubber seals – Joint rings for water supply, drainage and sewerage pipelines – Specification for materials

18	ISO 8179	Ductile iron pipes – External zinc-based coating – Part 1: Metallic zinc with finishing layer
19	ISO 8179	Ductile iron pipes – External zinc coating – Part 2: Zinc rich paint with finishing layer
20	ISO 8180	Ductile iron pipelines – Polyethylene sleeving for site application
21	ISO 10802	Ductile iron pipelines – Hydrostatic testing after installation
22	ISO 10803	Design method for ductile iron pipes
23	ISO 16132	Ductile iron pipe and fittings – seal coats for cement mortar linings
24	AWWA M 41	Ductile iron pipe and fittings (guideline code for design, manufacturing, testing, jointing, laying & installation etc.)
25	BS EN 545	Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for water pipelines – Requirements and test methods

3.00.0 DUCTILE IRON (DI) PRESSURE PIPES:

3.01.01 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pipeline shall be sized considering C value as 140 and velocity 2-3m/sec.

3.01.01 Classification:

The class of DI pipes to be provided shall be as specified in the data sheet attached with this sub-section. The external diameter and wall thickness of socket and spigot pipes for the specified Class shall be as per IS 8329 or equivalent international standard.

3.02.00 Joints:

3.02.01 Generally push-on flexible joints shall be provided for pipe to pipe connection as per IS 8329 or equivalent international standard. However mechanical joints, flange joints and restrained joints can also be used.

3.02.02 Rubber gaskets

Rubber gasket used with push-on flexible joints shall conform to the requirements of IS: 5382 or equivalent international standard. Rubber gaskets for use with flanged joints shall conform to IS 638 or approved equivalent international standard.

4.00.00 DI FITTINGS & SPECIALS

4.01.0 Design Requirements

4.01.01 Classification

The DI fittings shall be as per IS 9523 or equivalent international standard.

4.02.00 External layer:

The DI fittings supplied shall be provided with external protection of metallic zinc coating or zinc rich paint coating with finishing layer of bituminous paint as per IS 9523 or equivalent international standard.

4.03.00 Internal lining:

The fittings shall be provided with suitable cement mortar internal lining as per IS 9523 or equivalent international standard.

4.04.00 Joints between pipe and fittings:

4.04.01 Generally , Push-on flexible joints shall be provided for pipe to fitting connection as per IS 9523 or equivalent international standard. Flange joints, wherever required, shall conform to the requirements of IS 9523 or equivalent international standard.

4.04.02 Rubber gaskets

All the DI fittings shall be provided with rubber gaskets for each socket. Rubber gasket used with push-on flexible joints shall conform to the requirements of IS: 5382/ IS 9523 or equivalent international standard.

Rubber gaskets for use with flanged joints shall conform to IS 638 or equivalent international standard.

5.00.00 TYPE TESTS

5.01.00 The contractor / manufacturer shall carry out the type tests as listed in this specification on the pipes to be supplied under this contract.

5.02.00 The type tests shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's representative, for which minimum 15 days notice shall be given by the contractor. The contractor shall obtain the Employer's approval for the type test procedure before conducting the type test. The type test procedure shall clearly specify the test set-up, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms, recording of different parameters, interval of recording, precautions to be taken etc. for the type test(s) to be carried out.

5.03.00 In case the contractor / manufacturer has already conducted such specified type test(s), he may submit the type test reports to the Employer during detailed engineering for consideration of waiver of conductance of such type test(s) or otherwise as deemed fit by Employer. Such test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or duly approved by accredited third party agency. The Employer reserves the right to waive conducting of any or all the specified type test(s) under this contract.

5.04.00 The type test shall be performed whenever a significant change is made in the design, material or process of manufacture or a new size or size range of the product is being supplied by the manufacturer.

5.05.00 THE FOLLOWING TYPE TESTS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT:

5.05.01 Joint Leak Tightness Test:

- a) Tests for joints (push-on flexible joints) shall be conducted as per the guidelines of ISO 2531 to establish adequate joint performance with respect to internal pressure, external pressure and vacuum pressure under both normal alignment of joints and deflected alignment of joints as dictated in ISO 2531.
- b) Tests for Leak tightness and mechanical resistance of flanged joints shall be conducted as per ISO 2531.

5.05.02 Cement Lining Smoothness Type Test:

The contractor / manufacturer should have carried out Cement Lining Smoothness test to establish C value (Hazen & William's constant) of the offered DI pipe as 140. Necessary certificate for the same shall be furnished to the employer.

In case the contractor / manufacturer has not carried out the test, the same shall be carried out by the contractor / manufacturer within the scope of this contract.

5.05.03 Ring bend test:

Ring bend test for 3% deflection with respect to external diameter of DI pipe offered shall be conducted by contractor / manufacturer to prove that internal cement mortar lining does not come off the substrate surface of Ductile Iron on random basis for each manufacturing lot.

If the contractor / manufacturer of pipes do not have the facility for this type test at his own works, the same can be arranged by him to conduct and demonstrate the test.

6.00.00 LAYING AND JOINTING OF DI PIPES:

6.01.00 Laying, erection and jointing of DI pipelines at field / site shall be under the direct supervision of Manufacturer (Supplier) from whom pipe is sourced / procured.

For underground laying, Special provisions in trench shall be made for accommodating socket (Bell) of each pipe, as applicable so that barrel is uniformly rested on even trench bed surface, which is well compacted as recommended in codes / standards.

6.02.00 Pipeline anchorage

Pipeline shall be securely anchored at dead ends, tees, bends, tapers and valves to resist thrust arising from internal pressure. Suitable thrust blocks made of concrete shall be designed and cast-in-situ.

7.00.00HYDRAULIC TESTING OF PIPELINES

After laying and jointing, the pipeline shall be tested for soundness and leak tightness of pipes, fittings and joints, and soundness of any construction work. The pipeline may be tested in sections.

Water and other facilities as required for such hydro testing shall be arranged by the Contractor.

7.01.00 Hydraulic Testing of Sections

The section under test shall be filled with water, taking care that all the air is displaced either through vents at the high points or by using a pig or a sphere. After filling, the pipeline shall be slightly pressurized for a period of time to achieve stable conditions.

The pipeline is then pressurized up to the full test pressure as per the relevant standard. The test pressure shall be maintained for a period of not less than 10 minutes to reveal any defects in the pipes, joints or anchorages. The test pressure shall be measured such as to ensure that the required test pressure is not exceeded at any point in the entire pipeline.

If the test is not satisfactory, the fault shall be found and rectified. Methods employed for finding faults shall be as per IS 12288.

7.02.00 Hydraulic Testing of Complete Pipeline

After all the sections have been joined together on completion of section testing, a test on the complete pipeline shall be carried out. This test shall be carried out at a pressure as specified in the data sheet attached with this sub-section. During the test, the pressure at any point in the pipeline shall not exceed the pressure as specified in the data sheet attached with this subsection.

8.00.00 DATA SHEET FOR DI PIPES, FITTINGS & SPECIALS

Sl.No.	Description	Units	Parameters
1	Pipe Material		Ductile Iron (DI) pipe internally cement mortar lined and externally coated with metallic zinc & finishing layer of bituminous paint.
2	Applicable standards		IS/ISO/AWWA/BS as listed in technical specification
3	Hazen & William's Constant		140
4	Pipe class		K7/K9 as per IS 8329 or equivalent international standard. Compatible with system pressure requirement.
5	Pipe Joint type		Push-on flexible joints as per IS 8329 / Flanged/ Restraint

6	Pipe Joint type at valves, pumps and other piping		Flange Joints as per IS 8329 & IS 9523
7	Welded-on Flange (as applicable) pressure class		Compatible with system pressure requirement.
8	DI fittings class		Compatible with system pressure requirement.
9	DI fittings flange (as applicable) class		PN 25
10	Restrain mechanism at bends, specials etc.		Thrust Blocks
11	Maximum field hydrostatic test pressure	N/mm ²	Shut-off pressure or (operating pressure+surge pressure) whichever is higher for not less than 10 minutes
	At each section (not exceeding 1000m)		
	Complete pipeline		As per IS: 12288 Table-1
12	Other requirements		As per technical specification

**Chapter 08 : FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR
SHORTFALL IN PERFORMANCE AND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE
TESTS****1.0 General**

- 1.01 The term "Performance Guarantees" wherever appears in the Technical Specifications shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Functional Guarantees". Similarly the term "Performance Tests" wherever appears in the Technical Specifications shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Guarantee Test(s)".
- 1.02 The term "BMCR" (Boiler Maximum Continuous Rating) appearing in the Technical Specification shall mean the maximum continuous steam output of Steam Generator ("As guaranteed") at superheater outlet at rated parameters.
- 1.03 The term "TMCR" (Turbine Maximum Continuous Rating) appearing in the Technical Specification shall mean 660 MW electrical power output at generator terminals (power at generator terminals as per clause indicated in this section) under 0% cycle make-up and guaranteed optimised condenser pressure unless used in conjunction with a different cycle make-up and/or a different condenser pressure

2.0 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES / PERFORMANCE TESTS**2.1 General Requirements**

1. The Contractor shall guarantee that the equipment offered shall meet the ratings and performance requirements stipulated for various equipment covered in these specifications.
2. The guaranteed performance parameters furnished by the Bidder in his offer, shall be without any tolerance values whatsoever and all margins required for instrument inaccuracies and other uncertainties shall be deemed to have been included in the guaranteed figures.
3. The Contractor shall conduct performance test and demonstrate all the guarantees covered herein under Category I, II & III. The various tests which are to be carried out during performance guarantee tests are listed in this chapter. The guarantee tests shall be conducted by the Contractor at site in presence of EMPLOYER.
4. All costs associated with the tests including cost associated with the supply, calibration, installation and removal of the test instrumentation shall be included in the contract price.
5. It is the responsibility of the contractor to perform the Performance Guarantee / Acceptance test as specified in this chapter. The performance tests shall be performed using only the normal number of Employer supplied operating staff. Contractor, vendor or other subcontractor personnel shall be used only for instructional purposes or data collection. At all times during the Performance Tests the emissions and effluents from the Plant shall not exceed the Guaranteed Emission and Effluent Limits.



6. It shall be responsibility of the Contractor to make the plant ready for the performance guarantee tests. At all times during the Performance Tests the emissions and effluents from the Plant shall not exceed the Guaranteed Emission and Effluent Limits.
7. The Contractor shall make the plant ready for the performance guarantee tests.
8. All instruments required for performance testing shall be of the type and accuracy required by the code and prior to the test, the Contractor shall get these instruments calibrated in an independent test Institute approved by the Employer. All test instrumentation required for performance tests shall be supplied by the Contractor and shall be retained by him upon satisfactory completion of all such tests at site. All calibration procedures and standards shall be subject to the approval of the Employer. The protecting tubes, pressure connections and other test connections required for conducting guarantee test shall conform to the relevant codes.
9. Tools and tackle, thermowells (both screwed and welded) instruments/devices including flow devices, matching flanges, impulse piping & valves etc. and any special equipment, required for the successful completion of the tests, shall be provided by the contractor free of cost.
10. The Performance test shall be carried out as per the agreed procedure. The PG test procedure including demonstration tests shall be submitted within 90 days of the date of Notification of Award and finalization of the PG test procedure shall be done within 180 days from the date of Notification of Award. After the conductance of Performance test, the contractor shall submit the test evaluation report of Performance test results to Employer promptly but not later than one month from the date of conductance of Performance test. However, preliminary test reports shall be submitted to the Employer after completing each test run.
11. The P&G test procedures shall be submitted for equipment/ system & subsystem under Contractor's scope for all Guarantees under category I, II & III as mentioned below, as per latest International codes / standard including correction curves, meeting the specification requirements along with sample calculations & detailed activity plan of preparation (including test instrumentation), conductance and evaluation of Guarantees.
12. The contractor shall submit for Employer's approval the detailed Performance Test procedure containing the following:
 - a) Object of the test
 - b) Various guaranteed parameters & tests as per contract.
 - c) Method of conductance of test and test code.
 - d) Duration of test, frequency of readings & number of test runs.
 - e) Method of calculation.
 - f) Correction calculations & curves.
 - g) Instrument list consisting of range, accuracy, least count, and location of instruments.
 - h) Scheme showing measuring points.
 - i) Sample calculation
 - j) Acceptance criteria.



- k) Any other information required for conducting the test.

13. Test Reports

After the conductance of Performance test, the Contractor shall submit the test evaluation report of Performance test results to Employer promptly but not later than one month from the date of conductance of Performance test. Preliminary test reports shall be submitted to the Employer after completing each test run. Four (4) hard copies and two (2) soft copies on CD-ROM of each test report of final conducted test on each equipment/plant/system shall be submitted to Employer for approval.

14. In case during performance guarantee test(s) it is found that the equipment/system has failed to meet the guarantees, the Contractor shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to make the equipment/system comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the Employer and re-conduct the performance guarantee test(s) with Employer's consent. In case the specified performance guarantee(s) are still not met by the contractor even after modification and/or replacement but are achieved within the Acceptable Shortfall Limit as specified at clause 3.02 of this section, Employer will accept the equipment/system/plant after levying liquidated damages as per clause 3.02 of this section. However, if, the demonstrated guarantee(s) continue to be beyond the stipulated Acceptable Shortfall Limit, even after the above modifications / replacements within ninety (90) days or a reasonable period allowed by the Employer, after the tests have been completed, the Employer will have the right to either of the following:

A.) For Category-I Guarantees

Reject the equipment / system / plant and recover from the Contractor the payments already made.

OR

Accept the equipment /system/ plant after levying Liquidated Damages as indicated in clause 3.02 of this chapter. The liquidated damages shall be prorated for the fractional parts of the deficiencies. The performance guarantees coming under this category shall be called 'Category - I' Guarantees.

B.) For Category-II Guarantees

Reject the equipment / system/ plant and recover from the Contractor the payments already made. The performance guarantees under this category shall be called 'Category-II' Guarantees. Conformance to the performance requirements under Category-II is mandatory.

C.) For Category-III Guarantees

Reject the equipment /system / plant and recover from the Contractor the payments already made.

OR



Accept the equipment/system after assessing the deficiency in respect of the various ratings, performance parameters and capabilities and recover from the contract price an amount equivalent to the damages as determined by the Employer. Such damages shall, however be limited to the cost of replacement of the equipment(s)/system(s), replacement of which shall remove the deficiency so as to achieve the guaranteed performance. These parameters/capacities shall be termed as "Category-III" Guarantees.

3.0 GUARANTEES UNDER CATEGORY-I



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001





1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



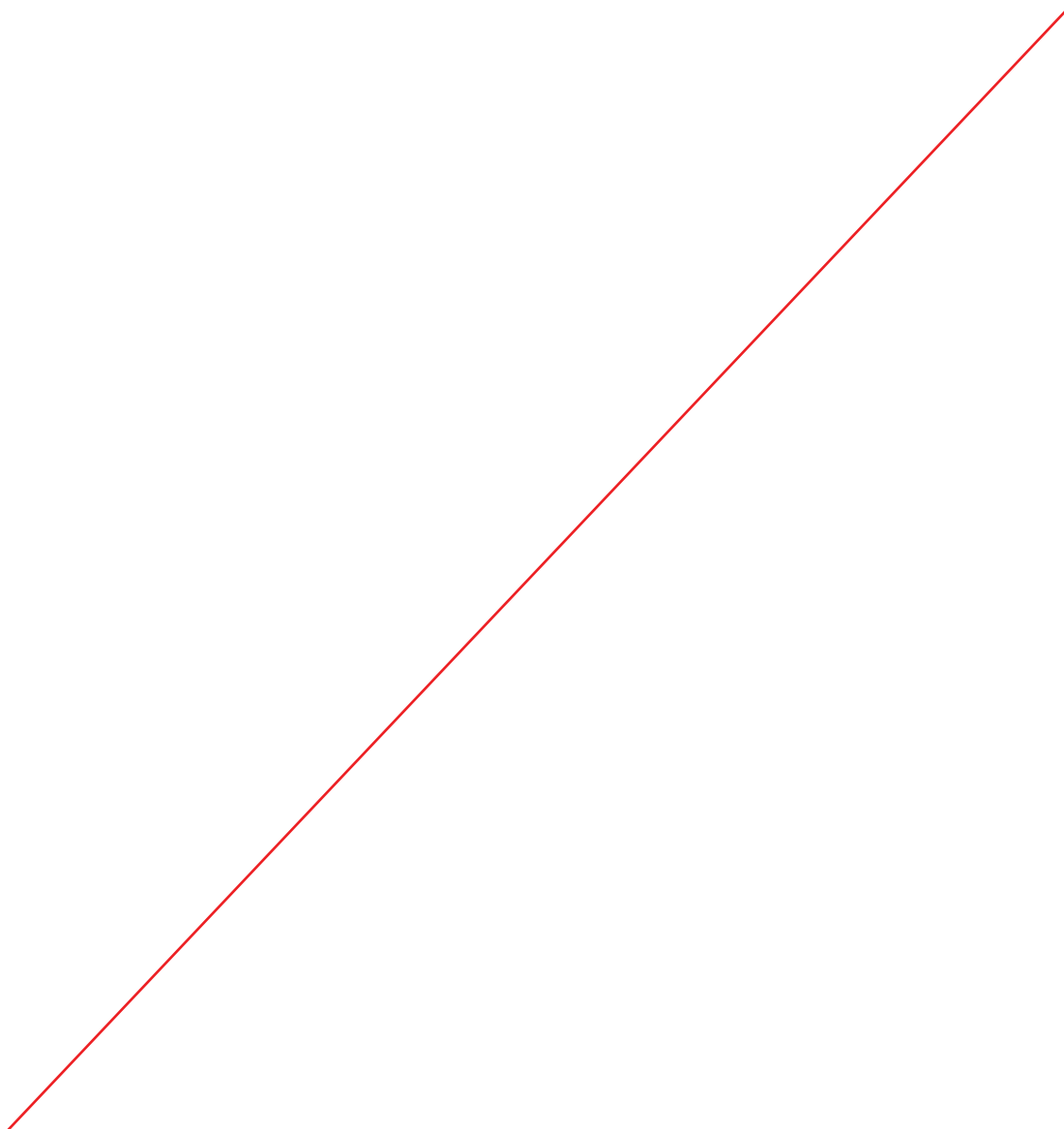
Auxiliary Power Consumption for all specified plant auxiliaries required for continuous unit operation at 660MW (i.e. 100% rated load) under rated steam conditions and at guaranteed optimised condenser pressure with 0% make up shall be guaranteed in line with the requirement stipulated in clause # 3.10 of this chapter.

Note: Power consumption of each of the pump / fan / compressors / coal pulveriser / heater etc. wherever mentioned shall be measured with its own drive.

3.2 AMOUNT OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (LD) APPLICABLE UNDER CATEGORY-I GUARANTEES

If the performance guarantee(s) specified at clause 3.1 are not met by the Contractor even after the modifications and/or replacements mentioned at clause 2.1 of this Chapter but are achieved within the stipulated Acceptable Shortfall Limit as indicated in this clause, Employer will accept the equipment/system/plant after levying liquidated damages as indicated hereunder. However, if the demonstrated guarantee(s) continue to be more than the stipulated Acceptable Shortfall Limit, the Employer may at his discretion reject the equipment/system and recover the payment already made or accept the equipment/system only after levying liquidated damages against the Contractor, at the rates listed herein, and such liquidated damages shall be deducted from the Contract Price:

S.N o.	GUARANTEE	RATE OF LIQUIDATION DAMAGE (LD)	ACCEPTABLE SHORTFALL LIMIT WITH LD



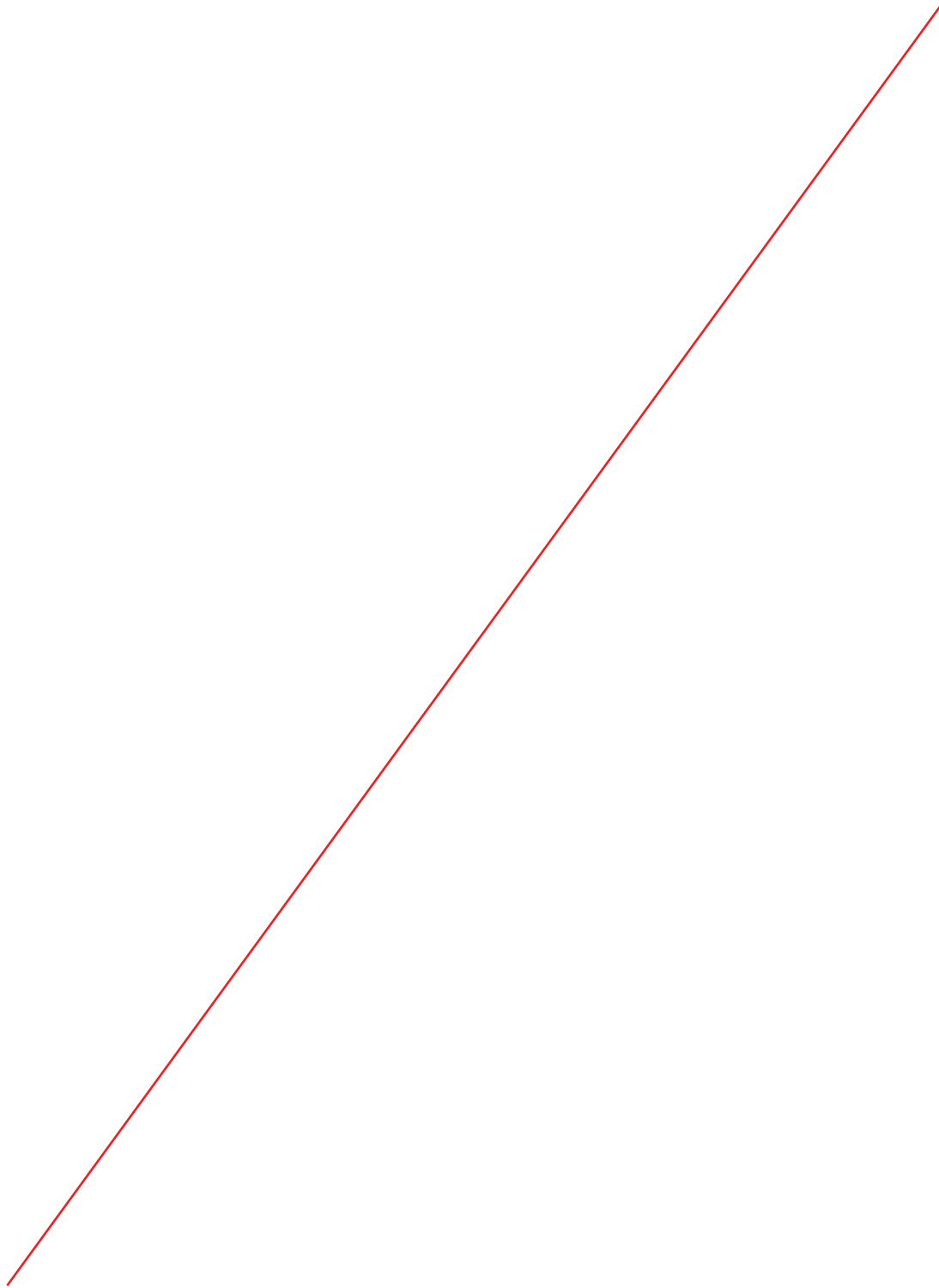
vii)	Auxiliary Power Consumption For increase in the auxiliary power consumption in KW guaranteed as per the requirements of clause 3.10 of this section at :	INR 5,84,000/-(INR Five Hundred eighty four Thousand only) or equivalent foreign currency for) per 1 KW increase in Auxiliary Power Consumption.	(+) 1% of the guaranteed auxiliary power consumption.

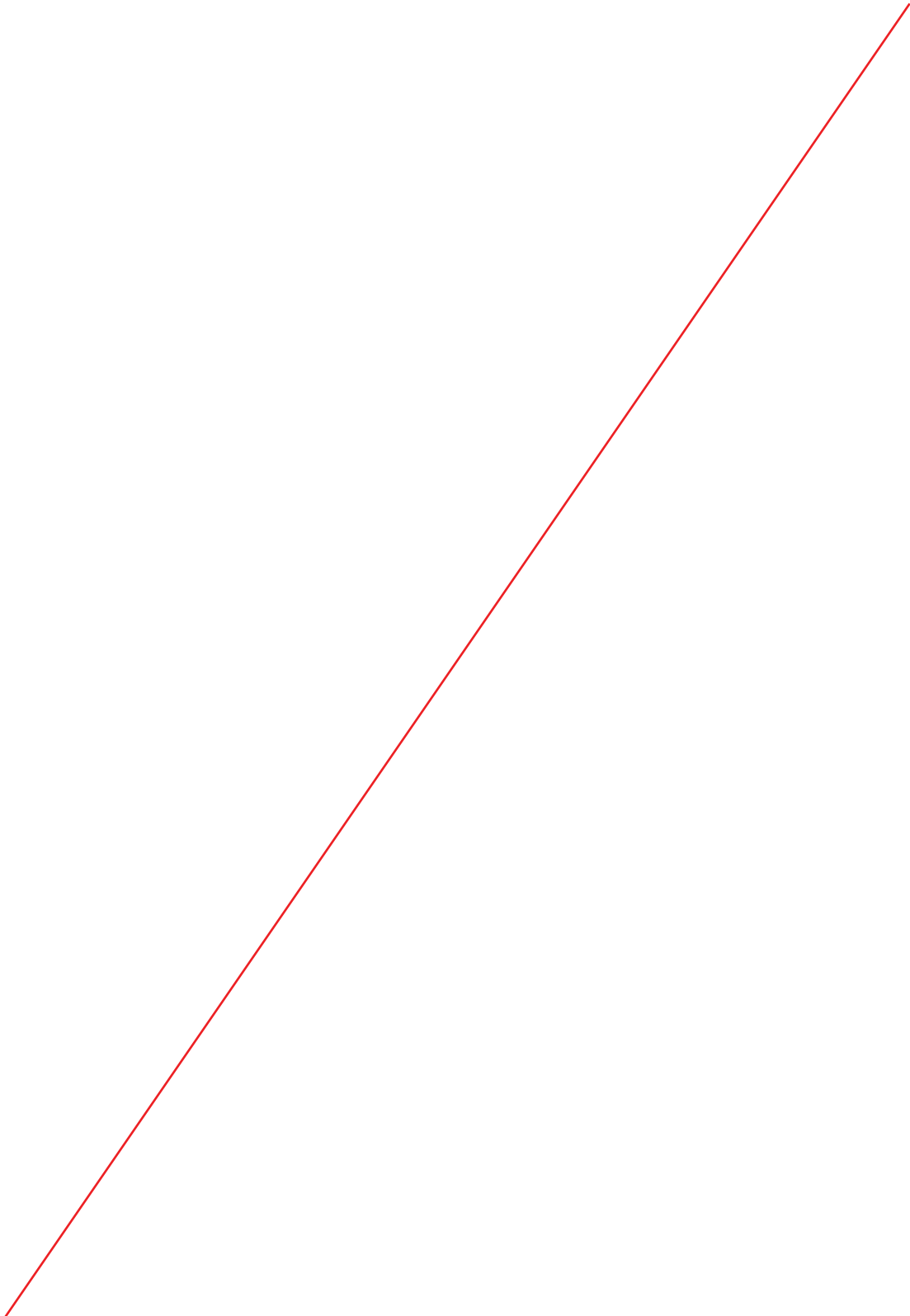


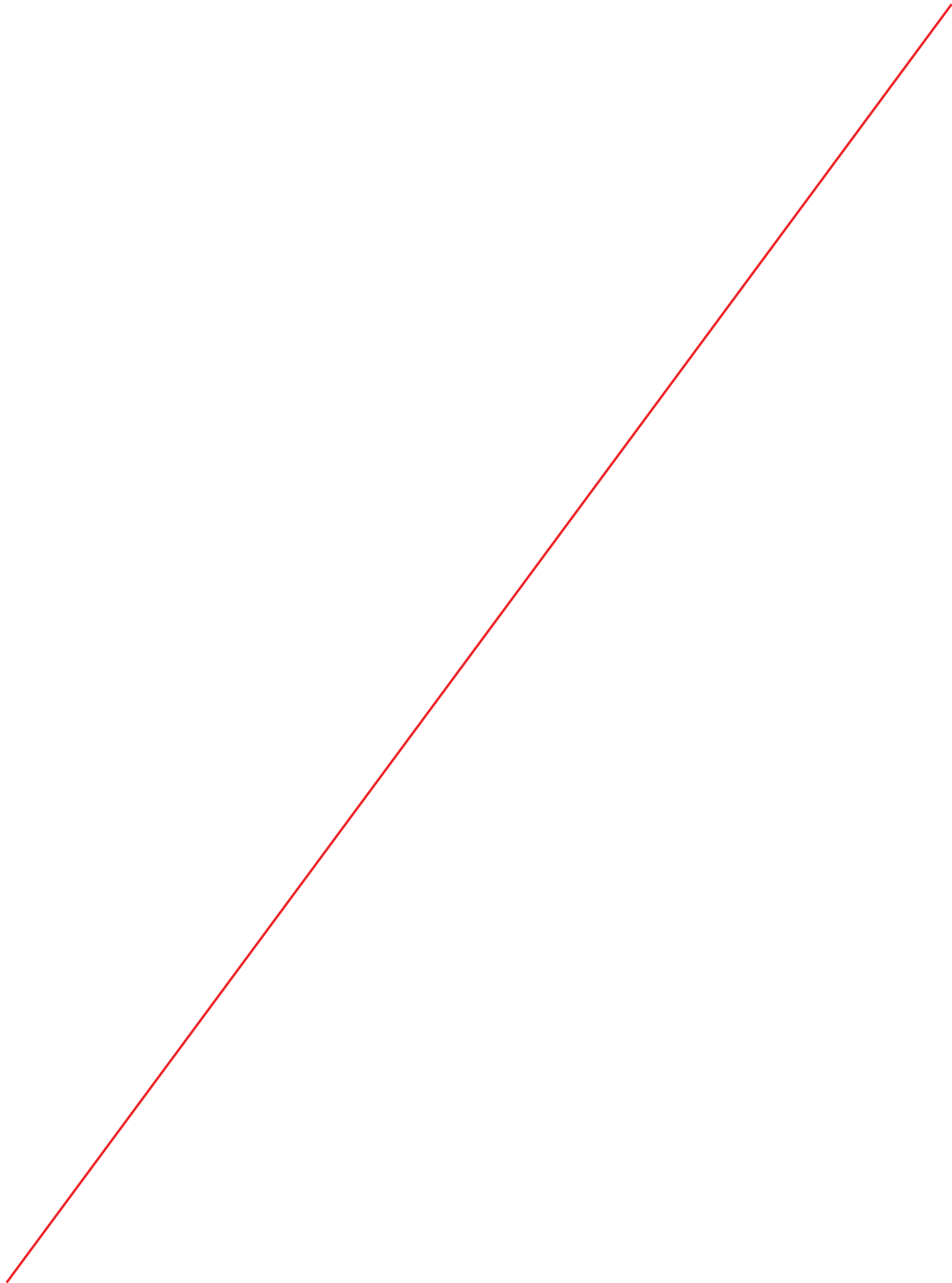
NOTE:

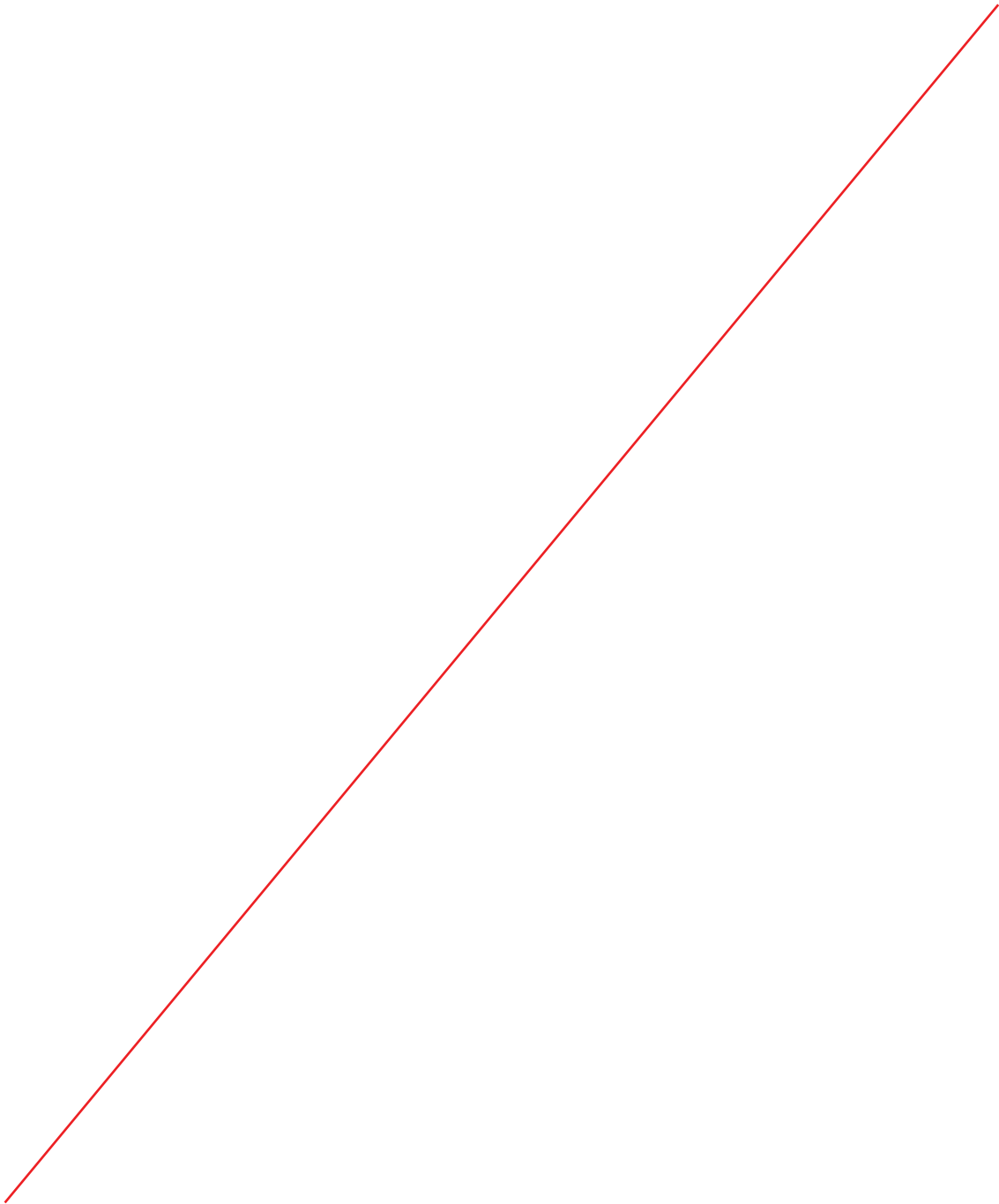
- a) Each of the liquidated damages specified above shall be independent and these liquidated damages shall be levied concurrently as applicable.
- b) If the contract currency is other than INR, then the liquidated damages shall be in equivalent amount in contract currency based on Bill selling exchange rate of State Bank of India prevailing on the date of award of contract.
- c) All these liquidated damages for short fall in performance shall be deducted from the contract price as detailed in accompanying General Condition of Contract (GCC) / Special Conditions of Contract (SCC).
- d) Contractor's aggregate liability to pay Liquidated Damages (LD) for failure to attain the functional guarantee shall not exceed twenty five percent (25%) of the Contract Price.
- e) The LD values and acceptable shortfall limits are applicable for one single 660MW unit.

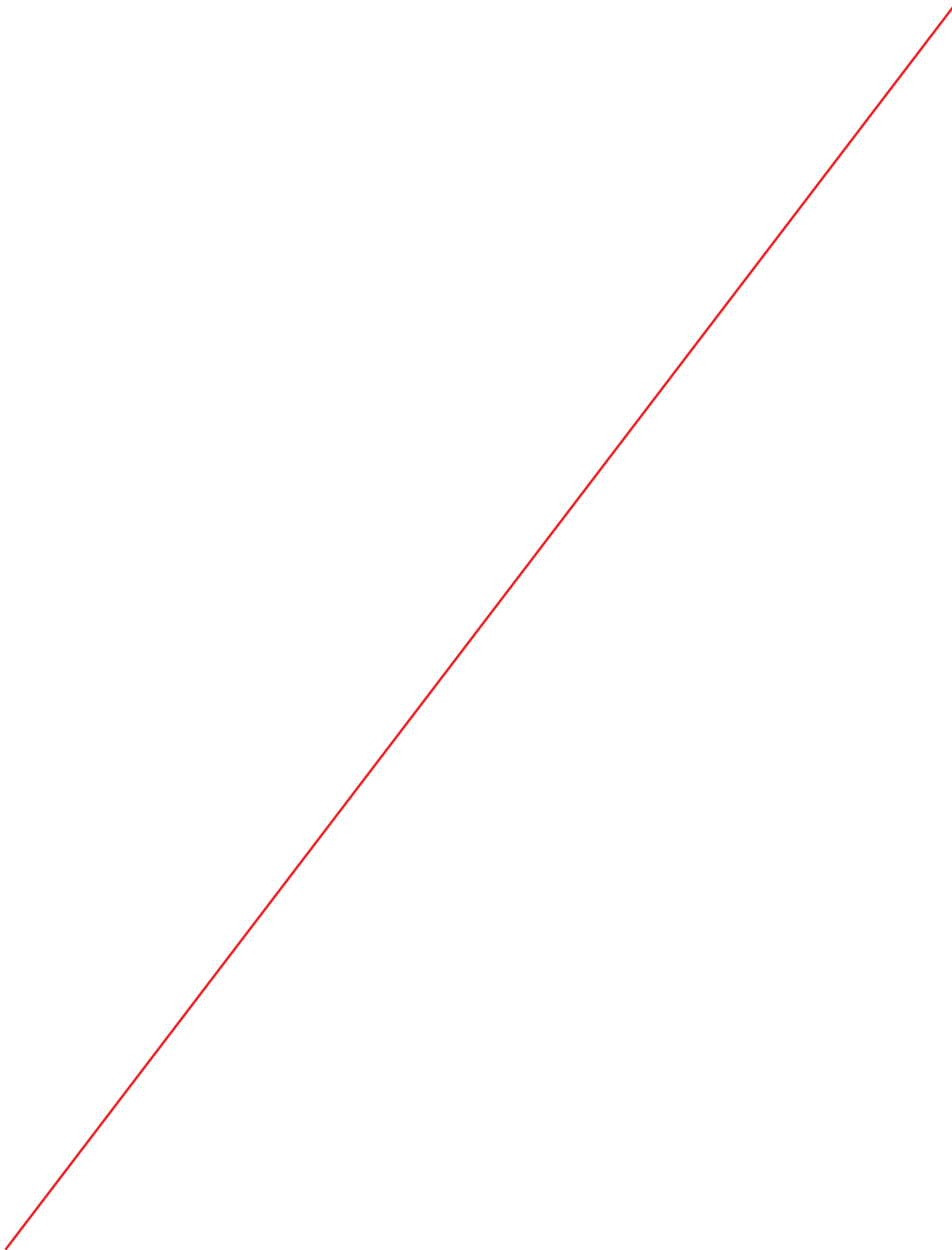


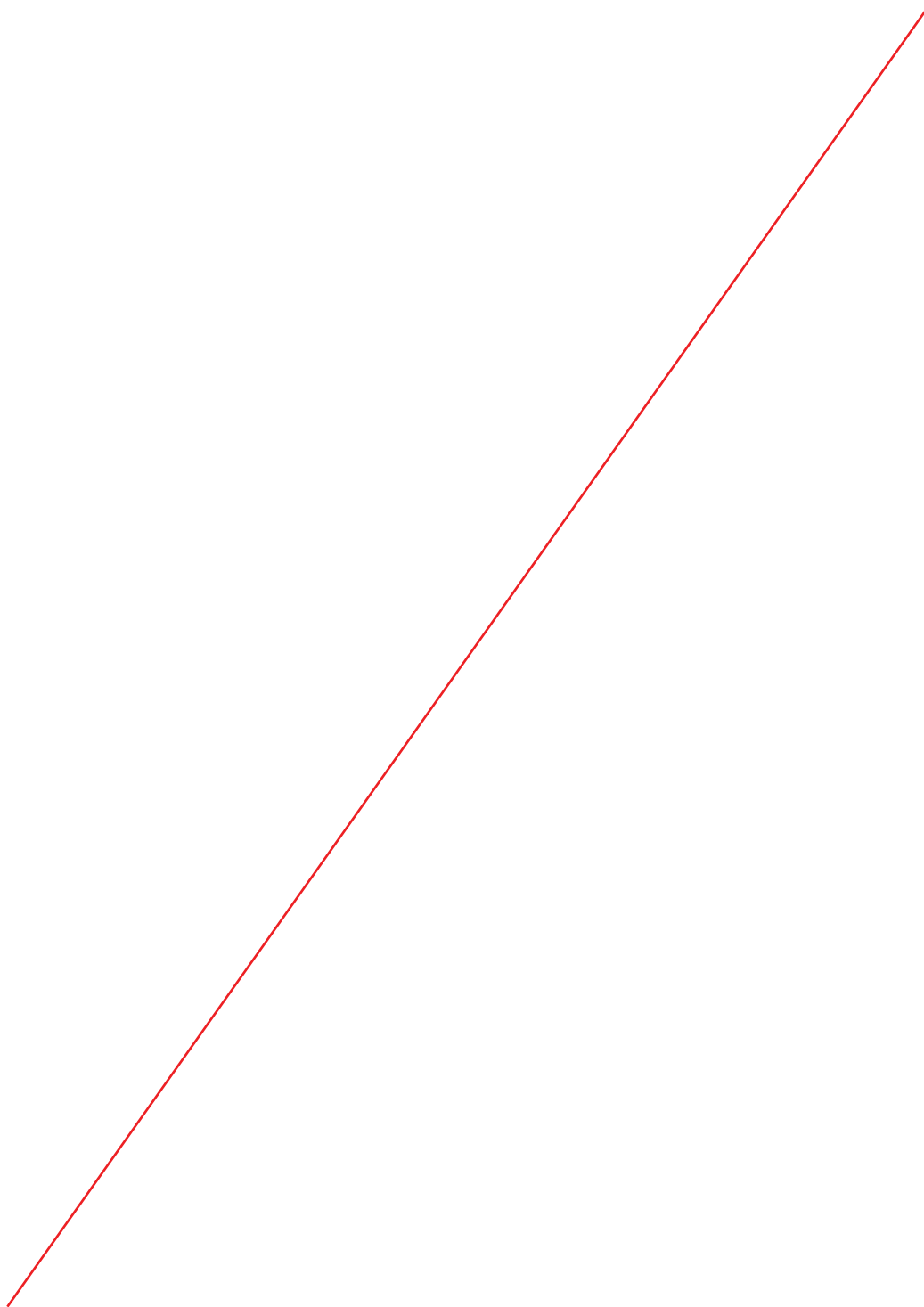


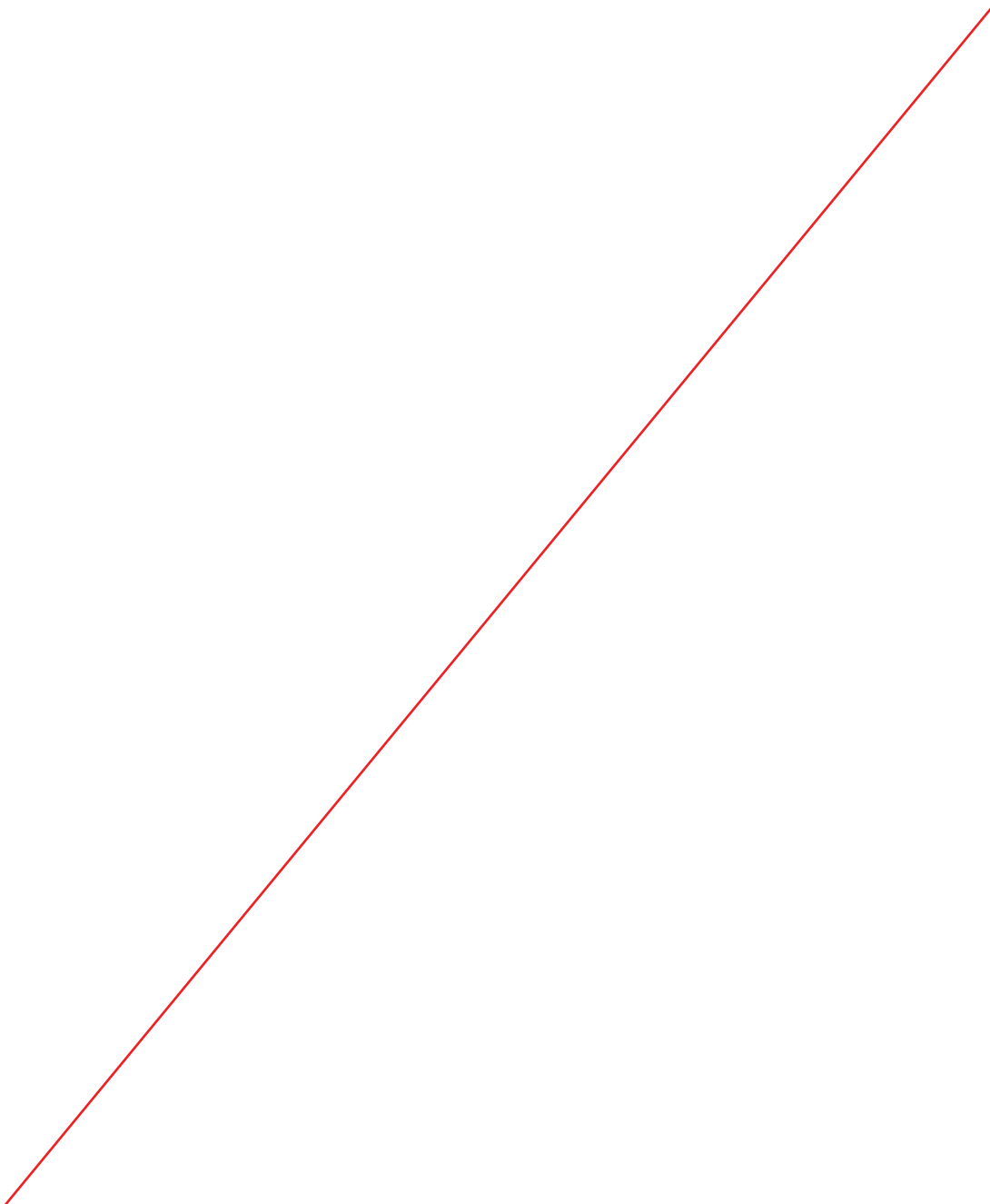


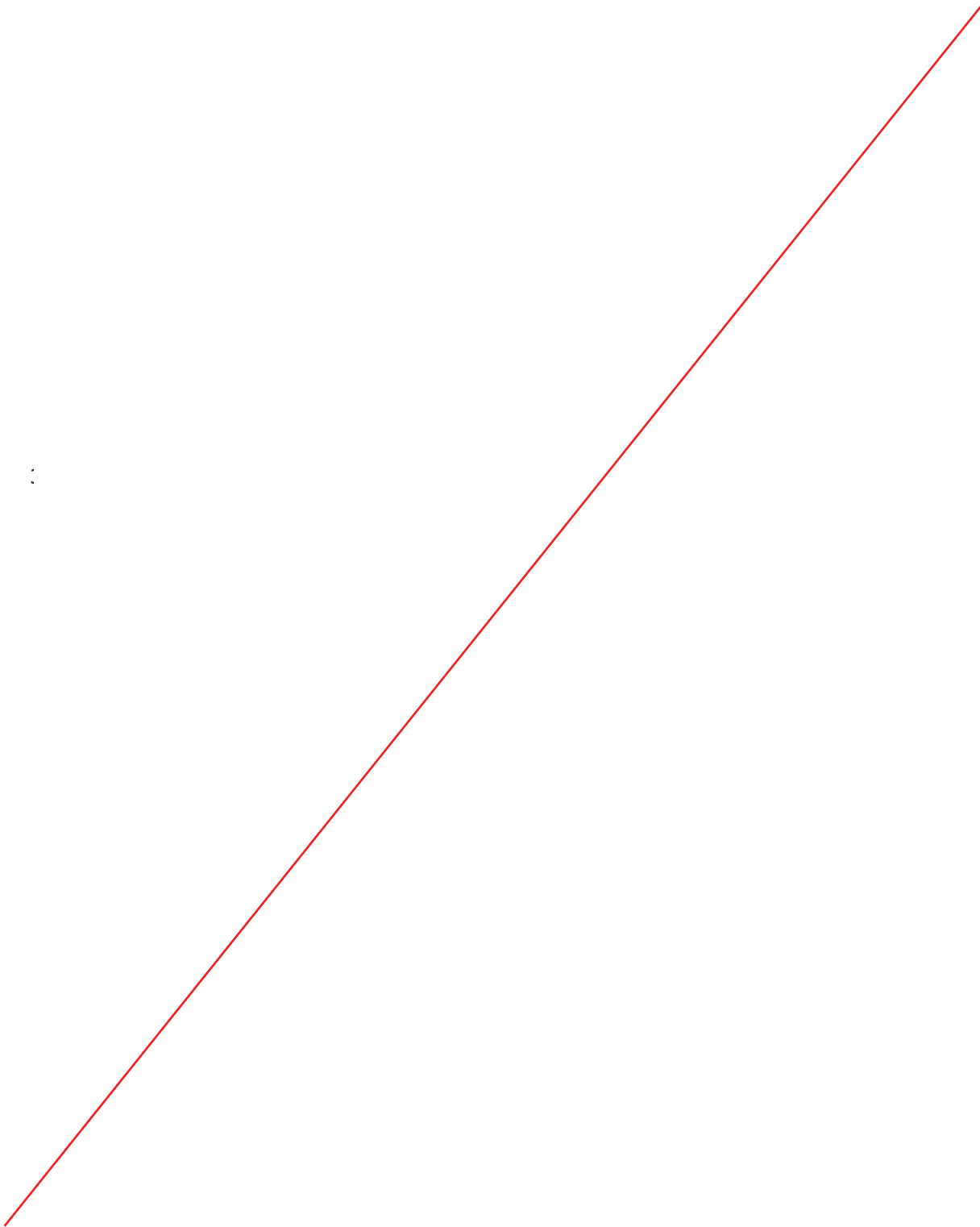












1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



3.10 AUXILIARY POWER CONSUMPTION**3.10.1 Unit Auxiliary Power Consumption**

The unit auxiliary power consumption shall be calculated using the following relationship.

$P_{au} = P_u + TL$ (Unit)

P_{au} = Guaranteed Unit Auxiliary Power Consumption.

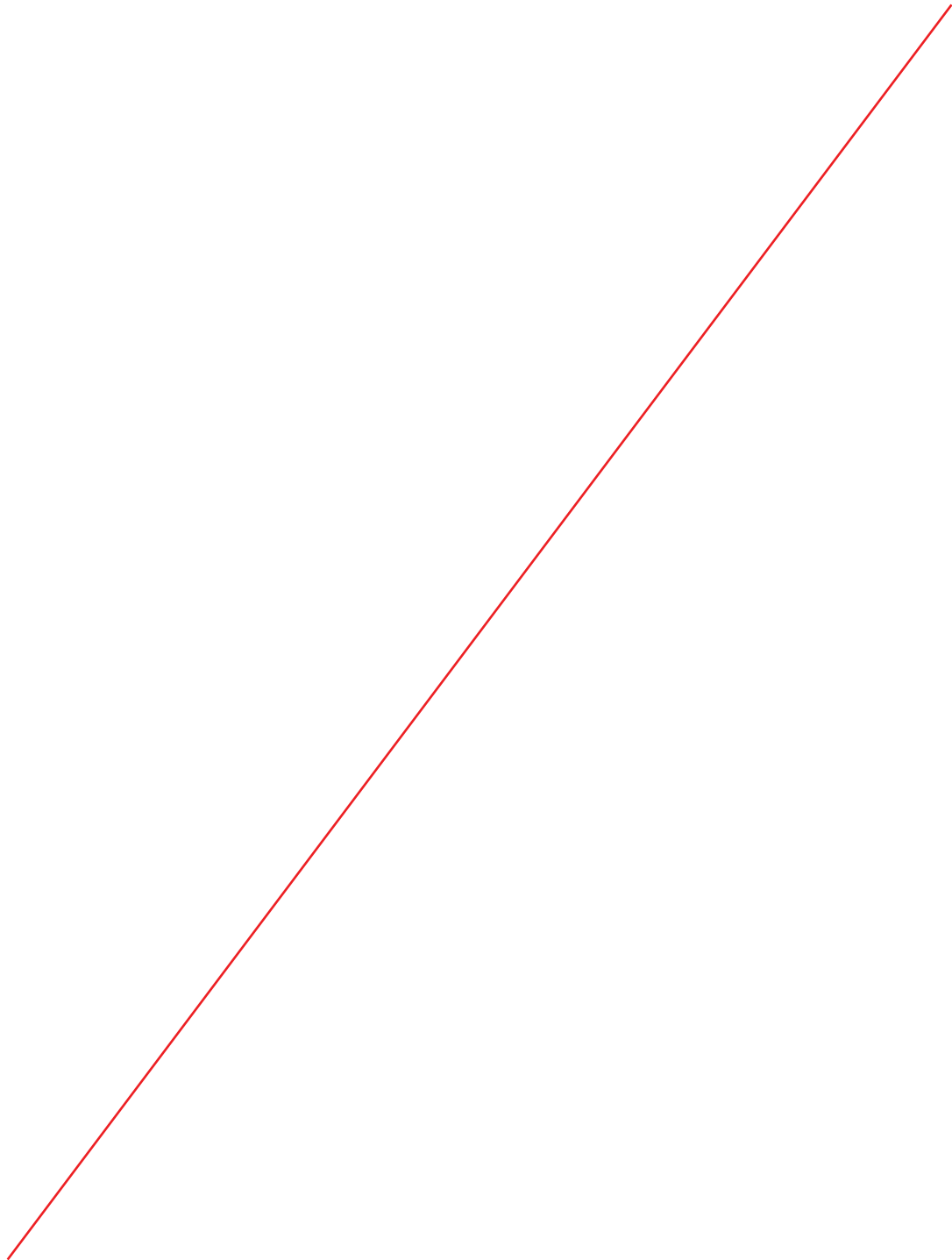
P_u = Power consumed by the auxiliaries of the unit under test.

TL = Losses of the transformers supplied by bidder based on works test reports for unit.

The power consumption (P_u) of entire unit auxiliaries fed from unit transformers shall be measured at the incomers of respective unit boards. Suitable correction for auxiliaries not in service at the time of this measured power consumption like MDBFP etc, shall be done on as per the technical specification.

While guaranteeing the auxiliary power consumption the bidder shall necessarily include all continuously operating unit auxiliaries. The auxiliaries to be considered shall include but not be limited to the following:





- (xxxvi) ~~Air Conditioning Plant for Main Plant Area, ESP Control Room , CHP Control Room, AHP Control Room, PT-DM Area and any other area.~~
- (xxxvii) Power consumption of fans, water pumps, exhausters of Air washer units for TG building and whole main plant area at its rated duty point.
- (xxxviii) Power consumption of UPS DC system
- (xxxix) Power consumption of any other continuously operating auxiliary for unit operation at 100% TMCR.

Note:

1. The bidder shall furnish a list of equipments to be covered under Unit auxiliary power consumption, which shall be subject to Employer's approval.
2. The bidder shall ensure that power supply to all such equipments to be covered under unit auxiliary power consumption is fed from unit board of the respective unit.
3. Number of coal mill and coal feeders shall be corresponding to the design coal.
4. Method of Computation of Auxiliary Power consumption for ESP:-

For guarantee purpose, total maximum continuous Auxiliary power consumption will be the power consumption of corona power (Excluding power consumption by hopper heaters, insulator heaters, rapping system, ventilation fans etc.) of all fields of all passes of ESPs for one unit. Corona power of TR sets will be computed at the input terminals of the TR sets when all ESP fields of all ESP passes are working and rapping system is in normal operation at the guarantee point condition as specified. The measurement for guaranteed auxiliary power consumption shall be carried out during ESP collection efficiency test. The method for computing the corona power shall be as described below:-

- a) Power consumption of TR sets will be measured pass wise and for one pass (Say ESP-A) at a time with the help of energy meter in ESP MCC.
- b) Energy meter reading will be taken before starting the collection efficiency test and after completion of collection efficiency test.



- c) Before starting collection efficiency test, switch off all the TR sets serving to one pass (ESP-A) temporally and note down energy meter readings for period t1 i.e. E1. Power consumed by hopper heaters, shaft and support insulator heaters and rapping systems shall be $W1 = E1/t1$. The time period t1 shall be minimum 4 hours.
- d) During the collection efficiency test the total energy fed in to ESP MCC of one pass (say ESP-A) will be measured during entire period of collection efficiency test i.e. E2. Total time period (t2) of test shall be noted. The power consumption shall be $W2=E2/t2$. During this period, no change in the status of hopper heaters, insulator heaters, rapping system, ventilation fans etc. will be allowed w.r.t. the condition at clause c) above. In case there is any change in the status of hopper heaters, insulator heaters, rapping system, ventilation fans etc., then auxiliary power consumption test will be repeated again.
- e) Measured corona power consumption for one pass (say ESP-A) = $(W2-W1)$
- f) Measured corona power of one unit= Corona power of (ESP-A + ESP-B + ESP-C + ESP-D + ESP-E + ESP-F).
- g) Number of fields shall be as per the PG test of ESP as detailed elsewhere.

3.10.2 Station Auxiliary Power Consumption

The station auxiliary power consumption shall be calculated using the following relationship.

$$P_{\text{Stn}} = \text{Pau}_{\text{Stn}} + \text{TL}_{\text{Stn}}$$

$$\text{Pau}_{\text{Stn}} = \text{SUM} (P_i \times D_i)$$

Where,

P_{Stn} = Power consumed by the station auxiliaries

Pau_{Stn} = Total Power Consumption, while running at 100% TMCR for all the auxiliaries of the station supplied by bidder.

P_i = Power consumed by each station auxiliary.

D_i = Duty factor to be considered for each station auxiliary

TL_{Stn} = Transformer Losses of the station / standby / start-up transformers for meeting the station auxiliary power supply and that of any other transformer supplied by the bidder based on work test report.

NOTE: Transformer losses (TL) shall be considered as per following (as applicable)-

- GT - 100% no load loss, 54% of Copper losses & 100% Cooler Loss.



- ICT – 100% no load loss, 30% of Copper losses & 67% Cooler Loss.
- ST – 100% no load loss, 8% of Copper losses & 9% Cooler Loss.
- UT – 100% no load loss, 52% of Copper losses & 50% Cooler Loss.
- Aux/ LT Outdoor/ LT Indoor Transformer: 100% no load loss & 25% of Copper losses
- Reactor – losses at rated voltage

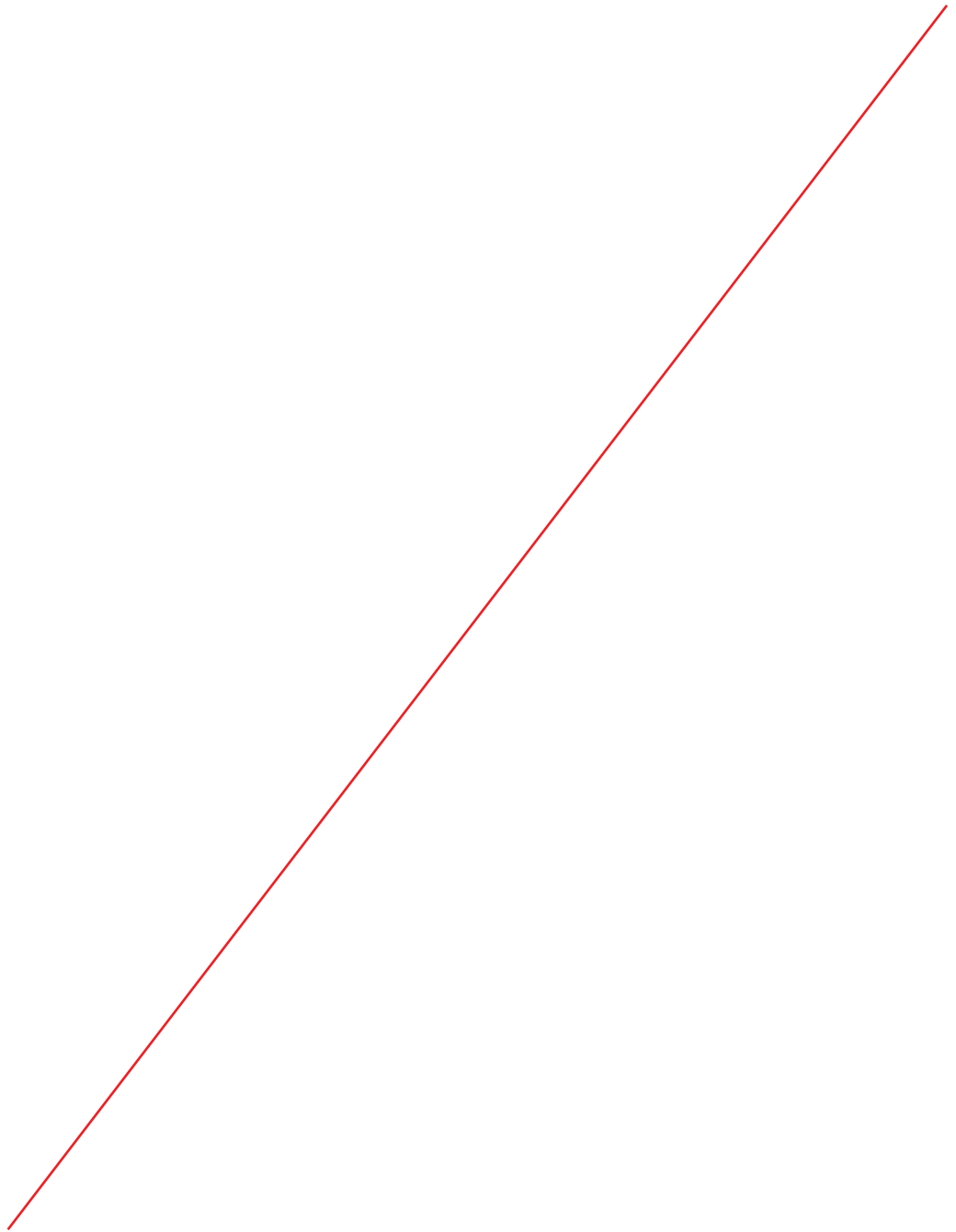
While guaranteeing the station auxiliary power consumption the bidder shall necessarily include all the station auxiliaries **running at full load** with duty factors as have been defined at the ensuing para of this chapter.

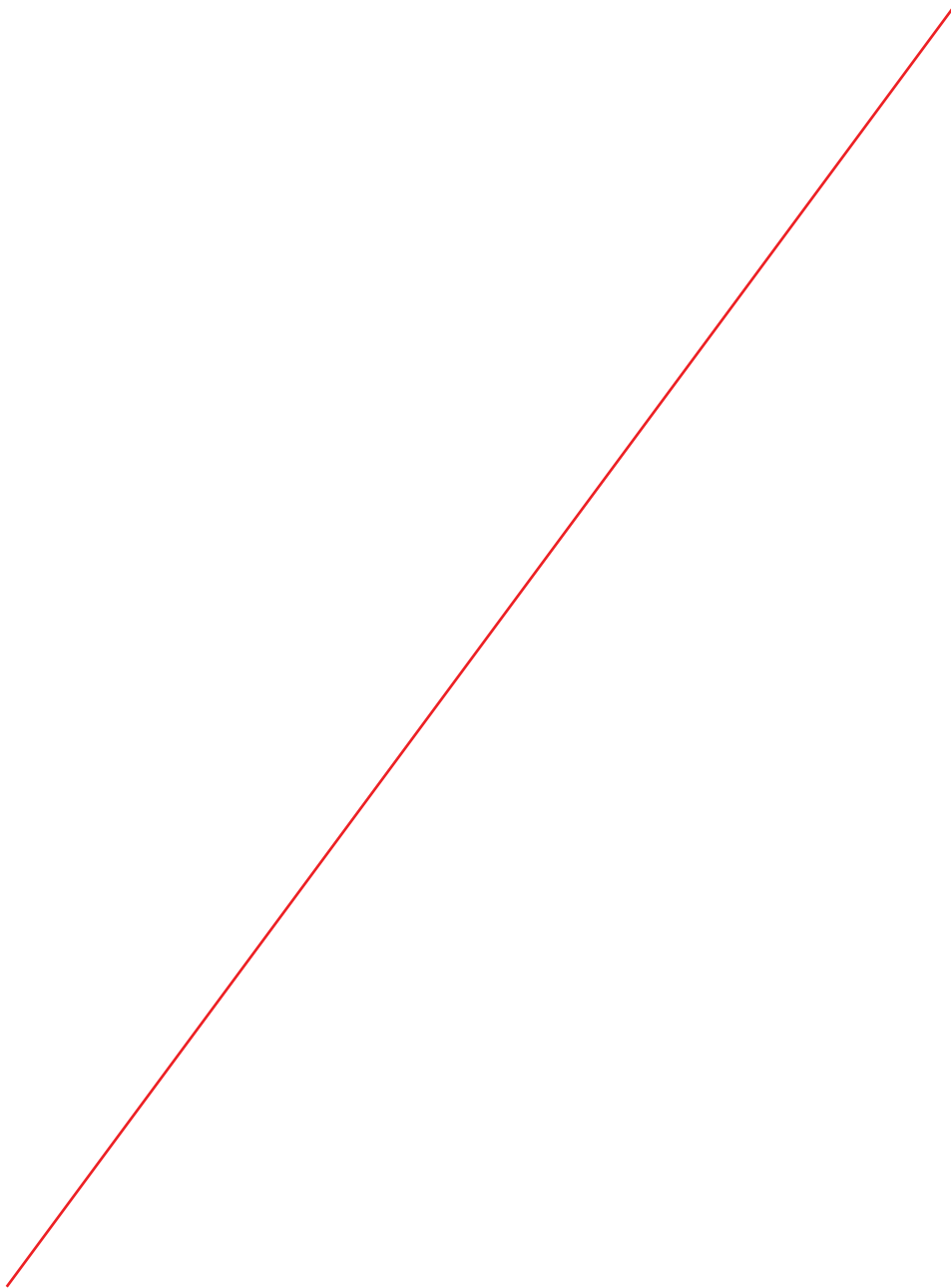
The station auxiliaries that shall be running during the guarantee test for calculating "Pau_Stn " shall include but not be limited to the following:

(Where duty factor is not indicated the same is to be considered as 1.0)

b) ~~Air Conditioning System~~

~~Power consumption at motor input terminals of working units (i.e. excluding stand-by) at its rated duty point of Chilling machines, Chilled water Pumps, Condenser water Pumps, Air/water cooled condensing machines, precision air conditioners, Air handling units (AHU) fans, cooling towers, for the Air conditioning system.~~





4.0 GUARANTEES UNDER CATEGORY-II**4.1 The Performance Guarantees, conformances to which are mandatory are as follows:****4.1.1 NOx emission**

Contractor shall guarantee that maximum total NOx emission from the unit shall not be more than 260 grams of NOx (from thermal as well as fuel) per giga joule of heat input (at 6% O2 level and as per equivalent NO2) to the boiler during the entire operating range of steam generator for the range of coals specified.

The emission shall be measured during steam generating capacity test. The bidder shall furnish the methodology of measurement and demonstration of variations w.r.t. load upto 50% of total load.

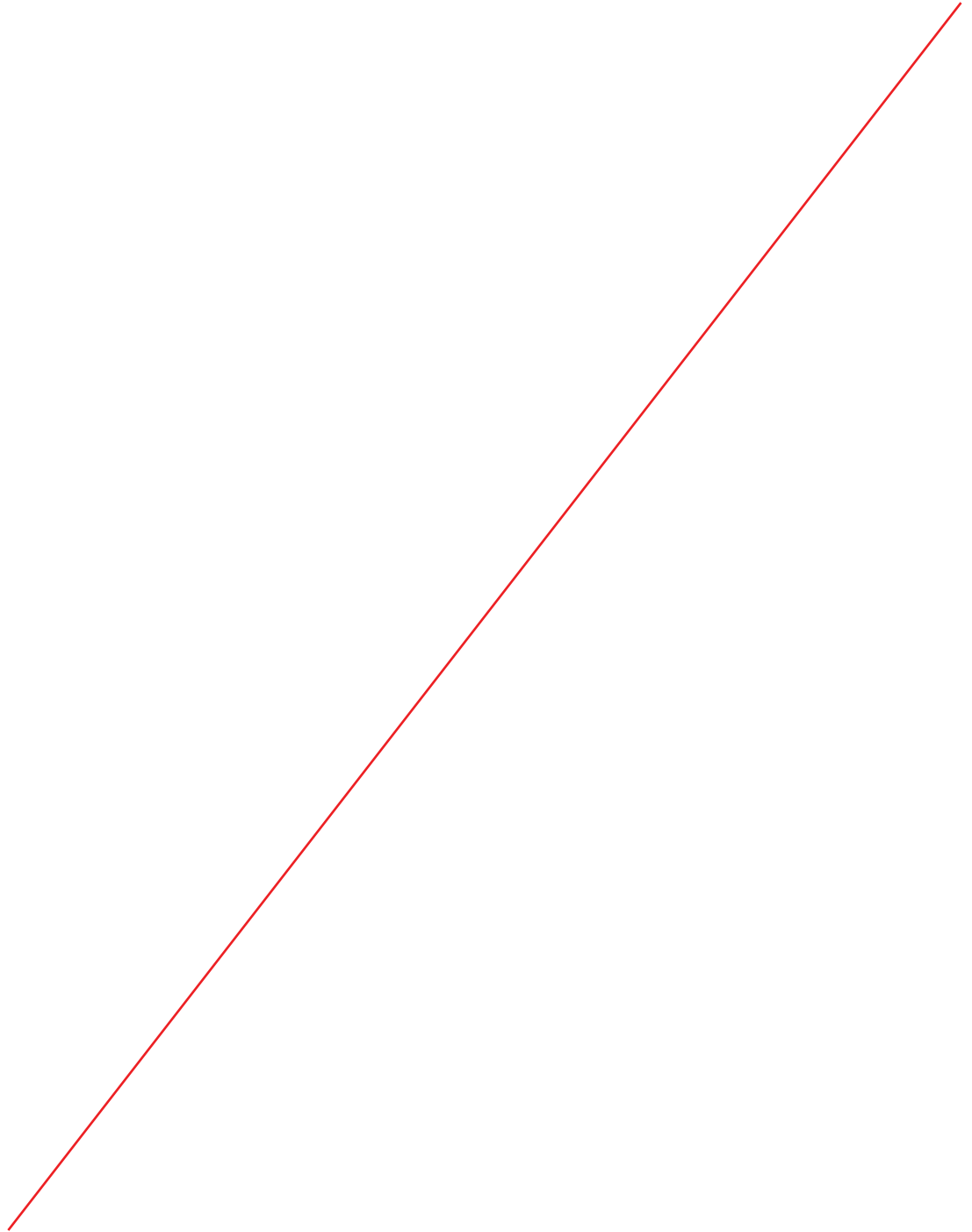


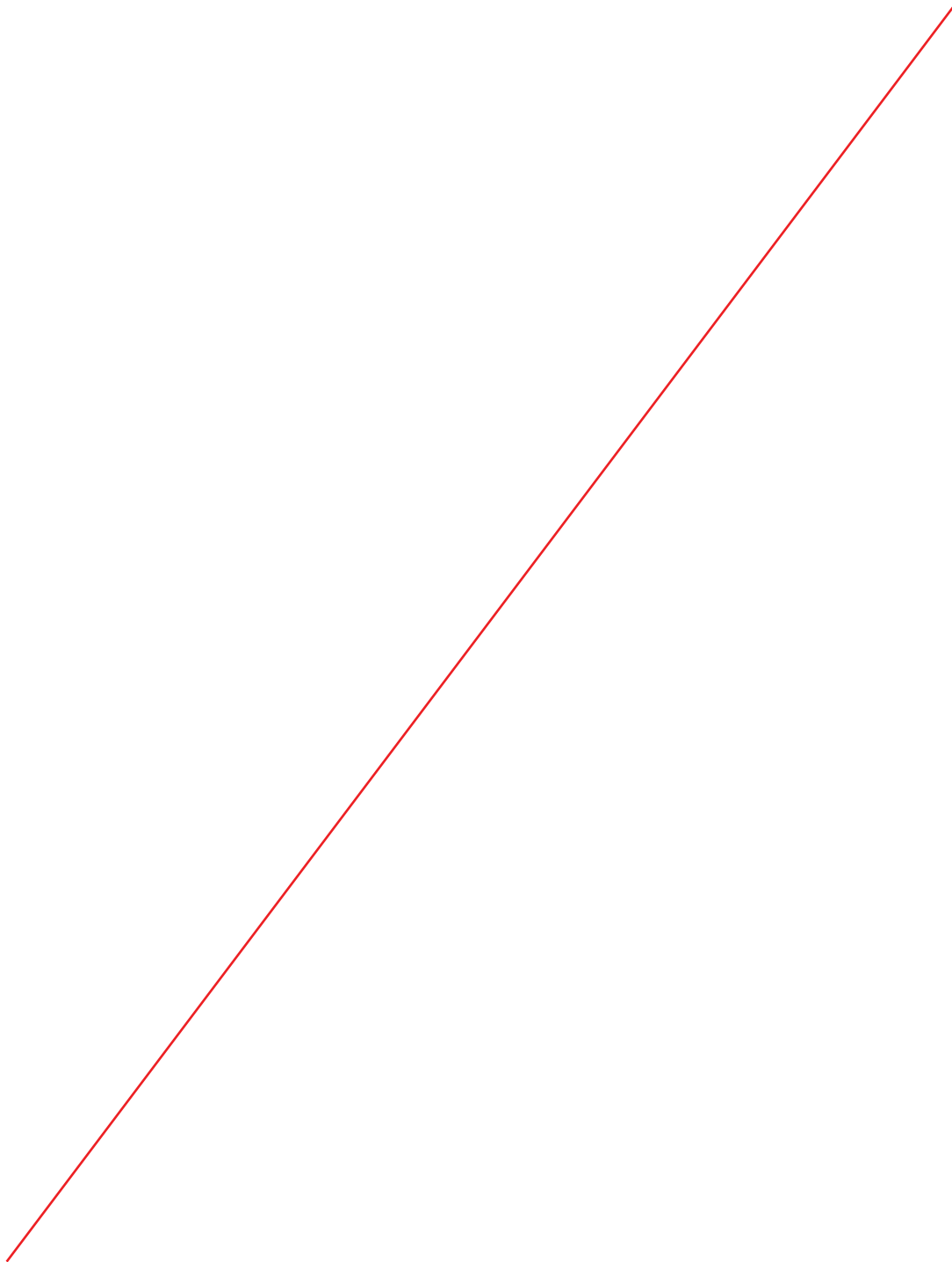
5.0 GUARANTEES UNDER CATEGORY-III

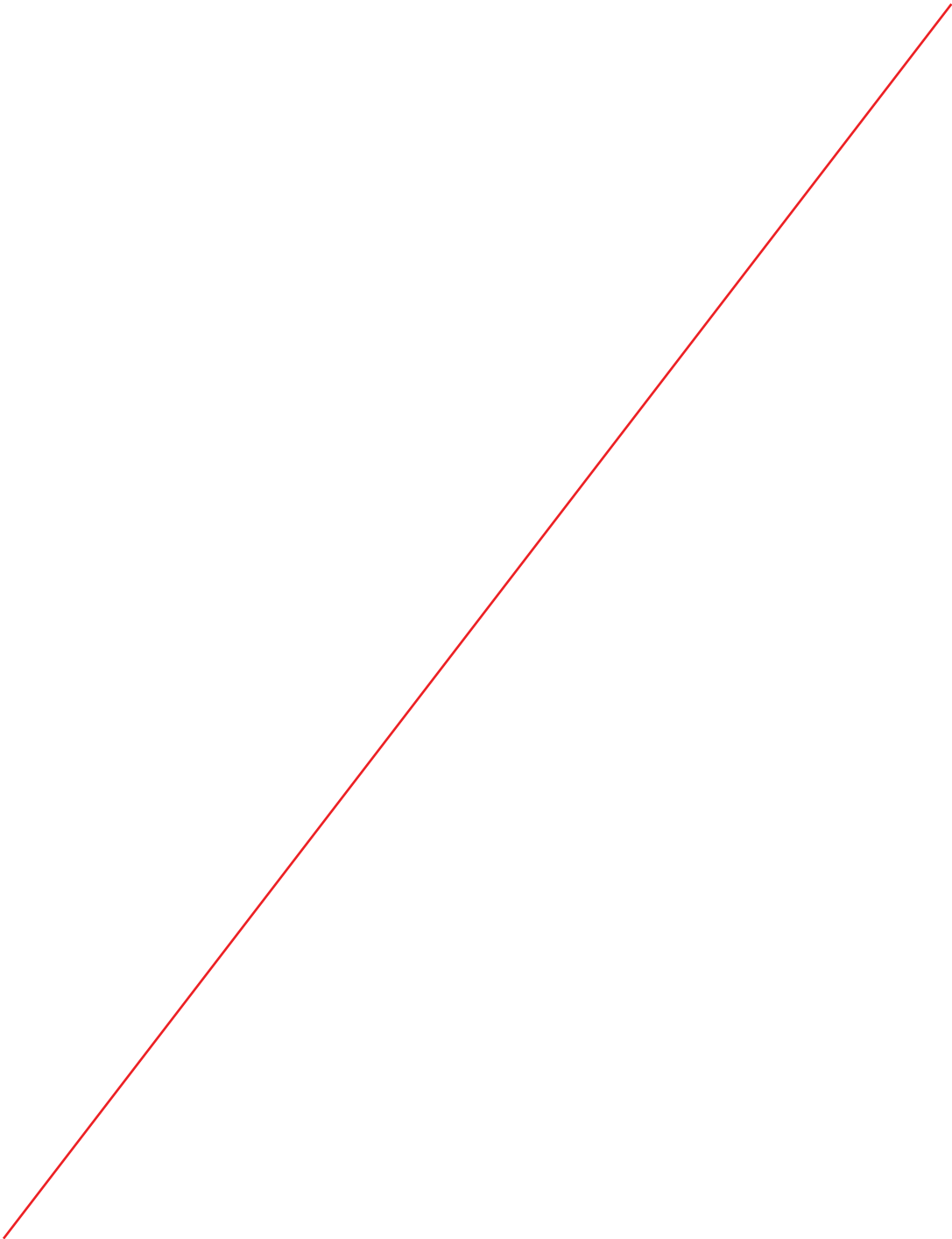
The parameters/capabilities to be demonstrated for various systems/equipments shall include but not be limited to the following:

5.1 Noise

- 5.1.1 All the plant, equipment and systems covered under this specification shall perform continuously without exceeding the noise level over the entire range of output and operating frequency.
- 5.1.2 Noise level measurement shall be carried out using applicable and internationally acceptable standards. The measurement shall be carried out with a calibrated integrating sound level meter meeting the requirement of IEC 651 or BS 5969 or IS 9779.
- 5.1.3 Sound pressure shall be measured all around the equipment at a distance of 1.0 m horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment/ machine and at a height of 1.5 m above the floor level in elevation.
- 5.1.4 A minimum of 6 points around each equipment shall be covered for measurement. Additional measurement points shall be considered based on the applicable standards and the size of the equipment. The measurement shall be done with slow response on the A – weighting scale. The average of A-weighted sound pressure level measurements expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 micro bar, shall not exceed the guaranteed value. Corrections for background noise shall be considered in line with the applicable standards. All the necessary data for determining these corrections, in line with the applicable standards, shall be collected during the tests







1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001

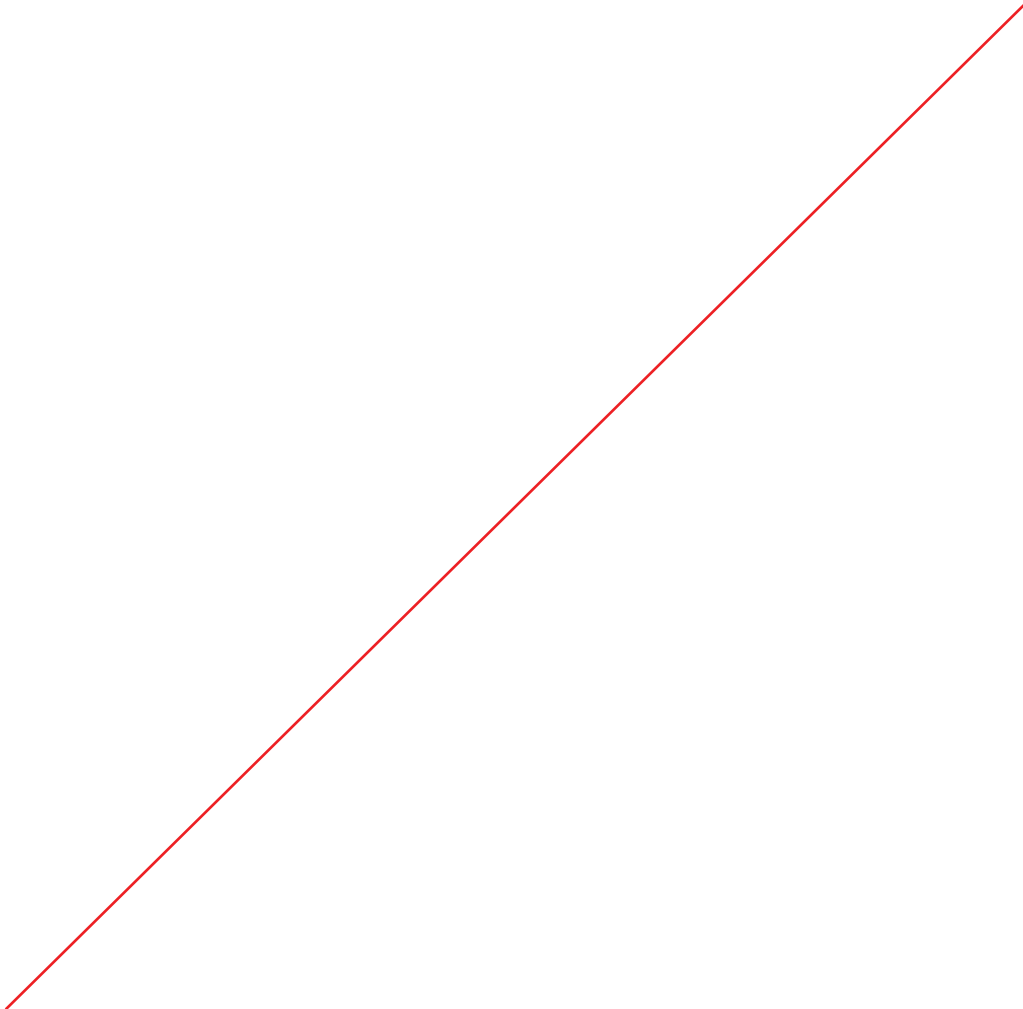




1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



**5.21 Air Conditioning & Ventilation System****A. Following shall be Demonstrated at Shop**

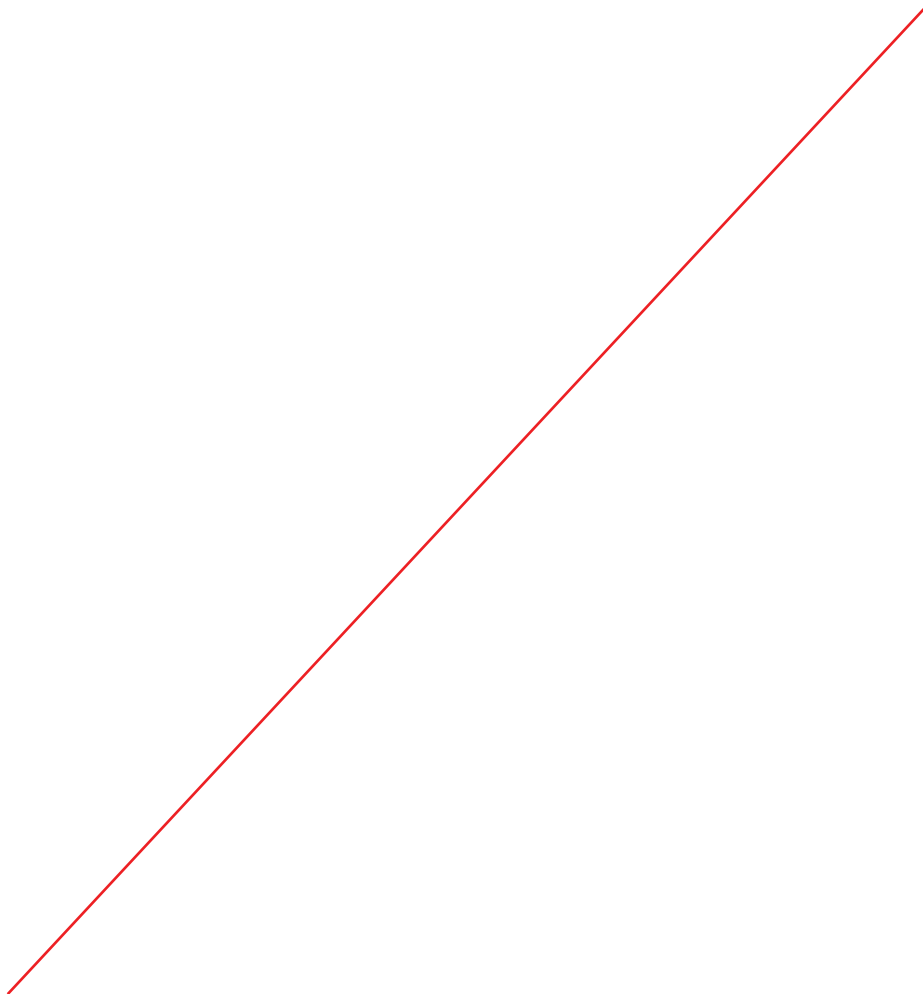
- 1) Capacity and discharge pressure of chilled water pumps, condenser water pumps and pumps of air washer and unitary air filtration units at its rated duty point of Air conditioning and Ventilation system.

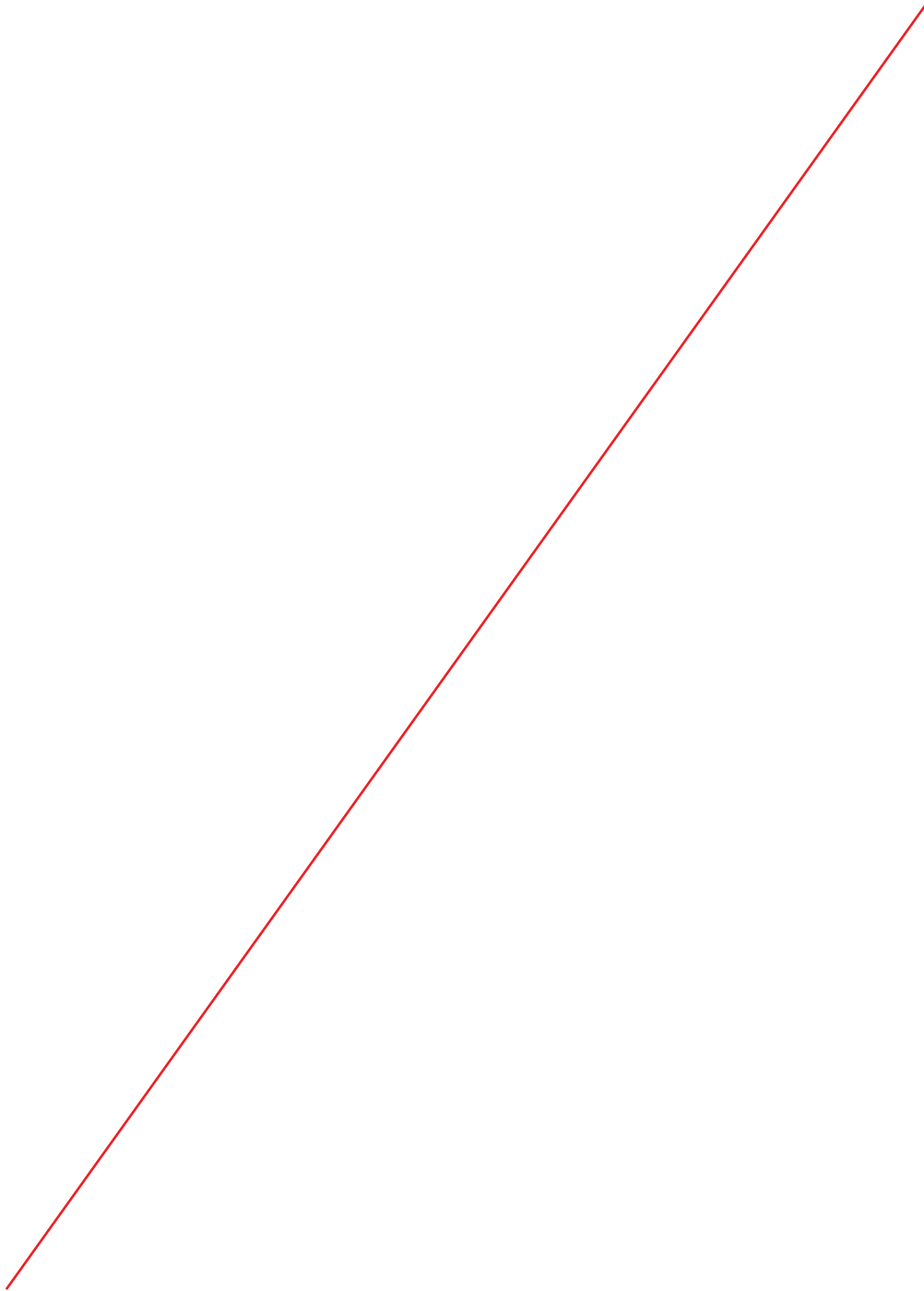


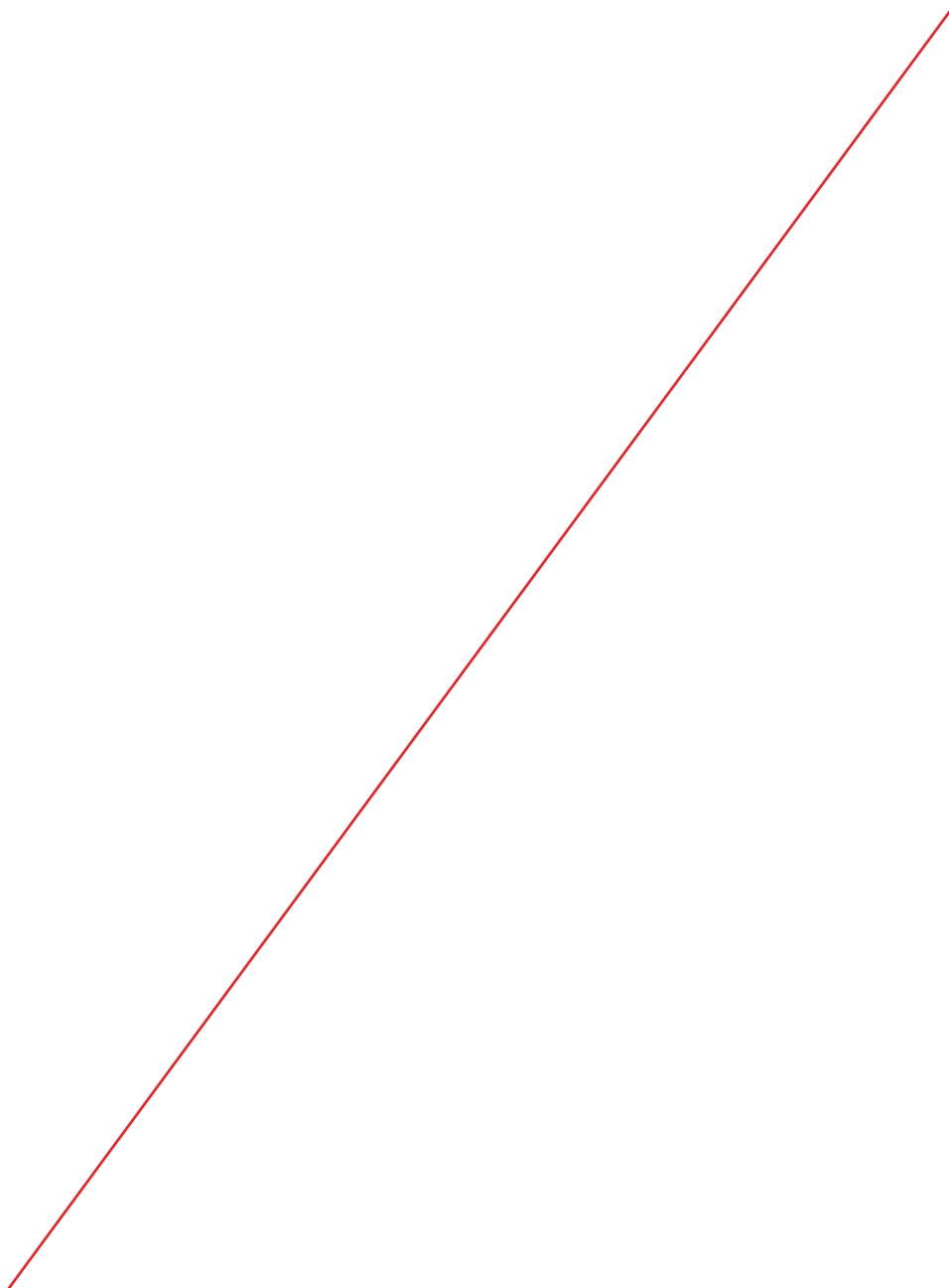
- 2) Capacity and static pressure of air washer unit fans, Unitary air filtration unit fans, roof exhausters of TG building and AHU fans at its rated duty point of Air conditioning and Ventilation system.

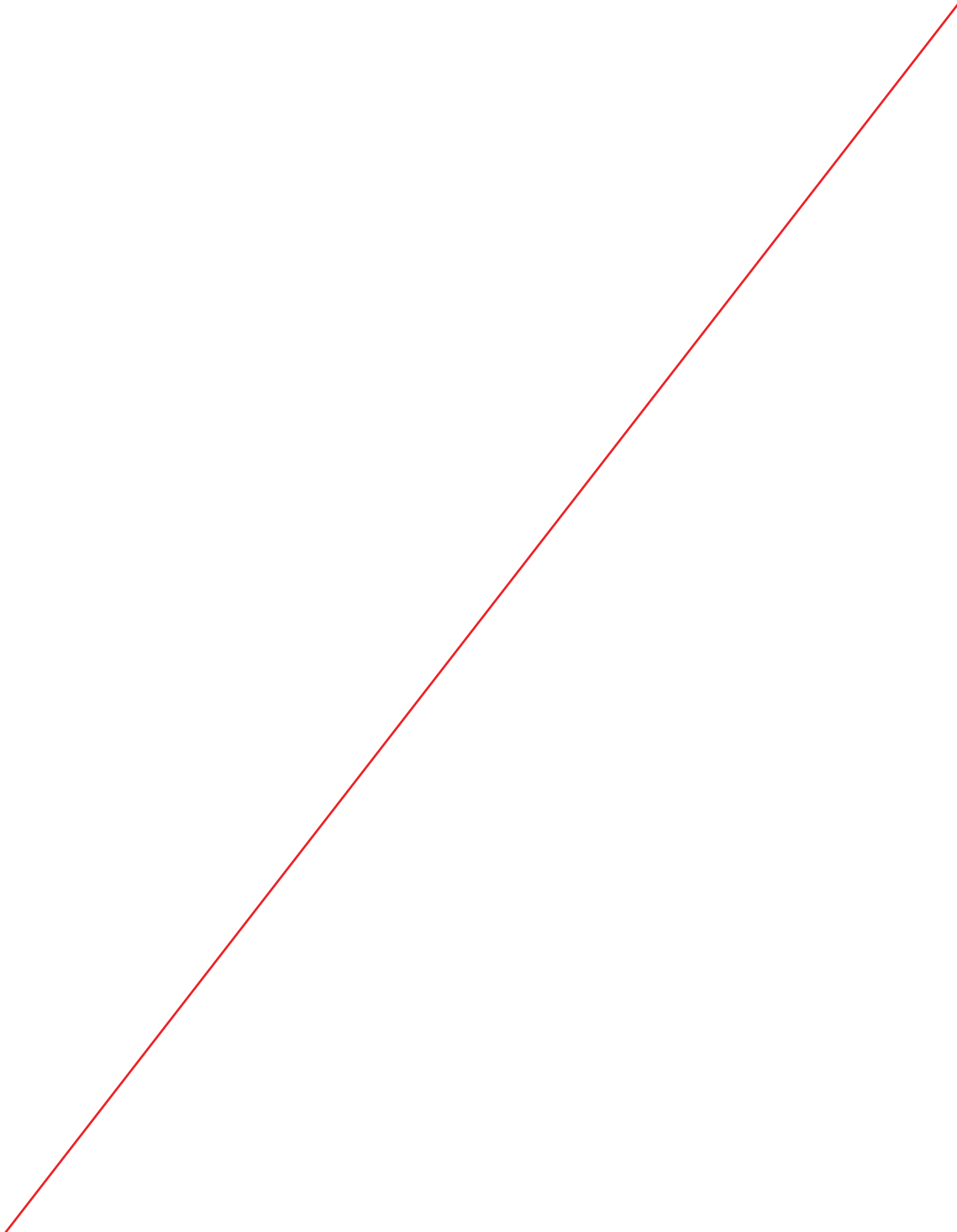
B. Following shall be Demonstrated at Site

- 1) AC plant capacity of each area and guaranteed room conditions during summer for all the Air conditioned areas.
- 2) Parallel operation, Vibration & Noise level of all rotating equipments.





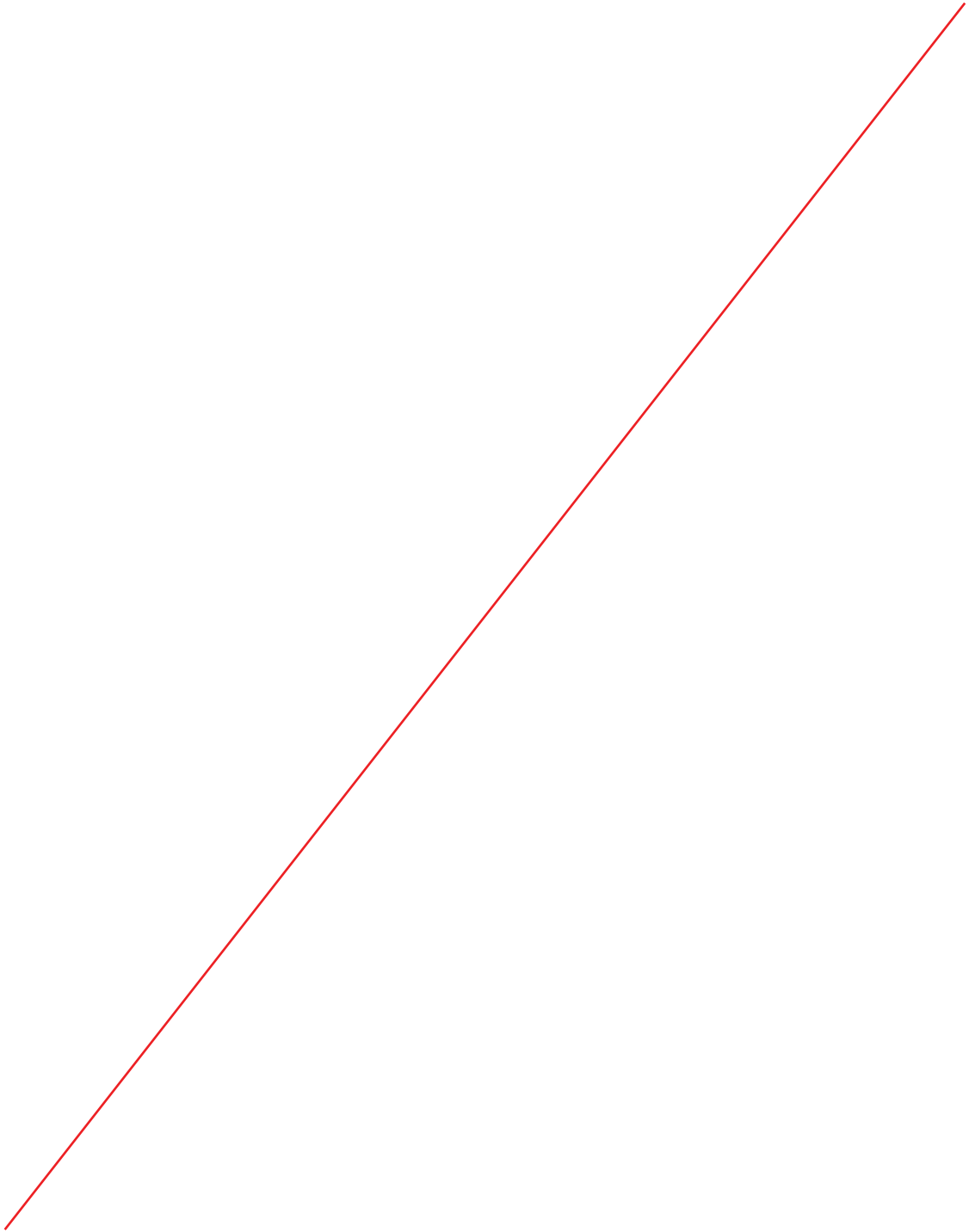


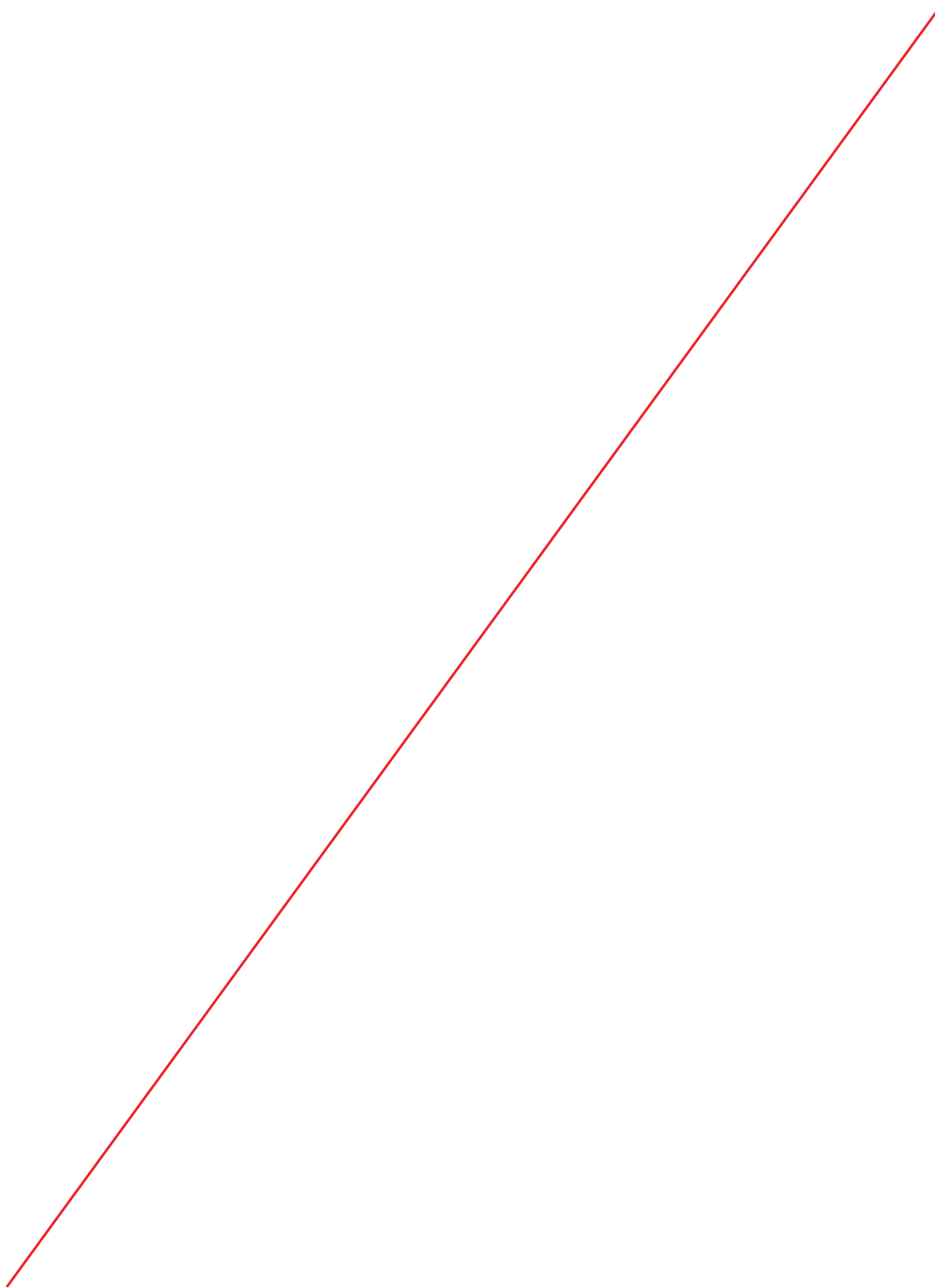


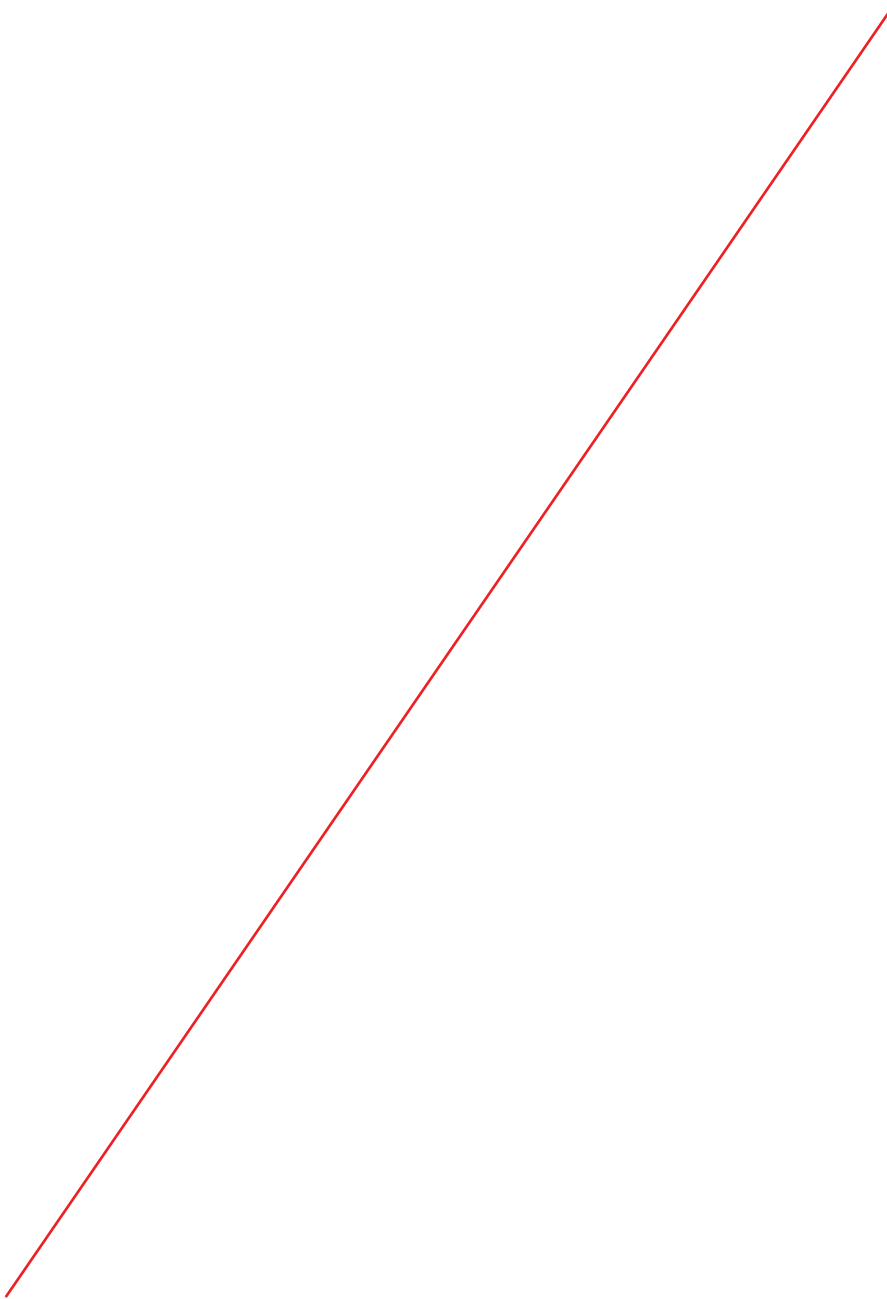
1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

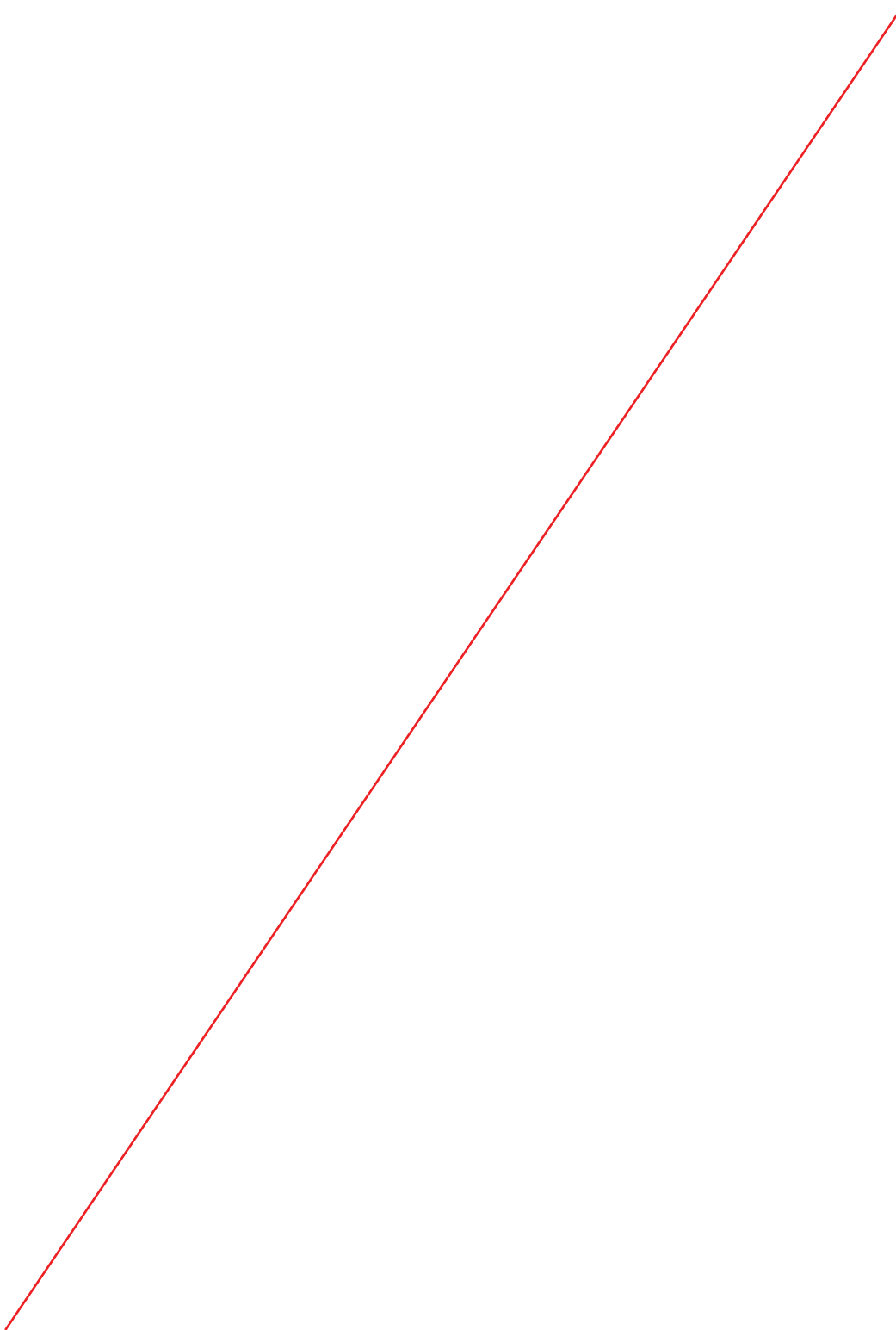
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001

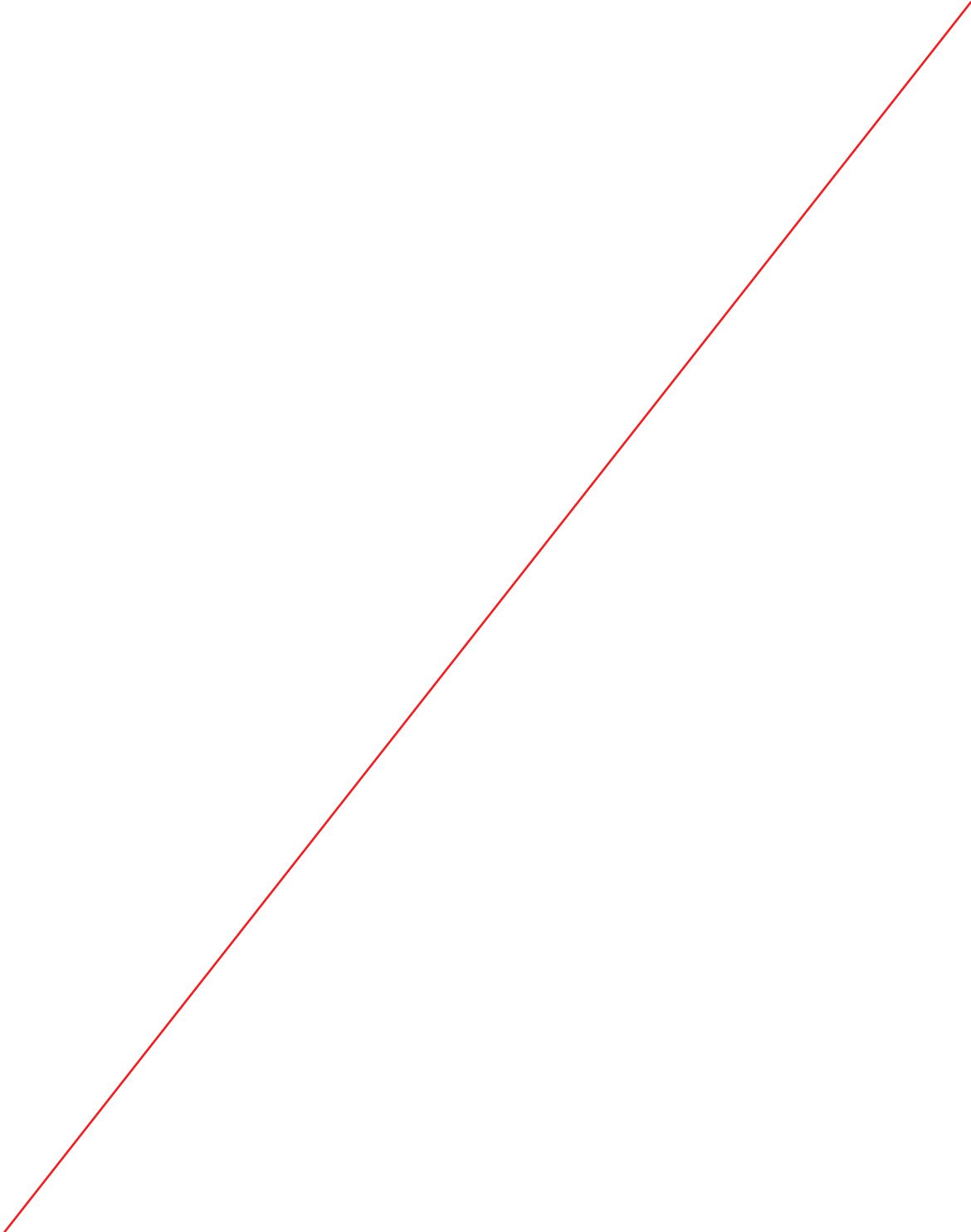








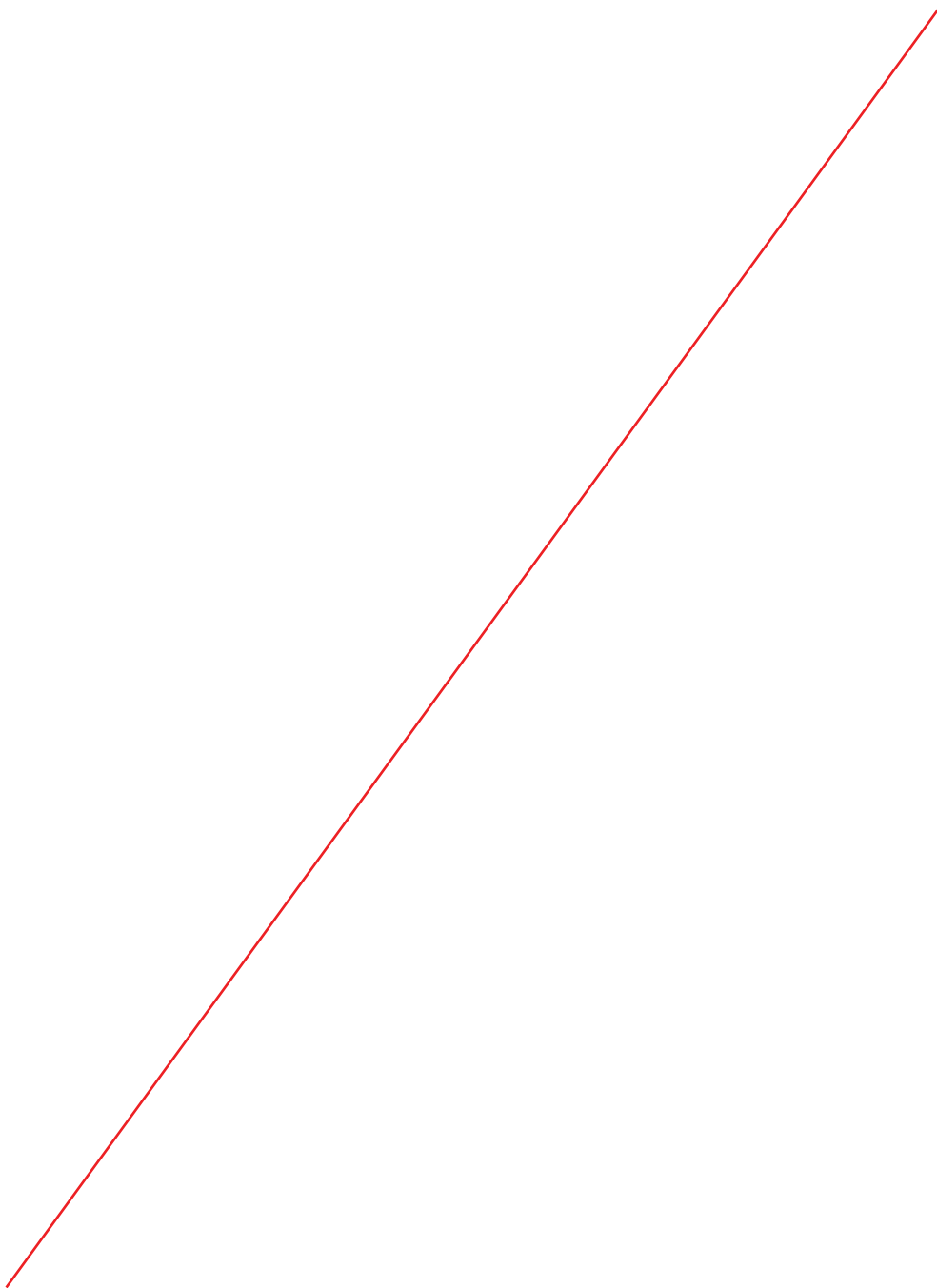


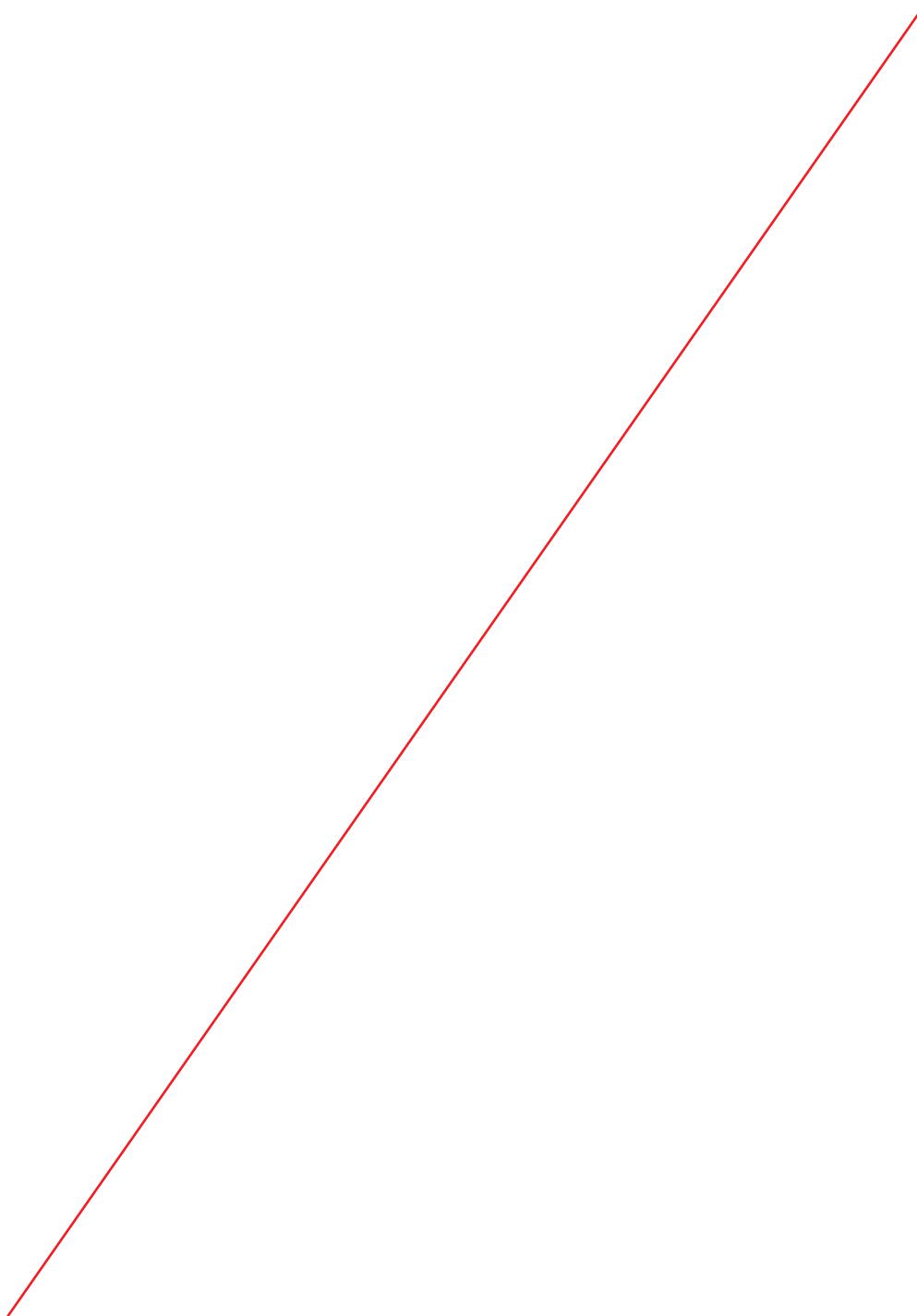


1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

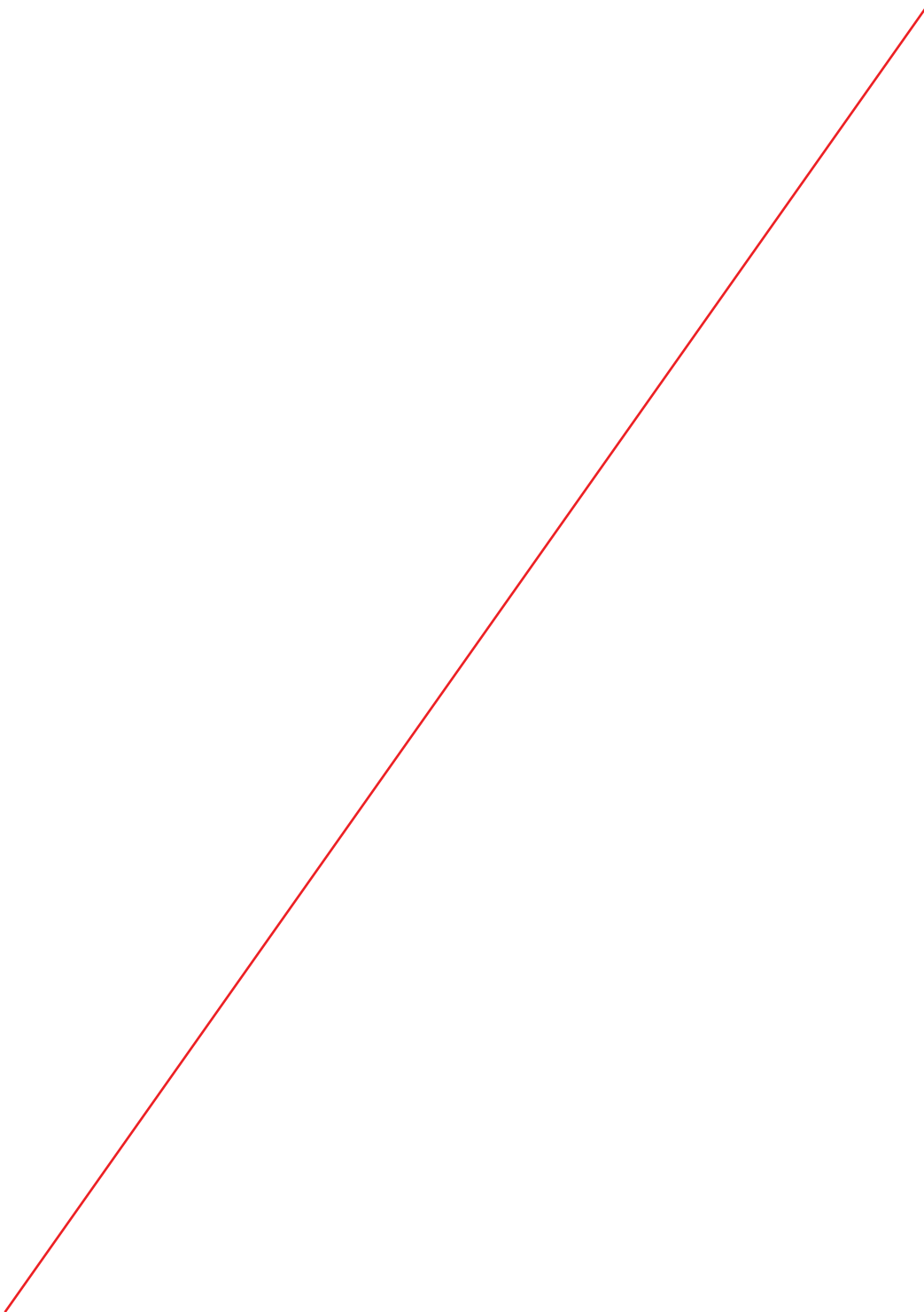
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001

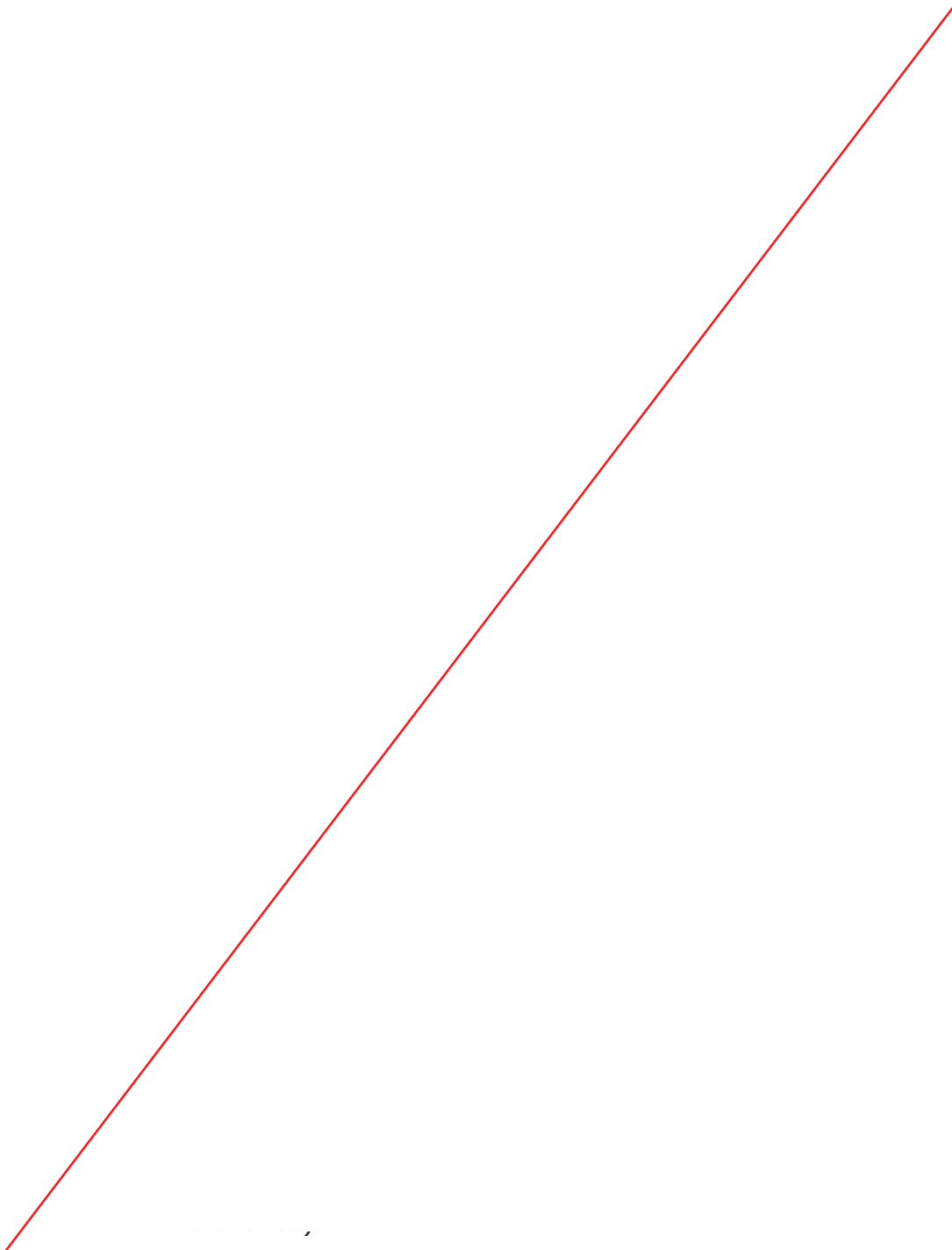












1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001

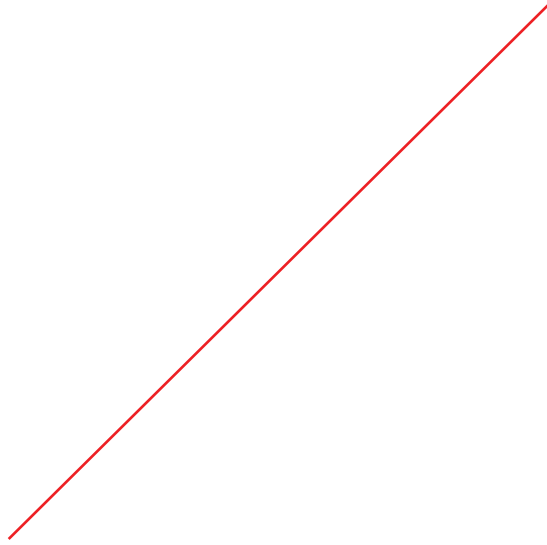




1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

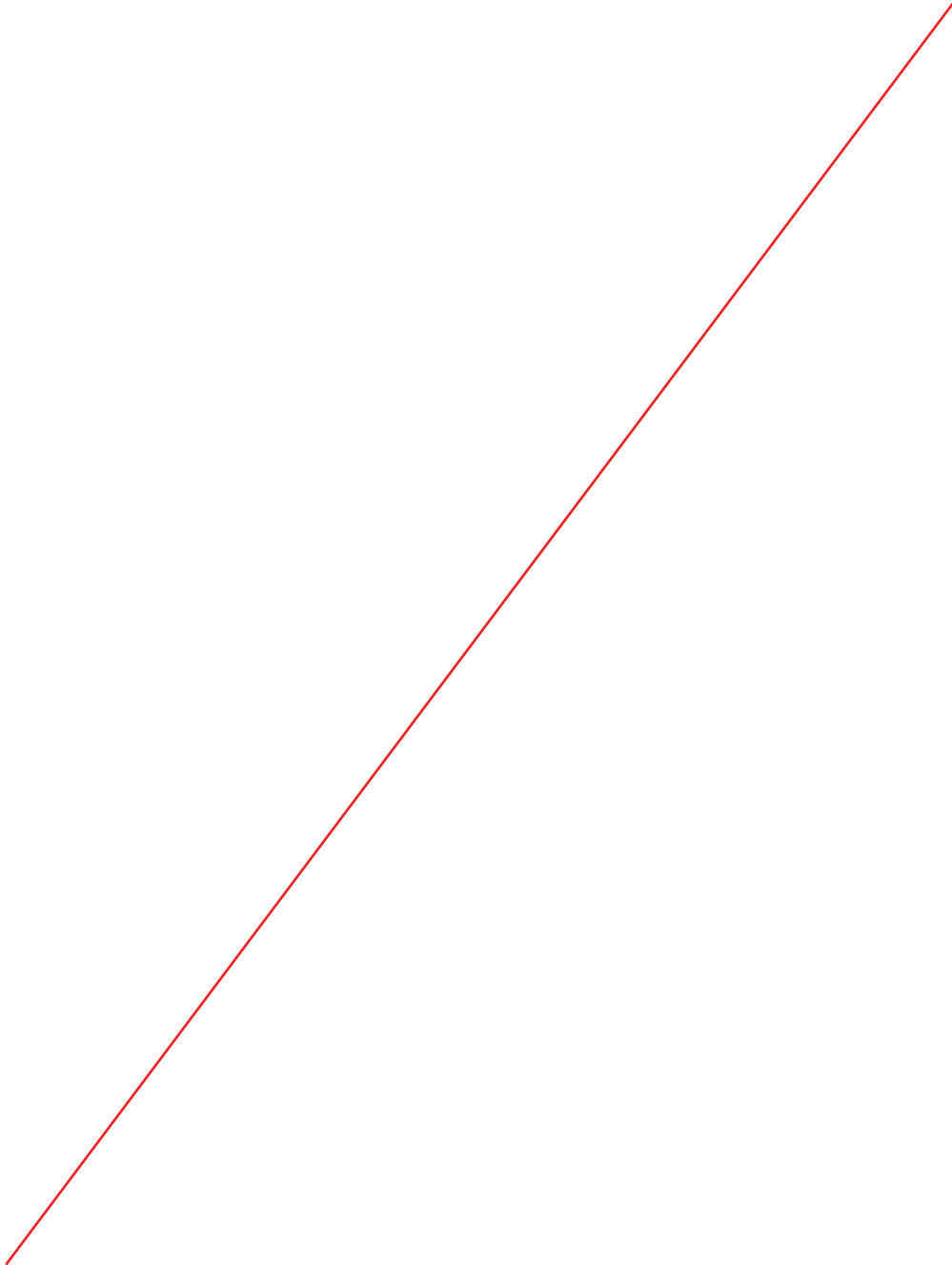
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001

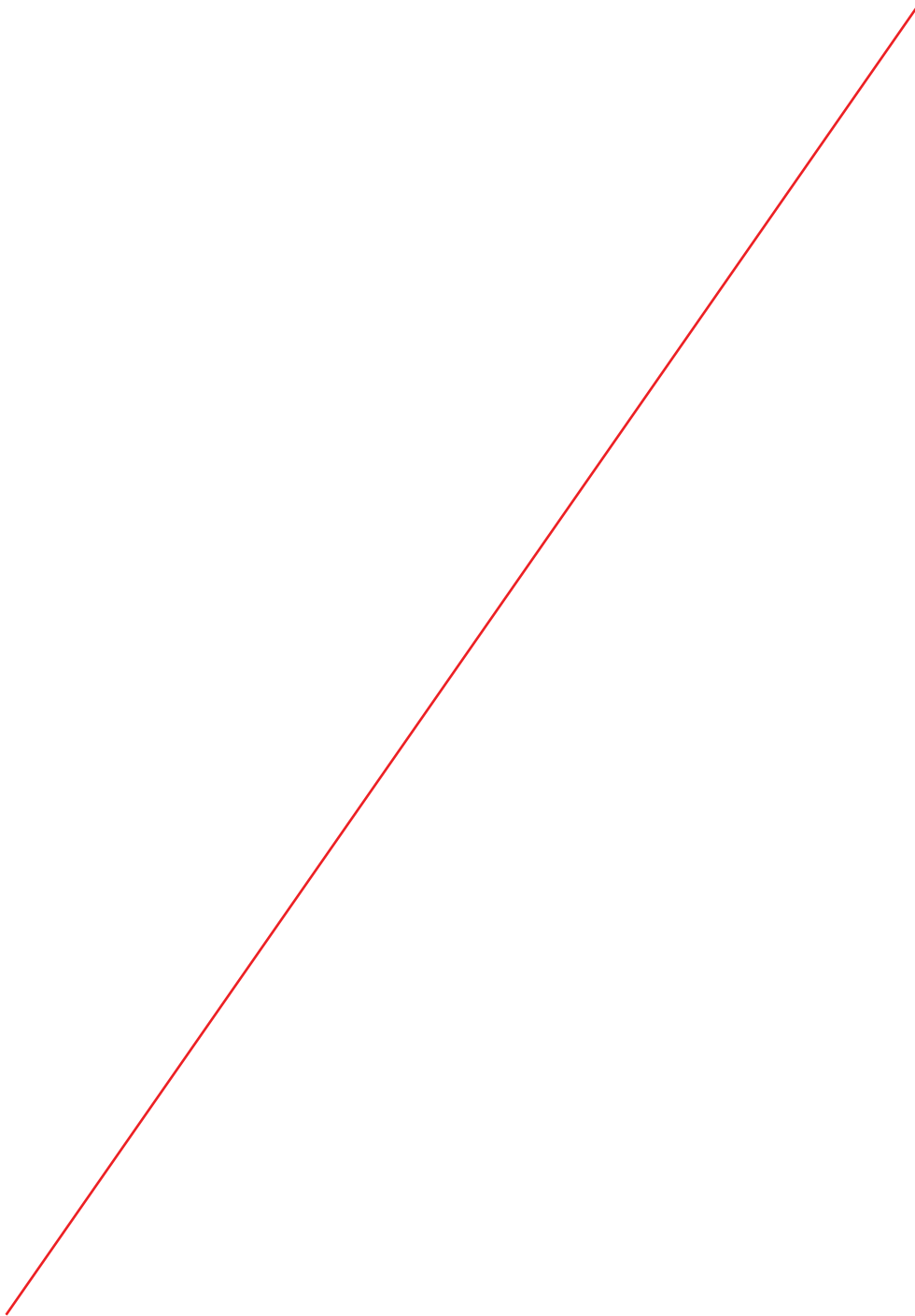


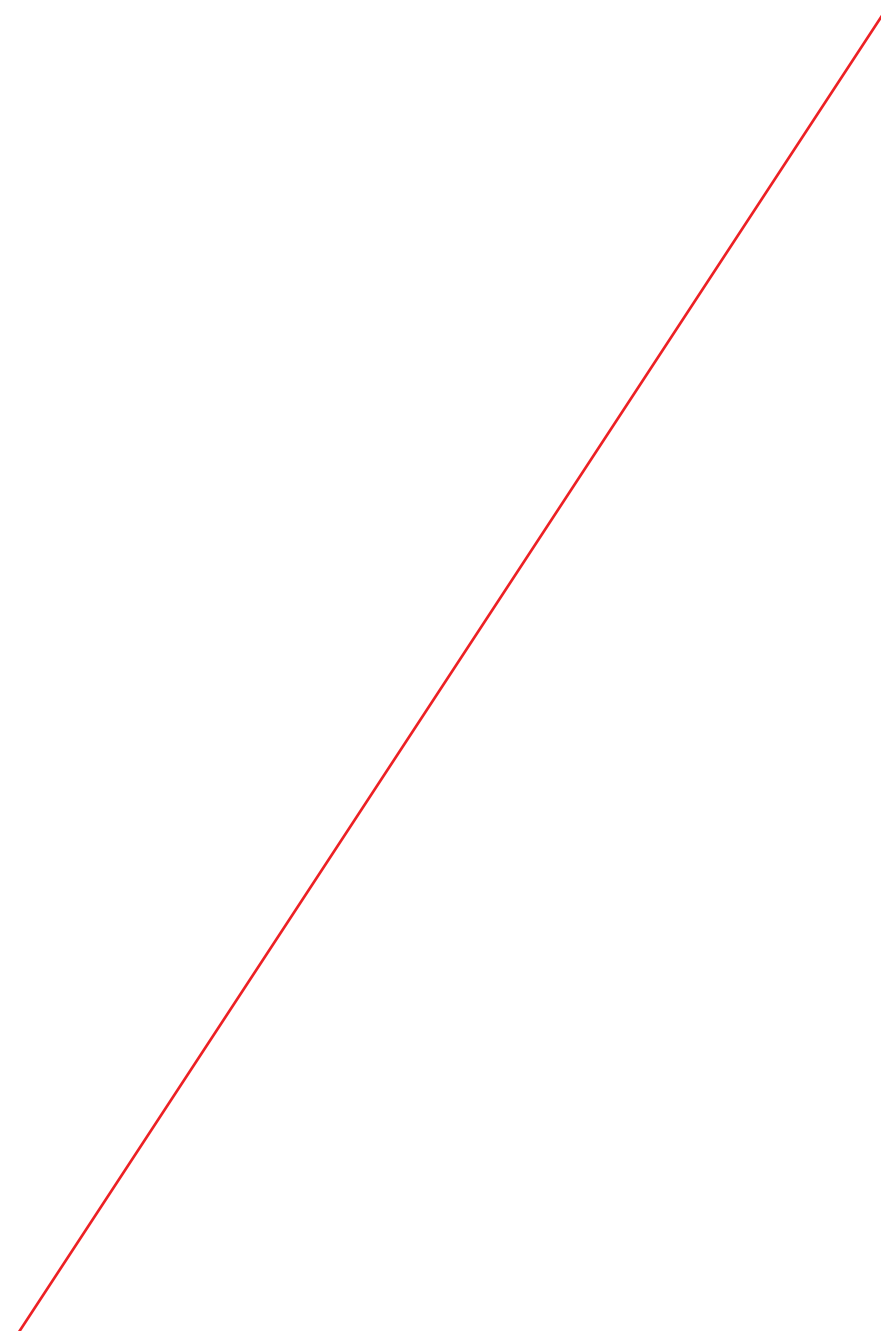
**7.0 TEST REPORTS**

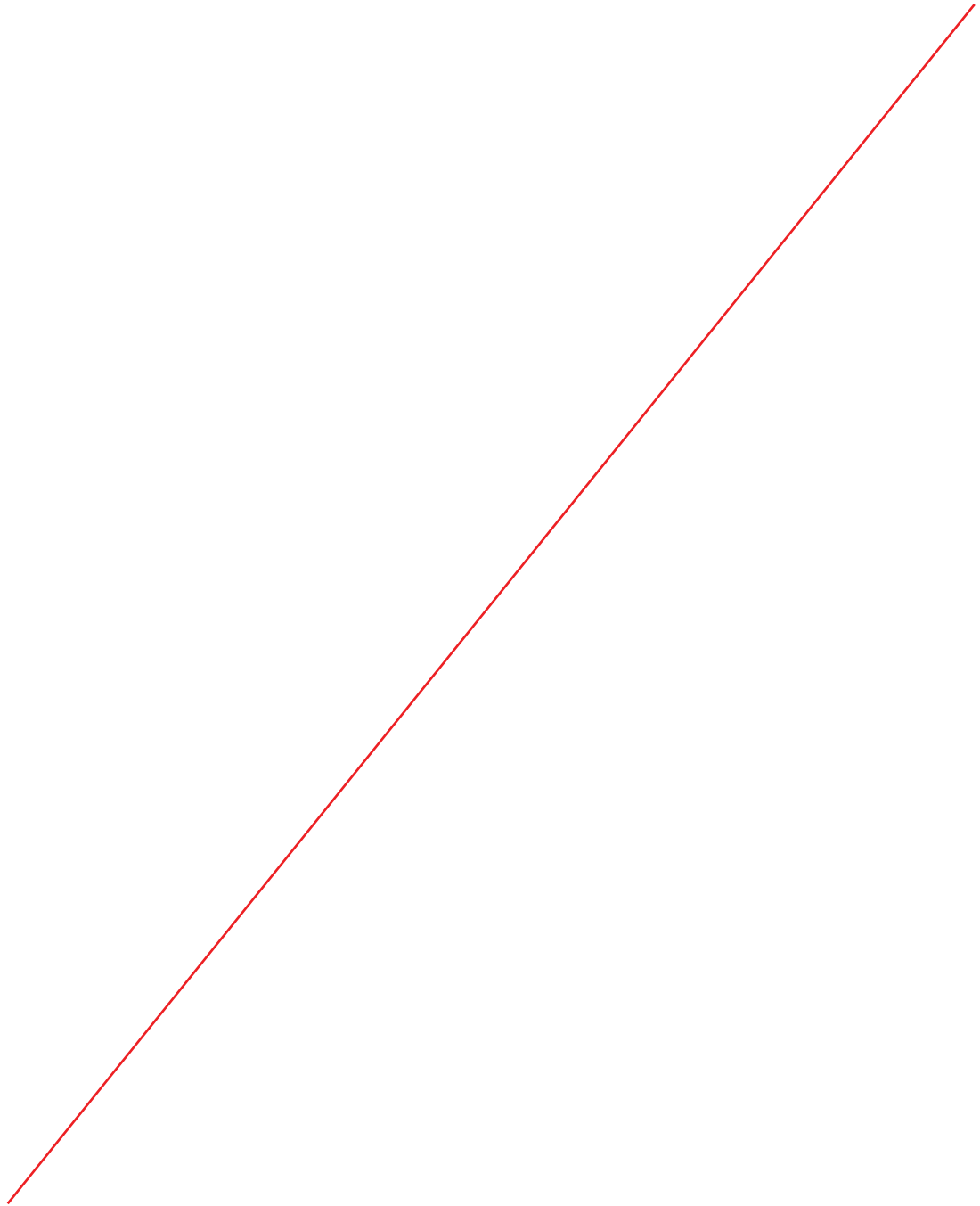
- 7.1 The Contractor shall prepare test reports in which the methods followed, instrument readings, graphs, observations, final results obtained, etc., shall be recorded.
- 7.2 Four (4) hard copies and 2 soft copies on CD –ROM of each test report shall be submitted to EMPLOYER for Approval.
- 7.3 Performance Guarantee/ Acceptance Tests on the equipments / systems not covered in this Sub-section shall be carried out as per the procedure/ test codes/ specified in respective detailed specifications/ Sub-sections in Volume – III to VI.

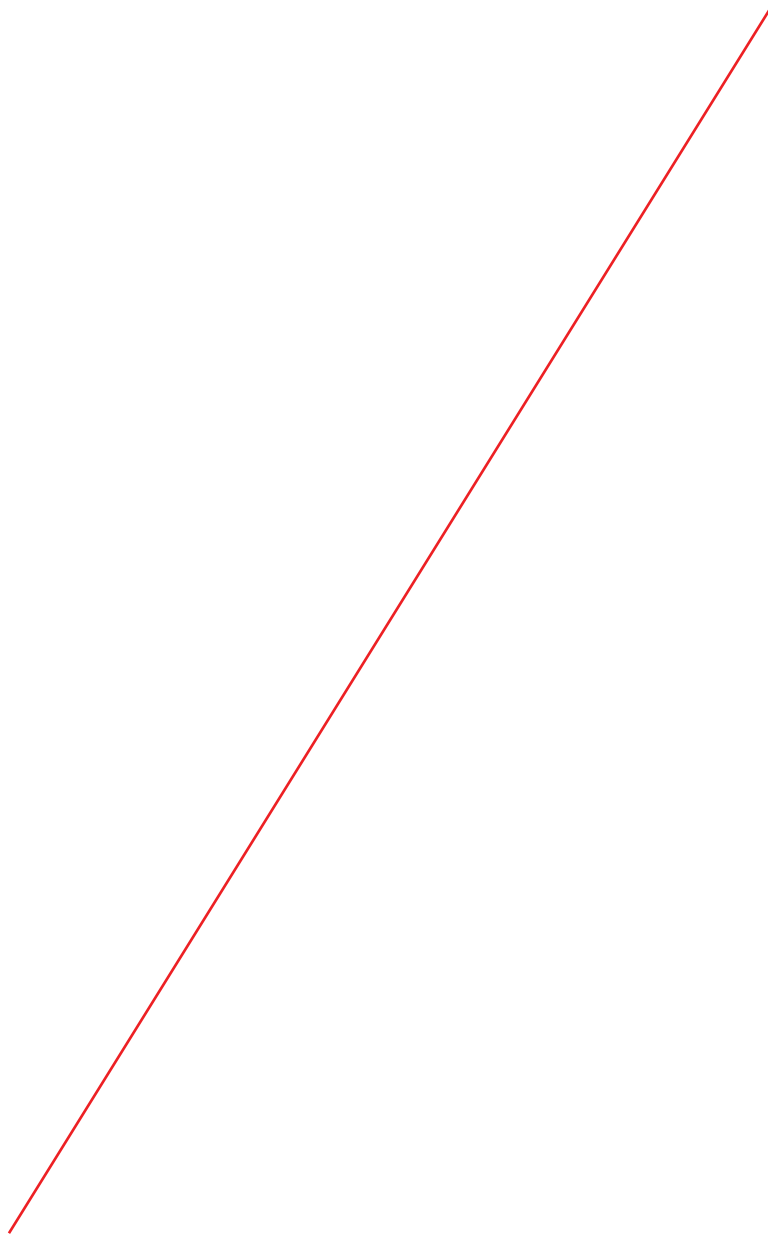












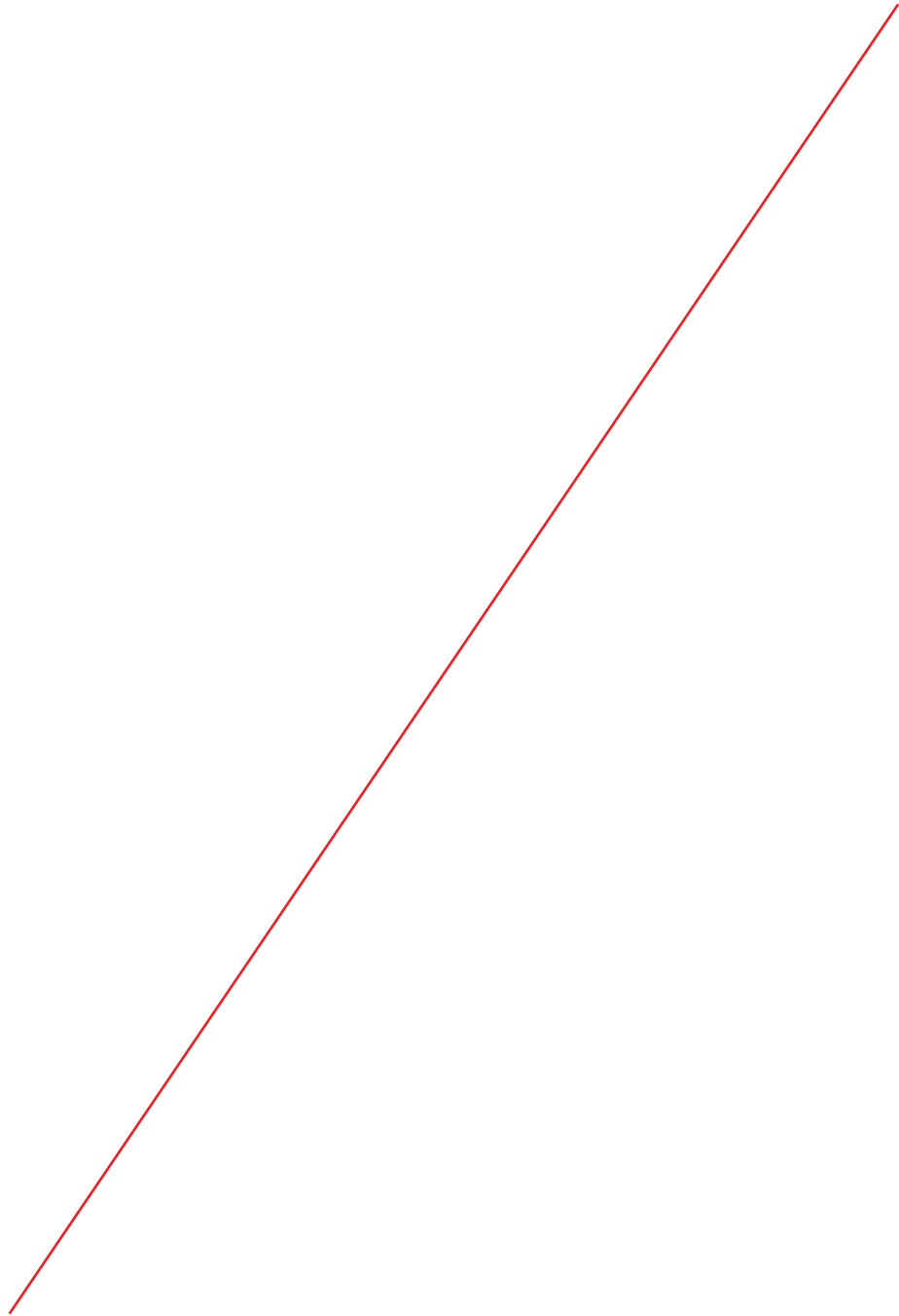
factor over the recorded new capacity reading.

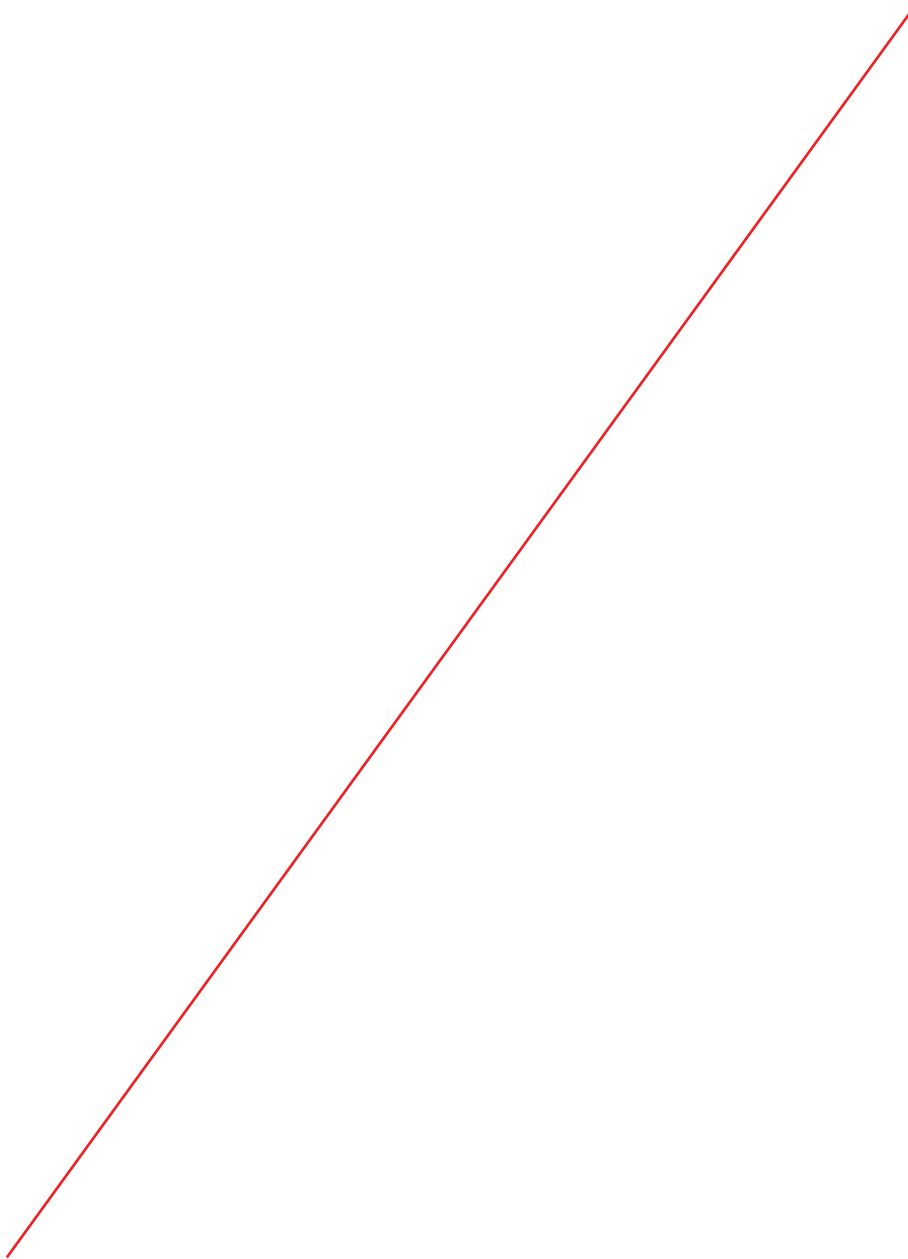


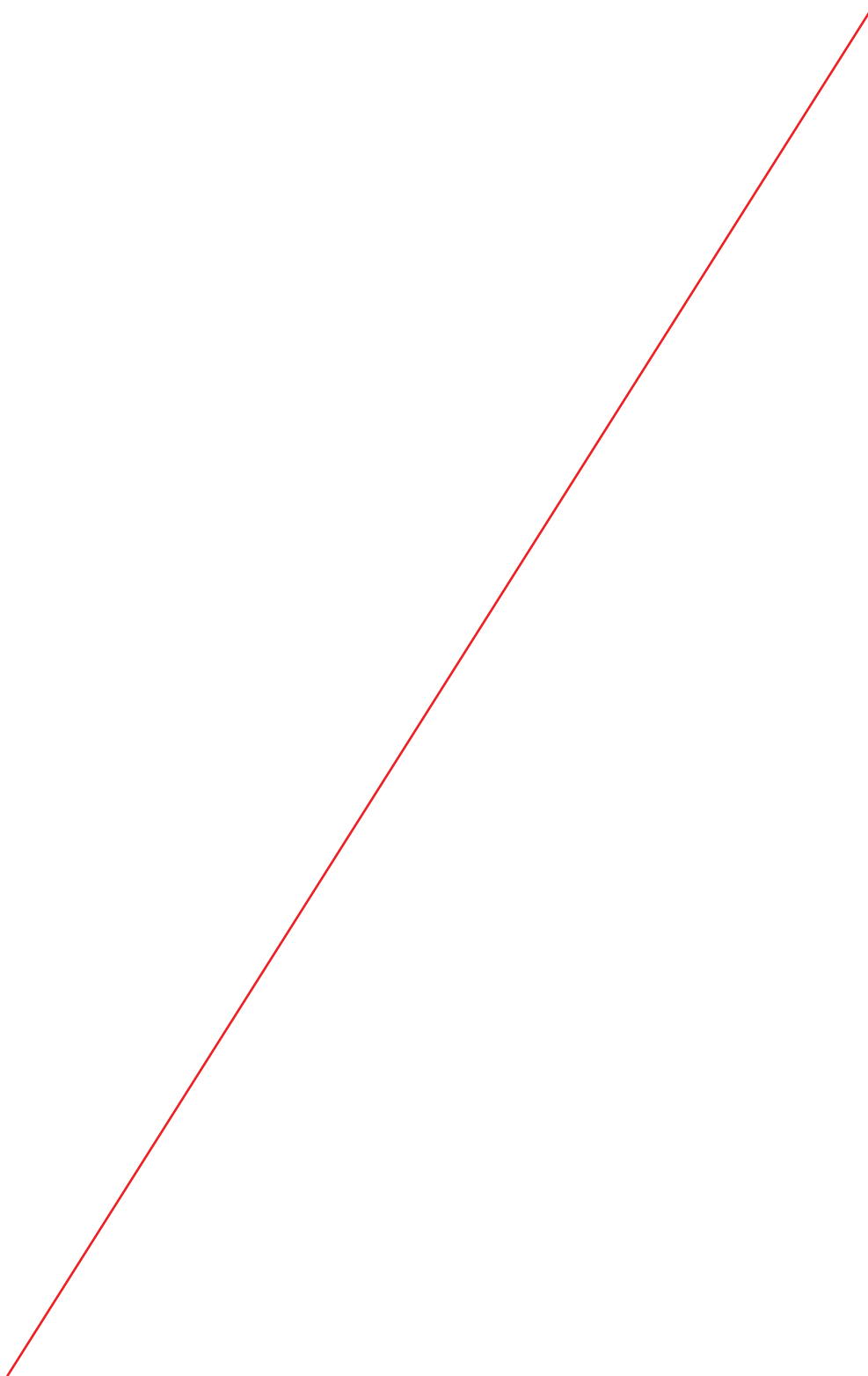
1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

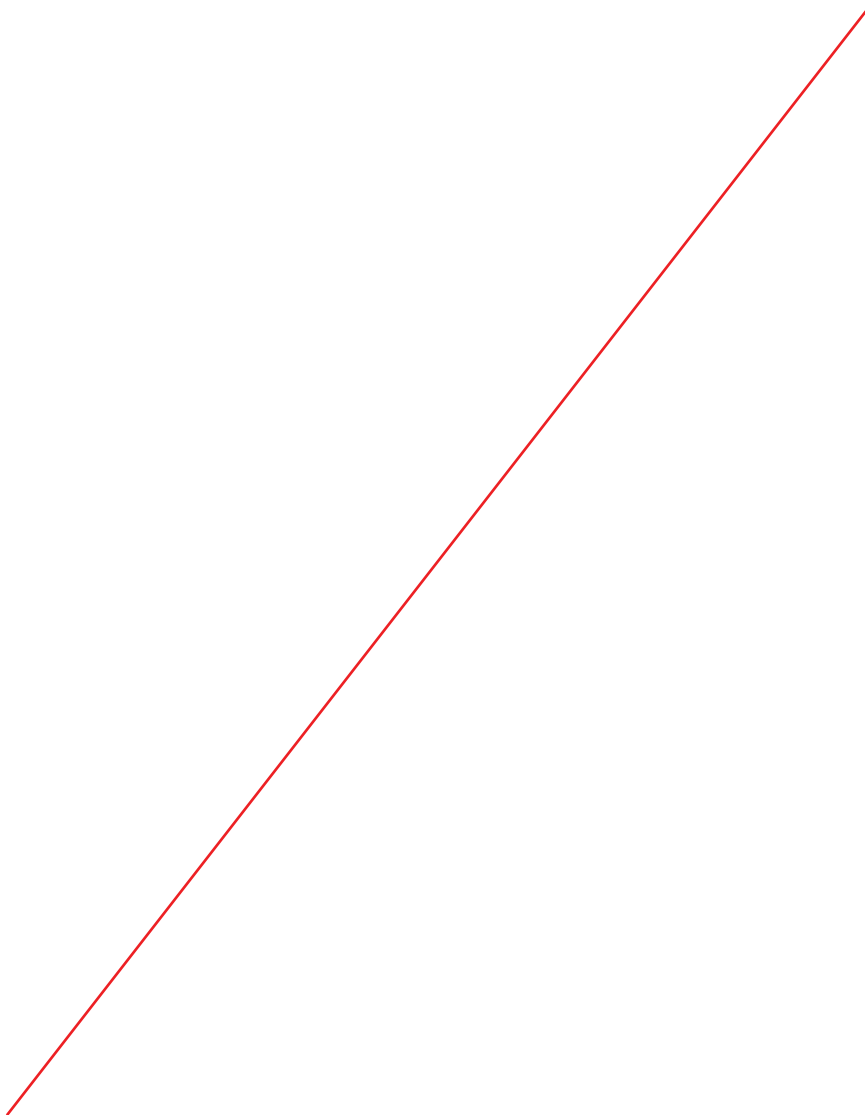
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001

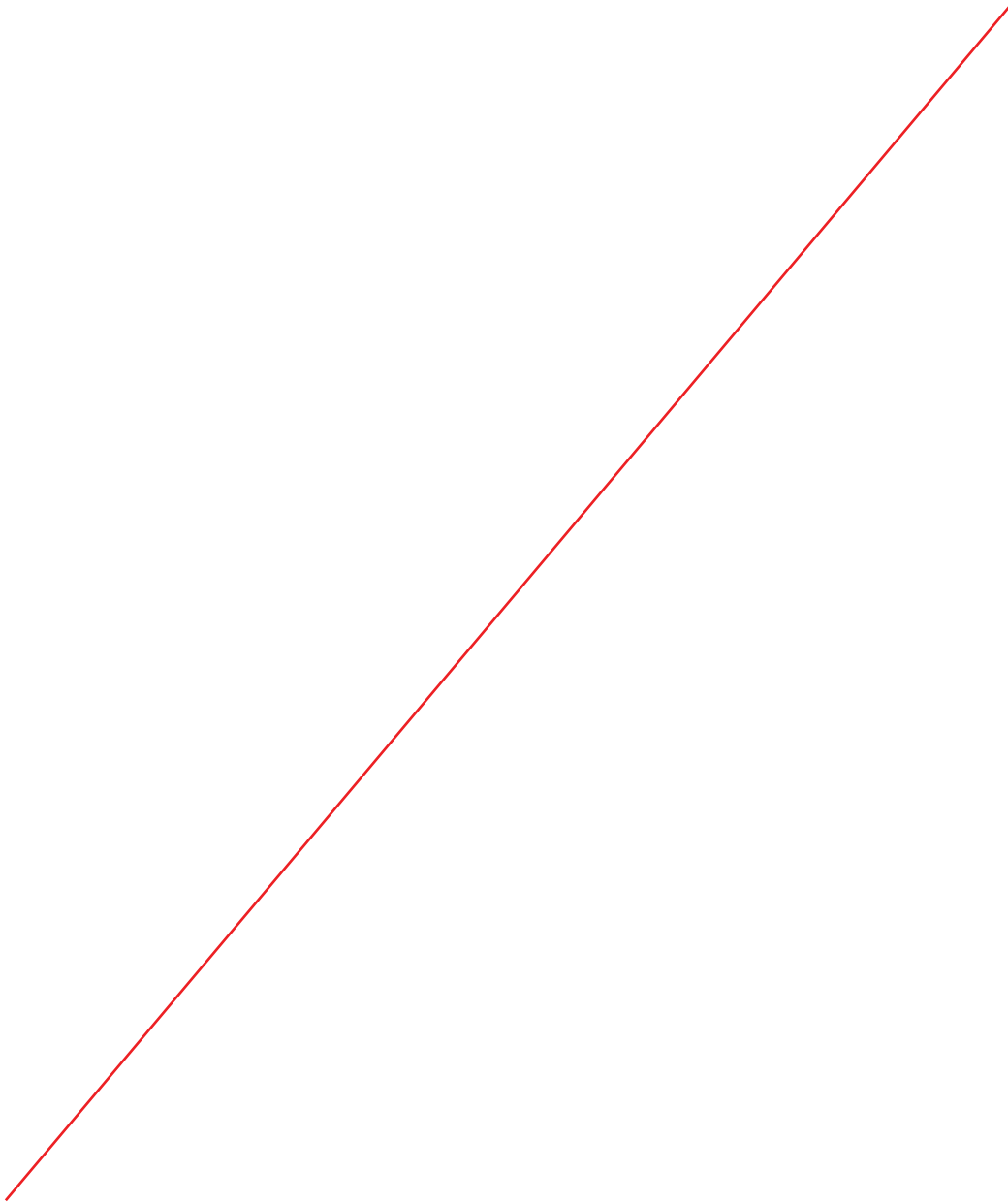


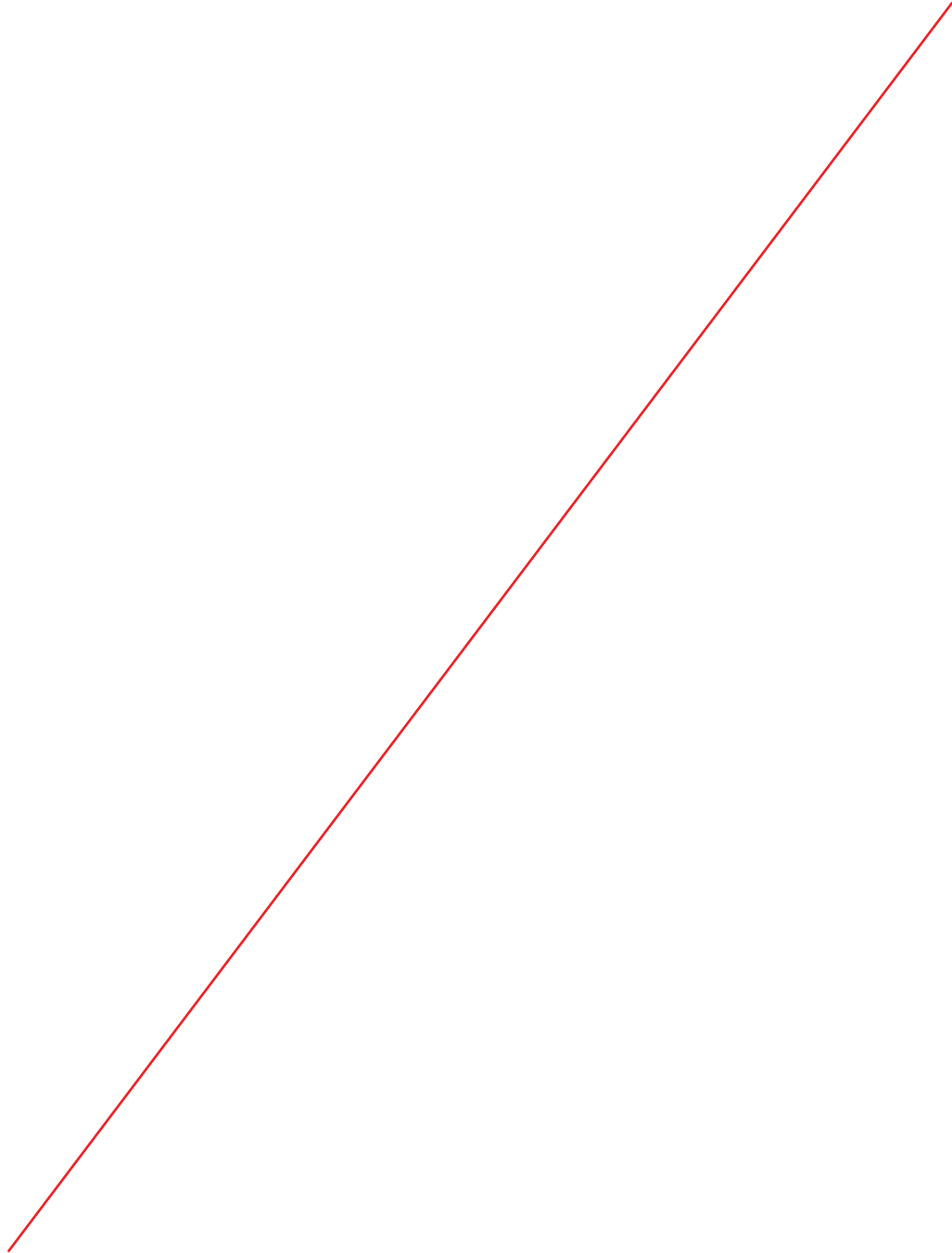


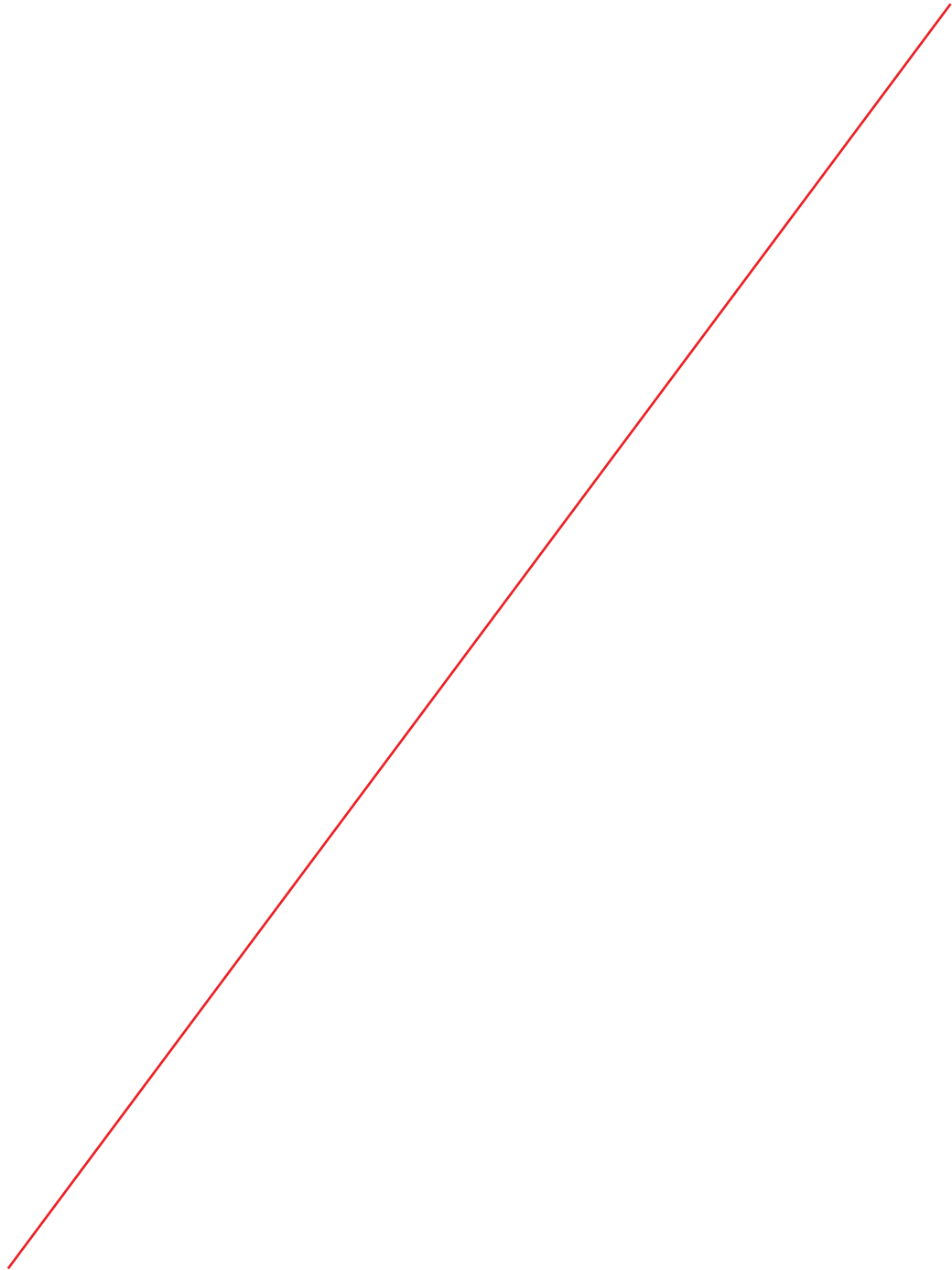


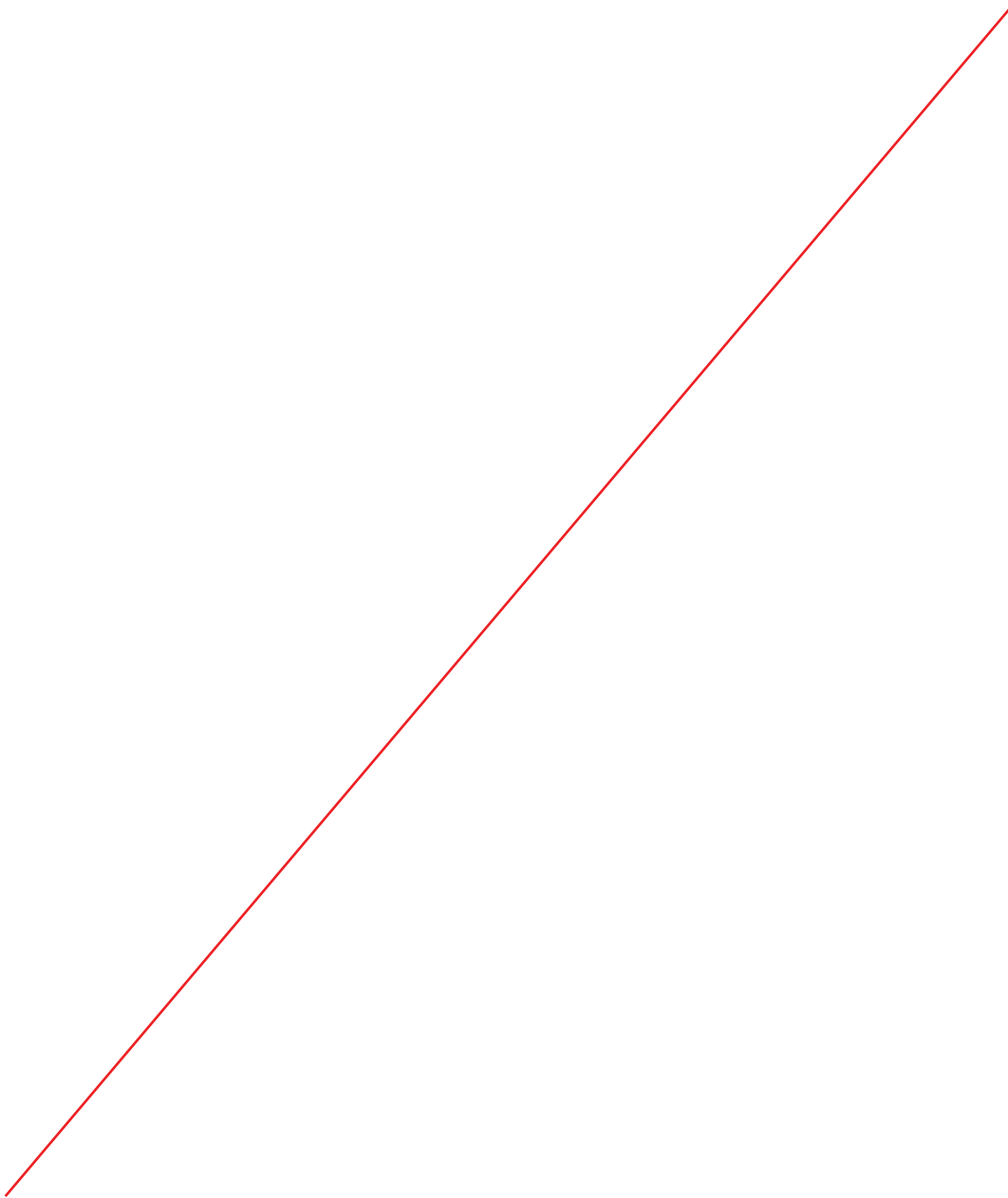


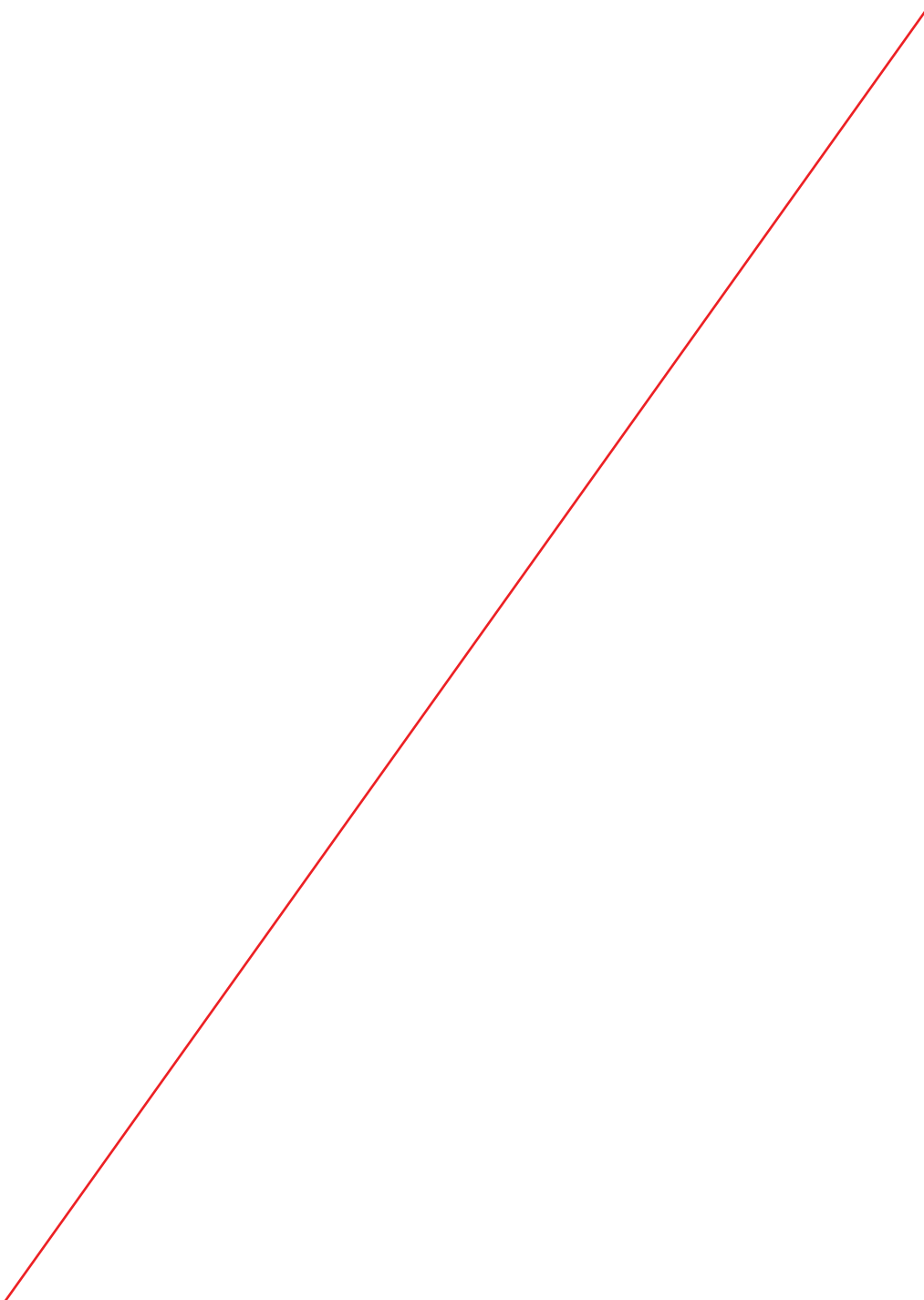








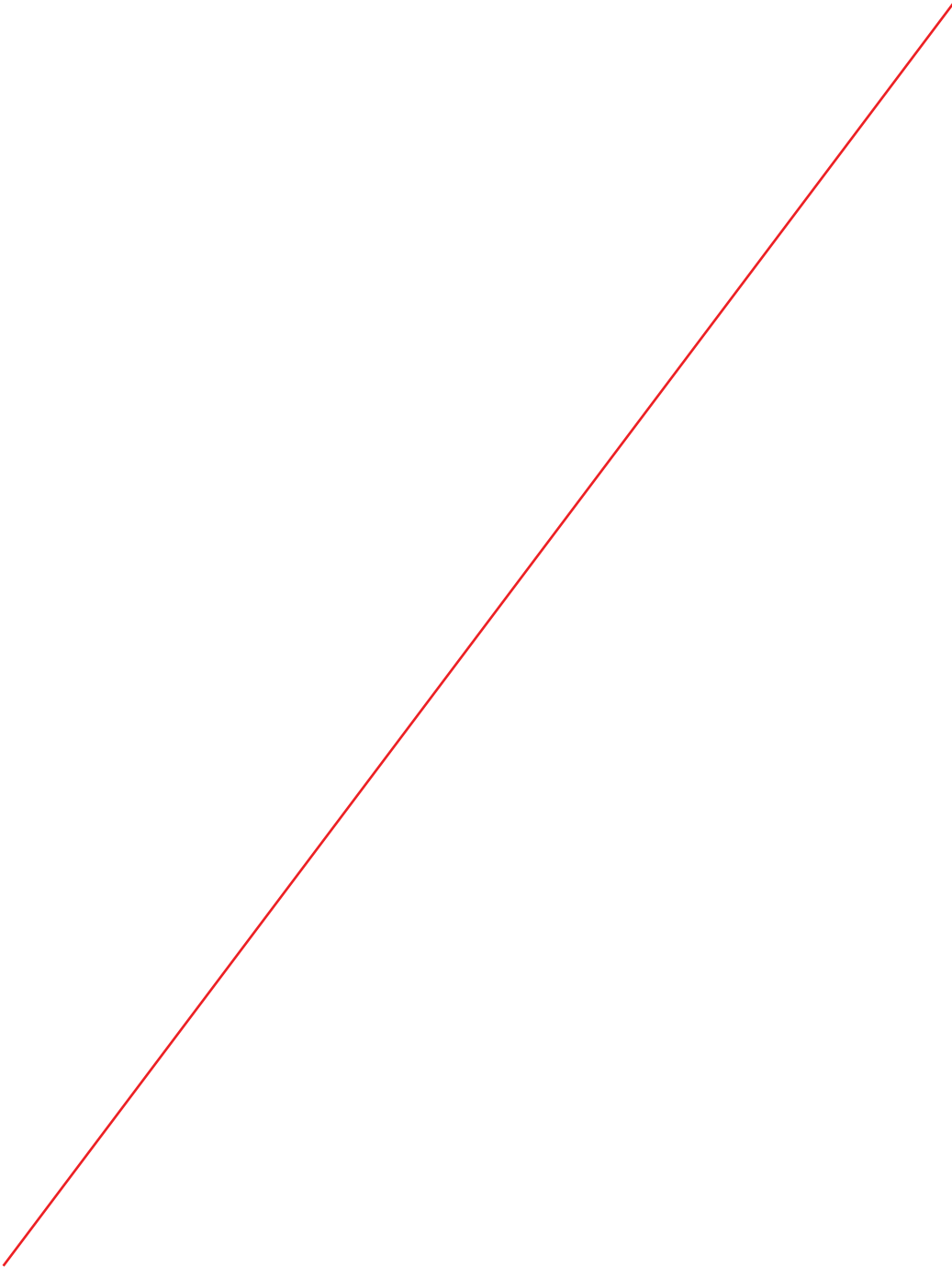


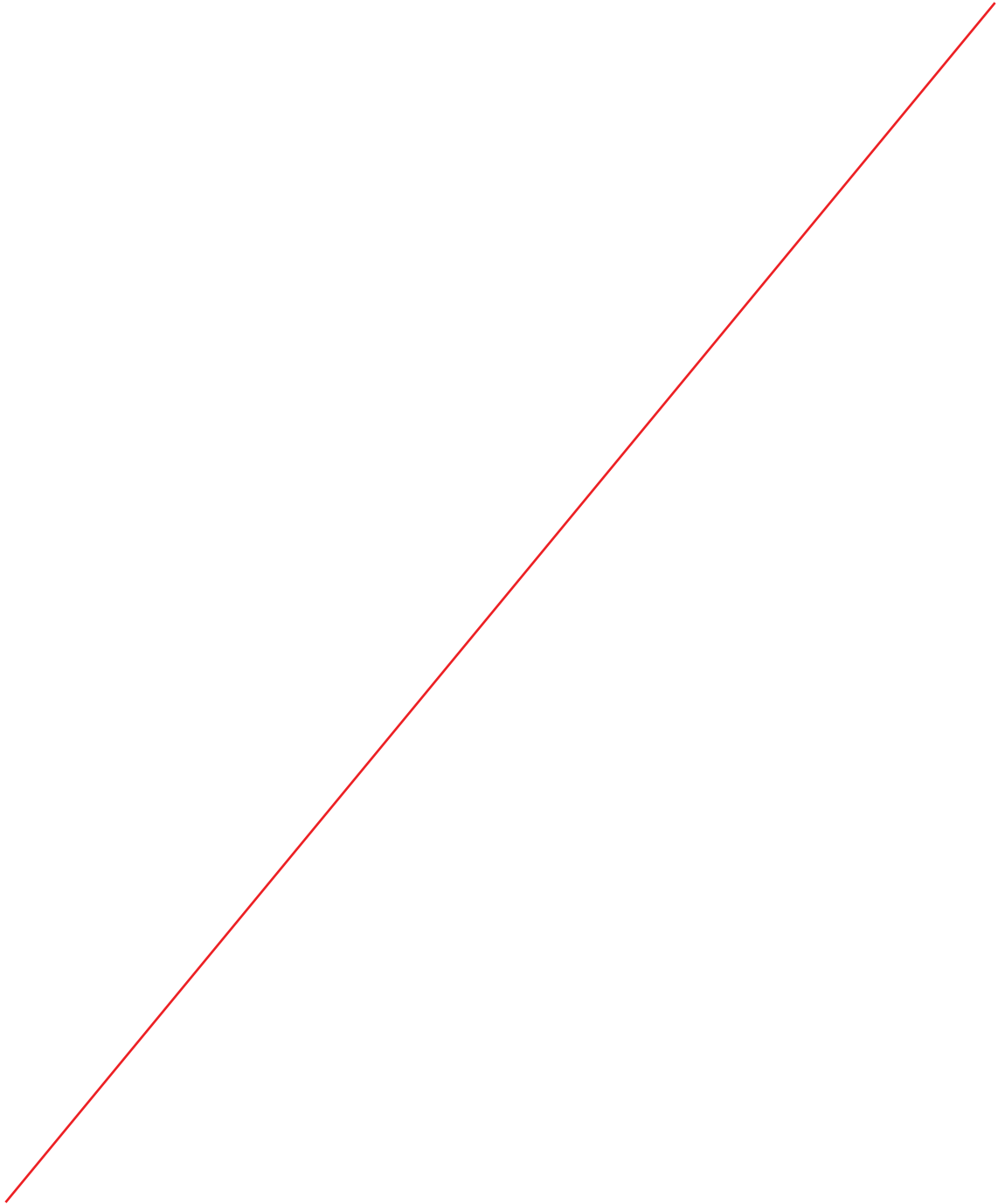


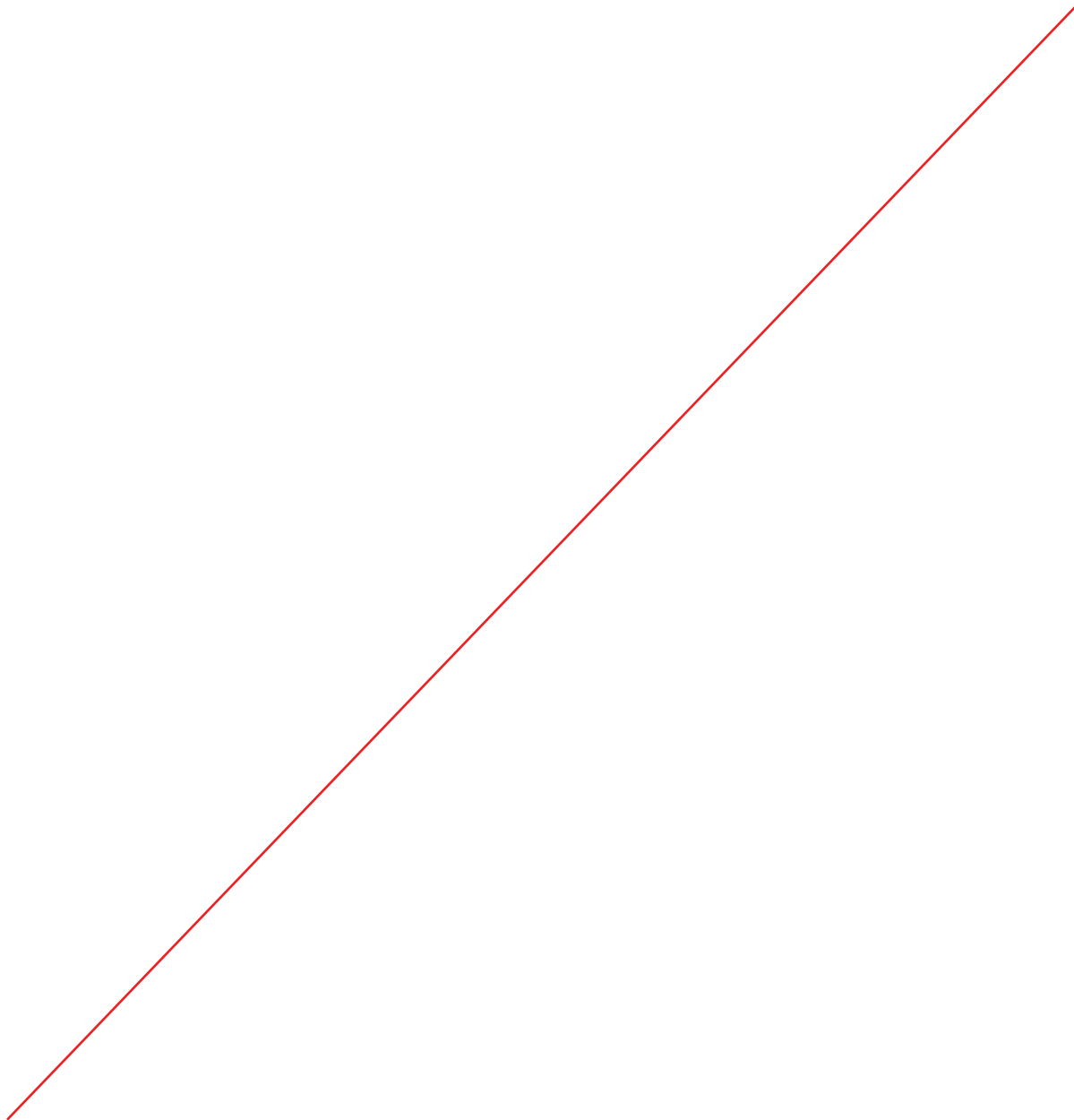
1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001









APPENDIX – IV			
FORMAT FOR SUBMISSION OF GUARANTEE TEST PROCEDURE			
Clause No: as per LOA / Technical Specifications	Provision of LOA / Technical Specifications	Name and Methodology of Test proposed by Vendor	UPRVUNL comments on the tests proposed by Vendor



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001





APPENDIX-VI

GUARANTEE TEST PROFORMA
POWER MEASUREMENT

Project :

Package :

Date :

1. Equipment/Stream Composition :
2. Motor Description :
3. Sr. No. of meters used :
4. Date of Calibration of instrument and name of test house :
5. Multiplying factor (M.F.) of the wattmeter :
6. Wattmeter Readings (to be taken at 1 minute intervals)

S. No.	Measurement Terminal Location	Time	Voltage (Volts)	Current (amps)	KW Reading M.F.		Total	Remarks
					W1	W2		

7. Energy-meter Readings

S.No.	Equipment	Time Duration		Energy-meter Readings Kw-Hr		Equipment Kw (R2- R1) / (t2-t1)	Remarks
		Initial T1	Final T2	Initial T1	Final T2		
*Reason and duration for system trip / stop may be recorded in remarks column.							
UPRVUNL Contractor							



APPENDIX-VII

GUARANTEE TEST PROFORMA
VIBRATION LEVEL MEASUREMENTS

Project :

Package:

Date:

Time:

Details of vibration Level Meter

1. Make
2. Model &SI.No.
3. Date of calibration with name of Test House:

S.No	Equipment	Pick *Point	Vibration level Amplitude / Velocity		
			Horizontal Micron/mm/ sec.	Vertical Micron/mm/ sec.	Axial Micron/mm/ sec.
* Reading shall be taken at all the bearings of motor, gear box and driven equipment. In case of conveyor galleries, vibrations shall be measured at minimum three locations, at midpoint of stringer between two short supports.					
UPRVUNL			Contractor		



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



**GUARANTEE TEST PROFORMA
NOISE LEVEL MEASUREMENTS**

Project :

Package:

Date:

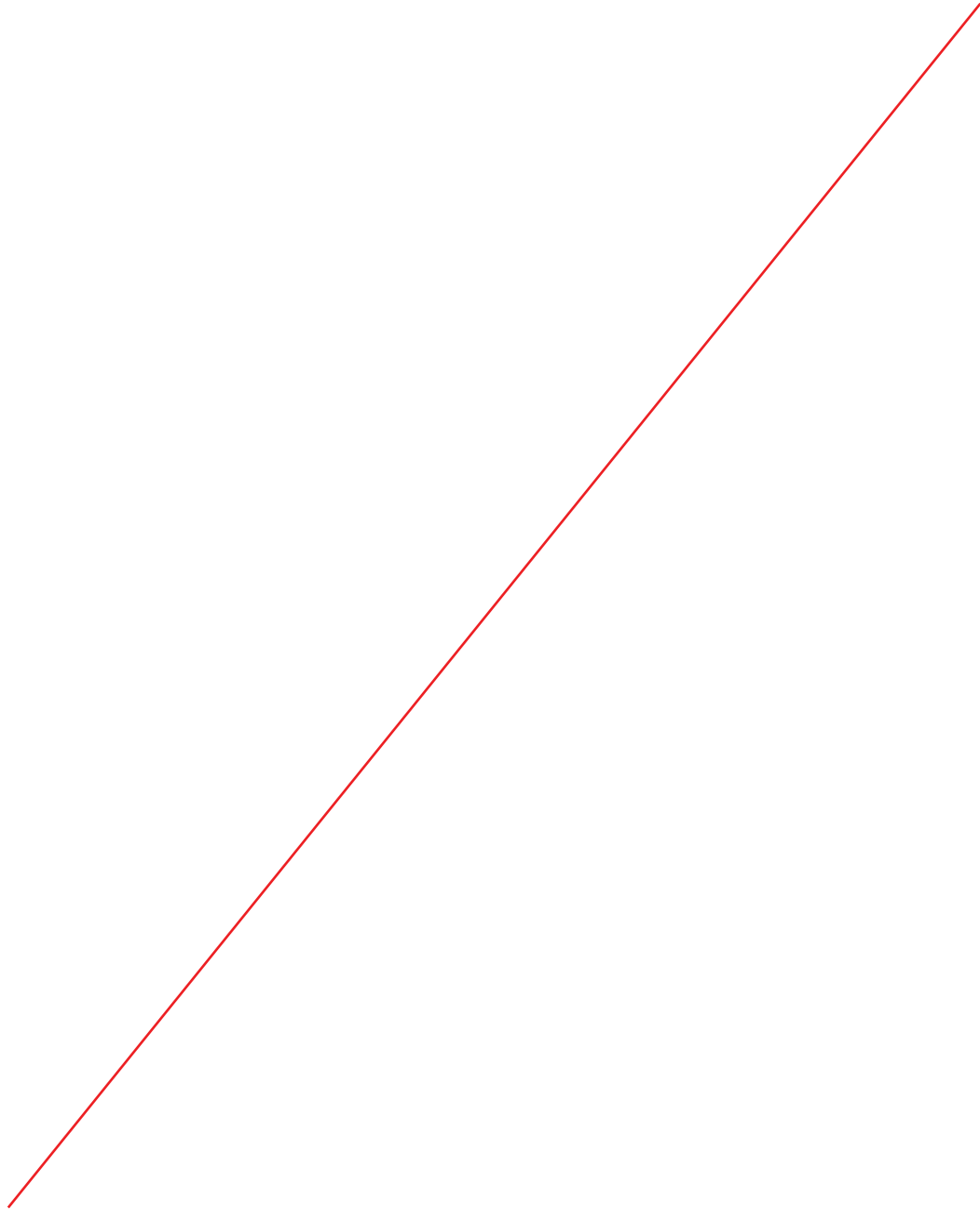
Time:

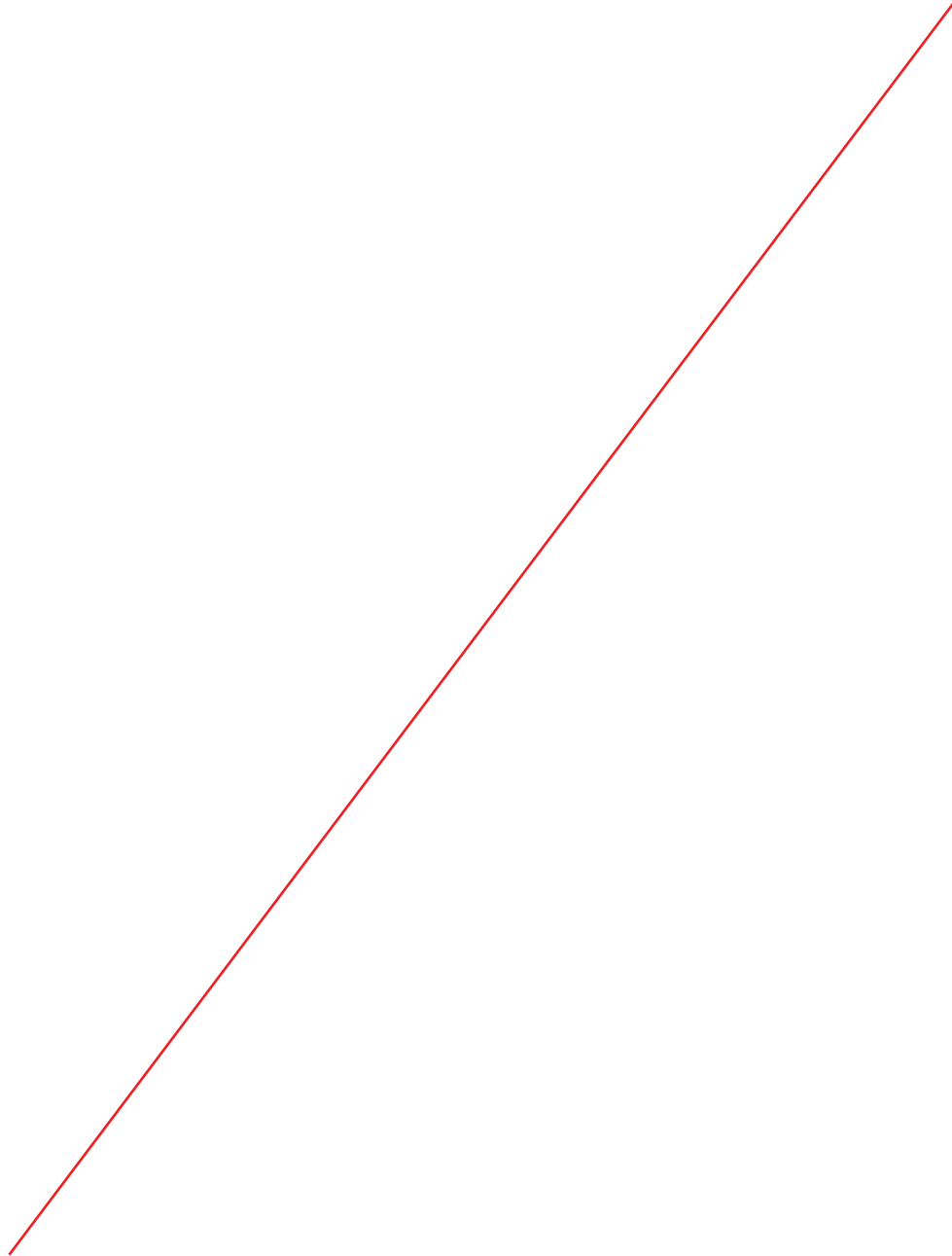
Details of vibration Level Meter

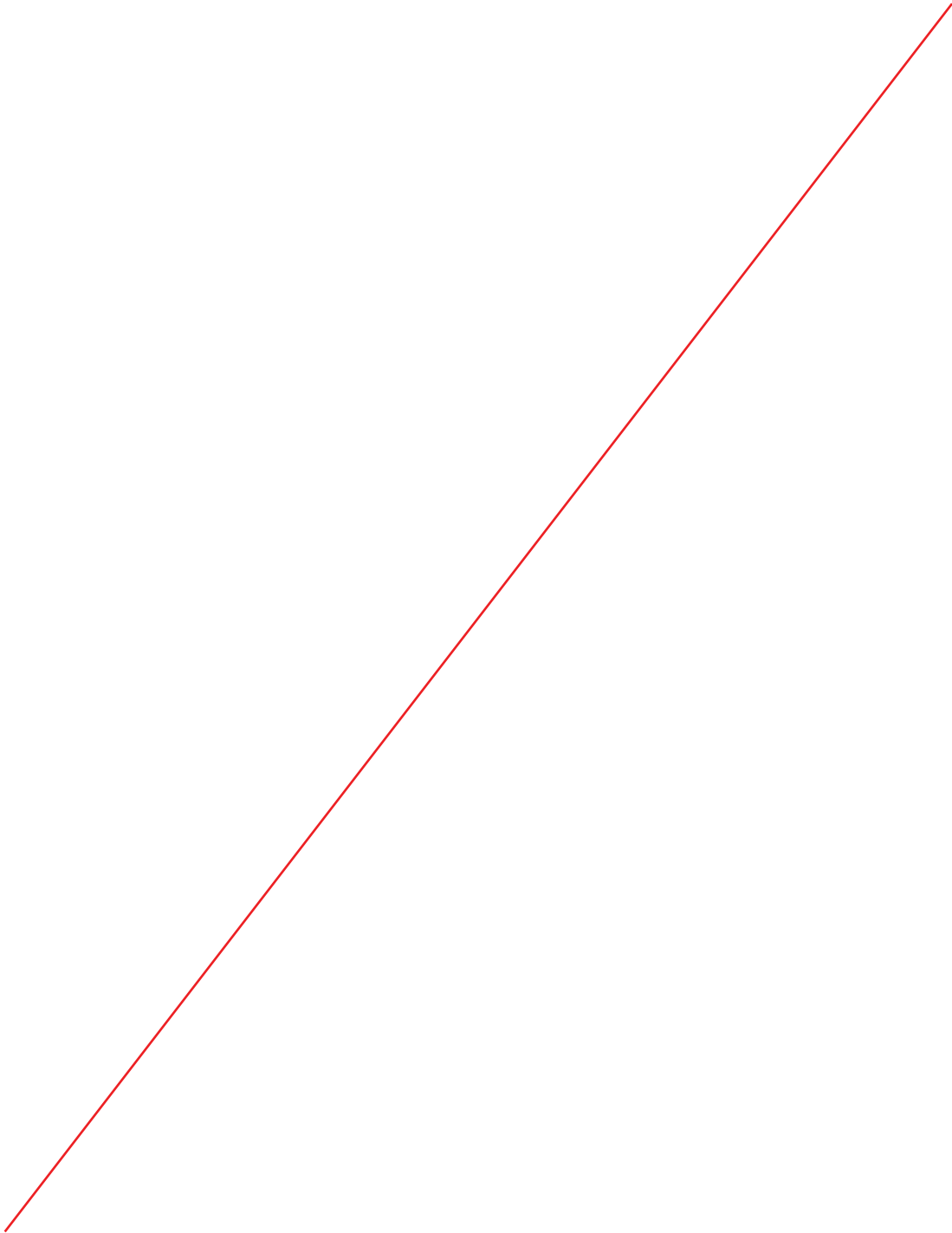
1. Make
2. Model &SI.No.
3. Date of calibration with name of Test House:

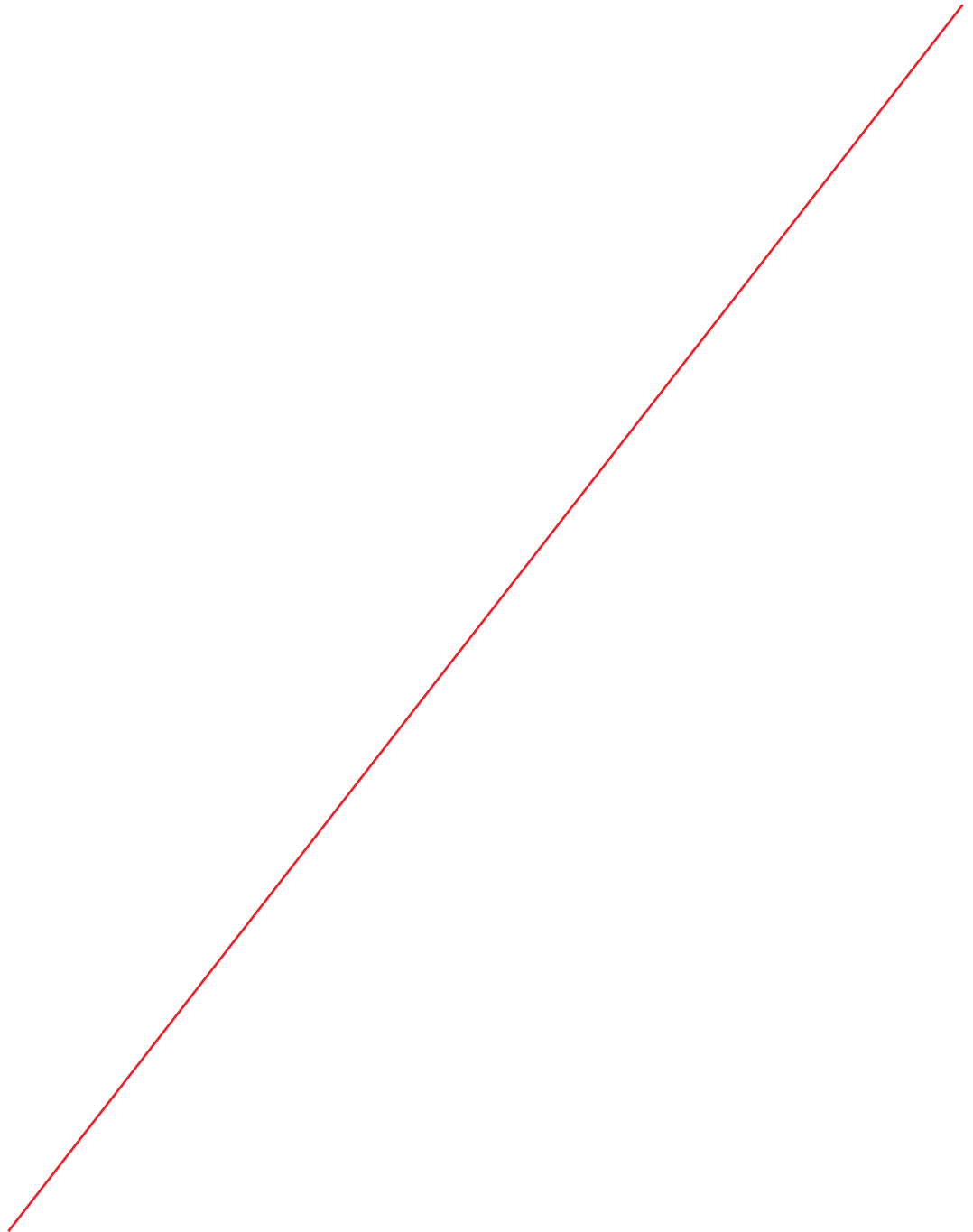
S.No	Equipment with location	Equipment Load Capacity /	Measurement * point no:	Sound Level dBA.	Remarks
UPRVUNL Contractor * For each equipment location, a Projected Plan Diagram shall be made and the location of measurement points shall be identified.					





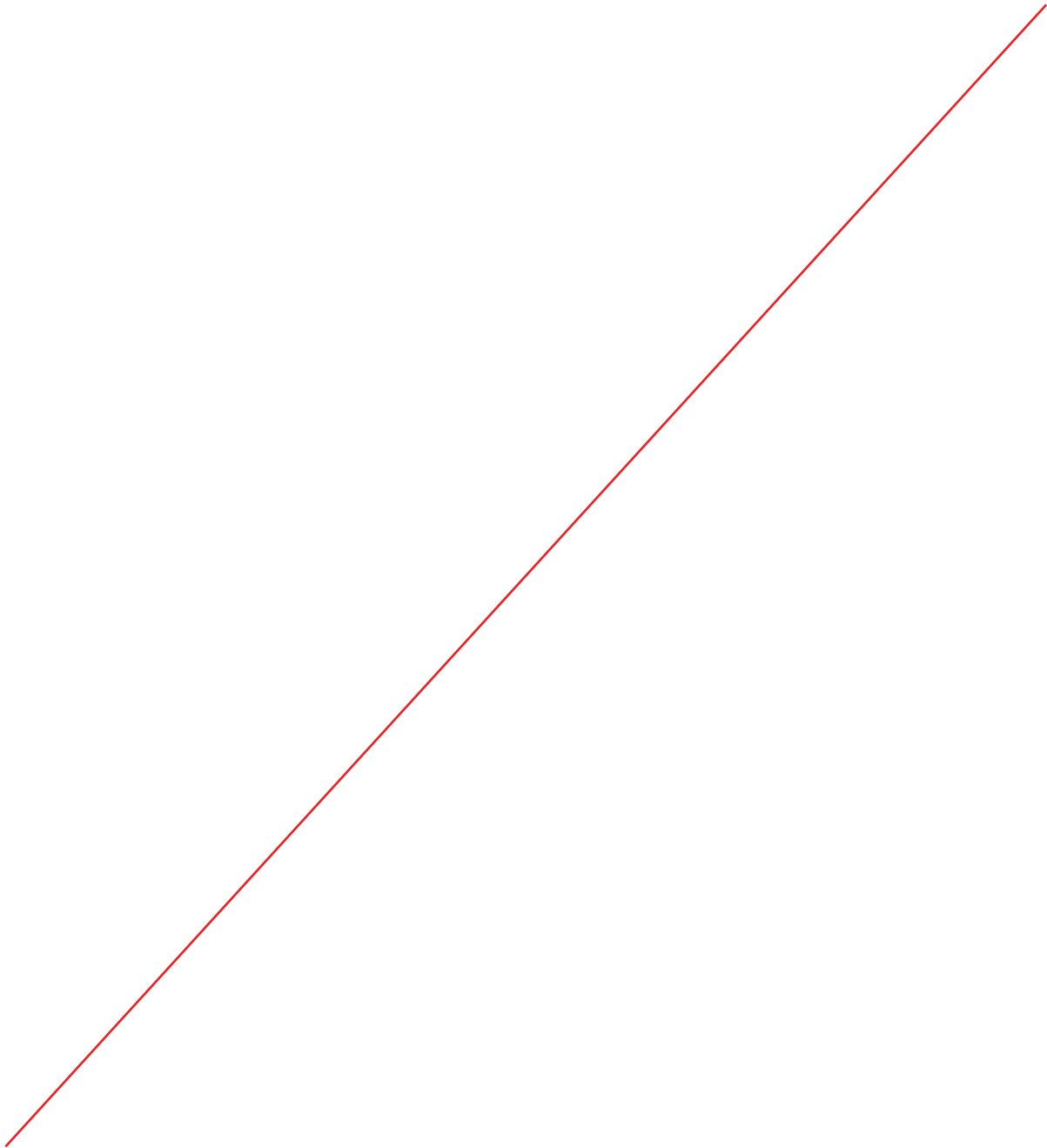






1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001





1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station
Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001





**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C 2C

REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2C

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS

PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS

CHAPTER 7: PAINTING

1.0 SCOPE

This section covers the painting requirements for the power plant equipment, structures, piping etc. and any other surface required to be painted. The painting system should ensure optimal protection of the installation with minimum need for maintenance, environmental friendly & easy to apply.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

Painting of equipment shall be carried out as per the specifications indicated below and shall conform to the relevant IS contract for the material and workmanship.

The following Indian Standards may be referred to for carrying out the painting job:

IS: 5	:	Colours for ready mixed paints and enamels
IS: 101	:	All Parts and Sections for paint testing
IS: 1303	:	Glossary of terms relating to paints
IS: 2379	:	Colour code for identification of pipelines
IS: 1477	:	Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings (Parts I & II)
IS: 2524	:	Code of practice for painting of non-ferrous metals in buildings (Parts I & II)
IS: 6278	:	Code of practice for white washing and colour Washing
IS: 13183	:	Aluminium Paint, heat Resistant specification
IS: 158	:	Ready mixed paint, brushing, bituminous, black, Lead free, acid, alkali, water and heat resisting
IS: 2074	:	Ready mixed paint, air drying, red Oxide Zinc Chrome, priming
IS: 104	:	Ready mixed paint, brushing, Zinc Chrome, priming
IS: 2932	:	Enamel, synthetic, exterior (a) undercoating (b) finishing.
IS: 2629	:	Recommended Practice for Hot Dip Galvanising
BS EN ISO 14713	:	Code of practice for protection of iron & steel structure against corrosion
ISO 8501-1	:	Preparation of steel substrates before application of paint & related Products. Part-1: Rust grades & preparation grades of uncoated steel substrates & steel substrates after overall removal of previous coatings
ISO 8502-3	:	Assessment of dust on steel surface prepared for painting (Pressure sensitive tape method)
ISO 12944 (Part 1 to 7)	:	Corrosion protection of steel structures by Protective paint systems
SSPC	:	US Specifications of Steel Structures Painting Council, SSPC Volumes I and II
SSPC-SP-08	:	Surface preparation by Pickling
NORSOK M-501	:	Surface preparation & Protective coating
ISO 20340	:	Pre-Qualification test
ASTM	:	American Standard Test Method for paints and coatings
AWWA	:	American Water Works Association



SIS: 55900 : Swedish standard for blasting

In the event of conflict between the Codes and Standards referred to in the specification and the requirement of this specification, the latter shall govern. Statutory and Local regulations shall be strictly followed in selection and application of paint.

3.0 GENERAL

- 3.1 This specification covers the surface preparation, method of application and material to be used for all coating of equipment, steel structures and piping. Steel material subjected to surface preparation on shop/site shall have minimum requirements in accordance with Rust Grade B (SSPC/SSPM Volume-2).
- 3.2 Coating materials according to SSPC, EN ISO, ASTM, BIS or DIN standards, shall be used. The paint shall comply with applicable laws, regulations, ordinances etc., of the local authority, state or the nation pertains to the work. The materials shall be matched with each other so that they are compatible. Coatings deviating this specification shall be subject to approval. Standards of surface preparation and painting shall give a time to first maintenance of 10 years.
- 3.3 The paint to be applied shall be approved by Customer / Engineer.
- 3.4 All paints & paint material used shall be procured from approved manufacturers. Paint shall be supplied in manufacturers original containers with the description of content, specification No., colour, ref no, date of manufacture, shelf life expiry date & pot life.
- 3.5 The paint manufacturers shall provide coating system data sheet for each coating system to be used containing the following information:
1. Surface preparations
 2. Film thickness (min and max)
 3. Min and max recoating intervals at relevant temperatures
 4. Mixing ratio, thinner details and coating repair systems
- 3.6 The sample for testing the paint being used may be taken by the customer at any time.
- 3.7 In general Shop fabricated equipment will be delivered to the site coated with a shop applied system or the manufacturer's standard finish in accordance with the requirements of this specification.
- 3.8 For equipment that has received shop prime coat, touch-up prime coat and additional coats shall be applied in accordance with the coating schedule. It is responsibility of the vendor to ensure compatibility between shop and field applied paint systems.
- 3.9 Necessary precautions shall be provided to all equipment, structures to protect other surfaces from abrasive blasting, coating over spray and spatter. Damage to other surfaces or equipment shall be repaired by the vendor.
- 3.10 The Contractor shall submit the following for review and approval by the Customer:



1. Manufacturer's recommended paint scheme for the project
2. Latest published product & instructions for application data,
3. Procedures for surface preparation and application.
4. Pre qualification for equipments and blasting materials, product, procedure and personnel qualifications for the paint and painting systems.
5. Painting repair procedures

Painting records shall contain:

- Equipment/components/location painted
- Date of painting
- Paint details such as specification No, colour, date of manufacture, shelf life, expiry date
- Application equipments
- Ambient conditions at the time of painting
- Surface temperature
- Drying time between coating, DFT and number of coatings
- Appropriate work plan for painting.

- 3.11 The supply of all necessary equipments, weather protection, and scaffolding for painting to ensure work is carried out in accordance with the specification and agreed programme.
- 3.12 Maintenance of the paint work until completion of the contract, this shall include repair of any damaged areas caused by third party.
- 3.13 Disposal of painting waste resulting from painting, shall comply with applicable laws, regulations, ordinances etc., of the local authority, state or the nation pertains to the work and coating materials.
- 3.14 It is a mandatory requirement that all operatives working to this procedure take full cognizance and implement necessary safety precautions.

4.0 PREPARATION OF SURFACES

- 4.1 All surfaces to be painted shall be thoroughly cleaned of all grease, oil, loose mill scale, dust, rust, weld spatters, sharp edges and any other foreign matter. Removal of grease and oil contamination shall be in accordance with SSPC-SP1 prior to cleaning process described below.
- 4.2 Mechanical cleaning by power tool and scrapping with steel wire brushes shall be adopted to clear the surfaces. However, in certain locations where power tool cleaning cannot be carried out, hand scrapping may be permitted with steel wire brushes and/or abrasive paper. Cleaning with solvents shall be resorted to only in such areas where other methods specified above have not achieved the desired results. Cleaning with solvents shall be adopted only after written approval of the Engineer.
- 4.3 The blast cleaned surface shall be checked for signs of salt contamination as per ISO 8502-6 & 9. The maximum allowable level of contamination shall be 20 mg/m². Surfaces that do not meet these criteria shall be reprocessed.

Mechanical Cleaning:

Manual/power tool cleaning shall be done as per grade St-2 or St-3, of ISO 8504-3. This method to be used for repair painting or on already painted



surface and in case of usage on new construction painting prior approval may be obtained from purchaser/engineer.

	Condition of surface	ISO 8504-3	SIS 055900	SSPC
Hand tool cleaning	Rusted	C St2	C St2	SP2
	Rusted and pitted	D St2	D St2	SP2
Power tool cleaning	Rusted	C St3	C St3	SP3
	Rusted and pitted	D St3	D St3	SP3

- i) Grade St-2: Thorough scraping and wire brushing, machine brushing, grinding etc. This grade of preparation shall remove loose mill scale, rust and foreign matter. Finally the surface is to be cleaned with a vacuum cleaner or with clean compressed air or with clean brush. After preparation, the surface should have a faint metallic sheen. The appearance shall correspond to the prints designated St-2.
- ii) Grade St-3: very thorough scraping and wire brushing, machine brushing, grinding etc. After preparing the surface, it should have a pronounced metallic sheen and correspond to the prints designated St-3.

Blast cleaning:

Compressors: Compressed air supply for blast cleaning shall be free of water and oil. Air compressors shall not be allowed to deliver air at 110deg C. The blasting activity shall be performed at ambient temperatures above 5°C and relative humidity less than 85%. Steel temperature shall be 3°C above dew point. Necessary safety precautions for equipment and operator shall be adhered to.

Abrasives: Abrasives used for blast cleaning carbon steel and alloy steel shall be as per ISO 8504-2 and SSPC painting manual. Suggested abrasives may be chilled iron grit or shot steel and malleable iron grit and shots non metallic abrasive (aluminium oxide, copper slag, garnet etc.).

Removal of mill scale and rust using abrasives such as grit or shot under high pressure. The grade of blasting performed in line with the approved painting scheme.

Surfaces to be coated shall be free of all grease, oil, loose rust, and loose mill scale. Rust, mill scale, weld spatter, flux, shall be removed by the methods indicated in the Coating Schedule. Oil and grease shall be removed by solvent cleaning method as outlined in SSPC - SP - 1 prior to blasting.

The quality and grain size of abrasives and the parameter of their use are to be chosen to obtain the surface profile depth and cleanliness. Abrasives shall comply with applicable laws, regulations, ordinances etc., of the local authority, state or the nation pertaining to the work.

Profile measurements for abrasive blast cleaned surface shall be made with a Profile comparator and permanent record shall be maintained with Testex Press-O-Film.

Surfaces prepared for coating shall be coated the same day and before any visible rusting occurs (the time elapsed between blast cleaning and



commencement of painting shall under no circumstances exceed 4 hours, but in any case must commence before signs of degradation occur).

After blasting cleaning, depending on production flow, a weldable, inorganic ethyl zinc silicate shop primer of minimum dry film thickness 25 mm may be used.

The grades of surface finish:

	ISO 8501-1	SIS 055900	SSPC	NACE
White metal	Sa3	Sa3	SP5	1
Near White metal	Sa 2½	Sa 2½	SP10	2
Commercial blast	Sa2	Sa2	SP6	3
Brush off blast	Sa1	Sa1	SP7	4

Paint Application

General:

Paints and other coating materials shall be applied in accordance with the paint manufacturer's instructions. The surface preparation and painting system shall be as described in ANNEXURE with the following exceptions:

- Nameplates, code stampings and push buttons
- Concrete brickwork, tile, and glass unless specified by the Purchaser / Engineer
- Non-ferrous materials
- Austenitic stainless steel
- Plastic and / or plastic coated materials
- Insulated surface of equipment and pipes except colour coating wherever required
- Any surface specified by the Purchaser / Engineer not to be painted.

Paint Application Requirements

The paint shall be applied in accordance with the paint manufacturer's product data sheet, which shall include the mix ratio, the method of application, and the use of thinners and over coating times.

Paint application shall be by brush, roller or spray gun. Local regulations regarding spray and roller coating shall be observed. A smooth uniform film shall be applied to the surfaces to be coated.

Painting shall be performed when the temperature of the surface is greater than 3°C above the dew point of the surrounding air and relative humidity of the air is less than 85% unless local conditions dictate otherwise and the Customer is in agreement. Guidance on the estimation of the probability of condensation can be found in ISO 8502-4. The measurement of these conditions is the responsibility of the Vendor.

In addition, paints shall not be applied under the following conditions:

- When the surface temperature is greater than 60 °C (unless a higher temperature is agreed by the paint manufacturer)
- When the air temperature is less than approximately 5°C, (depending on local conditions)



- When there is the likelihood of an unfavourable change in weather conditions within two hours after painting
- When there is a deposition of moisture in the form of rain, condensation, frost, etc., on the surface.
- When the available light is less than 500 lux.

Paints shall not be applied within 50 mm of edges which will later have to be welded. Such weld areas shall be taped/one coat of weldable primer for distance of 50 mm either side of the weld line.

When zinc rich primers are used, care shall be taken to mask to avoid any possibility of over spraying onto duplex, austenitic stainless steels; nickel alloys or 9% nickel steel components.

Two pack coatings like Air drying epoxy, Polyurethane coatings etc shall be mixed in the ratio recommended by manufacturer to ensure proper and complete curing of the coatings. The base and hardener are to be separately mixed first to obtain a homogenous mixture. The hardener is to be added to the base slowly, with continuous mixing / agitation and not the reverse. Power agitation is preferred over hand mixing.

Any addition of thinner to achieve the application viscosity should be made only after the components are thoroughly mixed. Excess thinner is not recommended, as increase in volume, leads to lower DFT, sagging, longer curing time, etc.

Coating containing heavy or metallic pigments that have a tendency to settle shall be kept in suspension by continuous use of a mechanical agitator whilst being applied, to ensure uniformity over the surface area (e.g., zinc MIO's pigmented materials).

Transport and erection of painted structures shall be carried out only after the drying time specified by the paint manufacturer has elapsed. Handling & packing of painted material shall be appropriate to avoid damage to painting, such as the use of non-metallic slings, etc for handling and by minimising handling after painting. All steel equipment shall be provided with priming or coating system to protect the steel surface during transport, storage, installation and construction.

Spray Application

Airless or pneumatic spray applications are preferred methods of application. Spraying shall be carried out keeping the spray gun at the minimum suitable distance from the work piece and consistently at 90° to the surface being painted.

Approval of Purchaser / Engineer shall be obtained during spray painting which may cause interference to other works. If spray painting is to be carried out, the following shall be taken into account:

The correct spray tips, air pressures, etc, as recommended by the equipment supplier, shall be used.

Conventional air spray equipment is used, the correct combination of air volume, air pressure and fluid flow to give good atomisation to be ensured to



get a defect free painted surface. The major disadvantage of conventional air spray is that high build coatings can generally not be applied by this method as most paints have to be thinned to a suitable viscosity for satisfactory atomisation, and so lose their high build properties. Vendor shall follow manufacture's instruction.

Air spray (pressure pot) is recommended in cases where large quantities of paint are to be applied as paint in the tank can be prevented from settling, reduces application time and also enables the gun to be turned to any angle to coat objects effectively without spilling paint.

Airless spray is recommended as high build coatings can be applied without thinning, very rapid application is possible, giving an economic advantage, compared to conventional spray, overspray and bounce-back are reduced, leading to reduced losses of material and less dust and fume hazards.

Each coat shall be applied uniformly and completely over the entire surface. All runs and sags shall be brushed out immediately or the paint shall be removed and the surface re-sprayed.

Very complex structures should be painted by brush instead of spray gun to avoid overspray, dry spray and unacceptable paint losses.

Brush application

Brush application may be used under the following circumstances:

- When areas cannot be properly coated by spraying for reasons such as material or environmental considerations
- For the initial coat of paint to corners, edges, crevices, holes, welds or irregular surface prior to spray application
- For "touch up" or repairs to localize damaged paint or areas of incorrectly applied paint
- Where the paint manufacturer considers the coating material suitable for brush application.

Brushes shall be of a style and quality that will permit the proper application of paint.

Brush applications should be done in two passes that are perpendicular to each other 'wet on wet' so that a smooth coat, as near uniform in thickness as possible, is obtained thereby avoiding running and droplets. There should be no deep or detrimental brush marks. Paint shall be worked into all crevices and corners. Runs and sags shall be brushed out.

During the application of each coat, all areas such as corners, edges, welds, small brackets, bolts, nuts and interstices shall receive additional paint to ensure that these areas have at least the minimum specified dry film thickness and to ensure continuity of coating.

Roller application

Roller application shall only be used on relatively large surface areas and only if spraying is not an option. Roller application shall only be used if the first or priming coat of paint has been applied by brush. Roller application shall be in accordance with the paint Manufacturer's instructions.



Coating materials

The selected coating materials shall be suitable for the intended use and shall be selected after an evaluation of all relevant aspects such as

- Corrosion protective properties
- Requirements to health, safety and environment
- Properties related to application conditions, equipment and personnel
- Experience with the coating materials and coating system.

All coating materials and solvents shall be protected from ignition sources and shall remain within storage temperatures and storage conditions recommended by the coating manufacturer. All coating materials and solvents shall be stored in the original container bearing the manufacturer's label and instructions. Performance standard as listed below shall be established by paint manufacturer the records shall be submitted for review.

- Adhesion test (pull off test)
- Flexibility test
- Salt spray test (min 1000 Hrs)
- Water absorption test
- UV resistance test (external coating)
- Cathodic disbonding test (internal coating)
- Abrasion test (internal coating)
- Impact resistance test
- Sea water immersion test (structures in tidal, splash zone and conveying sea water)

Each product shall have a batch number showing year and month of manufacture and giving full traceability of production. Shelf life shall be included in the technical data sheet. All coating materials and solvents shall be stored in the original container bearing the manufacturer's label and instructions.

The composition of the paint shall be at the discretion of the manufacturer, provided that the finished product meets the requirements of, State or Local regulatory bodies for the products. All vehicle components for use in the manufacture of paints and enamels shall meet the ASTM/ ISO Specification except as otherwise stated coating systems shall be selected as per corrosivity category listed in the table below. Coating systems are tabulated in ANNEXURE and shall be pre-qualified in accordance with specification. Coating systems/ alternative coating systems may be re-subjected to pre-qualification, at the discretion of OWNER/ ENGINEER. The specified coating systems, the number of coats and the coating film thicknesses given in Annexure are minimum requirements Top coat colors should be in accordance with Annexure.

Gratings and step threads

- i) Surface preparation

Gratings and step threads shall be cleaned by acid pickling as per SSPC-SP-08.

- ii) Hot dip galvanising

The hot dip galvanising shall be done as per IS 2629 .The average mass of coating shall be 610 gms/m².



iii) Post galvanising treatment

Immediately after galvanising, post treatment such as chromating shall be applied to retard white rust attack.

iv) Touch up mechanical damages

The repair of damages coatings shall be done as per the recommended practice ASTM A 780.

CORROSIVITY OF ENVIRONMENTS

Corrosivity category		Mass loss per unit surface (per year of exposure)	
		Mass loss g/mm ²	Thickness loss µm
C2	Low	>10 to 100	>1.30 to 25
C3	Medium	200-400 g/m ²	(25-50µm)
C4	High	400-650 g/m ²	(50-80µm)
C5	Very High Industrial & marine	650-1500g/m ²	(80-200µm)

Tests required for evaluation of acceptance of coating materials:

TABLE -1

PERFORMANCE TEST OF PAINT

SL. No.	Test	ASTM TEST METHOD
1.0	Abrasion Resistance: (topcoat only)	ASTM D4060
2.0	Adhesion:	ASTM D4541
3.0	Dry Heat Resistance:	ASTM D2485
4.0	Flexibility: (topcoat only)	ASTM D522, 180° bend
5.0	Pencil Hardness: (topcoat only)	ASTM D3363
6.0	Salt Fog Resistance:	ASTM B117, 1000 hours
7.0	Weather Resistance:	ASTMG23 Type D
8.0	Test	ASTM Test Method
9.0	Density	D 1475
10.0	Dipping properties	D 823
11.0	Drying time	D 1640
12.0	Flexibility	D 1737/D 522
13.0	Hardness	D 3363
14.0	Adhesion (pull off test)	D 4541
15.0	Abrasion resistance	D 968/D 4060
16.0	DFT/Coat	As per SSPC Guidelines
17.0	Storage Stability	D 1849
18.0	Resistance to	
	i) Humidity for 2000 hrs.	D 2247
	ii) Salt Spray for 2000 hrs.	B 117
	iii) Accelerated Weathering	D 822

INSPECTION:

Inspection will be performed by an inspector authorised by Purchaser / Engineer. Paint materials including primers and thinners brought to site by contractor for application shall be procured directly from manufactures as per specification and shall be accompanied by manufacturer's test certificates.

The painting work shall be subjected to inspection by purchaser / engineer at all times. The vendor shall offer following stage of inspection:

- Surface preparation
- Primer application
- Subsequent coats
- Paint qualification test

Vendor shall provide the expert technical services of the paint manufactures as and when required by purchaser / engineer to ensure both the surface preparation and applications are carried out as per their recommendations. This service shall be provided without any obligation to purchaser.

The following coating inspection & test shall be carried out:

1. Ambient and steel temperature, relative humidity and dew point min twice in a shift.
2. Surface finish & profile check each component or once per 10 m2 after surface preparation.
3. Salt contamination test - Free from salt contamination.
4. Dry Film Thickness as per ISO 2808 No.6.
5. Holiday Test as per ASTM D 5162/ NACE RP 0188.
6. Adhesion Test as per ISO 2409 for cross-cut test, or a pull-off test as per ISO 4624/ ASTM D 4541.

6.0 SUGGESTED COLOUR CODES FOR PAINTING:

Sl. No.	Item/Service	Colour	IS-5	Colour (Band)	IS-5
1.0	Structures, platforms, ladders and handrails	Dark Admiralty Grey	632		
2.0	Boiler casing, ESP and ducting	Nut Brown	413		
3.0	Fans, pumps, motors,	Light Grey	631		
4.0	Tanks (without insulation and cladding)				
4.1	Outdoor	Aluminium			
4.2	Indoor	Light grey	631		
5.0	Vessels & all other proprietary equipment (without insulation & cladding)	Light grey	631		
6.0	Switchgear	Light grey	631		
7.0	Control & relay panels	Light grey	631 78 of IS1650		
8.0	Turbine	Golden	356		



Sl. No.	Item/Service	Colour	IS-5	Colour (Band)	IS-5
		Yellow			
9.0	Generator & exciter	Light grey	631		
10.0	Transformers	Aluminium			
11.0	Machinery guards	Signal red	537		
12.0	Crane				
12.1	Crane structure	Golden Yellow	356		
12.2	Trolley and hook	Crimson	540		
13.0	Piping (without insulation and cladding)				
13.1	Water System				
13.1.1	Boiler feed	Sea green	217		
13.1.2	Condensate	Sea green	217	Light brown	410
13.1.3	Bearing cooling water	Sea green	217	French blue	166

Notes:

1. This colour code basically refers to IS: 2379 for piping with necessary modifications.
2. Where band colour is specified, same shall be provided at 30 meter intervals on long uninterrupted lines and also adjacent to valves and junctions.



PAINTING SCHEME FOR C2 AND C3 ENVIRONMENT

S. No	Description	Surface Preparation	Primer			Intermediate paint			Finish coat			Total DFT
			Paint	No. of coats	DFT	Paint	No. of coats	DFT	Paint	No. of coats	DFT	Min.
1.	Boiler structure, un-insulated ducts, suspensions, hangers temperature <120°C	Sa 2 ½	In organic Zn silicate	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	1	120 µ	Poly urethane	2		260µ
2.	Indoor structure	Sa 2 ½	HB Zn Phosphate	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	1	120 µ	--	--	--	260µ
3.	Insulated parts exposed to temp >120°C	Sa 2 ½	In organic Zn silicate	2	60 µ							60µ
4.	Work shop	Sa 2 ½	HB Zn Phosphate	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	1	120 µ	--	--	--	260µ
5.	Water Treatment Plant (external)	Sa 2 ½	Zn rich epoxy	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	2	200 µ	Aliphatic poly urethane	2	80 µ	360µ
6.	Coal Handling Plant	Sa 2 ½	In organic Zn silicate	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	1	120 µ	poly urethane	2	60 µ	260µ
7.	Fuel pipings	Sa 2	Ethyl Zn silicate	1	40 µ				HR aluminium paint	2	40 µ	80µ
8.	Un insulated silencer, steel stacks >120°C	Sa 2 ½	Ethyl Zn Silicate	1	40 µ				HR silicone aluminium paint	2	40 µ	80µ
9.	Above ground piping	Sa 2 ½	In organic Zn silicate	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	1	120 µ	Poly urethane	2	60 µ	260µ
10.	Buried piping (External)	Sa 2 ½	Coal tar primer, coal tar enamel, inner wrap of fibre glass, final outer wrap of enamel impregnated fibre									4.0m m
11.	Buried piping (Internal)	Sa 2 ½	Solid rigid poly urethane 500 µ									500µ
12.	Storage tanks (external)	Sa 2 ½	In organic Zn silicate	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	1	120 µ	Poly urethane	2	60 µ	260µ
13.	Storage tanks (internal)	Sa 2 ½	3 coats of amine adducts									400µ



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



14.	DM water piping (internal)	Sa 2 ½	Hard rubber lining min 4 mm thickness									4. mm
15.	DM water tank (internal)	Sa 2 ½	In organic Zn silicate	2	80 μ	HB MIO epoxy	1	150 μ	HB coal tar epoxy	1	150 μ	380μ
16.	Fuel oil tanks (internal)	Sa 2 ½	In organic Zn silicate	2	80 μ	HB MIO epoxy	1	150 μ	HB coal tar epoxy	1	150 μ	380μ
17.	Insulated parts continuously exposed to condensing water	Sa 2 ½	In organic Zn silicate	2	75 μ							75μ
18.	For insulated piping <125°C	Sa 2 ½	Polyamide cured epoxy coating	2	250 μ							250μ
19.	Electrical parts, control panels, valves, pumps & motors (indoor)*	Sa 2 ½	Zn phosphate epoxy	2	80 μ				Chlorinated rubber	2	80 μ	160μ
20.	Electrical parts, control panels, valves, pumps & motors (outdoor)*	Sa 2 ½	Zn phosphate epoxy	2	80 μ				Chlorinated rubber	2	100 μ	180μ
21.	Switch yard, floor grills walk ways	Sa 2 ½	Hot dip galvanising 80μ									80μ

* Note: Manufacturer to specify details of painting system capable of withstanding environmental conditions for a period of 10 years before first maintenance



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



PAINTING SCHEME FOR C4 AND C5 ENVIRONMENT

S. No	Description	Surface Preparation	Primer			Intermediate paint			Finish coat			Total DFT
			Paint	No. of coats	DFT	Paint	No. of coats	DFT	Paint	No. of coats	DFT	Min.
1.	Boiler structure, un-insulated ducts, suspensions, hangers temperature <120°C	Sa 2 ½	HB Zn Phosphate	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	2	200 µ	Epoxy PU HB	2	80 µ	360µ
2.	Indoor structure	Sa 2 ½	HB Zn Phosphate	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	1	120 µ	Poly urethane	2	60 µ	260µ
3.	Insulated parts exposed to temp >120°C	Sa 2 ½	In organic Zn silicate	2	60 µ							60µ
4.	Work shop	Sa 2 ½	HB Zn Phosphate	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	1	120 µ	Poly urethane	2	60 µ	260µ
5.	Water Treatment Plant (external)	Sa 2 ½	Zn rich epoxy	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	2	200 µ	Epoxy PU HB	2	80 µ	360µ
6.	Coal Handling Plant	Sa 2 ½	HB Zn Phosphate	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	2	200 µ	Poly urethane	2	60 µ	340µ
7.	Coal Fuel pipings	Sa 2	Ethy Zn silicate	1	40 µ				HR aluminium paint	2	40 µ	80µ
8.	Un insulated silencer, steel stacks >120°C	Sa 2 ½	Ethy Zn Silicate	1	40 µ				HR silicone aluminium paint	2	40 µ	80µ
9.	Above ground piping	Sa 2 ½	In organic Zn silicate	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	1	120 µ	Poly urethane	2	60 µ	260µ
10.	Burried piping (external)	Sa 2 ½	Coal tar primer, coal tar enamel, inner wrap of fibre glass, final outer wrap of enamel									4.0 mm
11.	Burried piping (internal)	Sa 2 ½	Solid rigid poly urethane 500 µ									500µ
12.	Storage tanks (external)	Sa 2 ½	In organic Zn silicate	2	80 µ	HB MIO epoxy	2	200 µ	Poly urethane	2	60 µ	340µ
13.	Storage tanks (internal)	Sa 2 ½	3 coats of amine adducts									400µ
14.	DM water piping (internal)	Sa 2 ½	Hard rubber lining min 4 mm thickness									4.0



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



* **Note:** Manufacturer to specify details of painting system capable of withstanding environmental conditions for a period of 10 years before first maintenance.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
(ELECTRICAL PORTION)**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C-3

REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)



TITLE :
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION
FOR
VENTILATION SYSTEM
1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS

SPECIFICATION NO.
VOLUME NO. : **II-B**
SECTION :
REV NO. **00** : DATE : 11.07.2018
SHEET : 1 OF 3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

VENTILATION SYSTEM
(ELECTRICAL PORTION)

	TITLE : ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM 1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION :
		REV NO. 00 : DATE : 11.07.2018
		SHEET : 2 OF 3

1.0 **EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:**

- a) Services and equipment as per “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.
- b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
- c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
- d) Electrical load requirement for **VENTILATION SYSTEM**.
- e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
- f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL
- g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
- h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.
- i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.
- j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for “ both end equipment in vendor’s scope”shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

2.0 **EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:**

Refer “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.

3.0 **DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID**

- 3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder

	TITLE : ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM 1X660 MW UPRVUNL PANKI TPS	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION :
		REV NO. 00 : DATE : 11.07.2018
		SHEET : 3 OF 3

furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.

3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

4.0 List of enclosures :

- a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor
- b) Customer (M/s DCPL) specification for Motors
- c) Customer (M/s DCPL) cabling spec (to be referred by vendor for their scope of work (as per Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor)).
- d) Quality plan for motors
- e) Datasheet (Annexure- I)
- f) Datasheet-C
- g) Electrical Load data format (Annexure –II)
- h) BHEL cable listing format (Annexure –III)

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)**PACKAGES: VENTILATION SYSTEM****SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT****PROJECT: 1X660 MW PANKI TPS**

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	BHEL BHEL BHEL	BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, optical fibre etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system 100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL Vendor	BHEL Vendor	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	
10	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) &	BHEL	BHEL	Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)**PACKAGES: VENTILATION SYSTEM****SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT****PROJECT: 1X660 MW PANKI TPS**

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
	lightning protection			
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification
15	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings	Vendor	-	For ensuring cabling requirements are met, vendor shall furnish Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawings (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling, and shall incorporate cable trays routing details marked on the drawing as per PEM interface comments. Cabling arrangement of the same (wherever overhead cable trays, trenches, cable ducts, conduits etc.) shall be decided during contract stage. Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawing shall be subjected to BHEL/ customer approval without any commercial implications to BHEL.
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.

REV-0, DATE: 11.07.2018

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGES: VENTILATION SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 1X660 MW PANKI TPS

3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

CHAPTER 17 : AC & DC MOTORS**1.00 MOTORS****1.1 SCOPE**

This specification is intended to cover design, manufacture, assembly and testing of AC Squirrel Cage Induction Motors for use in Thermal Power Plants and is supplement to the driven equipment specifications under which these motors are being procured for the project.

SITE CONDITIONS

Site conditions are covered in 'Project Data', contained in specification of the driven equipment.

1.2 Gases, Fumes & Dust Particles

1.2.01 General - Sulphur dioxide and/or trioxide fumes mildly present. Climate is tropical, conducive to fungus growth.

1.2.02 Dust Particles

1 Outdoor locations - Heavily dusty with abrasive dust and coal particles of size five (5) to hundred (100) microns present in atmosphere in large quantity.

2 Indoor Locations.

2.1 Coal conveyors - As for outdoor as per clause 1.02.02.1 above.

2.2 Other locations - Lightly dusty with abrasive dust and coal particles of size five (5) to twenty (20) microns present in atmosphere.

1.2.03 Special Fumes

1 Water treatment plant and acid cleaning room - Acid and alkali fumes present.

2 Fuel oil pumping areas & Hydrogen generation plant - Explosive fumes (flameproof motors required).

1.2.04 For the purpose of design of equipment/systems, an ambient temperature of 50 deg. Centigrade and relative humidity of 95% (at 40 deg C) shall be considered. The equipment shall operate in a highly polluted environment.

1.3 LOCATION OF MOTOR - As required

1.4 **SPECIFICATIONS & STANDARDS**.....Motors shall comply with the latest revisions of all relevant standards of BIS (IS-325, IS-900, IS-996, IS-1231, IS-1885, IS-2148, IS-2223, IS-2253, IS-2254, IS-2848, IS-3202, IS-4029, IS-4691, IS-4722, IS-4728, IS-4889, IS-6362, IS-7816, IS-8223, IS-8789, IS: 12615, IS:3177 and IEC : 60034 3Φ Induction motor) except as modified herein or in driven equipment specification.

Motors conforming to BS or IEC Publications, which ensure equivalent quality shall also be acceptable. In case of any difference between IS Specification/International Standards (IEC; NEMA etc.), this motor specification prevails.

1.5 TYPE

1.5.1 AC Motors:

- a) Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for direct-on-line starting.
- b) Continuous duty LT motors upto 160 KW Output rating (at 50 deg. C ambient temperature), shall be **Efficiency class IE3** conforming to IS 12615, or IEC:60034-30.
- c) Crane duty motors shall be slip ring/ squirrel cage Induction motor as per the requirement.

1.5.2 DC Motors Shunt wound.

1.6 VOLTAGE (NOMINAL)

1.6.1 LV Motors

For motors upto and including 200 KW - Four hundred fifteen (415) V.

1.6.2 MV MOTORS

For motors above 200kW upto and including 1500kW, Three point three (3.3) kV.

For CHP conveyors motor above 160 kW, 3.3 kV, AC supply is to be used. However all the motors on stacker reclaimer shall be on 415 V AC only.

1.6.3 HV Motors

For motors above 1500kW - eleven(11) KV

1.6.4 All motors are to be designed for system grounding described in "System Particulars" under site information of the Driven Equipment Specification.

1.7 FREQUENCY (NOMINAL) - fifty (50) Hertz

1.8 NUMBER OF PHASES - Three (3)

1.9 SPEED - As required by the driven equipment

1.10 TYPE OF STARTING :

Direct on-line (VFD/Soft-starter/star/delta starting in special cases)

1.11 DUTY

1.11.1 Continuous motor rating shall be arrived at considering 15% margin over the duty point input or 10% over the maximum demand of the driven equipment,



1.11.2	All HT motors shall have vibration pads for mounting vibration detectors.
1.11.3	All motors shall be designed to withstand hundred twenty (120) percent of rated speed without any mechanical damage for two (2) minutes.
1.11.4	Motors shall be designed to keep torsional and rotational natural frequencies of vibration of the motor and driven equipment atleast twenty five (25) percent above or below, preferably above the motor operating speed (to avoid resonance in vibration over the operating speed) range.
1.11.5	All LV motors rated 0.37kW and higher with S1 duty shall be compulsorily be of energy efficiency level IE 2 as per IS 12615:2011.
	Motors rated above 37kW shall have efficiency higher than 0.92 and high power factor of atleast 0.88.

1.12 SUPPLY VARIATIONS

Motors shall be capable of running continuously at full load under following variations in power supply:

- 1.12.1 All equipments shall be suitable for rated frequency of 50 Hz with a variation of (+) 3% and (-)5%, voltage variation of ($\pm$) 6% for 11 kV & 3.3 kV and ($\pm$)10% for 415V and 10% (absolute sum) combined variation of voltage and frequency unless specifically brought out in the specification.

1.13 ABNORMAL CONDITIONS CAPABILITY

Motor shall have following capabilities as specified design ambient temperature:

- 1.13.1 The motors shall also be capable of running up again after voltage collapse to about 40% for approximate duration of 0.5 sec. Subsequent rise in voltage to 70% and further to 80% and 100%, the total duration not exceeding 20 sec.

1.13.2 Low Voltage Running :

Motor shall be capable of running satisfactorily at seventy five (75) percent nominal voltage for five (5) minutes.

- ### 1.13.3 Momentary Low Voltage Withstanding :

Motor, when running at full load, shall not stall when voltage drops down to seventy (70) percent nominal voltage for one (1) minute.

1.14 STARTING CAPABILITY

- ### 1.14.1 Low Voltage Starting :

Motor shall be capable of starting and accelerating to full speed at full load (including loaded equipment e.g. mills and conveyors etc) at eighty (80)

percent nominal voltage at motor terminals. Mill motors may be permitted to start with terminal voltage not below 90%.

1.14.2 Cold Motor Starting Under specified voltage variations two (2) starts in quick succession and third start five (5) minutes thereafter, all with full load (including loaded equipment eg mills and conveyors etc) of driven equipment. No additional start will be made till lapse of further thirty (30) minutes.

1.14.3 Hot Motor Starting Under specified voltage variations, one (1) immediate and two (2) fifteen (15) minutes interval starts all with full load (including loaded equipment e.g. mills and conveyors etc) of driven equipment. No additional start will be made till lapse of further thirty (30) minutes.

1.14.4 Motor shall also be suitable for three (3) equally spread starts per hour when the motor is under normal service condition.

1.14.5 Break-away Starting Current Breakaway starting current as percent of full load current for various motor ratings shall not exceed the values given below:

1.14.5.1 Motors above 1500 KW upto 4000kW 600% without any positive tolerance except for ID Fan Motor.

1.14.5.2 Motors above 4000 KW 450%. Not subject to any positive tolerance.

1.14.5.3 For D.C. Motors the starting current shall be limited to 2 times full load current.

1.14.5.3 **Starting voltage requirement**

a) All Motors (except Mill Motors)

- 80% of rated voltage for Motors upto 4000 kW
- 75% of rated voltage for Motors above 4000 kW

b) For Mill Motors:

- 85% of rated voltage for Motors above 1000 kW
- 90% of rated voltage for Motors below 1000 kW

Except AOP & JOP motors running on D.G emergency supply, starting voltage shall be 80%.

1.14.5.4 **Starting Time**

1.14.5.4.1 For motors with starting time upto 20 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 2.5 secs. more than starting time.

1.14.5.4.2 For motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 5 secs. more than starting time.

1.14.5.4.3 For motors with starting time more than 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be more than starting time by at least 10% of the starting time.



1.14.5.5 Torque Requirements:-

- 1.14.5.5.1 Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10%. Motor full load torque.
- 1.14.5.5.2 Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of full load torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty Motors.

1.15 SAFE STALL TIME

- 1.15.1 To avoid problem in selecting standard protective relays without using speed switches, safe stall time under hot conditions (corresponding to 110% nominal voltage at motor terminals) shall be more than the accelerating time (corresponding to 80% nominal voltage at motor terminals) by the following minimum values :
- 1.15.1.01 Two (2) seconds, where accelerating time (at 80% nominal voltage) does not exceed 20 seconds.
- 1.15.1.02 Three (3) seconds, where accelerating time (at 80% nominal voltage) exceeds 20 seconds.
- 1.15.1.03 At no stage, speed switch shall be provided to achieve the above requirements mentioned under Clause No. 1.14.5.4

1.16 CLASS OF INSULATION

- 1.16.1 LV Motors Class F.
- 1.16.2 MV & HV Motors Class F
- 1.16.03 However temperature rise shall be restricted to limits corresponding to Class 'B' insulation for both HT & LT motors. The temperature under abnormal running conditions shall be limited to 5°C above class 'B' limits.
- 1.16.04 The value of the polarization index for motors above 200kW should not be less than 2 when determined according to IS: 7816.
- 1.17 **TEMPERATURE RISE UNDER NORMAL CONDITIONS.....** Temperature rise over specified design ambient temperature when motor is running with full load at nominal supply voltage & frequency shall not exceed the values given below:

S.No.	Specified Design Ambient Temperature	Thermometer Method	Resistance Method
1.17.01	50°C	60°C	70°C
1.17.02	45°C	65°C	75°C
1.17.03	40°C	70°C	80°C

1.18 BUS TRANSFER WITHSTAND CAPABILITY

Motors will be connected to an automatic bus transfer system and hence may be subjected to one hundred and fifty (150) percent of the nominal voltage during changeover of buses due to the vector difference between the residual voltage and incoming supply voltage and the duration of this condition may be one second. Motors shall be capable of withstanding the voltage and torque stresses developed under such conditions without damage. The manufacturer/vendor shall indicate the special precautions taken to meet the above requirements and confirm.

- 1.18.01 That about 5000 bus transfers, in lifetime of motor, shall not puncture its insulation.
- 1.18.02 That motor shall be capable of withstanding heavy inrush transient current caused by such bus transfers without damage.
- 1.18.03 That the motor windings shall be adequately braced to satisfactorily withstand mechanical stresses under these conditions.
- 1.18.04 The motor and driven equipment shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torques under these conditions.

1.19 TYPE OF ENCLOSURE

- 1.19.01 Outdoor Motors IP 55 (Additional canopy to be provided by EPC contractor.)
- 1.19.02 Indoor Motors IP 55
- 1.19.03 IP-55 degree of protection shall be achieved without application of any compound, putty etc.
- 1.19.04 Motor located in hazardous area shall have flameproof enclosure conforming to IS: 2148 /Equiv. as detailed below:
- a) Fuel Oil area : Group IIB
 - b) Hydrogen generation plant area : Group IIC (or Group-I, Div-II as per NEC or Class-1, Gr-B, Div-II as per NEMA/IEC60034).

1.20 METHOD OF COOLING

- 1.20.1 Method of cooling shall be IC 411 (TEFC), IC 511 (TETV) or IC 611 (CACA). However, motors rated 3000kW or above can be closed air circuit water cooled (CACW).
- 1.20.2 Large capacity motors not available with above types of cooling may be accepted with IC 81 W for IC 91 W (CACW) cooling subject to the approval of the Owner.

1.21 TYPE OF MOUNTING As required for the driven equipment.**1.21 MAXIMUM MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS**

- 1.21.01 Noise level for all the motors shall be limited to 85dB(A) except for BFP motor for which the maximum limit shall be 90dB(A). Vibration shall be limited within the limits



prescribed in IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14. Motors shall withstand vibrations produced by driven equipment. HT motor bearing housings shall have flat surfaces, in both X and Y directions, suitable for mounting 80mmX80mm vibration pads.

1.21.02 Noise level

The noise level of motors shall not exceed 85 db (A) at 1m from operating motor measured in accordance with IS: 10265.

1.21.03 Motor body shall have two earthing points on opposite sides.

1.21.04 11 KV motors shall be offered with Separate Insulated Connector (Elastimould or Equivalent make) as per IEEE 386. The offered Elastimould terminations shall be provided with protective cover and trifurcating sleeves. Elastimould termination kit shall be suitable for fault level of 25 KA for 0.17 seconds.

1.21.05 3.3 KV motors shall be offered with dust tight phase separated double walled (metallic as well as insulated barrier) Terminal box. Suitable termination kit shall be provided for the offered Terminal box. The offered Terminal Box shall be suitable for fault level of 250 MVA for 0.12 sec. Removable gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non magnetic material for single core cables) shall be provided.

1.21.06 The spacing between gland plate & centre of terminal stud shall be as per Table-I.

TABLE - I

DIMENSIONS OF TERMINAL BOXES FOR LV MOTORS

Motor MCR in KW	Minimum distance between centre of stud and gland plate in mm
UP to 3 KW	As per manufacturer's practice.
Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW	85
Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW	115
Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW	167
Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW	196
Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW	249
Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW	277
Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW	331

Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW 203

For HT motors the distance between gland plate and the terminal studs shall not be less than 500 mm.

1.21.07 All motors shall be so designed that maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pullout torque developed by them at extreme voltage and frequency variations do not endanger the motor and driven equipment.

1.21.08 For motors rated 1500 KW & above, neutral current transformers of PS class shall be provided on each phase in a separate neutral terminal box.

1.21.09 The ratio of locked rotor KVA at rated voltage to rated KW shall not exceed the following (without any further tolerance) except for BFP motor.

(a)	Below 110KW	:	10.0
(b)	From 110 KW & upto 200 KW	:	9.0
(c)	Above 200 KW & upto 1000KW	:	10.0
(d)	From 1001KW & upto 4000KW	:	9.0
(e)	Above 4000KW	:	6 to 6.5

1.22 WINDING & INSULATION

- (a) Type : Non-hygroscopic, oil resistant, flame resistant
- (b) Starting duty : Two hot starts in succession, with motor initially at normal running temperature.
- (c) 11kV & 3.3 kV : Thermal class 155 (F) insulation.
AC motors
The winding insulation process shall be total Vacuum Pressure Impregnated i.e resin poor method. The lightning Impulse & interturn insulation surge withstand level shall be as per IEC-60034 part-15
- (d) 240VAC, 415V : Thermal Class(B) or better
AC & 220V
DC motors

1.23 DIRECTION OF ROTATION

1.23.1 As needed by driven equipment.

1.23.2 The 3 phase motor shall, however, be suitable for operation in both directions of rotation. A plate showing direction of rotation as determined by the phase sequence on the terminals marking shall be screwed at non-driving end of the body of the motor.

1.23.3 If, in the case of HT motors, fan is suitable for only one direction of rotation, the fan shall be so designed that with the slight modification work, it can be made suitable for other direction of rotation also. No extra material shall be required for doing above modification work.

1.24 BEARINGS



- 1.24.1 General Greased ball, roller and/or sleeve bearing shall be rated for minimum standard life of 20,000 hours taking bearing and driven equipment loads into account. Loss of grease shall be scarce and it shall not creep along shaft into motor housing.
- Bearing shall be effectively sealed against dust ingress and shall be pressure grease gun lubricated.
- If the bearings are oil lubricated, a drain plug shall be provided for draining residual oil and oil level gauge shall be provided to show precisely oil level required under standstill and running conditions.
- Unless otherwise approved, bearing lubricating system shall be such that no external forced oil or water is necessary to maintain required oil supply to keep bearing temperature within design limits.
- For MV & HV motors, the bearings shall be insulated wherever necessary to prevent damage to motor bearings from shaft current.
- When pressure oiling is required for horizontal motors, bearings shall be sleeve type arranged for pressure oiling supplied from lubrication system of driven machine, with ring oiling for starting and emergency duty. Ring oiling system shall be adequate for starting and continuous operation of motor for at least half an hour, without pressure oiling system in operation. Oil sight flow gauges shall be provided to indicate oil flow through each bearing.
- Lubricants shall be selected for prolonged storage and normal use of motors in tropical climate and shall contain corrosion and oxidation inhibitors. Greases shall have suitable bleeding characteristics to minimize setting. The selected lubricants shall be indigenously available.
- Sleeve bearings for use with motors having flexible coupling with limited end play, shall have adequate axial end play to prevent transmission of thrust from driven equipment to motor bearings.
- Bearings shall be of reputed make subject to the approval of the Owner/Consulting Engineer.
- 1.24.2 Large motors Large motors shall preferably have spherically seated babitted, ring forced, feed lubricated, water-cooled bearings. If anti-friction bearings are provided, these shall be roller bearings rated for a minimum standard life of 30000 hours taking all bearing and driven equipment loads into account.
- 1.25 **SHAFT EXTENSION** Key slotted bare shaft extension of required length with key on driving end.
- 1.26 **DRAIN HOLES** Two (2) drain holes with plugs, one (1) on either end of motor at the bottom most point.
- 1.27 **LIFTING DEVICES** Motors shall be provided with eyebolts, lugs or other means to facilitate safe lifting.
- 1.28 **DOWEL PINS**..... It shall be possible to drill holes vertically inclined through motor feet or mounting flange for installing dowel pins after assembling motor and driven equipment, before despatch (for completed driving + driven

equipment assembly) or at site after erection (for separate supplies of above equipment).

1.29 **CENTERING SPIGOT**..... Flange mounted motor shall have centering spigot to match driven equipment socket.

1.30 **EASE OF MAINTENANCE**..... Motor shall be so constructed that it can be de-assembled and reassembled with ease.

1.31 **NAMEPLATES**..... Motor shall have nameplate(s) showing diagram of connections, all particulars as per IS: 325 and following additional information:

In addition, an arrow block shall be screwed on to the body of motor on the non-driving end to indicate direction of rotation of motor.

1.31.1 Temperature rise under normal/abnormal conditions.

1.31.2 Type of bearing and recommended lubricants.

1.32 **FINISH**..... Motor shall have glossy, light grey finish No. 631 as per IS: 5 for withstanding site conditions as per Clause 1.00 above.

All sharp edges and scales shall be removed from the surface, which shall then be thoroughly degreased, de-rusted and given two (2) coats of primer and two (2) coats of finish paint. It is preferred that a phosphate coat is given to motor prior to application of primer coat. Motors for water treatment plant shall have Zinc Chromate base with acid resistant Epilex 4 paint.

1.33 **TERMINAL BOXES**

1.33.1 General Motors shall be provided with separate terminal boxes for main, space heaters, embedded temperature detectors, bearing temperature indicators and moisture detectors terminals. When it is not possible to provide LT motors with separate terminal box for space heater terminals, space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the single box. Terminal boxes shall be weatherproof and water-tight confirming to minimum IP-55 degree of protection with removable front cover for making connections. IP-55 degree of protection shall be achieved without application of compound. Space between and around terminals shall be adequate for easily connecting aluminium conductor cables. Terminal box arrangement shall be to the approval of the Owner /Consulting Engineer. All terminal boxes shall be suitable for proper termination of the type and tentative size of cables specified in Clause 1.34 below, however, exact size of cables shall be furnished by Owner during engineering stage.

The terminal boxes shall be complete with cable glands and termination accessories as required. Suitable non-magnetic material construction shall be adopted for terminal boxes where single core cables are to be terminated. All HT motors shall be provided with phase segregated terminal box.

Terminal bushings and clamps shall be non-absorbent, non- inflammable, insulated material for connecting with cable.

1.33.2 **Main Terminal Box**



1.33.2.1 LV Motors Main terminal box shall be capable of being turned through 360 degrees in steps of 90 degrees.

1.33.2.2 MV & HV Motors Motor shall be provided with two (2) terminal boxes for stator terminals. One (1) terminal box shall be for phase terminals while other one for forming star connection. These should be interchangeable to facilitate cable routing.

Neutral terminal box for HT motors rated above 1500 KW shall be suitable for mounting of three (3) Nos. wound/bar primary/ring type cast resin insulated current transformers for differential protection. These transformers shall be supplied and mounted in the motor terminal box. In addition to above, 3 Nos. of identical current transformers shall be supplied loose for mounting in the switchgear. Stator phase terminal box may either be phase segregated or standard terminal box suitable for both top and bottom entry of cables (i.e. they should be capable of being turned through 180 Degrees). The terminal box shall be designed for termination of XLPE cables using heat shrinkable or push on type terminating Kit. Terminal leading shall be stud type or leading wire type.

1.33.2.3 Cable End Boxes.....Terminal Boxes shall be provided with cable end boxes having cable lugs and cable glands for cables of sizes as specified in Clause 1.34 below.

Cable box shall be suitable for glanding the cables; and shall have adequate space between cable glands terminating studs to allow suitable bends of cable inside the cable box for all 3 phases of relevant cable sizes specified.

1.33.2.4 The terminal boxes shall be capable of withstanding at the terminals the system fault level (as indicated below) without rupture for a duration of atleast 0.25 seconds.

Min. fault level for MV Motors - 40 KA

Min. fault level for LV & HV Motors - 50 KA

1.33.2.5 **PHASE TO PHASE/ PHASE TO EARTH AIR CLEARANCE:**

NOTE: Minimum inter-phase and phase-earth air clearances for LT motors with lugs installed shall be as follows:

Motor MCR in KW	Clearance
UP to 110 KW	10mm
Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW	12.5mm
Above 150 KW	19mm

1.33.2.6 Terminal Accessories.....Each terminal end shall be furnished with bimetallic washers, spring washers, nuts and crimp type aluminium (preferably tinned) lugs suitable for cables of sizes as specified in Clause 1.34 below.

1.34 **TYPE AND SIZE OF CABLES**

1.34.1 **Space Heaters**



- 1.34.1.1 For LV Motors: Two point five (2.5) mm², two (2) core copper conductor PVC insulated, armoured and FRLS PVC sheathed heavy duty 650/1100 V grade cable to IS: 1554 (Part-I).
- 1.34.1.2 For MV & HV Motors: Six (6) mm² two core aluminium conductor PVC insulated armoured and FRLS PVC sheathed heavy duty 650/1100V grade cable to IS: 1554 (Part-I).
- 1.34.2 For Embedded Temperature Detectors two sets of six (6) Twisted triad 0.5 mm² ATC copper conductor armoured, shielded cable, 650/1100 V Grade IS: 1554 (Part-I). For bearing temperature, RTDS, two (2) sets of four (4) twisted triad 0.5 mm², ATC copper conductor armoured shielded 650/1100 V Grade, IS: 1554 (Part-I).
- 1.34.3 Bearing Temperature Indicators - For each indicator, 0.5 mm² six (6) tarnished triad ATC copper conductor, PVC insulated, shielded armoured and FRLS PVC sheathed heavy duty 650/1100 V grade cable as per IS: 1554 Part-I. Two (2) cables one (1) for each bearing temperature indicator.
- 1.34.4 For Moisture Detectors.....As for space heaters as per Clause 33.01.01 above.
- 1.34.5 **For Main Terminals**

LT Motors

1. Three (3) core cables Stranded aluminium conductor, XLPE insulated, colour coded, laid up, PVC sheathed, GI wire / strip armoured, FRLS PVC jacketed overall, 650 / 1100V grade, heavy-duty cables as per IS: 1554 (Part-I).
2. Single core cables Stranded aluminium conductor, XLPE insulated, hard drawn aluminium wire/ strip armoured FRLS PVC jacketed overall, 650 / 1100V grade, heavy duty cable as per IS: 1554 (Part-I).

HT Motors

1. Three (3) core cables stranded aluminium conductor, XLPE insulated, screened colour coded, laid up, PVC sheathed, GI wire/strip armoured FRLS PVC jacketed overall, 6.6 KV / 11 KV grade, heavy duty cables as per requirement for unearthed system as per IS: 7098 (Part-II).

The size and no. of cable to be intimated to the successful bidder during detailed engineering and the contractor shall provide terminal box, cable gland and lugs suitable for the same.

Cable size may be increased in some cases because of large number of cables in under-ground ducts or because of voltage drop consideration. The supplier shall supply with terminal box and cable accessories suitable for higher size of cable at no extra cost.

1.35 **EARTHING**

- 1.35.01 General..... Two (2) grounding terminals one (1) on either side at the bottom suitable for connecting mild steel/GI flat/GI wire grounding conductor, size of grounding conductor shall be decided during detailed engineering.



- 1.35.02 LV Motors.....At each earthing point, two (2) drilled and tapped holes with hexagonal head bolts, plain washers, spring washers and tinned lugs (for motors upto 5.5 KW) for size of conductor specified shall be provided.
- 1.35.03 MV & HV Motors.....Non-corrodible metallic grounding pad shall be welded or brazed at each earthing point. The size of grounding pad shall be 75x65x25 mm. Grounding pad shall have 40 mm apart two (2) drilled and tapped holes with hexagonal head bolts, plain washers and spring washers for size of conductor specified. In addition, one suitable earthing terminal shall be provided inside the stator phase terminal box for earthing metallic shield of XLPE cables.
- 1.36 **EMBEDDED TEMPERATURE DETECTORS**.....HT motor shall be provided with six (6) Nos. duplex resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) embedded in stator winding at locations where high temperatures are expected. In addition one (1) duplex type RTD shall be provided in each bearing. The RTDs shall be 3 wire duplex platinum resistance type having a value of 100 ohms at 0 Deg.C
- 1.37 **BEARINGS TEMPERATURE INDICATORS**..... HT motors shall be provided with dial type two (2) bearing temperature indicators and will have two (2) sets of contacts, each set having 2 NO + 2 NC contacts rated for 5A at 240V AC and 0.5A at 220V DC. One set will be set to operate at lower value to give alarm and other set at a higher value to trip the motor.
- 1.38 **SPACE HEATERS**.....Valve / Damper actuator motors; and Motors above 30 KW shall be provided with one (1) or two (2) space heaters suitable for 240V, 50 Hertz single phase AC supply and of adequate capacity to maintain motor internal temperature above dew point to prevent moisture condensation or deterioration of insulation during shut down. Heaters shall be mounted inside the motor in accessible locations so that their removal and replacement is simple. Motors upto 30 kW shall have stator windings suitable for connections to 24V, 50 Hz AC supply for space heating.
- Motors upto 30 kW shall have stator windings suitable for connection to 24V, 50 Hz ac supply for space heating
- The terminals of space heaters shall be brought out to a separate totally enclosed dust proof and weatherproof terminal box.
- 1.39 **HOT AIR TEMPERATURE DETECTOR**
- If the motor is of CACA or CACW enclosure, a thermometer with alarm contracts in hot air circuit shall be provided.
- 1.40 **WATER FLOW INDICATOR**
- If the motor is of CACW enclosure a provision shall be made for visual indication of water flow and flow switch shall also be provided with alarm contacts. Thermometers shall be provided in water inlet and outlet circuits.
- 1.41 **MOISTURE DETECTORS**.....Motors with type of cooling 1C 81W or 1C 91 W shall be provided with moisture detectors for raising alarm in the event of water tube failure.

1.42 **BED PLATE**.....Whenever motor is supplied with driven equipment the Supplier shall ensure that bed plate suits both motor and driven equipment and is adequately braced to keep vibration and misalignment within allowable limits to the approval of driven equipment and motor manufacturers.

1.43 **OTHER ACCESSORIES**..... Motor shall be supplied with all accessories and parts other than those, specified above which are necessary and/or useful for efficient operation.

1.44 **TYPE TEST**

1.44.01 **HT MOTORS**

- a) The contractor shall carry out the type tests as listed in this specification on the equipment to be supplied under this contract. The bidder shall indicate the charges for each of these type tests separately. The type tests charges shall be paid only for the test(s) actually conducted successfully under this contract.
- b) The type tests shall be carried out in presence of the Purchaser's representative, for which minimum 15 days notice shall be given by the contractor. The contractor shall obtain the Purchaser's approval for the type test procedure before conducting the type test. The type test procedure shall clearly specify the test set-up, instruments to be used, procedure acceptance norms, recording of different parameters, interval of recording, precautions to be taken etc. for the type test(s) to be carried out.
- c) In case the contractor has conducted such specified type test(s) within last five years as on the date of bid opening, he may submit during detailed engineering the type test reports to the Purchaser's for waiver of conductance of such test(s). These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. The Purchaser's reserves the right to waive conducting of any or all the specified type test(s) under this contract. In case type tests are waived, the type test charges shall not be payable to the contractor.
- d) Further the Contractor shall only submit the reports of the type tests as listed in "LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED" and carried out within last five years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last five years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Purchaser's either at third party lab or in presence of client representative and submit the reports for approval.

e) **LIST OF TYPE TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED**



1 x 660 MW – Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



The following type tests shall be conducted on each type and rating of HT motor

- i) No load saturation and loss curves upto approximately 115% of rated voltage
- ii) Measurement of noise at no load.
- iii) Momentary excess torque test (subject to test bed constraint).
- iv) Full load test(subject to test bed constraint)
- v) Temperature rise test at rated conditions. During heat run test, bearing temp., winding temp., coolant flow and its temp. shall also be measured. In case the temperature rise test is carried at load other than rated load, specific approval for the test method and procedure is required to be obtained. Wherever ETD's are provided, the temperature shall be measured by ETD's also for the record purpose.

f) LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED

The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of HT motor

- i) Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.
- ii) Terminal box-fault level withstand test for each type of terminal box of HT motors only.
- iii) Lightning Impulse withstand test on the sample coil shall be as per clause no. 4.3 IEC-60034, part-15
- iv) Surge-withstand test on interturn insulation shall be as per clause no. 4.2 of IEC 60034, part-15

1.44.02

LT Motors

- a) LT Motors supplied shall be of type tested design. During detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit for Purchaser's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last five years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.
- b) However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last five years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Purchaser's shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Purchaser either at third party lab or in presence of client representative and submit the reports for approval.

1.44.03

LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED

1 x 660 MW – Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of LT motor of above 50 KW only

- i) Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor.
- ii) No load test at rated voltage to determine input current power and speed.
- iii) Open circuit voltage ratio of wound rotor motors (in case of Slip ring motors)
- iv) Full load test to determine efficiency power factor and slip .
- v) Temperature rise test.
- vi) Momentary excess torque test.
- vii) High voltage test.
- viii) Test for vibration severity of motor.
- ix) Test for noise levels of motor(Shall be limited as per clause no 1.21.01 of this section)
- x) Test for degree of protection and
- xi) Over speed test.
- xii) Type test reports for motors located in fuel oil area having flame proof enclosures as per IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1

1.44.04 All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

1.45 INFORMATION WITH PROPOSAL

1.45.1 AC Motor Data Sheet.

1.45.2 Dimension Drawing/Foundation load details of motor and driven equipment.
1.45.03 Manufacturer's catalogue showing constructional details.

1.46.00 **INFORMATION ON AWARD OF CONTRACT**.....Within six (6) weeks from the date of award of the Contract, following shall be furnished:

1.46.01 Motor Data Sheet.

1.46.02 Certified binding dimension drawing of motor complete with all accessories and fittings specifically showing terminal boxes, terminal spacing and sizes, earthing connections and sizes thereof, mounting details, lifting lugs, final foundation loads and dimensions with tolerances of centering spigot (where needed), shaft extension and key.

1.46.03 Following characteristics curves:

1.46.03.01 Torque-speed curves for motor at eighty (80), hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage as well as torque-speed curve for driven equipment.

1.46.03.02 Current-speed curves at eight (80), hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage

1.46.03.03 Current-time curves at eighty (80), hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage.

1.46.03.04 Thermal withstand curves for hot and cold at eighty (80), hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage.



- 1.46.03.05 Efficiency, power factor, current and speed versus power output curves.
- 1.46.03.06 Speed-time curves at eight (80), hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage.
- 1.46.03.07 Negative phase sequence current withstand characteristics.

1.47 COMMISSIONING CHECK LIST (HT MOTORS)

A PRELIMINARY CHECKS

Check the following:

1. Check the name plate details according to specification. Discrepancies, if any, to be satisfactorily resolved.
2. Check tightness of all bolts, clamps and connecting terminals.
3. Check body earthing
4. Check whether bearing lubrication is adequate
5. Check clearance inside terminal box
6. Checking stator (motor air gap) Check – Grease lubrication (for ball or roller bearing) is adequate if the motor was in storage for very long period replace the grease, by fresh grease after flushing the bearing clean. Excess grease in the bearing (housing ... is overheat of bearings) Check the free rotation of the rotor in decoupled condition. Check the air gap between stator and rotor at four positions 90° apart at driving and non-driving end. Compare the recorded values with factory results. For slip ring motors : with starting resistances.
 - a) Check the variation of resistance
 - b) Check brush lifting and slip ring short.

B COMMISSIONING CHECKS

1. Meggar tests of motor winding and cables
2. Continuity check of motor windings control and power cables
3. Measure resistance of motor winding (in case of large motors)
4. Control and interlocks should be checked
5. Motor protection relay to be calibrated
6. Phase sequence and direction of rotation
7. Other than DOL scheme to be checked example trafo starts
9. Measure starting current starting timer and no load current
10. On load operations starting and running currents (observed vibrations, temperatures of bearings and body)
11. On load operation, starting and running currents (observed vibrations, temperatures of bearings and body)
12. In case of forced water cooling of start or check winding temperatures as ready by built in RTDs.
13. Water level (start up cooling) low to be checked for limit switch operation.

1.48 COMMISSIONING CHECK LIST (LT MOTORS)**A PRELIMINARY CHECKS**

Check the following:

1. Check the name plate details according to specification. Discrepancies, if any, to be satisfactorily resolved.
2. Check tightness of all bolts, clamps and connecting terminals.
3. Check body earthing
4. Check whether bearing lubrication is adequate
5. Check clearance inside terminal box

B COMMISSIONING CHECKS

1. Meggar tests of motor winding and cables
2. Continuity check of motor windings control and power cables
3. Over load and short circuit relay tests and settings
4. Control and interlocks should be checked
5. Phase sequence and direction of rotation
6. Operation of timer in case of star delta starting
7. Measure starting current starting timer and no load current
8. On load operations starting and running currents

1.49 DC MOTOR SPECIFICATION

DC Motor will be of continuous duty type totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) having IP-54 degree of protection suitable for 220 V DC supply. DC motor will be shunt wound type having high torque characteristic suitable for Bi-directional rotation at rated speed and output. The general constructional features and details of DC motor will be in line with details/ particulars stipulated in the specification for AC squirrel cage induction motors.

Contractor will furnish the data in respect of DC motors.

DATASHEET

	Auxiliary power supply	
1.1	HV supply	
	11kV, 3 Φ , 3W, 50 Hz non effectively earthed	Motors rated above 1500 kW
	Fault level	50 kA for 1 second
1.2	MV supply	
	3.3kV, 3 Φ , 3W, 50 Hz non effectively earthed	Motors above 200kW upto and including 1500kW
	Fault level	40 kA for 1 second
1.3	LV supply	
	415V, 3 Φ , 3W, 50 Hz effectively earthed	Motors below and including 200kW
	Fault level	50kA for 1 second
	110V, 1 Φ , 2W, 50 Hz effectively earthed	Lighting, space heating, AC control and protective devices
1.4	DC supply	
	220V, 2W, unearthed	DC alarm, control and protective devices.
	Fault level	25 kA for 1 second
2	Range of variation	As indicated in the specification
2.1	AC supply	
	voltage	-----
	Frequency	-----
	Combined voltage & frequency	-----
2.2	DC supply	198 to 240 V
Note: During starting of largest motor, the voltage may drop to 80% of the rated voltage for a period of 60 seconds. All electrical equipment while running shall successfully ride over such period without affecting system performance.		

CHAPTER 26 : CABLING SYSTEM**1.00.00 SCOPE OF WORK**

The scope of work covers supply, erection, testing and commissioning of complete electrical system including cabling, fire stop mortar seal, fire retardant cable coating system etc. the scope shall broadly cover, but not be limited to:

- (a) Main power house building.
- (b) Boiler area, ESP.
- (c) Transformer yard.
- (d) All auxiliary buildings (including electrical rooms of respective buildings) and structures as per details in the General electrical specification/ plot plan/ & related drawings.
- (e) Coal handling plant.
- (f) Ash handling plant including ash dyke
- (g) Raw water system
- (h) Fuel oil unloading & transfer system.
- (i) Aux. power transformers
- (j) Pipe cum cable rack.
- (k) All electrical equipment as described in different sections.
- (l) As built drawing for all above systems on completion of project.

The scope of work shall also include all civil and structural works necessary for successful installation, commissioning & commercial operation of all electrical equipment to be erected under this specification.

2.00.00 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

2.01.00 The equipments and materials within the scope of supply shall include but not limited to :-

- i. Power & control cabling works (including that of special cables):
- ii. Galvanized steel pre-fabricated cable trays, coupler plates, nuts, bolts & washers, reducers, covers, wall brackets, hanger clamps, straight run, elbows, bends, cable trays supporting structures etc.
- iii. Supply and installation (including laying & termination) of control cables, special cables, instrumentation cables for all equipments and systems.

- iv. Supply and installation (including laying & termination) of all power cables (HV and LV) of all power cables (HV and LV) for all equipments and systems.
- v. Cable routing has to be planned such that it shall not cross the steam lines, oil lines.
- vi. Fire Sealing Arrangement: All cable entries into the panel (HV & MV & LV SWGR panels) should be provided with fire sealing arrangements.
- vii. Cable/cable tray openings in walls and floors or through pipe sleeves from one area to another or from one elevation to another within the unit shall be sealed by a fire proof sealing system (FPSS). The FPSS shall effectively prevent the spread of fire from the flaming to non-flaming side of a fire.
- viii. Galvanized steel rigid/ flexible conduits and accessories, ferrules, lugs, glands, terminal blocks, galvanized sheet steel junction boxes, cable fixing clamps, nuts & bolts etc as required.
- ix. All necessary erection materials, consumables and sundry items including arc welding rods to complete the installation for satisfactory and trouble free operation.
- x. Any item of works or erection materials which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work involved shall be deemed to be included in the scope of this specification and shall be furnished by the contractor without any extra charge to the purchaser.

3.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards/ codes as applicable.

IS:513	Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips.
IS:1079	Hot Rolled carbon steel sheet & strips
IS:1239	Mild steel tubes, tubular and other wrought steel fittings
IS:1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables upto and including 33 KV rating
IS:1367 Part-13	Technical supply conditions for threaded Steel fasteners. (Hot dip galvanized coatings on threaded fasteners).
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:9537	Conduits for electrical installation.
IS:9595	Metal – arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels - recommendations.
IS:13573	Joints and terminations for polymeric cables for working voltages from 3.3kv up to and including 33kv performance requirements and type tests.
IS:802	Code of practice for the use of Structural Steel in Overhead Transmission Line Towers.



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



IS:2309	Code of practice for the protection of building and allied structures against lightning.
IS:2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising of iron & steel.
IS:2633	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
IS:6745	Method for determination of mass of zinc-coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles.
IS:8308	Compression type tubular in-line connectors for aluminium conductors of insulated class.
IS:8309	Compression type tubular terminal ends for aluminium conductors of insulated cables.
BS:476	Fire tests on building materials and structures
DIN 46267 (Part-II)	Non tension proof compression joints for Aluminium conductors.
DIN 46329	Cable lugs for compression connections, ring type ,for Aluminium conductors
VDE 0278	Tests on cable terminations and straight through joints
BS:6121	Specification for mechanical Cable glands for elastomers and plastic insulated cables.
	Indian Electricity Act.
	Indian Electricity Rules.

Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as IEC, BS, DIN, USA, VDE etc. will also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Contractor shall clearly indicate the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision of the standards along with copies of all official amendments and revisions in force as on date of opening of bid and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.

4.00.00 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

4.00.01 Inter Plant Cabling

4.01.00

Interplant cable routing will be on overhead cable trays on pipe cum cable trestle or only cable trestle except where approved by purchaser/consultant.

Major routes in boiler area to individual boiler drives, fly ash conveying compressor building, ESP building, CW pump house, Raw water pump house, DM plant, Filter water pump house, Clarified water pump house, Fly ash silo fluidizing blower house etc will be on overhead Cable trays either supported from available structures or on pipe cum cable trestle or on only cable trestle. Only in specific areas as will be approved by purchaser/consultant where number of cables are too small compared to the route length like Intake pump house & Ash dyke, cables may be directly buried underground with marker.

Overhead trestle will be provided to the extent possible. Cable route shall be provided in such a manner that movement of crane does not get restricted and also the cables are to be routed at a safe distance from hot pipes. Generally the bottom of steel supporting structure shall be at 6.5m above the grade level. Where rail/road crossing is involved the same shall be minimum at 8m above the grade level.

Individual shallow trench shall be routed from switchyard equipment to main switchyard trench which will be routed up to Switchyard control room. Interconnecting cables from Power House to Switchyard control room shall be routed through RCC trenches. From trenches to the switchyard equipments, all power and control cables shall be laid through PVC conduit.

Space for accommodating additional trays, which may come in future shall be provided in present cable route. Some trays may be required for use by the purchaser, which will be finalized during detail engineering stage. The successful bidder shall provide such trays without any extra cost to purchaser.

For Power supply to Raw Water Intake Pump house, Cable from powerhouse will run on overhead Cable trays up to Plant boundary. After that it will be buried cable that will follow the intake pipeline corridor.

For Power supply from Power House to Main CHP Substation Building and from Main CHP Substation Building to Crusher House & Pump House, Cable will run on overhead Cable trestles. Further, Cable shall be routed through the conveyor gallery / TPs / Crusher House by separate supporting structures and trench in the pump house.

4.02.00 Trenches

4.02.01 PCC flooring of built up trenches shall be sloped for effective drainage with sump pits and sump pumps.

4.02.02

4.02.03 All field switches for equipments corresponding to a stream located within a radius of 4-5 m shall be wired out to a field junction box and from field junction box to control panel/Input - Output cabinet by screened instrumentation cables.

4.02.04 For CHP following shall also be applicable:

- a) All cable routes shall be overhead along the route of the conveyor gallery by separate supporting structures and cables shall be laid in vertical trays. The bottom of the steel shall be such that the existing facilities, movement of trucks/human beings etc. does not get affected. The cable trestle shall have a minimum 600 mm clear walk way and shall have maintenance platforms as required. The bottom of the steel supporting structure shall be generally at 6.5 M above the grade level except for rail/road crossings where it shall be at 8.0 M above grade level. However in bunker area the bottom of the cable trestle shall be 10 to 14 M depending on boiler/bunker layout.
- b) Cable trenches shall be provided only in Switchgear/MCC rooms.
- c) **Cables shall not be routed through the conveyor galleries except for the equipment located in the conveyor galleries for a particular conveyor i.e. protection switches, receptacles etc.**
- d) Cables for Pull cord switches and belt sway switches shall be taken in cable trays. The trailing cables of the mobile machines shall also be laid in cable trays.

- e) Two separate cable routes one on each side shall be provided for each boiler unit. cables for one set of auxiliaries such as ID, FD & PA fans & half of the coal mills shall be routed in one route & for through other set of auxiliaries through other route.

Cable trays in Boiler & ESP area shall be supported from the Boiler & ESP structure. The same shall be co-ordinated with SG/ESP contractors

Cable trays in these areas shall be in vertical formation to avoid dust accumulation. No cable trenches shall be provided in Boiler/ESP area.

Contractor shall provide two independent routes for cables between ESP control room & ESP. Contractor shall provide the cable trays along with its supporting structure arrangement on the trestle.

f) **Turbine Hall Area:**

Two separate cable routes shall be provided for cable routing of working & standby drives or different sets/groups say 50% capacity) of auxiliaries.

g) **OffSite Area:**

In offsite area pumphouses, overhead cable tray arrangement shall be preferably followed.

h) **Cable Vault:**

Cable gallery (over ground) to be provided below each electrical control/switchgear room .

Cable vault of not less than 3 mts clear height from bottom of beam shall be provided.

Clear access passage of at least 750 mm wide & 2.0 Mts clear height shall be provided at entrances & along cable ways. Wherever the passage is through cable routes clear height shall not be less than 1.5 Mts.

Cable vaults shall be provided with adequate drainage facility for drainage of fire water.

Each cable vault should have two doors.

Exit signs shall be provided near doors for personnel escape in case of emergency.

5.00.00 EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

5.01.00 Cable trays, Fittings & Accessories

- 5.01.01 Cable trays shall be ladder/perforated type as specified complete with matching fittings (like brackets, elbows, bends, reducers, tees, crosses, etc.), accessories (like side coupler plates, etc.) and hardware (like bolts, nuts,

washers, G.I. strap, hook etc.) as required. Cable tray shall be ladder type for power & control cables and perforated for instrumentation cables.

5.01.02 These shall be either prefabricated hot dip galvanized sheet steel trays or site fabricated angle iron trays free from flaws such as laminations, rolling marks, pitting etc. These (including hardware) shall be hot dip galvanized as per relevant IS.

5.01.03 Cable trays shall have standard width of 600 mm, however trays with 450mm, 300mm and 150mm may be used in places considering the requirement and space constraint. and standard lengths of 2.5 metre. Minimum thickness of mild steel sheets used for fabrication of cable trays and fittings shall be 2 mm. The thickness of side coupler plates shall be minimum 3 mm.

5.01.04 Cable troughs shall be required for branching out few cables from main cable route. These shall be U-shaped, fabricated of mild steel sheets of minimum thickness 2 mm and shall be hot dip galvanized as per relevant IS. Troughs shall be standard width of 50 mm & 75 mm with depth of 25 mm.

5.01.05 Prefabricated hot dip galvanized sheet steel cable trays shall be used for maximum support span of maximum 1.25M for horizontally and 1.0M for vertically unless design is approved for larger span. Cable trays shall be suitable for a cable weight of 100 kg/meter running length of tray. Minimum thickness of sheet steel/galvanizing shall be 2mm/86 microns respectively. The amount of zinc deposit shall not be less than 610 gm per square meter.

In areas, where acid/alkalie ingration is likely to occur, glass reinforced plstic trays with fire retardant corrosion resistance properties shall be used.

5.01.06 Cable trays fabricated from standard rolled sections shall be 50x50x6/75x75x6 sections for runners for supporting spans limited to 2000 mm/more than 2000 mm respectively. Cross support shall be 32x6 mm / 50x6 flat for widths up to 500mm/more than 500mm respectively.

5.01.07 Separate coloured paint strips shall be applied for identification of different type of trays depending upon types of usage/applications/area as below:

High/ medium voltage cables: red strips, 2 inch width each, numbers
11kv/3.3kv equally spaced at 5 metres interval
1.1kv power cables : yellow strips ----- do -----
1.1kv control cables : blue strips ----- do -----
Instrumentation cables : green strips ----- do -----

5.02.00 Support System for Cable Trays

5.02.01 Cable tray support system shall be pre-fabricated similar or equivalent to "Unistrut make".

5.02.02 Support system for cable trays shall essentially comprise of the two components i.e. main support channel and cantilever arms. The main support channel shall be of two types: (i) C1:- having provision of supporting cable trays on one side and (ii) C2:-having provision of supporting cable trays on both sides. The support system shall be the type described hereunder:

a. Cable supporting steel work for cable racks/cables shall comprise of various channel sections, cantilever arms, various brackets, clamps, floor

plates, all hardware such as lock washers, hexagon nuts, hexagon head bolt, support hooks, stud nuts, hexagon head screw, channel nut, channel nut with springs, fixing studs, etc.

- b. The system shall be designed such that it allows easy assembly at site by using bolting. All cable supporting steel work, hardware's fittings and accessories shall be prefabricated factory galvanised.
- c. The main support and cantilever arms shall be fixed at site using necessary brackets, clamps, fittings, bolts, nuts and other hardware etc. to form various arrangements required to support the cable trays. Welding of the components shall not be allowed. However, welding of the bracket (to which the main support channel is bolted) to the overhead beams, structural steel, insert plates or reinforcement bars will be permitted. Any cutting or welding of the galvanized surface shall be brushed and red lead primer, oil primer & aluminium paint shall be applied.
- d. All steel components, accessories, fittings and hardware shall be hot dip galvanized after completing welding, cutting, drilling and other machining operation.
- e. The main support channel and cantilever arms shall be fabricated out of minimum 2.5 thick rolled steel sheets conforming to IS.
- f. Cantilever arms of 300 mm, 600 mm and 750 mm in length are required. The arm portion shall be suitable for assembling the complete arm assembly on to component constructed of standard channel section. The back plate shall allow sufficient clearance for fixing bolt to be tightened with tray in position.
- g. Cable trays in areas subjected to excessive coal dust or mechanical damage shall have hot dip galvanized sheet steel metal trays cover installed on front tray in vertical run and inverted 'V' type on upper tray in horizontal run with consideration for ventilation.

5.02.03 The size of structural steel members or thickness of sheet steel of main support channel and cantilever arms and other accessories as indicated above are indicative only. Nevertheless, the support system shall be designed by the contractor to fully meet the requirements of type tests as specified. In case the system fails in the tests, the components design modification shall be done by the Contractor without any additional cost. The contractor shall submit the detailed drawings of the system offered by him along with the bid.

5.03.00 Pipes, Fittings & Accessories

5.03.01 Pipes offered shall be complete with fittings and accessories (like tees, elbows, bends, check nuts, bushings, reducers, enlargers, coupling caps, nipples etc.) The size of the pipe shall be selected on the basis of maximum 40% fill criteria

5.03.02 GI Pipes shall be of medium duty as per IS: 1239.

5.03.03 The contractor shall provide and install all conduits, mild steel pipes, flexible conduits, rigid PVC pipes, etc. complete with accessories like tees, bends, adopters, locknuts, pull boxes, conduit plugs, caps, etc as required for the cabling work. Conduits shall be furnished in standard length of 5 metres, threaded at both ends.

5.03.04 Conduits diameter upto and including 25mm size shall be of 16 SWG and conduits above 25 mm diameter shall be of 14 SWG. Minimum diameter of conduits shall be 20 mm.

- 5.03.05 Conduits shall be made of hot-dip galvanized steel with an organic corrosion resistant ID coating. In chemical handling areas, battery room, etc., the exterior surface shall be further coated with chromate and polymer for better resistance to corrosion. Conduits, fittings & accessories shall have ISI mark.
- 5.03.06 For sizes above 63 mm, hot dip galvanized - both on inside and outside - steel pipes with necessary fittings & accessories shall be provided and installed by the contractor. The pipes and fittings shall be of heavy duty class with relevant ISI mark.
- 5.03.07 Flexible conduits complying to relevant IS and made with bright, cold_rolled, annealed and electro_galvanized mild steel strips shall be used between embedded conduits/pipes and the motor terminals. It shall also be used between fixed conduit and any equipment with vibration or equipment requiring regular removal.
- 5.03.08 Duct banks shall be High Density PE pipes encased in PCC (10% spare of each size, subject to minimum one) with suitable water-proof manholes.

5.04.00 Junction Boxes

- 5.04.01 Junction Boxes shall comprise of a case with hinged door constructed from cold rolled sheet steel of minimum thickness 2mm. Top of the boxes shall be arranged to slope towards rear of the box. Gland plate shall be 3 mm thick sheet steel with neoprene/synthetic rubber gaskets. All junction boxes shall be of adequate strength and rigidity, hot dip galvanised as per relevant IS, and suitable for mounting on wall, columns, structures etc. The boxes shall include brackets, bolts, nuts, screws M8 earthing stud etc. required for installation.

5.04.02 Glass Fibre Reinforced Junction Boxes (for outdoor use)

No. of Ways: 12/24/36/48 with 20% spares terminals.

- 5.04.03 Junction boxes shall be Glass Fibre Reinforced with saturated polyester conforming to standards like DIN 16911 type 803/16913 type 834, 5 self extinguishing in accordance with ASTM D635/UL 94 VO.

Junction boxes for use in outdoor or damp locations shall be sturdy construction. Temperature resistance shall be between – 10 to 100°C. Impact resistance shall be greater than 7 Nm, (EN 50014). Protective insulation shall be in line with VDE 0100, dielectric strength shall be greater than 10 KV/mm, halogen free toxicity, the enclosure and door cover shall be painted and electro statically power coated (preferably in RAL 7032). Earth connection (studs size shall be M 6) shall be provided on the cover as well as door.

- 5.04.04 Doors

With integrated viewing window of 3mm resistant plexi glass or equivalent. The doors shall be industrial heavy duty hinges. The doors shall be easily but firmly lockable with quick release fastener.

- 5.04.05 Protection Class

Protection Category shall be IP 66 to EN 60529. There shall be guaranteed perfect seal to meet Protection class IP 66 providing arrangement like highly elastic foamed in special type seal like polyurethane/chloroprene. The sealing

rubber shall not have aging effect and shall retain its sealing characteristics for more than 20 years. Contractor shall indicate this in data sheet. The rubber seal should be pasted at its place with pasting technology for like more than 20 years (double sealing arrangement is preferred).

5.04.06 **Mounting clamps and accessories**

Junction boxes shall be suitable for mounting on walls, columns and structure. Brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands and lugs required for erection shall be of brass. The accessories like mounting plates etc. of steel shall be powder coated. The support rails for terminal box shall be zinc coated.

5.04.07 General

- JBs shall have small canopy at the top.
- There shall be rainwater collection arrangement from top and side of the outer ages to ensure that any leakage into the junction box shall be avoided and it shall fall outside.
- Cable entry shall be from bottom side only.
- Ensure gland plate sealing perfect. It shall be of the same quality and arrangement as that of door to cover arrangement.

5.04.08 **Steel Junction Boxes (for indoor use)**

5.04.09 No. of Ways

12/24/36/48 with 20% spares terminals.

5.04.10 Junction boxes shall be designed in accordance with NEC, article 370, paragraph 18,19 & 20 or equivalent standards.

5.04.11 Enclosure

Junction boxes for use in outdoor or damp locations shall be sturdy steel construction. The enclosure and door cover shall be surface finished clean, degreased, phosphated, deep coated primed (preferably in RAL 7044) and electro-statically powder coated (preferably in RAL 7032). Earth connection (studs size shall be M6) shall be provided on the cover as well as door. The sheath steel thickness shall be more than 2 mm.

5.04.12 Doors

The doors shall be hinged and lockable. The doors shall have industrial heavy duty hinges. The doors shall be easily but firmly lockable with quick release fastener.

5.04.13 Protection Class

Protection Category shall be IP 66 to EN60529/1091 complies with NEMA 4. There shall be guaranteed perfect seal to meet Protection class IP 66 providing sealing arrangement like highly elastic foamed in special type seal like polyurethane. There shall be an arrangement like multifold protection channel for additional stability and prevention of ingress of dust and water when the enclosure is open.

The sealing rubber shall not have aging effect and shall retain its sealing characteristics for more than 20 years. Contractor shall indicate this in data

sheet. The rubber seal should be pasted at its place with pasting technology for like more than 20 years (double sealing arrangement is preferred).

5.04.14 Mounting clamps and accessories

The mounting clamps and accessories shall be suitable for mounting on walls, columns and structure. Brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands and lugs required for erection shall be of brass.

5.04.15 General

- JBs shall have small canopy at the top.
- There shall be rainwater collection arrangement from top and side of the outer ages to ensure that any leakage in to the junction box shall be avoided and it shall fall outside.
- Cable entry shall be from bottom side only.
- Ensure gland plate sealing perfect. It shall be of the same quality and arrangement as that of door to cover arrangement.

5.04.16 Junction boxes shall be provided with two nos. earthing terminals (externally available) suitable for connection of 8 SWG G.I. wire. Knockouts shall be provided at bottom and both sides. These shall be provided by fixing plates in order to make them detachable type with suitable neoprene gaskets. Bottom and side plates for cable/conduit connection shall be provided. All unused holes shall be sealed with suitable grommets.

5.04.17 Junction boxes shall be provided with external designation label. The label inscriptions shall be informed to the Contractor by the Owner. Junction boxes shall be provided with danger sign in case of 415V circuit.

5.04.18 Junction boxes shall be of two types, viz. One suitable for control cabling and the other suitable for power cabling.

Junction boxes for control cabling shall have 24 way/ 48 way terminal blocks suitable for up to 2.5 sq.mm. Cu. Cable. However, for instrumentation junction boxes there shall be 24/48 ways suitable for terminating cable of 0.5 sq.mm. Cu. Cable.

5.04.19 Junction boxes for power circuit cabling shall be suitable for 1 no. 3 core 16 sq.mm. Al. Incoming cable and 1 no. 3 core 2.5 sq.mm Cu. Outgoing cable.

5.05.00 Terminal blocks

Terminal blocks shall be 650 volts grade, rated for 10 Amps and in one piece, rigid, Bakelite moulded, with disconnecting /shorting link. It shall be complete with insulating barriers, Klip-on-type terminals and identification strips, terminal studs, washers, nuts, lock nuts, marking strips etc.

Marking on terminal strip shall correspond to the terminal numbering on wiring diagrams. It shall be Elmex type CSLT-1 with insulating material of Melamine conforming to ESI Standard 12.1 or equivalent. Cage clamp type terminal block suitable for terminating 2 wires of 2.5 sq mm. on both sides arranged to facilitate easy termination shall be provided.

5.06.00 Terminations & Straight through Joints

5.06.01 Termination and jointing kits for 11/3.3 kV grade XLPE insulated cables shall be of proven design and make which have already been extensively used and type tested. Termination kits and jointing kits shall be pre-moulded type, taped type or heat shrinkable type. 11/3.3 kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested as per IS: 13573. Critical components used in cable accessories shall be of tested and proven quality as per relevant product specification/ESI specification. Kit contents shall be supplied from the same source as were used for type testing. The kit shall be complete with the aluminium solder less crimping type cable lugs & ferrule as per DIN standard.

5.06.02 Straight through joint and termination shall be capable of withstanding the fault level for 11 kV and 3.3 kV systems.

5.06.03 1.1 KV grade straight through joints shall be of proven design.

5.07.00 Cable glands

5.07.01 Cable glands shall conform to BS: 6121 and be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable armour (for armoured cables) firmly without injury to insulation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating. Rubber components shall be of neoprene and of tested quality. Necessary cable dimensions shall be furnished to the successful contractor.

5.07.02 Cable glands shall be single compression for indoor use, double compression type for outdoor use. Glands for classified hazardous areas shall be double compression type flameproof and weather proof duly certified by CMRS and approved by CCE. Cable glands shall match with the sizes of different HT/LT/Control cables.

5.08.00 Cable lugs/ferrules

5.08.01 The cables lugs shall be conforming to IS: 8309.

5.08.02 Machine ferruling shall be adopted.

5.08.03 Cable lugs for power cables shall be Aluminium solder less crimping type suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables.

5.08.04 The cable lugs for control/instrumentation/ telephone cables shall be provided with insulating sleeve and shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipments.

Cable lugs shall be suitable for termination of different cross-sections of control/ instrumentation /telephone cables and shall be of following types.

- i) Copper tubular terminal end for solder less crimping to copper conductors.
- ii) Cable lugs for control cable termination shall be insulated type. These lugs shall be flat type/ring type/U type to suit the terminals provided in the panel.
- iii) Pin type lugs shall not be used.
- iv) Aluminium tubular terminal ends for solder less crimping of to Aluminium conductor.

Solder less crimping of terminals shall be done by using corrosion inhibiting compound. The cable lugs shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipment. Lugs for control/instrumentation cables shall be PVC insulated/sleeved type.

5.09.00 Cable Clamps & Straps

5.09.01 The cable clamps required to clamp multicore cables on vertical run shall be made up of Aluminium strip of 25x3 mm size. For clamping the multicore cables, self-locking, de-interlocking type nylon clamps/straps shall be used. The clamps/straps shall have sufficient strength and shall not get affected by direct exposure to sun rays and outdoor environment.

5.09.02 Trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be pressure die cast aluminum or fibre glass or nylon and shall include necessary fixing accessories like G.I. nuts, bolts, washers, etc. Trefoil clamps shall have adequate mechanical strength to withstand the forces generated by the system short circuit current of 105 KA peak.

5.10.00 Galvanizing

5.10.01 Galvanizing of steel components and accessories shall conform to IS: 2629 & IS: 2633. Additionally galvanizing shall be uniform, clean smooth, continuous and free from acid spots

5.10.02 The amount of zinc deposit over threaded portion of bolts, nuts, screws and washers shall be as per IS: 1367. The removal of extra zinc on threaded portion of components shall be carefully done to ensure that the threads shall have the required zinc coating on them as specified.

5.11.00 Welding

5.11.01 The welding shall be carried out in accordance with IS: 9595. All welding procedures and welders qualification shall also be followed strictly in line with IS: 9595.

6.00.00 CONSUMABLES AND HARDWARE

- i. The contractor shall furnish all erection materials, hardware and consumables required to complete the installation.
- ii. The materials shall include but not limited to the following:
- iii. Consumables: Welding rods & gas, oil and grease, cleaning fluids, paints, electrical tape, soldering materials etc.
- iv. Hardware: Bolts, nuts, washers, screws, brackets, supports, clamps, hangers, saddles, cleats, sills, shims etc.
- v. Supply of cement, sand, stone etc. required for the execution of the contract shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

7.00.00 METHODS AND WORKMANSHIP

- i. All work shall be installed in a first class, neat workmanlike manner by mechanics/electricians skilled in the trade involved.

- ii. The erection work shall be supervised by competent supervisors holding relevant supervisory license from the government.
- iii. All details on installation shall be electrically and mechanically correct.
- iv. The installation shall be carried out in such a manner as to preserve access to other equipment installed.

8.00.00 INSTALLATION**8.00.01 Cable tray and Support System Installation**

- 08.01.01 Cables shall run in cable trays mounted horizontally or vertically on cable tray support system which in turn shall be supported from floor, ceiling, overhead structures, trestles, pipe racks, trenches or other building structures. All cable trays shall be in vertical configuration in boiler, CHP, AHP & ESP areas.
- 8.01.02 Horizontally running cable trays shall be clamped by bolting to cantilever arms and vertically running cable trays shall be bolted to main support channel by suitable bracket/clamps on both top and bottom side rails at an interval of 1500 mm. For vertical cable risers/shafts cable trays shall be supported at an interval of 1000 mm. Fixing of cable trays to cantilever arms or main support channel by welding shall not be accepted. Cable tray installation shall generally be carried out as per relevant Standard. The cantilever arms shall be positioned on the main support channel with a minimum vertical spacing of 300 mm unless otherwise indicated in the relevant approved tray layout drawings.
- 8.01.03 All cable way sections shall have identification, designations as per approved cable way layout as and painted/stenciled at each end of cable way and where there is a branch connection to another cable way. Minimum height of letter shall be not less than 75 mm. For long lengths of trays, the identification shall be painted at every 10 meter. Risers shall additionally be painted/ stenciled with identification numbers at every floor.
- 8.01.04 In certain cases it may be necessary to site fabricate portions of trays, supports and other non standard bends where the normal prefabricated trays, supports and accessories may not be suitable. In such cases the Contractor shall fabricate at site suitable sections of trays, supports and accessories to make the installation complete for the specific purpose after obtaining owner's prior approval, which shall be neat in appearance and shall match with the prefabricated sections in the dimensions. They shall be applied with one coat of red lead primer, one coat of oil primer followed by two finishing coats of aluminium paint.

9.00.00 Conduits/Pipes/Ducts Installation

- 9.01.00 The Contractor shall be fully responsible for properly embedding conduit pipe sleeves wherever necessary for cabling work. All openings in the floor/roof/wall / cable tunnel/cable trenches made for conduit installation shall be sealed and made water proof by the Contractor.
- 9.02.00 GI pull wire of adequate size shall be laid in all conduits before installation. Metallic conduit runs at termination shall have two lock nuts wherever required for junction boxes etc.

- 9.03.00 Conduit runs/sleeves shall be provided with PVC bushings having round edge at each end. All conduits/pipes shall have their ends closed by caps until cables are pulled. After cables are pulled, the ends of conduits/pipes shall be sealed with Glass wool/Cement Mortar/Putty to prevent entrance of moisture and foreign material.
- 9.04.00 Cable routing between lined cable trench and equipment/motors shall be taken through GI pipe sleeves of adequate size. Pipe sleeves shall be laid at an angle of maximum 150 to the trench wall. In case of larger dia cables i.e. 50mm and above, adequately sized pipe with larger bend radius shall be provided for ease of drawing of cable or for replacement. In places where it is not possible, a smaller trench may be provided if approved by Site Engineer.
- 9.05.00 Exposed conduit/pipe shall be adequately supported by racks, clamps, straps or by other approved means. Conduits /pipe support shall be installed square and true to line and grade with an average spacing between the supports as given below, unless specified otherwise

Conduit /pipe size (dia).	Spacing
Up to 40 mm	1 M
50 mm	2.0 M
65-85 mm	2.5 M
100 mm	3.0 M

- 9.06.00 In areas like WTP, chemical handling, battery room etc. exterior surface of the conduits shall be further coated with chromate or polymer for better resistance to corrosion.
- 9.07.00 All G.I. pipes shall be laid as per approved layout drawings and site requirements. Before fabrication of various profiles of pipe by hydraulically operated bending machine (which is to be arranged by the contractor), all the burrs from the pipes shall be removed. The bends formed shall be smooth. GI Pipes with bends shall be buried in oil/concrete in such way that that the bends shall be totally concealed. For GI pipes shall be undertaken well before paving is completed and necessary co-ordination with paving agency shall be the responsibility of Electrical Contractor. The open ends of pipes shall be suitably plugged with G.I. plugs after they are laid in final position. G.I. plugs shall be supplied by the contractor at no extra cost.

10.00.00 Junction Boxes Installation

- 10.01.00 Junction boxes shall be mounted at a height of 1200mm above floor level or as specified in the approved drawings or as decided by Owner and shall be adequately supported/mounted on masonry wall by means of anchor fasteners/ expandable bolts or shall be mounted on an angle, plate or other structural supports fixed to floor, wall, ceiling or equipment foundations.

11.00.00 Cable Laying and Installation

- 11.01.00 Cable network shall include power, control, lighting, communication and fire alarm system cables, which shall be laid in trenches, cables trays/conduits as detailed in the approved drawings and cable schedules. Erection of cable trays

and aligning and leveling as required shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

- 11.02.00 Cable installation shall be carried out as per IS: 1255 and other applicable standards. Cable drums shall be unloaded, handled and stored in an approved manner on hard and well drained surface so that they may not sink. In no case shall be drum be stored flat i.e. with flange horizontal. Rolling of drums shall be avoided as far as possible. For short distances, the drums may be rolled provided they are rolled slowly and in proper direction as marked on the drum. In absence of any indication, the drums may be rolled in the same direction as it was rolled during taking up the cables. For unreeling the cable, the drum shall be mounted on suitable jacks or on cable wheels and shall be rolled slowly so that cable comes out over the drum and not from below. All possible care shall be taken during unreeling and laying to avoid damage due to twist, kink or sharp bends. Cable ends shall be provided with sealed plastic caps to prevent damage and ingress of moisture.
- 11.03.00a. In outdoor areas, buried cables, wherever called for, shall be laid and covered with sand/riddled earth and protected from damage by bricks at sides and precast slab at top.
- b. When buried cables cross road/railway track, additional protection shall be provided in the form of hume / galvanised iron pipes/RCC box culvert.
- 11.04.00 For coal handling plant the cables shall not be routed along conveyor galleries. The cables shall be routed on independent cable trestles.
- 11.05.00 All tray levels shall be checked after erection and marked in as built drawings. Cable routing given on the layout drawings shall be checked in the field to avoid interference with structures, heat sources, drains, piping, air-conditioning duct etc. and minor adjustments shall be done to suit the field conditions wherever deemed necessary. All tray runs shall be installed parallel to the trench/building walls and floors except otherwise noted in the approved drawings. The contractor shall have to secure rack/tray supports by welding to those inserts, suitable embedded steel inserts shall be provided. Outdoor trays shall be installed by welding on the steel/concrete structure with inserts by the contractor. As far as practicable, cable trays shall be supported from one side only in order to facilitate installation and maintenance of cables from the other side.
- 11.06.00 While laying cable, ground rollers shall be used at every 2 metre interval to avoid cable touching ground. The cables shall be pushed over the rollers by a gang of people positioned in between the rollers. Cables shall not be pulled from the end without having intermediate pushing arrangements. Pulling tension shall not exceed the values recommended by cable manufacturer. Selection of cable drums for each run shall be so planned so as to avoid using straight through joints. Care should be taken while laying the cables so as to avoid damage to cables.
- 11.07.00 All temporary ends of cables must be protected against dirt and moisture to prevent damage to the insulation. For this purpose, ends of all cables shall be tapped with an approved PVC or rubber insulating tape. Use of friction type or other fabric type tape is not permitted.

11.08.00 Cables installed above grade shall be run in trays, exposed on walls, ceilings or structures and shall be run parallel or at right angles to beams, walls columns. Cables shall be so routed that they will not be subjected to heat from adjacent hot piping or vessels.

12.00.00 Laying of cables in cable trays

12.01.00 Cables shall be laid on cable trays strictly in line with cable schedule furnished. Where specific cable layouts are not shown on approved drawings, contractor shall route these as directed by the Owner.

12.02.00 Power and control cables shall be laid on separate tiers. The laying of different voltage grade cables shall be on different tiers according to the voltage grade of the cables. In horizontal tray stacks, H.V. cables shall be laid on topmost tier and cables of subsequent lower voltage grades on lower tiers of trays. Single core cable in trefoil formation shall be laid with a distance of four times the diameter of cable between trefoil center lines and clamped at every two metre. All multicore cables shall be laid in touching formation. LT power cables above 95 sq.mm size shall be laid in single layer touching formation in trays while cables upto & including 95 sq.mm shall be laid in maximum of 2 layers. Control and Instrumentation cables can be laid upto a maximum of three layers in each tray.

12.02.00 All communication cables (telephone, P.A. System) RTD Cables shall run on instrument trays/ducts/trenches. Wherever these are not available, cables shall be taken in a separate trench/trays with a minimum clearance of 600mm away from electrical trench/trays as per the direction of Site Engineer and Communication cables shall cross power cables at right angles

12.03.00 Power and control cables shall be secured fixed to trays/support with self locking type nylon cable straps with de-interlocking facilities. For horizontal trays arrangements, multicore power cables and control cables shall be secured at every five meter interval. For vertical tray arrangement, individual multicore power cables and control cables shall be secured at every one meter by nylon cable strap. After completion of cable laying work in the particular vertical tray, all the control cables shall be binded to trays/supports by aluminium strips at every five meter interval and at every bend.

12.04.00 Bending radii for cables shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations and IS: 1255.

12.05.00 Individual cables or small groups which run along structures/walls etc will be clamped by means of 16 SWG GI saddles on 25x6mm saddle bars. The cost of saddle and saddle bars shall be deemed to have been included in the installation of cables. Alternatively small group of cables can be taken through 100mm slotted channel/ISMC 100. They shall be rightly supported on structural steel and masonry, individual or in groups as required, if drilling of steel must be drilled where the minimum weakening of the structure will result.

12.06.00 Cables shall be supported so as to prevent unsightly sagging. In general distance between supports shall be approximately 300mm for cables upto 25mm diameter and maximum 500mm for cables larger than 25mm dia and

- cables laid in vertical run of cable trays shall be clamped at an interval of 900mm.
- 12.07.00 Where cables cross roads/rail tracks, the cables shall be laid in Hume pipe/PVC pipe. At road crossing and other places where cables enter pipe sleeves adequate bed of sand shall be given so that the cables do not slack and get damaged by pipe ends. the hume pipes shall be laid at a depth of minimum 1000mm such that cables are not damaged.
- 12.08.00 Power and Control Cables, as far as possible, shall be laid in complete, uncut lengths from one termination to the other. Straight through joints in power cable shall be allowed only in nearest of rare situation only after approval of owner.
- 12.09.00 Joints for less than 250 Meters run of cable shall not be permitted.
- 12.10.00 In each cable run some extra length shall be kept at suitable point to enable one LV/two HV straight through joints to made, should the cable develop fault at a later stage. Control cable termination inside equipment enclosure shall have sufficient lengths so that shifting of termination in terminal blocks can be done without requiring any splicing.
- 12.11.00 Wherever few cables are branching out from main trunk route troughs shall be used.
- 12.12.00 Cables shall be neatly arranged in the trays in such a manner so that criss-crossing is avoided and final take off to the motor/switchgear is facilitated. Arrangement of cables within the trays shall be the responsibility of the contractor.
- 12.13.00 The contractor shall ascertain the exact requirement of cable for a particular feeder by measuring at site and avoiding interference with structure, foundation, pipelines or any other works. Before the start of cable laying, cable drum schedule shall be prepared by electrical contractor and get that approved by site engineer to minimize/avoid straight through joints. The actual number of straight through joints required shall be worked out by the contractor. During the erection period the contractor shall furnish a monthly report on cable position in an approved proforma so as to keep the owner apprised of the position.
- 12.14.00 The installation work shall be carried out in a neat workman like manner & areas of work shall be cleaned of all scraps, water, etc. after the completion of work in each area every day. Contractor shall replace RCC/Steel trench covers after the Installation work in that particular area is completed or when further work is not likely to be taken up for some time.
- 12.15.00 Electrical cable trays exposed to hazardous process fluid shall be covered with detachable G.I. covers. The covers shall be suitable to resist wind forces.
- For cables laid above ground in cable racks, asbestos sheeting of 3mm thickness shall be provided below the bottom cable tray to protect the cables from fire.
- 12.16.00 Supporting steel shall be painted before laying of cables. The painting shall be done with one coat of red lead paint and two coats of approved bituminous aluminium paint unless otherwise specified.

12.17.00 Separation

Sufficient spacing not less than 300mm shall be provided between different tiers of trays and maintained to permit adequate access for installation and maintenance of cables.

At least 300mm clearance shall be provided between :

- HV power & LV power cables,
- LV power & LV control/instrumentation cables,

12.19.00 Segregation

Segregation means physical isolation to prevent fire jumping.

Cables from two different services viz. supply from Station Board and Unit Board shall be segregated.

Interplant cables of station auxiliaries and unit critical drives shall be segregated in such a way that not more than half of the drives are lost in case of single incident of fire. Power and control cables for AC drives and corresponding emergency AC or DC drives shall be laid in segregated routes. Cable routes for one set of auxiliaries of same unit shall be segregated from the other set.

For Coal Handling Plant all the cables of one stream shall be segregated from the cables of the other stream and shall run on either side of the trestle.

13.00.00 Cable fire sealing

13.01.00 Cable/cable tray openings in walls and floors or through pipe sleeves from one area to another or from one elevation to another within the unit shall be sealed by a fire proof sealing system (FPSS). The FPSS shall effectively prevent the spread of fire from the flaming to non-flaming side of a fire.

13.02.00 Wherever the cables/cable trays pass through walls/floors, fire proof cable penetration seals rated for one-twenty (120) minutes shall be provided. This shall be by suitable block system using individual blocks with suitable framework or by silicon RTV foaming system. In case foaming system is offered, damming board, if used, shall not be considered for fire rating criteria. Any of the system offered shall be of proven type as per BS: 476 (Part-20) or equivalent standard.

13.03.00 In order to prevent fire propagation through cable penetrations, after laying, dressing & clamping of cables, all the openings shall be properly sealed by using Fire Stop Mortar Seal and Fire Retardant Cable coating compound. Also the cable runs both before and after the fire scale shall be suitably sprayed with anti-fire propagation liquid.

14.00.00 Cable laying in trenches

14.01.00 RCC cable trenches with removable covers will be provided by the contractor. Cables shall be laid in 3 or 4 tires in these trenches. Concrete cable trenches shall be filled with sand where specified to avoid accumulation of hazardous gases. RCC covers of trenches in process area shall be effectively sealed to avoid ingress of chemicals etc. Removal of concrete covers for purposes of

cable laying and reinstating them in their proper positions after the cables are laid shall be done by the contractor at no extra cost.

- 14.02.00 For cable trays are laid in trench in more than two tiers a space of minimum 600 mm shall be available for maintenance. In case two or more tiers of cable trays are running parallel along both sides of trench walls there shall be space of minimum 600 mm between them.
- 14.03.00 Cables shall be handled carefully during installation to prevent mechanical injury to the cables. Ends of cable leaving trenches shall be coiled and provided with a protective pipe or cover till such times the final termination to the equipment is completed.
- 14.04.00 Prior to laying of cables inside both indoor and outdoor trenches, the contractor shall properly clean inside of those trenches.
- 14.05.00 When cables are laid in multiple tiers, spacing between individual tiers shall be as approved by Site Engineer. Space between individual tiers shall be filled and compacted with soil and sand.
- 14.06.00 As each row of cables is laid in place and before covering with sand every cable shall be given on insulation test in the presence of Site Engineer. Any cable, which proves defective, shall be replaced before the next groups of cables are laid.
- 14.07.00 All wall openings/pipe sleeves shall be effectively sealed after installation of cables to avoid seepage of water inside building/lined trench.
- 14.08.00 Where cables rise from trenches to motor, control station, lighting panels etc., they shall be taken in G.I. Pipes for mechanical protection up to a minimum of 150mm above grade.
- 14.09.00 Cable ends shall be carefully pulled through the conduit, to prevent damage to these cables. Where required, approved cable lubricant shall be used for this purpose. Where cable enters conduit the cable should be bent in large radius. Radius shall not be less than the recommended bending radius of the cables specified by the manufacturer.

Following guide of the pipe fill shall be used for sizing the pipe size:

- a) 1 cable in pipe - 53% full
- b) 2 cables in pipe - 51% full
- c) 3 or more cables - 43% full
- d) Multiple cables - 40% full

After the cables are installed and all testing is complete, conduit ends above grade shall be plugged with a suitable weatherproof plastic compound/'PUTTI' for sealing purpose. Alternatively G.I. Lids or PVC bushes shall be employed for sealing purposes. The cost for the same shall be deemed to have been included in the installation of G.I. pipe and no separate payment shall be allowed.

- 14.10.00 Where cables pass through foundation walls or other underground structures, the necessary ducts or openings will be provided in advance for the same. However, should it become necessary to cut holes in existing foundations or

structures, the electrical contractor shall determine their location and obtain approval of the Site Engineer before cutting is done.

15.00.00 CABLE IDENTIFICATION

15.01.00 Cable tags shall be provided on all cables at each end (just before entering the equipment enclosure), on both sides of a wall or floor crossing, on each duct/conduit entry & exit, and at every 20 meters in cable tray/trench runs. Cable tags shall also be provided inside the switchgear, motor control centers, control and relay panels etc. where a number of cables enter together through a gland plate. Cable tag shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and control cables. Cable tag shall be of 2 mm thick aluminum with number punched on it and securely attached to the cable by not less than two turns of 20 SWG GI wire conforming to IS:280. Alternatively, the Contractor may also provide cable tags made of nylon, cable marking ties of 'TY-CAB' or equivalent type with cable number heat stamped on the cable tags.

15.02.00 For laying of underground cable (applicable for Raw Water Intake Switchgear & Ash dyke) shall be provided with identity tags of Stain less steel securely fastened every 30 M of its underground length with at least one tag at each end before the cable enters the ground. In unpaved areas cable trenches shall be identified by means of markers. These posts shall be placed at location of changes in the direction of cables and at intervals of not more than 30 M for straight run and at cable joint locations with additional inscription 'Cable Joint'. For buried cables the marker shall project 150mm above ground.

15.03.00 Drum number of each cable from which it is taken shall be recorded against the cable number in the cable schedule.

16.00.00 CABLE TERMINATIONS & CONNECTIONS

16.01.00 The termination and connection of cables shall be done strictly in accordance with cable termination kit manufacturer's instructions, drawings and/or as directed by Site Engineer. Cable jointer shall be qualified to carryout satisfactory cable jointing/termination. Contractor shall furnish for review documentary evidence/experience reports of the jointers to be deployed at site.

16.02.00 Work shall include all clamps, fittings etc. and clamping, fitting, fixing, plumbing, soldering, drilling, cutting, taping, preparation of cable end, crimping of lug, insulated sleeving over control cable lugs, heat shrinking (where applicable), connecting to cable terminal, shorting and grounding as required to complete the job to the satisfaction of the Site Engineer.

16.03.00 Responsibility of proper termination shall lie on the contractor. Guarantee for termination shall also have to be given by the contractor.

16.04.00 The equipment will be generally provided with undrilled gland plates for cables/conduit entry. The Contractor shall be responsible for punching of gland plates, painting and touching up. Holes shall not be made by gas cutting. The holes shall be true in shape. All cable entry points shall be sealed and made vermin and dust proof. Unused openings shall be effectively sealed by 2mm thick aluminium sheets.

- 16.05.00 Contractor shall drill holes for fixing glands wherever necessary at no extra cost. Gland plate shall be of non-magnetic material/aluminium sheet in case of single core cables. If the cable end box or terminal chamber provided on the equipment is found unsuitable and requires major modifications the same shall be carried out by the contractor at the discretion of the Engineer- in-Charge.
- 16.06.00 Control cable cores entering control panel/switchgear/MCC/miscellaneous panels shall be neatly bunched, clamped and tied with self locking type nylon cable ties with de interlocking facility to keep them in position.
- 16.07.00 The panels where a larger number of cables are to be terminated and cable identification may be difficult, each core ferrule shall include the complete cable number. The ferrules shall be indelible interlocking type and shall fit tightly on cores. Spare cores shall have similarly ferrules with a suffix letter 'S' alongwith cable numbers and coiled up after end sealing.
- 16.08.00 All cable terminations shall be appropriately tightened to ensure secure and reliable connections.
- 16.09.00 It is the responsibility of the Contractor to terminate the cables at motor terminals in correct phase sequence to ensure the proper direction of rotation.
- 16.10.00 All cables upto 1.1KV grade shall be terminated at the equipments by means of compression type cable glands. They shall have a screwed nipple with conduit electrical threads and check nut.
- 16.11.00 All cable entries shall be through bottom only and top entry terminations are made only after getting approval of Site Engineer.
- 16.12.00 Power cables, wherever colour coding is not available, shall be identified with red, yellow and blue PVC tapes. Where copper to aluminium connections is made, necessary bimetallic washers shall be used. For trip circuit identification additional red ferrules shall be used only in the particular cores of control cables at the termination points in the Switchgear/Control panels and Control Switches.
- 16.13.00 In case of control cables all cores shall be identified at both ends by their terminal numbers by means of PVC ferrules. Wire numbers shall be as per schematic/ wiring/ inter-connection diagram. Contractors shall have the samples of PVC markers approved before starting the work. All unused spare cores of control cables shall be neatly bunched and ferruled with cable tag at both ends. Control cables shall be neatly bunched and served with PVC perforated tape to keep it in position at the terminal block.
- 16.14.00 Where threaded cable gland is screwed into threaded opening of different size, suitable brass threaded reducing bushing shall be used provided.
- 16.15.00 The cable shall be taken through glands inside the panels or any other electrical equipment such as motors. The individual cores shall then be dressed and taken along the cable ways (if provided) or shall be fixed to the panels with polyethylene straps. Only control cables of single strand and lighting cables may be directly terminated on to the terminals.

In case of termination of cables at the bottom of a panel over a cable trench having no access from the bottom, close fit hole should be drilled in the bottom plate for all the cables in one line, and then bottom plate should be split in two parts along the centre line of holes. After installation of bottom plate and cables it should be sealed with cold setting compound. Cables shall be clamped over the open armouring to connect it to earth bus.

16.16.00 Cable leads shall be terminated at the equipment terminals by means of crimped type solder less connectors.

Crimping shall be done by hand crimping/hydraulically-operated tool and conducting jelly shall be applied on the conductor.

Insulation of the leads should be removed immediately before the crimping. Conductor surface shall be cleaned and shall not be left open.

16.17.00 Termination and connection shall be carried out in such a manner as to avoid strain on the terminals.

16.18.00 All cable entry points shall be properly sealed and made dust and vermin proof. Unusual opening, if any, shall be effectively closed. Sealing work shall be carried out with approved sealing compound having fire withstand capability for at least one-twenty (120) minutes.

17.00.00 Cable accessories for H.V. Systems

17.01.00 The H.V. cables terminations/joints shall be done by skilled and experienced jointers duly approved by the Site Engineer.

17.02.00 The termination and straight through joint kits for use on high voltage system shall be suitable for the type of cables offered by the contractor or the type of cables issued by owner for installation. The materials required for termination and straight through joints shall be supplied in kit form. The kit shall include all insulating and sealing materials apart from conductor fittings and consumable items. An installation instruction shall be included in each kit.

17.03.00 The termination kits shall be suitable for termination of the cables to an indoor switchgear or to a weatherproof cable box of an outdoor mounted transformer/motor. The termination kits shall preferably be as of the following types.

- a. 'PUSH ON' type for LV cables.
- b. Heat-shrinkable sleeve type for LV & HV cables.

However, termination kits for HV cables shall be of Heat Shrinkable type of makes with specific approval of owner.

For outdoor installations, weather shields/sealing ends and any other accessories required shall also form part of the kit.

17.04.00 The straight through jointing kits shall be suitable for underground buried installation with uncontrolled backfill and possibility of flooding by water. The jointing kit shall be one of the following types.

- a. 'TAPEX' of M-seal make or equivalent for LV cables
- b. Heat-shrinkable sleeve type for LV & HV cables.

However, termination kits for HV cables shall be of Heat Shrinkable type of makes with specific approval of owner.

For outdoor installations, weather shields/sealing ends and any other accessories required shall also form part of the kit.

18.00.00 EXCAVATION AND BACK FILLING

18.01.00 The contractor shall perform all excavations and backfilling as required for buried cable and ground connections.

18.02.00 Excavation shall be performed up to the required depth. Such sheeting and shoring shall be done as may be necessary for protection of the work.

18.03.00 The contractor shall make use of his own arrangement for pumping out any water that may be accumulated in the excavation.

18.04.00 All excavation shall be backfilled to the original level with good consolidation.

19.00.00 CLEANING UP OF WORK SITE

19.01.00 The Contractor shall, from time to time, remove all rubbish resulting from execution of his work. No materials shall be stored or placed on passage or drive ways.

19.02.00 Upon completion of work, the contractor shall remove all rubbish, tools, scaffoldings, temporary structures and surplus materials etc. to leave the premises clean and fit for use.

20.00.00 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

20.01.00 Contractor shall furnish detailed Quality Assurance Programme and Quality Plans for all materials and accessories to be supplied and installed under the scope of the specification as per General Technical Conditions of technical specification. The Quality Plans shall include all tests/ checks as per relevant National/International Standards and the requirements of this specification including tests listed in this section.

21.00.00 TESTS

21.01.01 Type tests on Cable Trays support system

A) Test 1A:

On main support channel type-C2 for cantilever arms fixed on one side only. A 3.5 metre length of main support channel shall be fixed vertically at each end to a rigid structure as per appropriate fixing arrangement. Eight (8) nos. 750 mm cantilever arms shall be fixed to the main channel and each arm shall be loaded over the outboard 600 mm with a uniform working load of 100 kg. Subsequently a point load of 100 kg shall be applied on arm 2. A uniform proof load on all the arms equal to twice the working load shall be then be applied. Deflections shall be measured at the following load intervals and other necessary points:

i) Working load



- ii) Working load + point load
- iii) Off load
- iv) Proof load + point load
- v) Off load

The deflection measured at working loads shall not exceed 16 mm. The permanent deflection after removing the combination of working load and point load shall not exceed 10 mm at the arm tips and 6 mm on the channel. No collapse of the structure shall occur with a combination of proof load and point load applied.

B) Test 1B:

Test 1A shall be repeated with Eight Cantilever arms uniformly loaded and with the same point load on arm 2

Test 2: On Main support channel type -C2 for cantilever arms fixed on both sides

a) Test 2A: A 3.5 m length of main support channel C2 for cantilever arms fixing on both sides shall be fixed at each end to rigid structure as per appropriate fixing arrangement. Six (6), 750 mm cantilever arms shall be attached to each sides and each arm uniformly loaded to a working load of 100 kg over the out board 600 mm. A point load of 100 kg shall then be applied to arm 2, followed by a uniform proof load of twice the working load on all the arms; deflection shall be measured at the following load intervals and other necessary points.

- i) Working load
- ii) Working load + Point load

iii) Off load

- iv) Proof load + Point load
- v) Off load

The deflection measured at working loads shall not exceed 16mm. The permanent deflection after removing the combination of working load and point load shall not exceed 10 mm at the arm tips and 6 mm on the channel. No collapse of the structure shall occur with a combination of proof load and point load applied

b) Test 2B: The test 2 A shall be repeated with the assembly but with an asymmetrical load on the C2 column and point load applied to arm 8. The 100 kg and 200 kg uniformly distributed loads shall be applied to the upper three arms on one side and the lower three arms on the opposite side.

Test 3:

A length of main support channel section shall be fixed to steel structure/floor and have loads applied as detailed below and other important points not mentioned herein.

a) Test 3A : A length of steel structure shall be rigidly supported. It should be fitted on a metre length of channel section using beam clamps welded/bolted. A point load of 1200 kg shall be applied to the centre point via two brackets. No distortion or pulling of the components shall take place.

- b) **Test 3B:** With the components assembled as in Test 3A, two perpendicular point loads of 600 kg shall be simultaneously applied at positions 150 mm either side of the centre line, no distortion or pulling of the components shall take place.
- c) **Test 3C:** With the components assembled as in Test 3A, a perpendicular point load shall be applied at a point 150 mm on one side of the centre line.
The load shall be gradually increased to the maximum value that can be applied without causing distortion or pulling of the components. This value shall be recorded.

Test 4 Channel nut slip characteristics (what ever applicable)

Tests 4A1, 4A2, 4A3:

A length of channel C1 section 200 mm long shall have fitted bracket with the two bolts fixing.

With loads applied at the appropriate position nut slip shall be determined with bolt torque of 30 NM, 50 NM and 65 NM No fewer than three measurements shall be made or each torque setting.

A minimum loading of 720 kg shall be obtained before nut slip with bolt torque of 65 NM.

Tests 4B1, 4B2, 4B3:

The length of channel C1 section 200 mm long shall have fitted bracket with the one bolt fixing. With loads applied at the appropriate position, nut slip shall be determined with bolt torques of 30 NM, 50 NM and 65 NM. No fewer than three measurements shall be made for each torque setting.

A minimum loading of 350 kg shall be obtained before nut slip with a bolt torque of 65 NM

Test 5 Weld Integrity Test

After deflection test as per test 1A, 1B, 2, 3 & 4 weld integrity shall be checked by magnetic particle inspection to detect sub-surface cracks developed, if any.

Cable termination kit and straight through joints should have been tested as per IS: 13573 for 3.3kV and 11kV class.

Fire proof Cable Penetration system should have been tested for the following tests:

- Accelerated Ageing test
- Water absorption test
- Fire rating test
- Hose Stream test
- Vibration test followed by fire rating test

21.02.00 Routine/ Acceptance Tests

Following routine/acceptance tests shall be carried out on all the equipments, devices & materials supplied:

22.00.00 Galvanizing Tests



The quality of galvanizing shall be inspected visually and shall be smooth, continuous, and free from flux stains.

- i) Uniformity of coating – The coating of any article shall withstand four 1 minute dips in standard copper sulphate solution without the formation of an adherent red spot of metallic copper upon the basic metal.
- ii) The quality of cadmium/zinc plating on items with screw threads shall be inspected visually and shall be free from visible defects such as unplanted areas, blisters and modules.
- iii) In addition, the plating thickness shall be determined microscopically/chemically or electronically.

23.00.00 Welding

The quality of welding shall be visually inspected, particular attention being paid to the following points.

- 1) The welded joints shall be continuous along its length on both sides and of uniform width and thickness. It should be free from blow holes.
- 2). The weld metal shall be properly fused with the parent metal without undercutting.
- 3) The outside surface of the weld shall be clean. All slag shall have been removed. All welding shall be regularly checked for cracking using magnetic particle inspection or their equivalent technique.
 - 1. Physical and dimensional checks for all items.
 - 2. All conduits/pipes, etc. shall be routine/acceptance tested as per relevant standards.
 - 3. All acceptance and routine tests on cable glands as for BS: 6121. Additionally Proof torque test shall be carried out as acceptance on each body group of cable glands.
 - 4. Deflection test cable trays.
 - 5. All acceptance and routine tests on Junction boxes.
 - 6. Following tests shall also be carried out on each type of equipments, devices and materials/items supplied:
 - i) Physical and Dimensional checks
 - ii) Check/measurement of thickness for Nickel chrome plating for cable glands and tinning for cable lugs.
 - iii) Check chemical composition of brass parts for cable glands.
 - iv) Hardness check on gaskets.
 - v) Test for uniformity of galvanization.

24.00.00 Cable trays / supports and accessories

- 1) Check for proper galvanizing/painting and identification number of the cable trays/supports and accessories.
- 2) Check for continuity of cable trays over the entire route.
- 3) Check that all sharp corners, burrs, and waste materials have been removed from the trays supports.
- 4) Check for earth continuity and earth connection of cable trays.

QUALITY PLAN FOR MOTORS BELOW 55 KW (LV)

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :		
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :			TITLE			NUMBER :		
				SHEET 1 OF 2			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01			SPECIFICATION TITLE		
		SYSTEM			ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)			SECTION		VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC	MANUF'S SPEC	-DO-	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG.SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	MFG.SPEC. RELEVANT IS	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	MANUF'R'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STANDARD	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST REPORT	2	1	-	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 2 OF 2		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ :			TITLE			NUMBER :			
				VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01			SPECIFICATION :			
				SYSTEM			ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)			TITLE :			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION AGENCY			VOLUME III REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11	
		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS NOTES: 1 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON 2 WHERE EVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER. 3 FOR EXHAUST/VENTILATION FAN MOTORS OF RATING UPTO 1.5KW , ONLY ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR SCRUTINY. <u>Legends for Inspection agency</u> 1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER) P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-		
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR								
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				

QUALITY PLAN FOR MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE

QUALITY PLAN			CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION :			
SHEET 1 OF 9			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION AGENCY			VOLUME III
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	REMARKS
1.0	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL											
1.1	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	INSPEC. REPORT	3	-	2	
1.2	HARDWARES	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLES	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC BOOK	RELEVANT IS/SPEC.	SUPPLIERS TC & LOG	3	-	2	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR
1.3	CASTING	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
		2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP.	MA	CHEM & MECH TEST	1/HEAT NO.	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	RELEVANT IS/	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	MANUFR'S DRG.	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH	1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100% CONTINUOUS	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
				BIDDER/ :			QUALITY PLAN			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
				VENDOR			NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03					
SHEET 2 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED
		2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS	1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO	MFG. DRG. SPEC.	RELEVANT IS	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	
		3. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
		4. INTERNAL FLAWS	CR	UT	-DO-	ASTM-A388	MANUFR'S SPEC. BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	2	1	
1.6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNECTORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S	1. MAKE & RATING	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	FOR DIA OF 55 MM & ABOVE
		2. PHYSICAL COND.	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-	NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY	-DO-	3	-	2	
		3. DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. / SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		4. PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA	TEST	100%	-DO-	-DO-	INSP. REPORT	3	-	2	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 3 OF 9		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
				SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC. 2. OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA MA	VISUAL TEST	100% SAMPLE	- MANUF'S SPEC.	NO VISUAL DEFECTS MANUF'S SPEC.	INSPT. REPORT LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC	3 3	- -	2 2	FOR MV MOTOR INSULATION/VARNISH THICKNESS SHALL BE MORE THAN THE BURS HEIGHT * MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY BHEL/CUSTOMER.
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND. 2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT 3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA MA MA	VISUAL MEASUREMENT ELECT. & MECH TESTS	100% SAMPLE -DO-	- MANUF'R'S DRG. . MANUF'S SPEC / RELEVANT IS	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS) MANUF'R'S DRG. RELEVANT IS	LOG BOOK -DO- SUPPLIER'S TC	3 3 3	- - -	2 2 2	
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH 2.ELECT. PROP. & MECH. PROP	MA MA	VISUAL ELECT. & MECH.TEST	100% SAMPLES	- RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	LOG BOOK SUPPLIERS TC & VENDOR'S INSPN. REPORTS	3* 3	- -	2* 2	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 4 OF 9		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
				SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
1.10	BEARINGS	3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	3	-	2	
		1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-	3	-	2	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	BHEL DATA SHEET	BHEL DATA SHEET BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	2	
		1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2	
		1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S DRG/SPECS	MANUF'S DRG./ SPECS.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR			BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 5 OF 9		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION :		
				BIDDER/ :			QUALITY PLAN			NUMBER :		
				VENDOR			NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION :		
			SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			TITLE			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION AGENCY			VOLUME III
									P	W	V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.0	IN PROCESS											
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	3/2	2	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	-DO-	RELEVANT SPEC./ASTM-E165	MANUF'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC./	-DO-	2	-	1	
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STAND	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ :			TITLE			NUMBER :			
				VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN			SPECIFICATION :			
SHEET 6 OF 9		SYSTEM			NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			TITLE			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION			VOLUME III	
									P	W	V	REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11	
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	(FOR MOTORS OF 2MW AND ABOVE) * ON 10% RANDOM SAMPLE	
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		3.CORE LOSS & HOTSPOT	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	1*	1		
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	FOR MV MOTOR	
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		3.IR-HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		6.SURGE WITH STAND AND TAN. DELTA TEST	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSCITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN	
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
				SHEET 7 OF 9			SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	4.DURATION	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	VERIFICATION FOR MV MOTOR ONLY
		1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.SOUNDNESS	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1	
		3.HV	MA	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1	
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	CR	DYN. BALANCE	-DO-	MFG SPEC./ ISO 1940	MFG. DWG.	Log Book	2		1	
		2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	-DO-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	Log Book	2		1	
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.ALIGNMENT	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.AXIAL PLAY	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		4.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG.DRG/ MFG SPEC.	MFG. DRG/ RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-	
		5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-	
		6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2		1	
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR			BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 8 OF 9		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ :		QUALITY PLAN			SPECIFICATION :			
				VENDOR		NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			TITLE			
				SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	2	1*	1	* NOTE - 1
		2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1 ^s	1	^s NOTE - 2
		3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-12075 & IS-12065	IS-12075 & IS-12065	-DO-	2	1 ^s	1	^s NOTE - 2
		4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPC. REPORT	2	1	-	
		5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	RELEVANT IS	BHEL SPEC. AND DATA SHEET	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1 ^s	1	^s NOTE - 2
		7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1 ^s	1	^s NOTE - 2
		8. NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPC. REPORT	2	1 ^s	1	^s NOTE - 2
		9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	TC	2	1 ^s	1	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY ^s NOTE - 2
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL						



		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 9 OF 9		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT		SPECIFICATION :		
				BIDDER/ :			TITLE		NUMBER :		
				VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN		SPECIFICATION :		
SYSTEM			NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		TITLE		SECTION			VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS	
									P	W	V
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
NOTES: 1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED. 2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON. 3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED. 4 WHEREVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, AGENCY (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER. <u>Legends for Inspection agency</u> 1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER) P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY											
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR			BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL		
			NAME								
			SIGNATURE								
			DATE								

	TITLE	ANENEXURE – I LV MOTORS <u>DATA SHEET-A</u>	SPECIFICATION NO.	
			VOLUME	
			SECTION	
			REV NO. 00	DATE 11.07.2018
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

1.0	Design ambient temperature	:	50 °C
2.0	Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor	:	≤200KW
3.0	Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors)	:	As required
4.0	Degree Of Protection (Indoor/Outdoor)	:	IP55
5.0	Type of Cooling	:	Refer clause 1.20 of Customer Motor Specification.
6.0	Details of supply system		
	a)	Rated voltage (with variation)	: 415V ± 10%
	b)	Rated frequency (with variation)	: 50 Hz (Variation: +3% TO –5%)
	c)	Combined voltage & freq. variation	: 10%
	d)	System fault level at rated voltage	: 50 kA for 1 sec
	e)	Short time rating for terminal boxes	
		○ 90kW & Above (Breaker controlled)	: 50 kA for 1 sec
		○ Below 90kW (MCCB Contactor controlled)	: 50 KA for 01 sec.
	f)	LV System grounding	: Solidly
7.0	Class of insulation	:	Refer clause 1.16 of Customer Motor Specification
8.0	Minimum voltage for starting (As percentage of rated voltage)	:	Refer clause 1.14.5.3 & 4 of Customer Motor Specification
9.0	Power cables data	:	Shall be given during Detailed engg.
10.0	Earth Conductor Size & Material	:	Shall be given during Detailed engg.
11.0	Space heater supply	:	240 V, 1Φ , 50 Hz
12.0	Rating up to which Single phase motor	:	Acceptable upto 0.20 kW
13.0	Tests	:	Refer clause 1.44.02 of Customer Motor Specification
14.0	Energy efficient/ Flame proof motor	:	As per Customer spec. requirement

- **Also detail Customer spec. for Motors to be referred as enclosed with the specification.**

	TITLE MOTOR DATA SHEET - C	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. 00 DATE 29/08/2005
		SHEET 1 OF 2

S. No.	Description		Data to be filled by successful bidder
A.	General		
1	Manufacturer & country of origin		
2	Motor type		
3	Type of starting		
4	Name of the equipment driven by motor & Quantity		
5	Maximum Power requirement of driven equipment		
6	Rated speed of Driven Equipment		
7	Design ambient temperature		
B.	Design and Performance Data		
1	Frame size & type designation		
2	Type of duty		
3	Rated Voltage		
4	Permissible variation for		
5	a	Voltage	
6	b	Frequency	
7	c	Combined voltage & frequency	
8	Rated output at design ambient temp (by resistance method)		
9	Synchronous speed & Rated slip		
10	Minimum permissible starting voltage		
11	Starting time in sec with mechanism coupled		
12	a) At rated voltage		
13	b) At min starting voltage		
14	Locked rotor current as percentage of FLC (including IS tolerance)		
15	Torque		
	a) Starting		
	b) Maximum		
16	Permissible temp rise at rated output over ambient temp & method		
17	Noise level at 1.0 m (dB)		
18	Amplitude of vibration		
19	Efficiency & P.F. at rated voltage & frequency		
	a) At 100% load		
	c) At 75% load		

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

	TITLE MOTOR DATA SHEET - C	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. 00 DATE 29/08/2005
		SHEET 2 OF 2

S. No.	Description	Data to be filled by successful bidder
	c) At starting	
C.	Constructional Features	
1	Method of connection of motor driven equipment	
2	Applicable Standard	
3	DOP of Enclosure	
4	Method of cooling	
5	Class of insulation	
6	Main terminal box	
	a) Type	
	b) Power Cable details (Conductor, size, armour/unarmour)	
	c) Cable Gland & lugs details (Size, type & material)	
	d) Permissible Fault level (kArms & duration in sec)	
7	Space heater details (Voltage & watts)	
8	Flame proof motor details (if applicable)	
	a) Enclosure	
	b) suitability for hazardous area	
	i Zone	O / I / II
	ii Group	IIA / IIB / IIC
9	No. of Stator winding	
10	Winding connection	
11	Kind of rotor winding	
12	Kind of bearings	
13	Direction of rotation when viewed from NDE	
14	Paint Shade & type	
15	Net weight of motor	
16	Outline mounting drawing No (To be enclosed as annexure)	
D.	Characteristic curves/ drawings (To be enclosed for motors of rating $\geq 55\text{KW}$)	
	a) Torque speed characteristic	
	b) Thermal withstand characteristic	
	c) Current vs time	
	d) Speed vs time	

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW / A)		UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONTROL CODE	REMARKS	LOAD No.
	NAME PLATE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)		SIZE CODE	NOs													
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
ANNEXURE-II																		
NOTES: 1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)/ CUSTOMER																		
2. ABBREVIATIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (cc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V																		
: ** FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED)																		
LOAD DATA (ELECTRICAL)	JOB NO.		434		ORIGINATING AGENCY		PEM (ELECTRICAL)											
	PROJECT TITLE		3x800MW PATRATU STPP		NAME		DATA FILLED UP ON											
	SYSTEM		CONDENSATE POLISHING UNIT		SIGN.		DATA ENTERED ON											
	DEPTT. / SECTION		MAUX		SHEET 1 OF 1		REV. 00											
						DE'S SIGN. & DATE												

ANNEXURE III

[illegible]



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
(C&I PORTION)**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : C-4

REV. 00

SECTION: I

**SUB-SECTION: C-4
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)**



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

1X660 MW TPS PANKI EXTN.

SPEC NO.:

VOLUME

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 00

DATE :

SHEET OF

C & I SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM (DCS BASED)



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

1X660 MW TPS PANKI EXTN.

SPEC NO.:

VOLUME

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 00

DATE :

SHEET OF

INDEX

SECTION-C

1. SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION-D

2. INSTRUMENT SPECIFICATION
3. JB SPEC & TERMINATION DIAGRAM
4. CONTROL VALVE SPECIFICATION
5. INSTRUMENTATION CHECKLIST
6. CONTROL VALVE QUALITY PLAN
7. INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS
8. LCP SPECIFICATION & QUALITY PLAN
9. ACTUATOR SPECIFICATION & DATASHEET
10. APPLICABLE CABLE TYPES



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

1X660 MW TPS PANKI EXTN.

SPEC NO.:

VOLUME

SECTION -D

REV. NO.

00

DATE :

SHEET

OF

SECTION-C

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

	1X660MW PANKI TPS EXTN.	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) VENTILATION SYSTEM	
Specific Technical Requirements (C&I): 1.0 The Contractor shall provide complete Instrumentation for control, monitoring and operation of entire Ventilation system . 2.0 Ventilation system shall be operated from DCS (DCS in BHEL scope) through operator work stations located in CCR. 3.0 The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed. 4.0 The scope of C&I cables and their erection and commissioning shall be referred in Electrical scope sheet defined in Electrical specification. 5.0 Bidder to include all the instruments required for the package along with fittings, accessories and valve manifolds. 6.0 All transmitters shall be smart type and shall have 4-20mA DC signal with superimposed digital communication (HART). Each Temperature element shall be complemented with temperature transmitters, compensating cable, JB/rack & other erection hardware. 7.0 The solenoid operated valves/Dampers/Gates shall have limit switches for open/close feedback. Operating coil voltage of solenoid valve shall be 24 V DC. 8.0 All pneumatic operated regulating control valves (if any) shall be envisaged with smart positioner. 9.0 All the root valves shall be in bidder's scope. Double root valve shall be provided for all pressure tapings where the pressure exceeds 40kg/cm². 10.0 The junction boxes for termination of instruments /actuator limit switches/solenoid valve limit switches etc. are in bidder's scope. Bidder to provide all erection hardware including junction boxes, local panel, canopies, structural steel as required. 11.0 240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) shall be provided by BHEL at a single point, further distribution to various instruments/equipments of Ventilation system shall be in Bidder's scope. Bidder to include the necessary power		

	1X660MW PANKI TPS EXTN.	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) VENTILATION SYSTEM	
12.0	distribution board in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required for any instrument/equipment has to be derived from the above supply & all the necessary hardware for the same shall be in Bidder's scope.	
13.0	Bidder to furnish electrical/UPS load data during detailed engineering.	
14.0	All the fire dampers offered by the bidders shall have the necessary provisions to accept the fire signals so as the damper gets closed in the event of fire.	
15.0	Electrical Actuators shall be with integral starter.	
16.0	Power supply derived for Transmitters, contact interrogation, interposing relay and solenoid shall generally be ungrounded 24V DC only. In all cases redundancy in power modules shall be considered.	
17.0	Bidder to note that all the transmitters/instruments supplied by Bidder shall be rack mounted. The racks shall be preassembled and provided by Bidder. Also no instruments / analyzers & JBs/Racks should be protruding on the walkway.	
18.0	Each valve/instrument shall be fitted with a stainless steel or aluminum nameplate indicating the valve/instrument service and reference number.	
19.0	Integral to equipment which are not indicated in the tender drawings, but are required for control, monitoring and operation of the equipment/plant system for which no P&IDs are enclosed, all the instruments shall be provided to meet the actual system requirements and meeting redundancy and other requirements under technical specifications subject to Employer's approval.	
20.0	For other critical binary and analog inputs required for protection and interlock purpose of other equipment (e.g. those interlocks which may result in loss of production, non-availability of a major equipment etc.), triple sensors shall be provided.	
21.0	Temperature elements, electronic transmitters etc. are to be provided for all the cases. Use of process actuated switches is acceptable only in the cases as indicated in the tender drawings.	

	1X660MW PANKI TPS EXTN.	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) VENTILATION SYSTEM	
22.0	Single Input DIN rail mounting type temperature transmitters (mounted in JB's) shall be provided by the Contractor for all temperature elements under Contractor's scope.	
23.0	Process connection & piping including LIE / LIR, all impulse piping, pneumatic piping/tubing, valves, valve manifolds, fittings and all other accessories shall be provided on as required basis for proper installation & completeness of impulse piping system and air supply system, as stipulated elsewhere in the specification.	
24.0	The system shall be arranged so that the failure of any monitoring device or control components or spurious intermediate grounding in the signal path shall not open the signal loop nor cause the loss or malfunction of signal to other devices using the same signal.	
25.0	To ensure availability, adequate redundancy in system design shall be provided at hardware, software and sensor level. For the protection system, independent sensing device shall be provided to ensure adequate safety of plant equipment.	
26.0	The design of the control systems and related equipment's shall adhere to the principle of 'Fail Safe' Operation wherever safety of personnel / plant equipment is involved and shall not cause a hazardous condition. However, it shall also be ensured that occurrence of false trips is avoided /minimized.	
27.0	All panels, desks, cabinets shall be provided with a continuous bare copper ground bus. The ground bus shall be bolted to the panel structure on bottom on both sides. The bolts shall face inside of panels. The system ground shall be isolated from the panel ground with suitable isolators. All internal component grounds or common shall be connected to the system ground, which shall be fabricated of copper flat (size 25mm x 6mm min., length as applicable).	
28.0	Bidder to perform tests of C&I items/instruments/systems as per quality plans/type test attached in the specification.	
29.0	The equipment shall be of modern, compact design incorporating the latest developments in proven technology. All instruments whether for local indication or remote transmission shall be of good quality and shall have an accuracy and repeatability appropriate to their duty.	
30.0	Bidder shall provide Cable Schedule in BHEL excel format which shall be provided during detailed engineering. Also, Cable Interconnections	

	1X660MW PANKI TPS EXTN.	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) VENTILATION SYSTEM	
	for Complete System shall be in Bidders' scope. DCS side details for hardwired signals shall be furnished by BHEL during detailed engineering.	
31.0	The make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be subject to approval of owner/purchaser during detailed engineering stage. No commercial implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict and repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with. In case of any contradiction most stringent clause/condition shall prevail.	
32.0	Interface of MCC, field instruments, Solenoid valve/actuators etc. with DDCMIS based control system shall be as per Drive Control Philosophy enclosed in Section-D.	
33.0	Local representative of C&I related BOI supplier shall be available as below: a. Bidder's presence is required for minimum 03 Man days (Excluding travel time) at BHEL-EDN Office during FAT of DDCMIS for certifying correctness & completeness of implementation of Control logic. Intimation to attend FAT shall be informed 02 days in advance. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope. b. Bidder's representative (process/ C&I owner) shall be present at BHEL-PEM Office for minimum 03 man-days, for preparation of Control scheme and operation and control philosophy of Ventilation system. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope. c. Bidder's presence is required for minimum 09 Man days (in three visits, excluding travel time) at site in which each visit shall be of minimum 03 Man days during commissioning of DDCMIS for assistance related to process correctness. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope.	
34.0	For codes & standards refer detailed specification.	
35.0	Instrument installation and accessories required shall be in Bidder's scope. Vendor submitted 'Instrument Installation Diagram' shall be subject to customer approval during detail engineering without any commercial and time implication. The instruments for which Installation Diagram is not attached, vendor's Installation Diagram for such items will also be subject to customer approval during detail engineering without any commercial and delivery implication.	

	1X660MW PANKI TPS EXTN.	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) VENTILATION SYSTEM	
36.0	Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished after award of the contract shall be in line with MDL furnished elsewhere in the specification. Notes: 1. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL. 2. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication. 3. In case of any discrepancy in Section-C and Section-D of the specification, Section-C shall prevail.	

ANNEXURE - 1

Redundancy shall be followed as per given clauses:

(g) Redundancy requirements**i Triple Redundancy**

Triple Sensing device shall be provided for following applications:-

- a. **For** Binary and analog inputs required for protection of boiler, turbine and major auxiliaries of main plant whose non-availability may result in 50% loss of unit availability and loss of generation.
- b. Binary and analog inputs, which are, required for protection of more than one equipment as well as protection signals for important auxiliaries and HT Drives of main plant (fed by a supply feeder of ratings 3.3 kV onwards)/MDBP/TDBFP etc.,
- c. Separate triple sensors for Instruments required for auto starting of HT driven pumps or HT driven pump tripping due to very low level of water & discharge pressure very low.
- d. For binary and analog inputs which are also required for protection in addition to CLCS. The same shall include but not limited to the critical measurement used for following CLCS :-
Furnace draft, main steam and reheat steam temperatures, feed-water flow, throttle pressure, turbine first stage pressure, separator level, LPH and HPH level, deaerator level, hotwell level, CEP minimum recirculation, BFP minimum recirculation etc.
- e. For lube oil protection of all the HT drives, 2 out of 3 logics and necessary pressure transmitters for lube oil pressure shall be provided by bidder accordingly. However for bearing / winding temperature of HT motor, refer Electrical subsections, Vol. IV.
- f. Left and right side shall be treated as individual path / individual parameter, and each side/path shall have own triple redundancy accordingly.

ii Dual Redundancy

Dual Sensing device shall be provided for following applications:

- a. For binary and analog inputs required for all other closed loop control system (CLCS), protection and interlock conditions purpose of other equipments.
- b. For Instruments required for auto starting of LT driven pumps or LT driven pump tripping due to very low level of water/discharge pressure very low.
- c. Dual redundant position transmitters shall be provided for Steam Admission Valves i.e. (Emergency Stop & Control Valves, Reheat Stop Valves & Control valves), Extraction steam QCNRV, CRH NRV.
- d. For instruments required for Heat rate measurements & PADO calculations.

- iii. For binary and analog inputs used for alarm and monitoring only, single sensor criteria shall be applicable.



ANNEXURE - 1**(g) Redundancy requirements****i Triple Redundancy**

Triple Sensing device shall be provided for following applications:-

- a. **For** Binary and analog inputs required for protection of boiler, turbine and major auxiliaries of main plant whose non-availability may result in 50% loss of unit availability and loss of generation.
- b. Binary and analog inputs, which are, required for protection of more than one equipment as well as protection signals for important auxiliaries and HT Drives of main plant (fed by a supply feeder of ratings 3.3 kV onwards)/MDBP/TDBFP etc.,
- c. Separate triple sensors for Instruments required for auto starting of HT driven pumps or HT driven pump tripping due to very low level of water & discharge pressure very low.
- d. For binary and analog inputs which are also required for protection in addition to CLCS. The same shall include but not limited to the critical measurement used for following CLCS :-
Furnace draft, main steam and reheat steam temperatures, feed-water flow, throttle pressure, turbine first stage pressure, separator level, LPH and HPH level, deaerator level, hotwell level, CEP minimum recirculation, BFP minimum recirculation etc.
- e. For lube oil protection of all the HT drives, 2 out of 3 logics and necessary pressure transmitters for lube oil pressure shall be provided by bidder accordingly. However for bearing / winding temperature of HT motor, refer Electrical subsections, Vol. IV.
- f. Left and right side shall be treated as individual path / individual parameter, and each side/path shall have own triple redundancy accordingly.

ii Dual Redundancy

Dual Sensing device shall be provided for following applications:

- a. For binary and analog inputs required for all other closed loop control system (CLCS), protection and interlock conditions purpose of other equipments.
- b. For Instruments required for auto starting of LT driven pumps or LT driven pump tripping due to very low level of water/discharge pressure very low.
- c. Dual redundant position transmitters shall be provided for Steam Admission Valves i.e. (Emergency Stop & Control Valves, Reheat Stop Valves & Control valves), Extraction steam QCNRV, CRH NRV.
- d. For instruments required for Heat rate measurements & PADO calculations.

- iii. For binary and analog inputs used for alarm and monitoring only, single sensor criteria shall be applicable.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
1X660 MW TPS PANKI EXTN.

SPEC NO.:

VOLUME

SECTION -D

REV. NO.

00

DATE :

SHEET

OF

SECTION-D



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

1X660 MW TPS PANKI EXTN.

REV. NO.

00

DATE :29.01.19

INSTRUMENT SPECIFICATIONS

CHAPTER-2: FIELD AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS**2.00.00 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)**

- 2.00.01 Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the Bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Refer Sub-section/chapter 1, Vol. V, Basic Design Criteria. Further, all instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and repeatability requiring a minimum of maintenance and shall comply with the acceptable international standards and shall be subject to Owner's approval.
- 2.00.02 Every panel-mounted instrument requiring power supply shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.
- 2.00.03 All transmitters, sensors, and switches, Gauges for parameters like pressure, temperature, level, flow etc. as required for the safe and efficient operation and maintenance as well as for operator and management information (including all computation) of equipment in the system under the scope of specification shall be provided on as required basis with in quoted lump sum price. The Bidder shall furnish all Instrumentation / Control equipment & accessories under this specification as per technical specification, ranges, makes & model as approved by the Owner during detailed engineering.
- 2.00.04 The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting/erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments, sensors, switches etc. for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out in flexible/rigid conduits, independently to suitably located common junction boxes. The proposal shall include the necessary cables, flexible conduits, junction boxes and accessories for the above purpose. Double root valves shall be provided for all pressure tapping where the pressure exceeds 40 Kg./sq.cm.
- 2.00.05 For corrosive applications, all instruments applications, they shall be provided with wetted parts made of Monel/ Hastelloy C or any other material (if proven ness experience of the proposed material for such applications is established by bidder).
- All instruments shall be provided with durable epoxy coating for housings and all exposed surfaces of the instruments.
- 2.00.06 All field instruments shall be weatherproof, drip tight, dust tight and splash proof suitable for use under outdoor ambient conditions prevalent in the subject plant. All field-mounted instruments shall be mounted in suitable locations where maximum accessibility for maintenance is achieved. The enclosures of all electronic instruments shall conform to IP-65 unless otherwise specified (Explosion proof for NEC article 500, class 1/2, Division 1 area & Flame proof area) and an anti corrosive paint shall be applied to the field mounted enclosures / instruments.



In general, double cable entry shall be provided, wherever available, unused cable entry shall be provided with blind metal plug. All the field instruments shall also be provided with SS tag nameplate. Counter and mating flange (SS316 material), fastener, gaskets, Nuts, bolts etc. shall also be included wherever required with the field instruments.

- 2.00.07 In general, front draw out type instruments with plug-in facility at the rear for connecting cables for power supply and signal shall be provided unless otherwise specified like for Explosion proof area, Flame proof area and high vibration prone area. Separate plugs & socket connection shall be provided for connecting power supply cables and signal cables.

The plug & sockets shall be polarized to prevent wrong connections and have facility for secure coupling in plug-in position to prevent loose connections.

Signal and Electrical connection shall be screwed connection with double compression type Nickel-plated brass/SS316 cable glands (Material as decided by owner) for Explosion proof area, Flame proof area and high vibration prone area.

- 2.00.08 The quantity of secondary instruments etc. to be provided by Bidder shall be adequate to meet the requirements of Technical Specifications. Any other additional quantity of secondary instruments envisaged by Bidder as per system and process requirements shall also be supplied without any cost implication.

2.01.00 SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERS

2.01.01 SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTER FOR PRESSURE, DIFF. PRESSURE AND DP BASED FLOW, LEVEL MEASUREMENTS

Sl. No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements
1	Type of Transmitter	Microprocessor based 2 wire type, Hart protocol compatible
2	Accuracy	± 0.1% of calibrated span (minimum) (upto turn down ratio of 10:1).
3	Output signal range	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol)
4	Turn down ratio	10:1 for vacuum/very low pressure applications. 5:1 for very high pressure application. 30:1 for other applications.
5	Stability	± 0.1% of calibrated span for six months for Ranges up to and including 70Kg/cm ² . ± 0.25% of calibrated span for six months for Ranges more than 70Kg/cm ² .
6	Zero and span drift	+/- 0.015% per deg.C at max span.



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



		+/- 0.011% per deg.C at min. span.
7	Load impedance	500 ohm (min.)
8	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65 with durable corrosion resistant coating.
9	Over Pressure	150% of max. Operating pressure.
10	Connection (Electrical)	Plug and socket type
11	Process connection	1/2 inch NPT (F)
12	Span and Zero	Continuous, tamper proof, Remote as well as adjustability manual from instrument with zero suppression and elevation facility
13	Material	Die cast Aluminum with epoxy coating/SS316 for body. SS316 for Diaphragm.
14	Accessories	-Diaphragm seal, pulsation dampeners, syphon etc. as required by service and operating condition. - LCD/TFT digital integral Indicators with scale of Engg. Units. -2 valve SS316 manifold for absolute & Gauge pressure transmitters, 3-valve SS316 manifold for vacuum pressure transmitters & where DP transmitters are being used for pressure measurement and 5 valve SS316 manifold for DP/Level/Flow applicable. Transmitters should not be mounted directly on the manifold; Manifold shall be non integral type only. - Snubbers/Pulsation dampners shall be used where the process media is unstable for measurement such as the discharge of a pump. -For hazardous area, explosions proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500.
15	Diagnostics	Self Indicating feature
16	Power supply	24V DC $\pm$ 10%.
17	Adjustment/calibration From hand held calibrator/centralized OWS based system n/maintenance (as applicable).	From hand held calibrator/centralized OWS based system

Notes

For primary air/ secondary air/flue gas applications, DP type transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement.

LVDT type is not acceptable.

Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.

2.02.00 Specification for Pressure Gauge, D.P Gauge, Temperature Gauge and Level Gauge

s. no.	Features	Essential minimum requirements		
		Pr. Gauge/DP Gauge/Draught gauges	Temperature gauge	Level Gauge
1	Sensing Element and Material	Bourdon for high pressure, Diaphragm/ Bellow for Low pr. Of SS 316	Mercury in Steel/Bimetallic type for below 450°C and inert gas actuated for above 450°C of SS bulb and capillary	Tempered * toughened Borosilicate gauge glass steel armoured reflex or transparent type.
2	Body Material	Die Cast Aluminum with stoved enamel black finish /SS316	Die Cast Aluminum with stoved enamel black finish /SS316	Forged carbon steel/SS 304
3	Dial Size	150 mm with toughened shatter proof glass	150 mm with toughened shatter proof glass	Tubular covering entire range
4	End Connection	½ inch NPT (M)	¾" NPT (M)	Process connection as per ASME PTC and drain/vent 15 NB
5	Accuracy	+/- 1% span	+/- 1% span	+/- 2%
6	Scale	Linear, 270° arc graduated in metric units	Linear, 270° arc graduated in °C	Linear vertical
7	Range Selection	Cover 125% of max. of scale	Cover 125% of max. of scale	Cover 125% of max. of scale

8	Over range test	Test pr. For the assembly shall be 1.5 to the max. Design pr. At 38°C		
9	Housing	Weather and dust proof as per IP-65	Weather and dust proof as per IP-65	CS/304 SS leak proof.
10	Zero/span Adjustment	Provided	Provided	-
11	Identification	Engraved with service legend or laminated phenolic name plate		
12	Accessories	Blow out Disc, siphon, snubber, pulsation dampener, chemical seal (if required by process) gauge isolation valve	SS316 Thermowell	Gasket for all KEL-F shield for transparent type vent and drain valves of steel/SS as per CS/ alloy process requirement.
13	Material of Bourdon/ movement	SS 316	SS 316	

Notes – *Bicolour type level gauges will be provided for applications involving steam and water except for condensate and feed water services.

Length of gauge glass shall not be more than 1400 mm. If the vessel is higher, multiple gauge glasses with 50 mm overlapping shall be provided.

Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with inert liquid suitable for the application.

2.03.00 GUIDED WAVE RADAR TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER

Guided wave radar type level transmitters shall be provided for level measurements of the vessel under vacuum or low pressure applications as specified in Part-A.	
Type	Guided wave Radar
Principle	TDR (Time domain reflectrometry)
Probe Type & Material	Coaxial, SS316/316L. If required, probe shall be suitable for overfill prevention.
Connection type and material	Flanged and SS316/316L.
Signal o/p	4-20mA with HART signal suitable for overfill prevention.
Display	Integral
Power supply	24 VDC



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



Accuracy	5mm
Electromagnetic compatibility	Shall meet EN 61326-1 (1997) and AmdtA1, class A equipment/EN 50081-2 & EN 50082-2
Housing material	Die cast Aluminum/SS316.
Vent & Drain Plug material	SS 316
Local Display	LCD digital type, configured in engg. Units.
Accessories	Integral cable between sensor and transmitter unit with connectors on both side, gasket and cable gland, digital panel meter, name plate and metal tag. All material of accessories will be SS 316.
Mounting	External cage mounting
The transmitters shall be provided with IP-65 protection class with durable corrosion resistant coating. The transmitters shall be able to provide digital signals super imposed on 4-20 mA signal as per HART protocol.	

2.04.00 Ultrasonic Type level Transmitter

Sl.No.	Features	Essential/Minimum requirement
1.	Type of Transmitter	Non contact Microprocessor based 2 wire type, HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter. Also refer note-3.
2.	Output signal	4-20mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol)
3.	Sensor Accuracy	+/- 0.5% of calibrated span.
4.	Sensor Repeatability	3mm or better
5.	Power supply	24 V DC +/-10%
6.	Temperature compensation	To be provided within transducer
7.	Configuration	
8.	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65 with durable corrosion resistant coating.
9.	Adjustment/Calibration/maintenance	From hand held calibrators/ centralized OWS HART based system (as applicable)
10.	Zero and Span adjustment	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It shall be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.

11.	Sensor Material	Corrosion resistant material to suit individual application requirement.
12.	False signal tolerance	Transmitter shall be capable of ignoring false echoes from internal tank/sumps obstructions such as pipes, heating coils or agitator blades. Also transmitter shall have adjustable damping circuitry
13.	Range	Range of transmitter shall be capable of covering the complete level span of tank taking care of blocking distance, frequency attenuation due to surface, obstructions, vapors etc.
14.	Display	LCD display with integral keypad to be provided.
15.	Diagnostics	Loss of echo alarm etc.
16.	Load Impedance	500 ohms minimum.
17.	Electrical Connection	Plug and socket.
18.	Accessories	- All weather canopy for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain. - All mounting hardware and accessories required for erection and commissioning mounting fittings materials shall be SS 316. For hazardous area, explosion proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500.
Note:- 1) Bidder can also provide Radar type transmitter in place of ultrasonic transmitters subject to approval by Owner during detailed Engineering. 2) The frequency used for Ultrasonic /sonic measurements shall be suitable for envisaged applications and this shall be supported by the standard product catalogue of the instrument manufacture. 3) Four wire type transmitters can also be provided subject to Owner's approval during detailed engineering stage. However, in such cases isolated 4-20mA DC (analog) output shall be provided. Power supply required for such transmitters shall be 24V DC for main plant and CW system applications. Power supply can be 240V AC (UPS) / 24V DC for other application.		

Overall Range	:	-60°C to +20°C Dew point
Accuracy	:	± 2°C Dew point
Material	:	SS316 (wetted parts)
Features	:	a) AUTOMATIC CALIBRATION (b) Can be Configured for Linear 4-20mA signal in °C & °F Dewpoint, ppm(v), ppb(v), g/m3 (c) Temperature Compensation (d) Failure Diagnostics (e) Long Term Stability (f) Fast Response (g) IP 66 / NEMA4X Protection (h) Supplied with Calibration Certificate Traceable to National & International Humidity Standards (i) Sensor protection with sintered filter (j) Local LCD Display for Dew Point

2.18.00 Limit switches

For offsite plant application Limit switches shall be gold plated with high conductivity and non corrosive type. Contact rating shall be sufficient to meet the requirement of DDCMIS subject to a minimum of 60 V, 6 VA rating. Protection class shall be IP 65. Contact shall be either 1 no, DPDT or 2 nos. SPDT minimum.

For main plant application, limit switches are to be provided as per bidder standard and proven practice.

All limit switch shall be conform to IEC-60947-5-1.

2.19.00 MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM RELATED SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS

2.19.01 PULL CORD SWITCH

Type	:	Addressable Type
Body	:	Cast Iron
Contact rating	:	Continuous 10 Amp, Breaking 2 Amp. (240 V AC)
No. of contact	:	2 NO + 2 NC
Reset facility	:	Manual Reset
Type of enclosure	:	Die Cast Aluminum
Degree of protection	:	Flame proof/Explosion proof for NEC class 2, Division 1 area
Local trip indication	:	Required
Accessories	:	1. Canopy over lever of pull Cord switch. 2. Linking of switches through a single cable for each section.

UPS

2.16.08 FLOAT & BOARD TYPE LEVEL GAUGE

Type of Instrument	:	Mechanical Type (Float Operated)
Service/ Application	:	As per service requirement
Measuring Range	:	As per requirement
Material Specification		
a) Float Material	:	SS316 having 2 nos. Guide wires
b) Float Wire Pulley	:	Shall comprise of 2 nos. Cast Aluminum Pulley housing Assembly with SS 304 pulley and pulley shaft. Steel ball bearings shall be provided in pulley housing for easier float movement. Float wire material shall be SS316L. Between 2 pulleys, 1" NB G.I. short pipe.
c) Guide wire Assembly	:	CS chamber with spring and adjuster having 1" Class 150 ANSI RF MS flange. Guide wire rope shall be SS316L.
d) Counter Weight	:	MS counter – weight with Aluminum Pointer and Brass assembly Pull Chain.
e) Scale details	:	Aluminum/SS316 scale Graduated in mm with 1% accuracy of full scale range with arrow.
Nozzle Details	:	For float wire pulley assembly, one tapping and for guide wire assembly two tapping at the top of the tank; Size 1" NB (Top Mounting Type).
Process Connection	:	Flanged as per ANSI B 16.5 to suit 1" NB nozzle
		(Nozzle length - 150 mm for float wire, 100 mm for guide wire)
Accessories (to be supplied with the instrument)		
a) Counter flange	:	All mating Flanges, Nozzle
b) Mounting Accessories	:	All mounting accessories
c) Tag Plate	:	To be provided (material SS316)



1 x 660 MW - Panki Thermal Power Station

Bidding Doc. No. : 14A14-SPC-G-0001



	TITLE: STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION)	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-145-070	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 00	DATE: 31.12.2008
		SHEET 2 OF 3	

JUNCTION BOXES (JB) METAL TYPE

01. The Junction box enclosures shall comprise of a case and cover/door constructed from cold rolled sheet steel of thickness 3 mm. The construction shall ensure adequate strength and rigidity. Junction boxes and pull boxes shall be hot dipped galvanized and confirm to meet IP 65 class as per IS : 2147 with providing all facilities as below .

02. The junction boxes shall also be meet the following minimum requirements :

a) Junction boxes shall be provided with lockable door on the front side. The locks of the junction boxes shall be(Industrial Type) identical and operable by one key . Top of the boxes shall be arranged to slope towards rear of the box. Junction box shall have gland plate of 3mm sheet at bottom for indoor mounted boxes with neoprene/synthetic gasket lining of 6mm thick including door lining also. Suitable industrial type hinges & MS handle shall be provided for opening of the boxes smoothly & able to take load of door without any trouble /hampering IP 65 protection class.

b) All the junction boxes shall be suitable for mounting on walls, columns, structures etc. The brackets, nuts, bolts, screws. Glands and lugs required for erection shall be included in Supplier's scope of supply.

c) M6 Ni plated brass earthing stud 3 nos (2 external & 1 inside the JB)shall be provided for each junction boxe.

d) Terminal blocks shall be of **Cage Clamp Terminal blocks of Wago/Phoenix Make suitable for 2.5 mm² cable shall be** properly arranged inside JB with end plate & end clamp in DIN rail mounted & marked up with TB nos from top to bottom to facilitate easy termination of the cables. Adequate space from left/right hand ,top/bottom side of wall of JB to TB end & in between TB's shall be min. **100mm** gap all around shall be provided.

e) 20 % Spare terminals shall be provided for each of the junction boxes distributed overall terminal blocks.

f) Construction details shall be as per enclosed drawing attached in page 03 of 03 of this technical requirements. The exact size and dimensions of junction boxes shall be as decided during detailed during detailed engineering stage keeping in view the nos of terminals required etc. The same shall be subject to approval during detailed engineering stage.

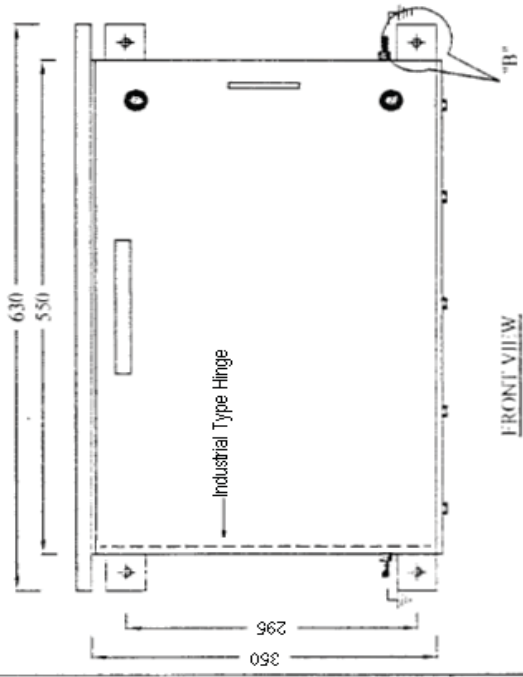
g) The Supplier shall furnish general arrangement, cross section details of junction boxes and the same shall be subject to BHEL/CUSTOMER's approval during detailed engineering stage.

h) The color of the Junction Boxes shall be Exterior Epoxy based to shade **Opaline Green to shade 275 of IS 5(Semi glossy)** , interior **brilliant white(Glossy)** & paint thickness shall be 100-150 micron.

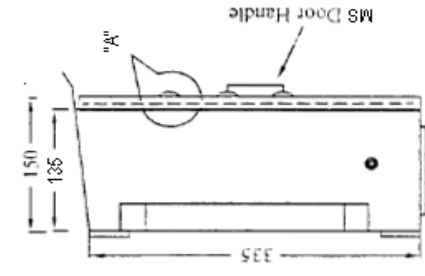
03 **REMARKS**
Subsequent to order, bidder to furnish filled in BOM schematics / GA drgs etc.

04 **TESTING**
High voltage & Insulation Resistance test. & IP 65 (if not conducted earlier)

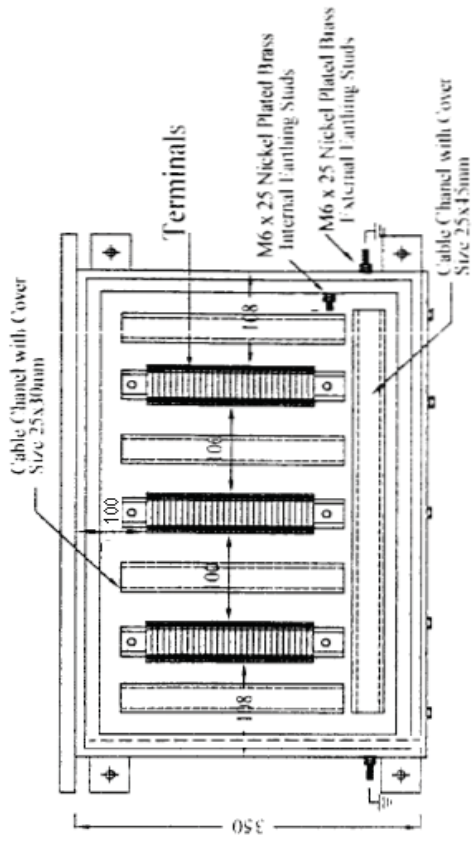
Typical Drg. for 72 Ways JB



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

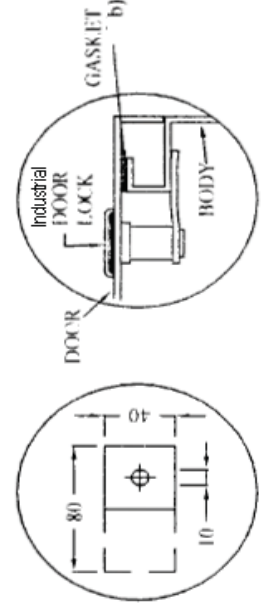


OPEN DOOR VIEW

NOTE :

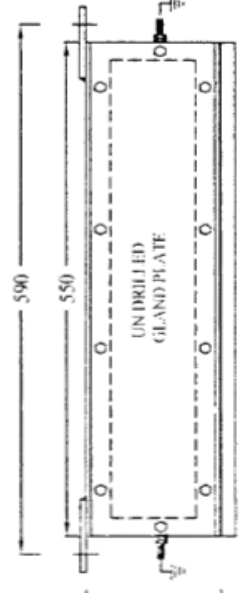
All Dimensions are in mm.

- 1) Sheet Thk . 3.0mm CIRCA
- 2) Protection IP65
- 3) Paint :
 - a) Hot Dip Galvanizing.
 - b) External:- Epoxy based to shade Opaline Green to shade 275 of IS 5 (Semi glossy)
 - Internal:- Brilliant white (Glossy)
- 4) Panels are Wall mounting type with smooth finish.
- 5) All doors are open through hinged with handle & lock arrangement.
- 6) All doors , gland plate & removables are to be gasketed.
- 7) Fixing Bolts : 4 Set of zinc plated Fasteners each Set Consists of INo - M10 x 60mm Bolt , 1 No - Spring washer, 2 Nos Plain washer & INo - M10 nut.
- 8) Terminal blocks are to be provided with number markers Continuously from top to Bottom
- 9) Paint thickness shall be 100-150 micron 80-100 micron for Powder coating.
- 10) Door locks for all the boxes will have identical with a common key
- 11) Quantity - As per scope of supply.



VIEW "A"

VIEW "B"



BOTTOM VIEW

BILL OF MATERIAL

Sl	Description	Make	Qty
1	2.5 Sq mm Cage Clamp type With 6.6 Polyamide Terminal block	WAGO / Phenix	87 Nos.

Rev	Drw	Name	Date	Sign	Customer
01	Ckd				Project
	Appd.				Title

GA FOR 72 WAY JUNCTION BOX

Sheet No. - 01/01	Rev
Scale - N.T.S.	01



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

1X660MW PANKI TPS EXTN.

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 13.07.2018

INSTRUMENT CHECK LISTS



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR TRANSMITTER

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECKS FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	VISUAL.						
	MODEL/TAG No						
2	PROCESS CONNECTION			P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
4	REPEATABILITY			P	W	V	
5	HYSTERESIS			P	W	V	
6	EFFECT OF TEMP VARIATION ON ACCURACY			P	W	V	
7	SPAN / ZERO ADJUSTMENT	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
8	EFFECT OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION			P	W	V	
9	EFFECT OF LOADING (500 OHM METERS)			P	W	V	
10	HIGH PRESSURE TEST	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
11	BURN-IN TEST	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
12	DEGREE OF PROTECTION			P	W	V	
13	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- When material corelation are not available manufacturer's compliance to be provided.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE & DP GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	SENSOR TYPE						
	DIAL SIZE						
	MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	SWITCH CONTACT RATING & NOS.						
	END CONNECTION						
2	CALIBRATION			P	W	V	
	ACCURACY						
	REPEATABILITY						
	SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
3	OVER PRESSURE & LEAK TEST	P	W	V			
4	OPERATION OF PRESSURE. RELIEF DEVICE	ONE	P	W	V		
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR	FOR LOT	V	V	V		
	MATERIALS OF SENSOR						
	MOVEMENT						
	PROCESS CONNECTION						
	HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST	V	V	V		
7	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	V	V	V		

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- When material correlation is not available, MFR's compliance to be provided
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR LEVEL GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS / DRWGS	P	W	V	
	TYPE						
	MODEL/ TAG NO.						
	DAIL SIZE						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	END CONNECTION						
2	DIMENSIONS, PROCESS CONNECTION	ONE / LOT		P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
4	MATERIAL TC FOR			P	V	V	
	BODY ISO.						
	VALVE						
	GAUGE GLASS						
5	HYD. TEST	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
6	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR ANNUNCIATORS

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	TYPE/ MODEL						
	DIMENSIONS OF HARDWARE						
	MODULARITY						
	SEQUENCE						
	FACIA DETAILS						
2	FUNCTIONAL TEST	100%		P	W	V	
3	IMMUNE TO STEP VARIATIONS IN THE POWER SUPPLY	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
4	DEGREE OF PROTECTION FOR ENCLOSURE	TYPE TEST		P	W	V	
5	I/R CHECK	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
6	RESPONSE			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

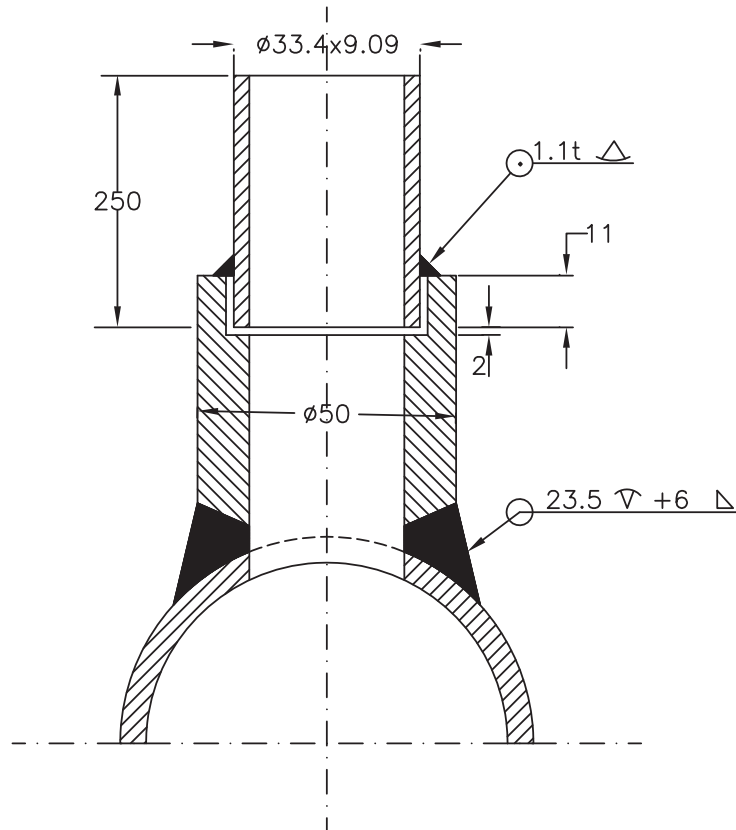
1X660MW PANKI TPS EXTN.

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 13.07.2018

INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS



NOTE :

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFORM TO ANSI B16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF NIPPLE SHOULD BE 250 MM.
3. STUB LENGTH SHALL BE 64mm UPTO 200Nb PIPE, 45mm ABOVE 200Nb PIPE SIZE.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED
5. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY ($1/64''$ RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES

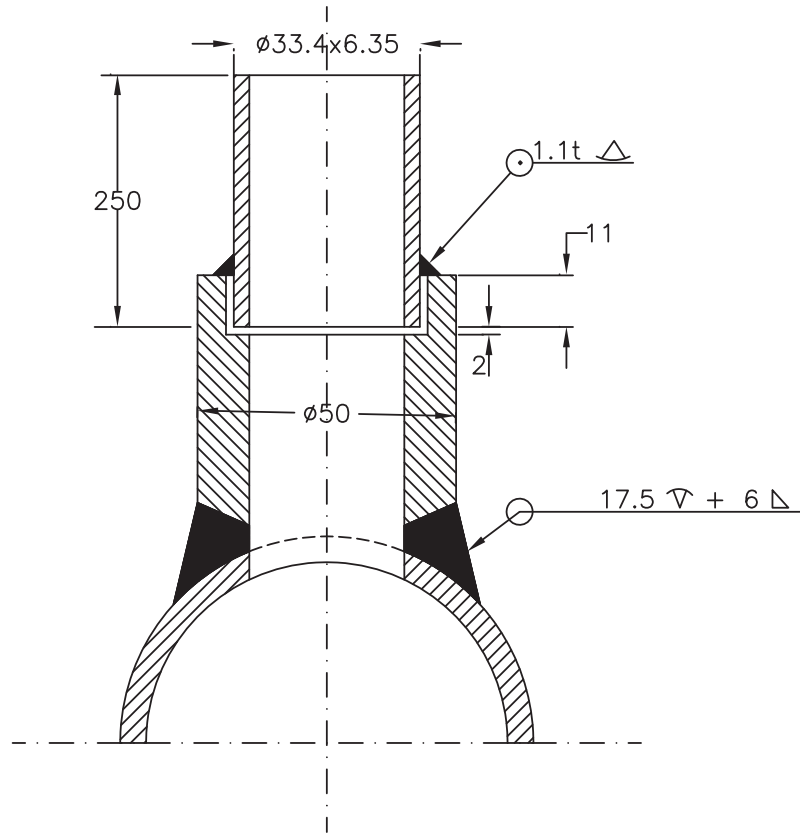


TITLE :

INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

DRG. NO.
PE-SS-999-145-I101A
REV. 00

(SYSTEM PRESS > 40Kg/Cm2 AND CLASS 9000 #) SH. 02 OF 10 SHS.



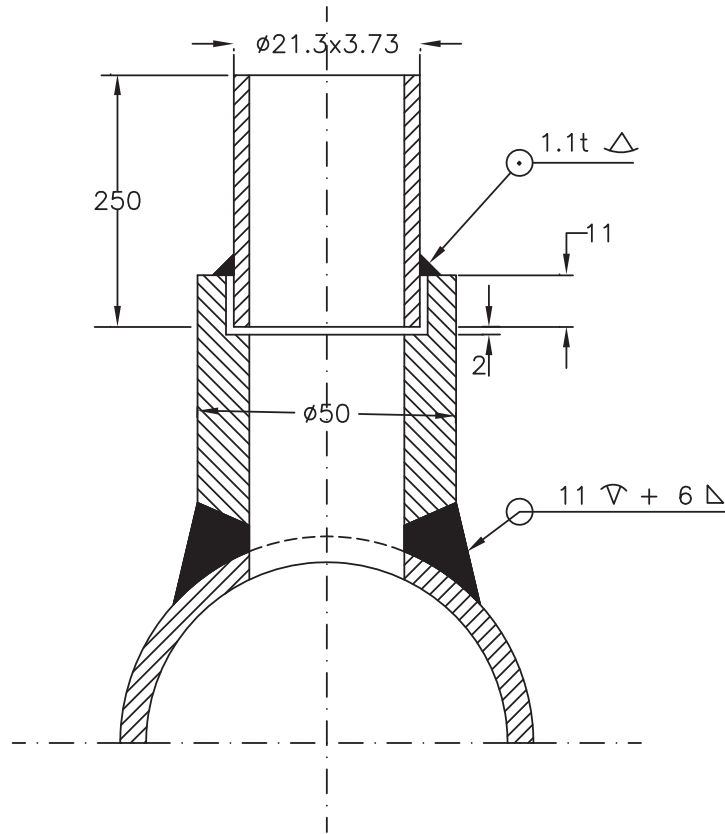
NOTE :

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFORM TO ANSI B16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF NIPPLE SHALL BE 250 MM.
3. STUB LENGTH SHALL BE 64mm UPTO 200Nb PIPE, 45mm ABOVE 200Nb PIPE SIZE.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED
5. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY ($1/64''$ RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES



TITLE :
**INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS
 FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENT**
 (SYSTEM PRESS > 40Kg/Cm2, CLASS 6000#)

DRG. NO.
PE-SS-999-145-I101A
 REV. 00
 SH. 03 OF 10 SHS.



NOTE :

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFORM TO ANSI B16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF NIPPLE SHALL BE 250 MM.
3. STUB LENGTH SHALL BE 64mm UPTO 200Nb PIPE, 45mm ABOVE 200Nb PIPE SIZE.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED
5. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY ($1/64''$ RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES
6. FOR PU COATED PIPE REFER SHT NO-9.



TITLE :
INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS
FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENT
 (SYSTEM PRESS UPTO 40Kg/Cm², CLASS 3000#)

DRG. NO.
PE-SS-999-145-I101A
 REV. 00
 SH. 04 OF 10 SHS.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

1X660MW PANKI TPS EXTN.

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 13.07.2018

**LOCAL CONTROL PANEL
SPECIFICATION
&
QUALITY PLAN**

6.10.00 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES OF LOCAL CONTROL PANELS, CONSOLES, CONTROL Desk, CUBICLES & ENCLOSURES

- i. All control panels, cubicles, consoles, SOV panels and enclosures provided anywhere for subject plant per this specification shall be of free standing type and shall be constructed of specified gauge of steel plates (CRCA). The minimum sheet thickness of panels shall be as follows unless otherwise specified herein.

Side and top – not less than 1.6 mm

Door – not less than 2.0 mm

Mounting plate – 2.5 mm

Base metal plate - 2.5 mm

Gland plate – 3 mm

- ii. The panels, consoles/desks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surfaces and adequate support for instruments mounted thereon. All instrument cutouts, mounting studs, and support brackets shall be accurately located. All welds on the exposed panel surfaces shall be ground smooth. Finished panel surfaces shall be free from waves, bellies, or other imperfections. Unless specified, otherwise, panel doors shall be 4 points hinged and shall have turned back edges and additional bracing where required to ensure rigidity. Door hinges shall be of the concealed type. Door latches shall be of the three/four -point type to ensure tight closing. Door locks shall be furnished which will allow actuation of all locks by a single master key. All panels shall have removable lifting eyebolts for safe lifting from top during storage and installation handling.

Cabinet doors shall be hinged and shall have turned back edges and additional bracing where required ensuring rigidity. Hinges shall be of concealed type. Door latches shall be of three/four -point type to assure tight closing. Detachable lifting eyes or angles shall be furnished at the top of each separately shipped section and all necessary provisions shall be made to facilitate handling without damage. Front and rear doors shall be provided with locking arrangements with a master key for all cabinets. If width of a cabinet is equal or more than 800 mm, double doors shall be provided.

- iii. All panels shall be mounted on vibration dampers, which are secured to C-channels mounted on the floor. The channels shall be field welded to steel plates set into the concrete flooring. The steel plates shall be located such as to approximate the outline of panel bases. The exact mounting details shall be as approved by the owner during detailed engineering stage. All panels shall be provided with adequate ventilation and packaging density of components shall be restricted so as to limit the temperature rise above ambient to 10°C under the worst conditions. All panels shall have auto on/off switch for internal lighting. All the power supply circuit for control panels shall be provided with auto changeover circuitry.
- iv. In each panel /cabinet, a 24 VDC Voltmeter digital type shall be provided to check the Field Interrogation voltage.
- v. Exhaust Fans with louvers & filters shall be provided on upper side to remove hot air in all consoles and panels.
- vi. Fire & Smoke detectors shall be provided inside the Control room mounted system/control cabinets.
- vii. Feeder failure/ healthy indication shall be provided in each cabinet & remote indication shall be hooked up to DDCMIS/ PLC/annunciation & suitably grouped.
- viii. All the panels shall be equipped with Anti vibration pad of min. 15 mm size thickness. Cable gland plate thickness shall be 3 mm. C Channel height shall be min. 100 mm.
- ix. Doors shall be provided with neoprene/polyurethane gasket only. The front and rear doors shall be of full height .
- x. Protection class shall be as specified at Vol. V, Part B, chapter 1.
- xi. All the cable entries shall be at the bottom of electronic cubicles/control panels.
- xii. Control panels shall be provided with proper arrangement and hardware to terminate the inert gas required for fire protection.
- xiii. 25x6 mm copper ground bus to be provided for each panel/control desk.
- xiv. Terminal blocks shall be Rail mounted 650 V AC grade Terminal blocks (Screw less cage clamp type) with markers and 20% spare wired terminals of each type.
- xv. For Panels/cubicles internal wiring details, Bidder to refer Vol. V, Part B, Chapter 9.

6.11.00 TERMINATION/Marshalling CABINETS & Interposing Relay Panel

Marshalling/Termination cabinets for the control system shall be supplied for terminating all cables originating from the field, MCC/SWGR or any other source



of signal and for distributing the signals to different functional panels, MCC/SWGR and control cubicles.

Incoming cables from the field, MCC/SWGR or any other source of signal shall be terminated in suitable terminal blocks in logical sequence.

Prefabricated cables with plug in connectors at both ends shall be used for extending the signals to the functional panels. Matching plug sockets shall be provided in the termination cabinets for terminating the plugs.

Interposing relay panels for the system shall be supplied for mounting interposing relays & terminating all cables originating from the DO cards in case of solenoid valves, HW Annunciation windows and other required services etc. IPR panels shall be placed in CER and LCR.

Interposing relay shall be mounted in respective SWGR/MCC/integral starter required for commands signals of HT/LT unidirectional drives and bidirectional drives, breakers, isolators, bus couplers etc from DDCMIS/DCS/PLC or any control system.

Terminal blocks shall be located inside the cabinets on support wings fabricated of metal plates.

The plug socket shall be mounted on hinged plates to provide an access to the rear pins of the plugs.

General features of termination cabinets and accessories shall conform to the general design and construction specification of panels. Terminal blocks shall be Rail mounted 650 V AC grade Terminal blocks (Screw less cage clamp type) with markers and 20% spare wired terminals.

Wiring shall be 650V grade. PVC insulated FRLS stranded copper wire.

6.12.00 SURFACE PREPARATION AND PAINTING

All panel exterior steel surfaces shall be ground smooth, and painted as specified below:

Suitable filler shall be applied to all pits, blemishes and voids in the surfaces. The filler shall be sand blasted so that surfaces are level and flat, corners are smooth and even. Exposed raw metal edges shall be ground burr free. The entire panel surface shall be sand blasted to remove rust and scale and all other residue due to the fabrication operation. Oil grease and salts etc. shall be removed from the panels by one or more solvent cleaning methods. Alternatively 7 tank process shall be followed.

Two spray coats of inhibitive epoxy primer – surface shall be applied to all exterior and interior surfaces, each coat of primer surface shall be of dry film thickness of 1.5 mil. A minimum of two spray coats of final finish colour (Catalysed epoxy finish) shall be applied to all surfaces of dry film thickness 2.0 mil. The final finished thickness of paint film on steel shall not be less than 65-75 micron for sheet thickness of 2 mm and 50 microns for sheet thickness of 1.6



mm. As an alternative, single coat of anodic dip coat primer along with single textured powder coating with epoxy polyester meeting the thickness requirement is also acceptable.

The Bidder shall furnish sufficient touch-up paint for one complete finish coat on all exterior factory applied painted surface of each item of equipment.

The finish colours for exterior and interior surfaces shall conform to the following shades:

a) Exterior - RAL 7032/RAL 7035.

b) Interior - Glossy white two coats/RAL 7035 with fire resistant paint

One uniform colour shade as finalized by owner during detailed engineering shall be applicable for complete plant.

Paint films, which show sags, checks, blisters teardrops, fat edges or other painting imperfections, shall not be acceptable and if any such defects appear, they shall be repaired by and at the expenses of the Bidder.

6.13.00 PANEL ILLUMINATION

Panels shall be provided with LED based illuminating lamps with door switch and six (6) point 5/15A, 240V AC universal type power sockets with switch for maintenance purposes. These switches shall be with quick make and break mechanism. 100 % spare LED lamps shall be provided with each panel, these are in additional to mandatory spares.

6.14.00 Panel Cooling Fans (for ventilation of the DDCMIS/ PLC / DCS & other cabinets)

Filter Fan for electrical cabinets and enclosures to be used with 120 V or 230 V AC versions having very low acoustic noise and lower power consumption. The fans must have UL approval and should have air flow volume as per the cabinet requirement. Wherever required, the EMC filter fans may be used. Fans should have a life of 50,000 Hours at 40 Deg C. Fan Housing, cover should be of V0 material as per UL94. Filter mat should be compliant to EU3 according to DIN 24185 standard and have a filtering degree of 80 to 90 %. The Ambient temperature range °C should be -10 to +70 Deg C and Protection class should be IP 54. Filter Material shall be Synthetic fibre with progressive construction, temperature resistant to +100°C, self extinguishing, Class F1 as per DIN 53438 standard.

6.15.00 Panel Thermostat (for temperature control of the DDCMIS/PLC/DCS panel – to be connected to switch On/Off Fan/Heater)

The panel thermostat shall be DIN Rail Mounted with an inbuilt snap action thermostatic bimetal sensor and shall be connected in series with the load without any additional supply voltage. The panel thermostat shall be available in setting temperature range of -20 deg C to 40 deg C or 0 to 60 deg C with separate modules for NO or NC contact. The electrical life at rated load AC1 shall be 1 Lakh switching cycles and shall work at an ambient temperature of -45 to +80 deg C. With AgNi contact material for switching, the contact current carrying



capacity shall be 10 Amp at a rated voltage of 250 V AC with a dielectric strength between open contacts of 500 V AC and shall have UL approval.

6.16.00 FUSES & MCB

All fuses shall be fast acting semiconductor types for AC supply and compatible to the UPS fuses. For all DC Powered devices, similarly the fuses shall be fast acting compatible to DCDB fuse provisions. All the AC power supplies shall be provided with the protection of Fast acting semi conductor fuses & 2 P thermo magnetic type MCB. For all the DC power supply circuits, electronic type DC MCB shall be used only. Make of DC MCB shall be Siemens, Phoenix contacts, Murr, Weidmuller, or Lutze.

50 % spare fuses shall be provided with each panel, these are in additional to mandatory spares.

6.17.00 NAME PLATES AND LABELS

Name plates of adequate size shall be provided for each panel on front and rear of the panel. Instruments/other accessories mounted inside the panels shall have identification marking clearly visible from inside.

Devices to be mounted on the panels shall also be labeled on the panels shall also be labeled on the outside of the panel. Name plates shall be of polyamide sheets with black letters on white background. Name plates shall be attached to the boards by means of stainless steel panhead screws. Fuses provided for protection of various boxes shall be accessible for replacement. Fuse boxes shall be provided with circuit label and fuse rated current and voltage.

Markings/Labels

All markers/labels shall be made of halogen & silicon free polyamide material with inflammability class V2 as per UL 94, ensuring scratch proof printing with the use of environment friendly solvent free ink & latest BLUEMARK UV technology so as to comply the WIPE RESISTANCE according to DIN EN 61010-1/VDE 0411-1.

6.18.00 QUANTITIES

Refer Appendix-I to Part-A, Vol.-V of Technical Specifications. Quantities indicated are the minimum requirements, however each & every item shall be provided as per system requirements.

6.19.00 Design Criteria for Control Rooms:

The interiors of the each control Room shall be aesthetically designed with modern designs and technologies. The bidder shall have 2-D and 3-D software for designing the control room layouts. The bidder shall have thorough knowledge on Indian power plant control room requirements. Control rooms shall also be designed as per standard "ISO 11064 (1-7) - Ergonomic design of control centres".

- 6.19.01 The TG building operating floor area and other elevations shall be partitioned to different rooms suitably by bidder with approval from owner to house the following equipment/panels/cabinets:
- (a) Unit Control Desk (UCD), Printers, Electrical Control Panel (ECP), LVS, Fire Alarm Panel, Plant CCTV monitoring System, etc. in the main central control room.
 - (b) The system cabinets, marshalling cabinets and electrical auxiliary cabinets, TSI & VMS panels, Electrical panels, DAVR panels, GCP, DDCMIS/DCS Network panels, & other aux. system cabinets etc. in the electronic cubicle room.
 - (c) Maintenance Engineer & Shift Incharge's OPERATING STATIONS with keyboards, printers and other peripherals in Maintenance Engineer room (Computer Room) and Shift Incharge's Room respectively. A separate air conditioned room shall also be provided for PADO.
 - (d) Uninterrupted Power Supply (i.e., inverters and distribution boards) (UPS) in UPS room and 24 V DC charger with DCDB in 24 V DC charger room. A separate room shall also be provided for Batteries.
 - (e) Similarly OPC servers, MIS server & station LAN Network panel shall be located in separate Air conditioned room.
 - (f) SWAS Room.
- 6.19.02 Every control room layout shall be designed in line with guidelines given below.
- (a) Lighting shall be designed for maximum comfort and minimisation of OPERATING STATION/LVS glare and shall be adjustable.
 - (b) Co-ordinated colours and material for floors, walls and ceiling shall be provided.
 - (c) Room designs shall absorb noise in the control room and engineers/shift supervisor room.
 - (d) Positively pressurised and filtered air conditioning shall be provided for all control rooms.
 - (e) Designs and material will be in accordance with NFPA Fire protection for Power/Electric Generating plant.
 - (f) All control Rooms shall be designed to minimise dust ingress. Air locks shall be provided at main entry.
 - (g) Double Doors and the corridors shall be of sufficient size and layout to allow access of 2750 mm height for equipment.
 - (h) Fire and Smoke detection equipment shall be located in all ceilings.
 - (i) Temp. & humidity monitoring system in each control room, cubicle room, meeting room, training room, & conference room etc.



(j) Air Curtains at each entrance to Main Control room & BOP control room.

6.19.03 Item (a) to (e) referred above at cl. No. 6.19.01 shall be mounted in an air-conditioned control room having false roof and false flooring. In addition SWAS dry room shall also be air conditioned only. The control room will be partitioned with toughened glass/insulated glass between the following rooms:

(a) Main Control Room and Maintenance Engineer's Room/Computer Room.

(b) Maintenance Engineer/Computer's Room and Electronic Cubicle Room

(c) Main control room and Shift Incharge room.

(d) Main control room and Electronic cubicle room.

(e) Main control room and Operating Floor.

6.19.04 In additions to above following rooms shall be provided at operating floor-

1) C&I Staff air-conditioned room.

2) Shift Supervisor air-conditioned room.

3) Documentation air-conditioned Centre for storage for all Plant O & M manuals, control system software backup, & all others operating / maintenance files, logs, records etc.

4) Conference air-conditioned sound proof Room.

5) Pantry room.

6) Toilets/refreshing room.

6.19.05 Following C&I rooms shall be provided in service building -

1) Meeting Room/ Conference air-conditioned sound proof Room.

2) DMS air-conditioned Room.

3) C & I Maintenance/laboratory air-conditioned Room.

4) DDCMIS/DCS Simulator air-conditioned sound proof room.

5) CAAQMS air – conditioned room.

6) Training air-conditioned sound proof Room.

6.19.06 Following rooms shall be provided at Local control room building for respective BOP/offsite packages-

1) Control room and Electronic cubicle room (air-conditioned).

2) UPS room (air-conditioned).

3) UPS Battery room.

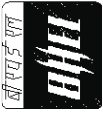


- 4) Toilets/refreshing room.
- 5) Locker & staff air-conditioned room.
- 6) Pantry Room.
- 7) Office Rooms.

6.19.07 Quantities of above mentioned rooms are minimum to be met by bidder, however actual quantities & size of rooms shall be finalised by owner during detailed engineering.

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056					
												VOLUME		IIB			
												SECTION		D			
												REV. NO.		01		DATE: 22-02-2008	
												SHEET		1		OF 7	
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks					
									P	W	V						
1.0	INCOMING Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR)	1. Chemical Composition	MA	Chemical analysis	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Test Certificate	3	---	2						
		2. Bend Test	CR	Mech. test	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---						
		3. Surface finish	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---						
		4. Waviness	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	No Waviness	Log Book	2	---	---						
		5. Thickness	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL Spec.	BHEL Spec.	Log Book	2	---	---						
		6. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	---	1						
2.0	Flats / Angles / Channels	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---						
		2. Surface Defects	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---						
		3. Straightness	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Std.	Factory Std.	Log Book	2	---	---						
		4. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1						
3.0	Cables / Wires	1. Visual / Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---						
		2. IR and HV	MA	Electrical	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---						
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics													\$		P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.	1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor	

भारतीय वैद्युत विकास निकाय BHEL PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056 VOLUME IIB SECTION D REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008 SHEET 2 OF 7				
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks				
									P	W	V					
		3. Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour	MA MA MA	Electrical Measurement Visual	100% 100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---					
		4. Type / Routine Test Certificates	MA	Verification	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	3	--	2					
4.0	Electrical Components like Annunciator Transformers Lamps Switches PBs Contactors Relays Timers Space Heaters Thermostat Indicating meters etc.	1. Verification at make and Type 2. Verification of Test Certificates 3. Operation / Functional check 4. I.R. 5. H.V. 6. Calibration 7. Pick up / Drop off Voltage	CR CR CR MA MA MA	Visual Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs. Electrical Electrical Electrical	Sample 100% Sample+ 100% 100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and BOM Relevant standard Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue	BHEL Spec. and BOM Relevant standard Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book	2 2 2 2 2	--- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- 1 ---	 				

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056			
												VOLUME		IIB	
												SECTION		D	
												REV. NO.		01	
												DATE:		22-02-2008	
												SHEET		3	OF 7
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$				Remarks		
									P	W	V				
5.0	Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc.	1. Verification of Type / Make 2. Surface defects 3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks	MA	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	--	--				
			MA	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	--	--				
			MA	Electrical	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	--	--				
6.0	IN PROCESS Blanking / Bending / Forming	1. Dimensions 2. Surface defects after bending	MI	Measurement	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	--	--				
			MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	--	--				
7.0	Nibbling / Punching	1. Cutout Sizes 2. Deburring	MI	Measurement	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	--	--				
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	--	--				
8.0	ASSEMBLY Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing	1. Dimensions 2. Alignment 3. Welding Quality 4. Surface defects	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	--	2				
			MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	--	2				
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	--	2				
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	--	2				

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL							STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056				
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks	
									P	W	V		
9.0	Pre-treatment and Painting	1. Pretreatment Process 2. Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc. 3. Dipping / Removal Time 4. Surface quality after every dip 5. Primer after phosphating 6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer 7. Paint first coat 8. Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint 9. Paint second coat	MA MA MA MA MA MA MA	Visual Measurement Measurement Visual Visual, Thickness Visual Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion	100% Periodic 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- --	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		

LEGEND:

* CR

- Critical characteristics

MA

- Major characteristics

MI

- Minor characteristics

\$

P

- Agency Performing the Test.

W

- Agency Witnessing the Test.

V

- Agency Verifying the Test.

1

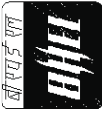
- BHEL

2

- Vendor

3

- Sub-vendor



PEM :: C&I

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN
FOR
LOCAL CONTROL PANEL

STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056

VOLUME IIB

SECTION D

REV. NO. 01

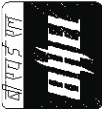
DATE: 22-02-2008

SHEET 5

OF 7

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$				Remarks
									P	W	V		
10.	Panel Wiring	1. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	--	--	--	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		2. Wiring Termination (Crimped Lugs)	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	--	--	--	
		3. Ferrule numbers	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	--	--	--	
		4. Colour of wiring	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	--	--	1	
		5. Size of Conductor	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	--	--	1	
11.	Component Mounting	1. Correct components	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book	2	--	--	--	
		2. Fixing	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book	2	--	--	--	
12.	FINAL Final Inspection	1. Workmanship	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		2. Component layout (neatness, accessibility & safety) Mounting / Proper fixing of all components	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	1	
		3. Components identification Marking / Name plates	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics	\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.	1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor

 PEM :: C&I	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL							STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056				
								VOLUME IIB				
								SECTION D				
								REV. NO. 01		DATE: 22-02-2008		
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks
									P	W	V	
		5. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	Inspection Report	2	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		6. Door functioning	MA	Functional	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		7. Paint Shade	CR	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		8. Paint Thickness	CR	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		9. Workmanship of Gaskets	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		10. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg.	BHEL approved drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		11. Wire Termination	MA	Pulling manually	Sample	-----	Firm termination	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		12. Continuity	MA	Electrical	100%	-----	Continuity OK	Inspection Report	2	1	1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL								STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056				
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks		
									P	W	V			
13.	TYPE TEST	Degree of Protection	CR	Mech. Protection	Sample	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IEC-60947, IEC-60079	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IEC-60947, IEC-60079	Type Test Certificate	3	--	1			
14	ROUTINE TEST	IR before & after HV Test	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant standard	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant standard	Test Report	2	1	1			
15	FUNCTIONAL TEST	1. Control Logic Operation	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1			
		2. Instrument Calibration	CR	Electrical	10%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1			
		3. Temperature rise	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec/drg. & relevant standard	BHEL approved spec/drg & relevant standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1			

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

1X660MW PANKI TPS EXTN.

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 13.07.2018

APPLICABLE CABLE TYPES

Cable Sizes for 1X660MW TPS PANKI EXTN.	
Sl no.	Cable Type
G-TYPE	
1	2P X 0.5 sqmm
2	4P X 0.5 sq mm
3	8P X 0.5 sqmm
4	12P X 0.5 sqmm
F-TYPE	
1	4P X 0.5 sqmm
2	8P X 0.5 sqmm
3	12P X 0.5 sqmm
4	20P X 0.5 sqmm
CONTROL CABLE	
1	3C X 2.5 sqmm



**1x660MW BHUSAWAL TPS
VENTILATION SYSTEM
STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-415-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : D

REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: D

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
AIR WASHER**

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-01

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 00

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 3

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
AIR WASHER**

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR WASHER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-01	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 00	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 2 OF 3	

1.

GENERAL

1.1.1

This specification covers the design, manufacture, construction features, installation, commissioning and conducting performance test at site.

2.

CODES AND STANDARDS

The design/manufacture and performance of air washer shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the air washer is installed. The equipments shall also conform to the requirements of the latest editions of applicable Indian/British/US standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipments shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards:-

2.1.1

IS:277: Galvanised steel sheets

2.1.2

IS:1239: Mild steel tubes

2.1.3

IS: 2062:

3.

DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

3.1

GENERAL

3.1.1

The air washer shall be designed for max. air velocity of 2.8M/sec. Circulating water quantity shall be 1.0 CMH for every 1000 CMH of air flow, unless otherwise stated in data sheet A. The minimum saturating efficiency of air washer shall not be less than 90% Minimum length of air washer shall be 2500 mm.

3.2

TANK (SUMP)

3.2.1

The air washer tank shall either be masonry or metallic construction as specified in data sheet A. Masonry tank shall be provided by purchaser whereas metallic tank shall be of welded construction, fabricated from not less than 6mm thick MS plates, and inside, outside surfaces shall be provided with anti corrosive paint (Zinc sprayed to coating thickness of 75 micron min.).

3.2.2

The air washer tank shall have a minimum depth of 600mm and tank construction shall be such that the suction screen can be replaced while the air washer is under operation. The inlet and outlet ends of tank shall be suitably constructed to accommodate distribution plates and eliminator plates.

3.3

DISTRIBUTION PLATE

3.3.1

The distribution plate shall be fabricated from minimum 18 gauge thick GSS and shall have minimum 50% free area. The angles used for supports shall be galvanised.

3.3.2

The distribution plate shall be built up of number of sections for easy handling.

3.4

HEADERS AND STAND PIPE

3.4.1

The air washer shall be of two bank construction (one cross flow and other unit flow). The piping up to and including 100mm dia meter shall be of galvanised steel and above 100mm dia shall be black steel (subsequently spray galvanized to coating thickness as per approved TDS). All piping shall be adequately supported.

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR WASHER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-01	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 00	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 3 OF 3	

3.5	SPRAY NOZZLES
3.5.1	Spray nozzles shall be made of HDP (High density polyethylene) and shall be self cleaning type. The nozzles shall be designed to produce fine atomised spray and shall be spaced to give, uniform coverage of the air washer section. The pressure drop through the nozzle shall be in the range of 1.4 kg/cm2 g to 2.4 Kg/cm2g
3.6	ELIMINATOR PLATE
3.6.1	Eliminator plate shall be fabricated from 22 gauge thick GSS (Zinc coating thickness as per approved TDS).The eliminator section shall have minimum 6 bends. Spacer bars, tie rods and supports shall be of galvanised steel construction. Eliminator box shall be complete with suitable drop tray and drain pipe.
3.7	SUCTION SCREENS
3.7.1	Suitable no. of suction screens shall be provided by vendor and one set of spare screens shall be furnished along with each air washer.
3.8	INSPECTION DOOR AND MARINE LIGHT
3.8.1	Air tight inspection door of 600x700mm, metallic construction shall be provided. The air washer shall be equipped with marine light as required.
3.9	MAKE UP, DRAIN AND QUICK FILL CONNECTION
3.9.1	The air washer shall be provided with quick fill and make up connection. The quick fill valve shall be a globe valve. Float valve for making connection shall be backed up by a gate valve. Drain connections complete with isolating valves shall be provided for both suction and main tank. Over-flow pipe shall be provided for main tank and shall be connected to drain pipe, before the isolating valve or drain. In case of masonry tanks suitable pipe pieces with stiffener plates shall be provided by Vendor for use during casting of masonry tank.
4.	DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT
4.1.1	Performance curve for air washer
4.1.2	GA drg.
4.1.3	Foundation drag. weight, dynamic loading etc.
4.1.4	O&M manual



**AIR WASHER
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

S.No. DESCRIPTION

DETAILS

GENERAL

1.	Designation	Air washers for power house building.
2.	Nos. required	Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement
3.	Service	Evaporative Cooling of TG Hall & electrical bay
4.	Location	As per section-C/ Tender Layout Drg.

DESIGN DATA

5.	Type	Sheet metal type, as per schedule of Ventilation system.
6.	Capacity M3/hr	Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement
7.	Inlet air temperature	(Refer design data.)
8.	Saturation Efficiency (min).	To achieve saturation efficiency of 90%
9.	Allowable Pressure drop through Spray nozzle	2.4 Kg/cm ² (g) max.
9.	Pressure drop across Spray chamber	15 to 20 mm WG.

MATERIALS

11.	Moisture Eliminators plates	24 SWG Galvanized Sheet (Vertical and brake type). / 100% Virgin PVC of minimum finished thickness of 2 mm.
12.	Moisture Eliminators Frame	22 SWG G.I. Sheets.
13.	Distribution plates	18 G GSS to have 50% free area.
14.	Tank	MS
15.	Casing	Black M.S. (10 SWG min.)
16.	Louvers	20 G GSS sheet & frame of 18 G galvanized steel angle. Louvers with Bird screen of galvanized wire mesh of 10 mm square.
17.	Piping	MS Heavy Class Galvanized to IS: 1239 Part I, OR IS –3589 depending upon size.



**AIR WASHER
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

18.	Suction Screen Water	Brass (40 mesh size 2 nos for each air washer)
19.	Spray nozzles	Brass/Bronze with chrome plating or suitable plastic material (Nylon/Polymer) and shall be self cleaning type.
20.	Flooding Nozzles	Nylon/Polymer.
21.	Banks	Two spray banks each connected to individual header

EQUIPMENT SELECTION CRITERIA

22.	Face Velocity through louver.	Not to exceed 2.5 m/s
23.	Max. Pressure drop	Not to exceed 6.5 mm Wg when clean
24.	Saturation efficiency	Not less than 90%.
25.	Face velocity of air through spray chamber.	Not to exceed 2.5 m/s.
26.	Allowable pressure drop for washing chamber.	15 to 20 mm Wg.

NOTE:

- 1) All parts coming in contact with moisture for air washer shall be spray galvanized/epoxy painted
(2 coat of rust preventing epoxy primer & 2 coat of finished paint from both sides.)
- 2) Moisture eliminator shall have bends at 30 Degree with the direction of air flow & shall have effectively hooked edges for trapping the water.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
VENTILATION FANS**

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 4

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
VENTILATION FANS**

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION FANS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 2 OF 4	

1.

GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, testing of performance at manufacturer’s/sub-contractors works, delivery at site, handling at site, erection and commissioning of ventilation fans.

2.

CODE AND STANDARDS

The design, manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where it is to be installed. The equipment shall conform to latest edition of applicable Indian Standards or their equivalent standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall conform to the latest editions of the Following standards.

2.1.1

IS:4894

-Centrifugal fans

2.1.2

IS:3588

-Electric Axial Flow fans

2.1.3

IS:2312

-Propeller type A.C. ventilation fans

2.1.4

IS-3963

-Roof extractor units

2.1.5

BS:848

-Method of performance test for fans.

2.1.6

AMCA publication 99 standards handbook

2.1.7

AMCA standard 210, Test code for air moving devices.

3.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

3.1

THE ENCLOSED DATA SHEET A GIVES THE NECESSARY DETAILS FOR CENTRIFUGAL/AXIAL/ROOF EXTRACTOR UNITS ETC.

3.2

WELDING PROCESS AND WELDERS EMPLOYED FOR FABRICATION SHALL BE QUALIFIED AS PER ASME SEC. IX

3.3

CASING

3.3.1

The centrifugal fans casing shall be of welded construction fabricated with heavy gauge material (min 3 mm) with flanges (min. 5 mm) on inlet and out let side for direct connection and shall be rigidly reinforced and supported by structural angles. The seams shall be permanently sealed airtight. Horizontal Split casings shall be provided on large size fans. Casing drain (at bottom) with threaded plug/ with valve shall be provided, as required. All mounting/ connecting holes shall be drilled off centre.

3.3.2

The axial flow casing for supply fans/roof extractors shall be of heavy gauge construction (min 3 mm) properly reinforced for rigidity and shall be complete with suitable supports. Access doors with suitable locking arrangement shall be provided in the casing for easy access to the motor and impeller. External junction box/ Terminal box on casing with IP-55 protection shall be provided, if required. Wiring for motor from external junction box/ Terminal box shall be through flexible conduit.

3.3.3

Suitable motor brackets designed for rigid mounting of motors, shall be provided for roof extractors and wall mounted exhaust/ supply fans.

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION FANS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 3 OF 4	

3.4	IMPELLER
3.4.1	Centrifugal fan impeller shall have die formed, aerofoil or laminar blades welded to the rim and back plate and shall have non-overloading, self cleaning characteristics. Rim shall be spun to have smooth contour. If required, intermediate stiffening rings shall be provided. Shaft sleeves shall be furnished, if specified. The impeller, pulley and shaft sleeve shall be secured to the shaft by key and/or nuts (threaded opposite to direction of rotation of impeller). The impeller shall be statically and dynamically balanced.
3.4.2	The axial fan impeller shall be of high efficiency aerofoil design. The blades shall be mounted on a streamlined hub and the impeller shall be mounted directly on the motor shaft. Impeller shall be in one piece however; fabricated blades will be acceptable up to 450 mm impeller diameter.
3.4.3	Roof ventilator impeller may either be centrifugal or axial type. Backward inclined blades shall be provided for centrifugal impellers. Blades may be die-formed or cast. Axial flow impeller shall be directly mounted to motor shaft whereas centrifugal impeller may either be direct-driven or belt-driven. The shaft of belt-driven centrifugal fan shall be solid cold rolled carbon steel, ground and polished. However, direct mounted impellers are preferred.
3.5	BEARINGS:
3.5.1	The centrifugal fan bearing may be ball, roller or sleeve bearings of self-aligning heavy duty type with adequate capacity and life. Make of Bearings to be specified. Bearings shall be oil/grease lubricated and provided with fittings for lubrication from outside and shall be located in easily accessible position to facilitate maintenance.
3.6	INLET CONES AND GUARDS
3.6.1	Centrifugal fans inlet shall be spun to have a smooth contour. Inlet screen, if provided, shall be galvanised wire mesh of 25 mm square with wire thickness of min. 1.5 mm.
3.6.2	Inlet cone, outlet bell and suitably designed guards shall be provided.
3.7	GUIDE VANES:
3.7.1	In case of vane axial fans guide vanes shall be provided on discharge side.
3.8	BASE PLATE AND VIBRATION ISOLATORS
3.8.1	Base plate and vibration isolators, which may be double deflection rubber in shear or rubber in compression type or spring type shall be provided. With each fan rubber bushes, washers wherever needed for vibration isolator in sufficient nos. shall be included, as required, to ensure isolation of foundation from vibration of equipment. For roof ventilators suitable mounting arrangement shall be provided such that there is no ingress of rain water into the building.
3.9	HOOD AND COWL
3.9.1	Roof exhaustors shall be provided with hinge type hood providing easy access to motor and impeller. Weather proof lockable type disconnect switch shall be provided such that hood can open only when the disconnect switch is in'off'

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION FANS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 4 OF 4	

position. On larger size of roof ventilators hoods may be of split construction. 15 mm mesh galvanised bird screen shall be provided.

3.9.2 Rain protection cowls shall be designed to suit wall exhausters/supply fans for protecting fans from rain. The cowls shall be provided with bird screen of heavy gauge expanded metal netting.

3.10 SPEED

3.10.1 The speed of axial flow fans/roof ventilators shall not exceed 960 RPM for impeller dia exceeding 450 mm and shall not be greater than 1440 with impeller dia less than 450 mm.

4. MOTORS

Drive motors shall be of totally enclosed type, suitable for horizontal/vertical mounting as applicable and shall comply with the requirments of the specifications furnished elsewhere for motors.

5. ACCESSORIES

Accessories as specified in Data sheet-A and as required for satisfactory trouble free & safe operation of fans shall be provided.

TESTING AND INSPECTION

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection by BHEL

- Visual inspection of sheets/plates, angles, channels etc. – Pitting, lamination in sheets/ plates, angles and channels shall be avoided.- visual inspection by main contractor of BHEL.
- Sheets/ Plates - Test certificate shall be furnished for physical and chemical properties for sheets / plates- for review by BHEL
- Shaft: Mechanical and chemical— review by BHEL
- Motors (of approved make): Routine TC ,FLP TC if applicable
- Workmanship and dimensional check as per manufacturing drg. and approved Drgs.- by main contractor of BHEL.- Shall be checked by BHEL/ Customer during final inspection.
- Balancing of impellers- Dynamic balancing certificates shall be furnished –grade 6.3 or better to ISO-1940. Balancing weights shall be positively locked/ welded to avoid loosening. - witness by manufacturer - TC to be furnished for review by BHEL(consisting of weight of impeller, radius of correction and balancing rpm). For spare impellers Dynamic Balancing shall be witnessed by BHEL.
- Performance test of one Centrifugal fan or Axial Fan /per type/per size as per applicable standard – by BHEL.

Centrifugal/ Axial fans 100% run tested by main contractor of BHEL. Run test by BHEL/Customer may be at random or 100%- Vibration shall be within satisfactory zone of VDI 2056 (group- G) machines when measured on bearing housing and noise level <85 dbA at 1 metre distance. Max. Temp. on bearing housing- 40 degrees Centigrade + ambient



**CENTRIFUGAL FAN
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 3

No.	Particulars	Data
1	<u>General Information</u>	
1.1	Fan Designation/application. system/	Refer schedule of Ventilation Air washers & UAF Units.
1.2	Nos. required/capacity Technical	Refer Section-C of Specific Requirement
1.3	Location	Refer layout drg. Attached.
2.0	<u>Design Data</u>	
2.1	Type	DIDW for Air Washer and SISW for UAF
2.2	Type of blades	backward curved
2.3	Arrangement	To suit application as per layout.
2.4	Discharge direction	To suit application as per layout.
2.5	Duty	Continuous
2.6	Capacity at site (Cubic Meter/hr) & static pressure. Technical	Refer Section-C of Specific Requirement
2.7	Suction pressure (mm Wg)	As per system requirement.
2.8	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
2.9	Suction Temperature	Refer weather data attached.
2.10	Suction humidity	Refer weather data attached.
3.0	<u>Materials</u>	
3.1	Fan Scroll	Heavy Gauge Mild Steet to IS: 2062 with galvanised
3.2	Fan Casing (side plates & stiffeners)	Heavy Gauge Mild Steet to IS: 2062 / IS: 1079 / Eq. Minimum 3 mm thick casing.
3.3	Impeller	Mild Steel/plate to IS: 2062
3.4	Impeller hub	Mild Steet/plate to IS: 2062
3.5	Impeller back plate blade & shroud	Mild Steet to IS: 2062 / IS: 1079 / Eq.



CENTRIFUGAL FAN
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 3

3.6	a) Shaft b) Shaft sleeve	EN-8 or eqv. -do-
3.7	Support frame and structure.	Mild Steel to IS: 2062
3.8	Flexible connection at outlet impregnated canvas with MS Flanges and cleats (3mm thick).	Fire resistant type plastic
3.9	V Belt	ISI marked (Reinforced rubber section to IS: 4776)
3.10	V Pulley per	Cast Iron multi groove to grade FG 20 as
3.11	Slide rails	IS: 210. Having taper lock type M.S./C.I.
3.12	Connection pieces	G.I. according to supplier's design
3.13	Bolts & nuts	M.S. Galvanized / Epoxy painted.
3.14	Vibration isolating pads, washers and spring if any.	Hard synthetic rubber
4.0	<u>ACCESSORIES</u>	
4.1	Common base plate	Required.
4.2	Anchor bolts	-do-
4.3	Vibration Isolators	Hard synthetic rubber
4.4	V-belt pulleys	-do-
4.5	V-belts	Reinforced rubber of appropriate section
4.6	Belt guard	Required.
4.7	Outlet damper	Required(M.S. Heavy Gauge)
4.8	Inlet guard	Required.
4.9	Inlet Vane (variable)	Not required.
4.10	Drain valve	Required.
4.11	Acoustic silencers	Not required.
5.0	<u>Motor</u>	
5.1	Motor by	Bidder



CENTRIFUGAL FAN
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 3 OF 3

5.2 Starter by

BHEL

6.0 Painting of fans including base frame

Galvanized / epoxy painting (as per
Section-C & painting specifications)

NOTE:

- 1) Motors shall have 15 % margin on duty power point.
- 2) Fan shall be designed to operate with in 9% and 25% of system throttling line.
- 3) Opposed Multiple louvers damper shall be provided at fan outlet. Louvres shall be of 2 mm thick
MS (galvanized). Casing shall be of 3.15 mm thick MS (galvanized).



VENTILATION FAN (R.E.UNIT)
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE : NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

General Information

1)	Designation	Roof extractor Units for areas as per schedule of ventilation system.
2)	Nos. required	As per schedule.
3)	Service	Continuous
4)	Location	Roof of respective areas.
5)	Area	As per schedule

Design Data

6)	Type	axial flow type.
7)	Air delivery capacity system.	as per schedule of ventilation
8)	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
9)	Temperature	50 Deg. C
10)	Static Pressure required	As per Section 'C' schedule of ventilation system.
11)	Outlet air velocity	Not more than 12 m/sec.

Materials

12)	Casing/cowl/hood	M.S. Sheet to IS: 2062 /IS: 1079/Eq.
13)	Impeller 617	Cast Aluminium alloy to A-6M IS-Grade LM6
14)	Support frame and structure. 2062).	M.S. of adequate thickness (IS-

ACCESSORIES

15)	Vibration isolating pads	Yes.
16)	Base frame for mounting	Yes.
17)	Wire Guard at inlet.	Yes.
18)	Disconnect switch	Yes.



VENTILATION FAN (R.E.UNIT)
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE : NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

19) Gravity damper at outlet

Yes

Motor

20) Motor by

Bidder

21) Starter by

Bidder

22) Type of motor

Conforming to IS: 325 latest/as per specification.

23) Free delivery test

Yes.

24) Performance test at specified duty point.

Yes

25) Speed

Not more than 1500 RPM

NOTE:

1. Motors shall have 15% on duty power Point.



VENTILATION FAN (R.E.UNIT)
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE : NOV 2012

SHEET 3 OF 2



Ventilation Fan (Axial Flow Type)

DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOVEMBER 2014

SHEET 1 OF 2

No. Particulars

Data

General Information

1)	Designation	Supply/Exhaust Fans.
2)	Nos. required in	Refer schedule of Ventilation system section-C under specific technical requirement.
3)	Service air.	To exhaust warm air/to supply fresh
4)	Location	Wall mounted.
5)	Area	Same as above in 2.

Design Data

6)	Type supply	Axial fans suitable for 415V/3 phase for Motor.
7)	Air delivery capacity system.	As per schedule of ventilation
8)	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
9)	Temperature	Refer Section of specific technical requirement
10)	Static Pressure required	As per Section 'C' schedule of ventilation system.
11)	Outlet Air Velocity	Not more than 12 m/sec.

Materials

12)	Casing	M.S. (IS-2062)
13)	Impeller 617)	Cast Aluminium. (Alloy A-6M, IS-
14)	Hub	Al Alloy.
15)	Support frame and structure. (Galvanized/	M.S. of adequate thickness Painted) IS-2062.
16)	Neoprene rubber pads	As required.



Ventilation Fan (Axial Flow Type)

DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOVEMBER 2014

SHEET 2 OF 2

17)	Coned inlet for wall exhausters/supply fans	MS (IS-2062)
18)	Supporting frame for mounting.	Required.
19)	Protective screen at inlet.	Yes (Min 14 SWG Galvanized wire knitted in 1" square mesh.
20)	Rain Protection Cowl	Aluminum or hot dip Galvanized after fabrication from M.S.

Motor

21)	Motor by	Bidder
22)	Starter by	BHEL

NOTE:

- 1) For Battery Room, motor for fan shall be of flame proof type & fan of spark proof construction with Epoxy painting.
- 2) Gravity type damper shall be provided at the outlet of axial fan for exhaust application.
- 3) Motor shall have 15% margin over Duty Point.



Ventilation Fan (Axial Flow Type)

DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOVEMBER 2014

SHEET 3 OF 2



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION
SYSTEM**

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-02

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 7

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION
SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-02

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 7

1. GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, construction features, installation, inspection testing and air balancing of air distribution system upto a total pressure of 95mm w.g. The specification is intended to cover the air distribution for air conditioning system and ventilation system not involving localised exhaust.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1.1 The design, construction and performance of complete system shall conform to all currently applicable statutes, regulations, safety codes in the locality where the equipment are to be installed.

2.1.2 Unless specified otherwise the equipments shall generally conform to latest applicable Indian Standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall generally conform to latest editions by the following standards:-

- a) IS: 655 - Specifications for metal air ducts
- b) IS: 277 - Specifications for galvanised steel sheets
- c) IS: 737 - Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheet and strip.

3. MATERIAL

3.1.1 Metal air ducts shall be either of galvanised steel sheets or aluminium sheets, as indicated in data sheet-A.

3.1.2 The rolled steel sheets before galvanising shall be properly annealed or normalised so as to allow fabrication of ducts without developing cracks. Zinc coating on the steel shall be as per IS 277 Gr. 275 / as specified in Data Sheet A.

3.1.3 The aluminium sheets shall be of grade S1C or NS3 and shall be suitable for duct fabrication work as per IS-737 latest.

4. CONSTRUCTION/FABRICATION

The thickness of sheets, the type of bracing and other fabrication details shall generally conform to requirements given hereunder unless specified otherwise in data sheet A and/or indicated on drawings.

4.1 RECTANGULAR DUCTS

4.1.1

S.No.	Max Side	Sheet Thickness		Type of transverse Joint connections	Bracings
		(mm) GI	(mm) Al		
a)	Up to 600	0.63 (24G)	0.80	S-drive, pocket or bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	None
b)	601 to 750	0.63	0.80	S-drive, 25mm pocket or	25x25x3 mm MS



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION
SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-02

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 3 OF 7

		(24G)		25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	angles, 1.2m from joints
c)	751 to 1000	0.80 (22G)	1.00	S-drive, 25mm pocket or 25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	25x25x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
d)	1001 to 1500	0.80 (22G)	1.00	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or 40mm bar slips with 35x3mm bar reinforcing on 2.5m centres	40x40x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
e)	1501 to 2250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or 40mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres, with 35x3mm bar reinforcing	40x40x3 mm diagonal angles or 40x40x3mm angles, 600mm from joints
f)	2251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	50x50x3mm MS angles, connections or 40mm pocket or 40 mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres with 35x3mm bar reinforcing.	50x50x3mm diagonal angles or 50x50x3mm angles 600 mm from joints.
g)	No bracing is required if transverse joints are less than 600mm apart				
h)	For ducts larger than 2250mm, special handling and supporting methods shall be provided as per the approval of Purchaser				

- 4.1.2 All rectangular ducts having either dimension larger than 450mm shall be cross broken except these ducts which are insulated with sand cement plaster. Air outlet connections on ducts need not be cross broken.
- 4.1.3 The seams on duct cones shall be of Pittsburgh type. Longitudinal seams shall be smooth inside the ducts.
- 4.1.4 The flanges used for transverse joints shall be joined together with GI bolts (grade 4.6) and nuts spaced at 125mm centres as per following:
- Upto 1000mm - 6 mm dia GI bolts
 - 1001 to 1500 - 8 mm dia GI bolts
 - 1501 and above - 10mm dia GI bolts
- 4.1.5 The MS angle flanges shall be connected to ducts with rivets at approx. 100mm centres. The flanged joints shall have 6mm thick felt packing stuck to flanges with shellac varnish. The holes in the felt packing shall be burnt through. The ducts are to be tapped 6mm across the MS flanges.
- 4.1.6 MS angles used for bracings shall be tack welded to the ducts or rivetted at 125mm centres, as applicable.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION
SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-02

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 4 OF 7

4.2 ROUND DUCTS

4.2.1

S.No.	Duct dia-mm	Sheet Thickness		Reinforcing
		(mm) GI	(mm) Al	
a)	Up to 150	0.63 (24G)	0.80	None
b)	151 to 600	0.80 (22G)	1.00	None
c)	601 to 1000	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS
d)	1001 to 1250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 2.0 meter centres
e)	1251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 1.2m centres

4.2.2 The seams on round ducts may be continuously welded or grooved longitudinal seam. In case of welding of GI sheet, zinc rich paint shall be applied on the welded zone.

4.2.3 Round ducts shall either be joined by welding or the ducts shall be swedged 40mm from the ends such that larger end will butt against the swedge and is held in place with sheet metal screws.

4.3 DUCT SUPPORTS

Unless specified otherwise on drawings, rectangular ducts with larger side of 2250mm or above shall be supported by 15mm MS rods and 50x50x3mm and MS angles while those below 2250 mm shall be supported by 10mm MS rods and all angles shall be given a coat of primer paint. The duct supports shall be at a distance not exceeding 1800mm. The MS rods shall be fixed to MS angle cleats, which in turn are fixed to ceiling slab by suitable anchor fasteners. All anchor fasteners, MS angle cleats, coach screws, hooks and other supporting material required shall be provided by vendor.

However, If ducts are thermally insulated, the MS angles and supports shall not be in direct contact with ducts, for which purpose wooden pieces/ Resin bonded fibre glass sheets (50 mm thick) shall be used in between.

4.4 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

Wherever the sheet metal ducts connects to intake or discharge of fan units a flexible connection of at least 150mm width made by closely woven double layer Fire resistant or canvas shall be provided. The same shall be attached to angle iron frames on equipment and to similar frame on duct or casing by means of a steel band or collar fitting over the end of the flexible connection and bolted through angle iron frame so as to clamp securely between the band and the angle frame.

4.5 TRANSFORMATIONS AND BREACHES

All curves, bends, offsets and other transformations shall be made for easy and

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-02	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 5 OF 7	
noiseless flow of air. The throat of every branch duct shall be sized to have a velocity not exceeding that in the main duct to which the branch is connected.			
4.6	CAULKING	Wherever duct passes through wall, the opening between masonry and duct work shall be neatly caulked or sealed to prevent movement of air from one space to adjoin by space with a rated fire resistant material.	
4.7	EASEMENT	Normally pipe hangers, light fitting rods etc. shall not be allowed to pass through the ducts. Wherever, It becomes absolutely essential to pass these hangers/rods etc. Through the ducts, prior approval of purchaser shall be taken and light streamlines easement around the same shall be provided to maintain smooth air flow.	
4.8	ACCESS DOORS	Access doors shall be provided in ducts, plenums etc. on both sides to allow access and servicing of equipment viz. pipes, dampers, coils, valves, heaters etc. All access doors shall be adequately sized and lined suitably with felt to prevent air leakage. The doors shall be of built-up construction, structurally strong and shall have at least two hinges each, and shall be with two rust proof window sash locks of approved type. All doors shall be so set as to flush with outer finish of duct insulation etc.	
4.9	DAMPERS AND SPLITTERS		
4.9.1		Dampers and splitters shall be provided at suitable points for proportional volume control of the system. Splitters and dampers shall be made of minimum 18 gauge GSS of quadrant type with locking device mounted outside the duct at accessible location.	
4.9.2	Fire Dampers	Fire dampers/fire doors shall be provided as specified in Data Sheet -A and shall be installed at locations indicated on drawings and/or as required/approved by purchaser, including all openings in passage of duct work through fire walls and floors etc. The fire damper shall be of electrical type with damper motor actuated by thermal sensor or fusible link type.	
4.9.3		Gravity operated back draft dampers shall be provided to ensure pressurisation of rooms as specified. These dampers shall be designed such as not to allow infiltration of outside air while forced exit of air shall be achieved through this damper. The louvres shall be freely mounted on spindles to allow the dampers to open with the pressure developed by the fan. The dampers shall be provided with flange at inlet.	
4.9.4	Vanes	Unless otherwise shown in the drawings all elbows shall be such that the throat radius is 75% of the duct width. In case throat radius is smaller, suitable single thickness vanes of approved details shall be provided.	
4.9.5	Flashing		

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-02	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 6 OF 7	

For the ducts penetrating roofs or outside walls, provision of flashing shall be made by the ducting vendor.

4.10

DIFFUSERS AND GRILLS

The type and quantity of diffusers and grills is indicated on enclosed drawings/data sheet A. The size/quantity of diffusers/ grills indicated in the drawing/data sheet is indicative and is for vendor’s reference purpose only. Vendor shall ensure that the diffusers/grills offered are of requisite capacity, throw and terminal velocity. The pressure drop and noise levels shall be as per data sheet. A enclosed. The diffusers/grills shall be approved by purchaser.

Unless specified otherwise the diffusers/grills shall be of mild steel land painted with two coats of primer paint. Supply air grills shall be complete with volume control dampers. Supply air grills shall be double deflection type while Return Air grills can be single deflection type. Ceiling outlets/diffusers shall have volume control dampers, fixed grids and blanking baffles. All volume control dampers shall be operated by a key from the front of grills/diffusers.

Suitable vanes shall be provided in duct collars to have uniform air distribution. Blank-off baffles wherever required, shall also be provided.

4.11

PLENUMS AND RA BOXING

All plenum chambers and/or connections to fans, dampers etc. shall be constructed in 18 gauge GI sheet. supported on 40x40x6mm MS angle frames. All vertical angles shall be riveted at appox. 125mm. centres to the casing. Suitable caulking compound (Pecora or equivalent) shall be inserted between the base of the angle and all masonry construction to which angles are fastened.

Return air boxing requirements if any are indicated in data sheet-A and the same shall be provided by vendor. The return air box shall be fabricated out of GI sheets shall be insulated with 25mm thick fibre-glass.

4.12

ACCOUSTIC LINING

The ducts shall be lined acoustically from inside as given in data- sheet A and/or section C of the specification.

4.13

PAINTING

Wherever specified the ducts shall be painted or lined with suitable anti-corrosive paint/ lining as per approval of purchaser. In particular the ducts coming in contact with acid fumes shall be epoxy coated, inside and outside.

4.14

THERMAL INSULATION

Thermal insulation shall be as per data sheet - A and the insulation shall conform to enclosed spec. no. PES-553-08.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-02	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 7 OF 7	

5.	INSPECTION AND TESTING
5.1	INSPECTION & TESTING DURING FABRICATION–BY MAIN VENDOR
5.1.1	Visual inspection of GI sheets and angles, channels etc. – dents, black spots, chipping of zinc coating, white dust on galvanised sheets shall be avoided. Pitting , lamination in angles and channels shall be avoided.- visual inspection by Main Vendor.
5.1.2	Galvanised sheets - Test certificate shall be furnished for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating –review of TC by BHEL/Customer
5.1.3	Check for dimensions & mass as per latest IS-277.
5.1.4	Check for defect, twists, ungalvanised spots as per IS-2629.
5.1.5	Bend test & wrapping test as per IS-277.
5.1.6	Zinc coating test on samples as per IS-6745.
5.2	INSPECTION & TESTING AT SITE.
5.2.1	The duct branches, elbows etc. shall be inspected and the joints and connections etc, are to be checked before they are assembled in position.
5.2.2	After completion, all duct systems shall be checked and tested for air leakage, tightness, velocity, pressure drop, vibration and noise etc.
6.	BALANCING
6.1.1	The entire air distribution system shall be balanced by vendor to supply the air quantities as required in various rooms so as to maintain the requisite temperature and air flow in the conditioned spaces. The final balance of air quantities through each grill/diffuser etc. shall be recorded and submitted to purchaser for approval. Proper steps shall be taken to have a uniform temperature in all enclosures, with utmost care for noise level to be within tolerance limit
6.1.2	All instruments required for testing/balancing etc. of the air distribution system shall be provided by vendor.
7.	DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT
7.1	Fabrication drawings of ducts and grilles, louvers, dampers, etc, including typical details of grilles dampers etc.
7.2	Test certificates in line with scope of inspection.
7.3	Other dimensional drawings & documents as may be required by purchaser for better understanding of the system & for preparation of operation, maintenance & instruction manual.



**LOW PRESSURE
AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

1) General (List of areas)	As per schedule/tender drgs of Ventilation system.
2) i) GSS Duct Work	
a) Type	Zinc coating (Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement)
b) 1.25 mm thk ducting	Bidder to estimate as per Drawings/sketch
c) 1.0 mm thk ducting	Separately for Ventilation system.
d) Any other size	(area wise)
e) Battery Room ducting. sides.	MS with epoxy painting on both sides.
3) Special painting epoxy	MS Ducts in Battery Room to be painted. Both interior & exterior)
4) Thermal Insulation	Required in duct for vent. System exposed to Sun only (furnished by Cement sand plaster)
5) SA grilles (for each size) (SQ.M) schedule/tender	To suit airflow as per drgs.
6) Exhaust Gravity/Manual relief dampers (for each size & to maintain a slight positive pressure inside.)	-do-
a) Frame	1.6mm M.S.
b) Louver	0.8mm Al.

NOTE:

- 1) Ducting shall be as per IS-655 standard.
- 2) Opposed blade type volume control damper (gang operated) shall be provided at each supply air grilles.
- 3) Bidder to provide suitable gasketing at each duct flange.(Asbestos shall not be used).
- 4) Supply Air Grills shall have 2 (two) set of adjustable louvres.
- 5) Bidder to indicate unit rates for variable items like ducting, grilles with & without volume control damper, gravity damper, thermal insulation, etc.
- 6) Grilles, frames & louvres shall be of at least 18 SWG sheet and 20 SWG MS respectively.



**LOW PRESSURE
AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

- 6) Fire damper shall be solenoid operated in accordance with NFPA. The solenoid shall be charged during open condition and shall be de-energising to close.
- 7) Access door in ducting system shall be provided as required.
- 8) MS Angle (painted) shall be used only as duct supports.
- 9) Velocity thru duct shall not exceed 12 M/sec for Ventilation system.
- 10) All exhaust/return air grilles shall have one set of louvres in the front or thick rat-proof wire net guards.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 8

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**



STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 8

1.0 GENERAL

This specification covers the design, material, constructional features, manufacture, assembly, inspection and testing at manufacturer's or his subcontractor's works, suitable painting requirements of centrifugal pumps and drives complete with all accessories as specified hereinafter.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 The design, manufacture, inspection, testing & performance of the pumps as specified hereinafter, shall comply with the requirements of the latest revision of the following standards as indicated below (as applicable):

- a) IS-1520 :Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
- b) IS-5120 :Technical requirements - Rotodynamic special purpose pump
- c) IS-1710 :Vertical turbine pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
- d) Hydraulic Institute Standards of USA
- e) BS - 599 :Method of testing Pumps
- f) PTC - '6' :Centrifugal Pumps Power test code
- g) API - 610

Wherever standards for certain aspects materials etc., not mentioned, the same shall be as per the applicable Indian or International standards.

2.2 In case of any conflict between the above codes/standards and this specification, the later shall prevail and in case of any further conflict in this matter, the decision of Purchaser's engineer shall be final and binding.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 The pumps shall be of heavy duty suitable for long periods of uninterrupted service and shall be standard product of the manufacturer thoroughly proven for satisfactory performance and reliability

3.2 The materials of construction of various components shall be as indicated under Data Sheet-A and where not specified to the applicable Indian/British/American standards.

3.3 All pressure containing components including the pump casing, nozzles and stuffing box housing shall be designed, fabricated and tested in accordance with applicable Indian standards if not specified otherwise.

3.4 The pump shall be suitable for handling the fluid as specified in Data Sheet-A

4.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

4.1 Pump Casing

4.1.1 Pump casing may be axially or radially split or barrel type construction as specified in the pump data specification sheet. The casing shall be designed to withstand the maximum pressure developed by the pump at the pumping temperature.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 3 OF 8

4.1.2 Pump casing shall be provided with adequate number of vent and priming connections with valves, unless the pump is made self venting & priming. Casing drain, as required, shall be provided complete with drain valves.

4.1.3 Pump shall preferably be of such construction that it is possible to service the internals of the pump without disturbing suction and discharge piping connections.

4.1.4 Under certain conditions, the pump casing nozzles will be subjected to reactions from external piping. Pump design must ensure that the nozzles are capable of withstanding external reactions not less than those specified in API-610.

4.2 Impeller

Unless specifically indicated under Data Sheet-A enclosed, the pump impellers shall be of closed vane type. The impellers shall be secured to the shaft and shall be retained against circumferential movement by keying, pinning or lock rings. Impellers shall be statically and dynamically balanced individually. The assembled rotor shall be dynamically balanced and checked for eccentricity.

4.3 Wearing Ring

Renewable wearing rings for the casing and/or the impellers and renewable shaft sleeves, shall be provided for all pumps. Length of the shaft sleeves must extend beyond the outer faces of gland packing or seal and plate so as to distinguish between the leakage between shaft & shaft sleeve and that past the seals/gland.

4.4 Shaft

Shaft size selected shall take into consideration the critical speed which shall be away from the operating speed as recommended in applicable Code/Standard. The critical speed shall also be at least 10% away from runaway speed.

4.5 Bearings

Bearings and hydraulic devices (if provided for balancing axial thrust) of adequate design shall be furnished for taking the entire pump load arising from all probable conditions of continuous operation throughout its Range of Operation and also at the shut off condition. The bearing shall be designed on the basis of 20,000 working hrs minimum for the load corresponding to the duty point. Proper lubricating arrangement for the bearings shall be provided. The design shall be such that the bearing-lubricating element does not contaminate the liquid being pumped. Where there is a possibility of liquid entering the bearing, suitable arrangement in the form of deflectors or otherwise shall be provided ahead of bearing assembly. Bearings shall be easily accessible without disturbing the pump assembly.

4.6 Stuffing Boxes

Packed type stuffing boxes of adequate depth with lantern rings shall be provided to minimize the leakage. In all cases where the pump suction is below atmospheric pressure, the shaft packing shall be sealed by the liquid pumped by tapping off from the pump discharge itself and all pipes, valves, fittings etc., required for this shall be furnished by the manufacturer.

4.7 Shaft Couplings



STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 4 OF 8

The pumps shall be directly coupled to their drives through heavy duty flexible coupling. Suitable coupling guards shall be provided along with the coupling. The pump and its drive motor shall be mounted on a common base plate.

4.8 Base Plate and sole Plate

Unless otherwise stated the data specification sheet, a common base plate mounting both for the pump and drive shall be furnished. The base plate shall be of rigid construction, suitably ribbed and reinforced. Base plate and pump supports shall be so constructed and the pumping unit so mounted as to minimize misalignment caused by mechanical forces such as normal piping strain, hydraulic piping thrust, etc. Suitable drain taps and drip lip shall be provided.

If required in the data specification sheet, steel sole plates shall be provided, below the base plate.

4.9 Prime Mover

The drive motor selected shall conform to the requirements of the enclosed motor specifications.

4.10 Lifting arrangement

Each pump and motor shall incorporate suitable lifting attachments e.g. lifting lugs or eye bolts etc., to facilitate erection and maintenance.

5.0 Performance Requirements

5.1 The pump shall be designed to have best efficiency at the specified duty point. The pump set shall be suitable for continuous operation at any point within the Range of Operation as stipulated in the data specification sheets.

5.2 Pump shall have a continuously rising head capacity characteristics from the specified duty point towards shut off point, the maximum being at shut off. Power capacity characteristic will be non-overloading type i.e. 110% of the design flow the power required to drive the pump will be practically the same as that at the design flow.

5.3 Wherever specified in data sheet, pumps of each category shall be suitable for parallel operation. The head vs capacity, input power vs. capacity characteristics, etc., shall match to ensure equal load sharing and trouble free operation throughout the range.

5.4 The pump motor set shall be designed in such a way that there is no damage due to the reverse flow through the pump which may occur due to any malfunction of the system.

6.0 Drive Rating

6.1 The power rating of the drive shall be selected such that a minimum margin of 15% is available over the pump input power required at the rated duty point. However, the drive rating shall not be less than the maximum power requirement at any point within the 'Range of Operation' specified.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 5 OF 8

6.2 In cases where parallel operation of the pumps are specified the actual drive rating is to be selected by the bidder considering overloading of the pumps in the event of tripping of one of the operating pumps.

6.3 The bidder under this specification shall assume full responsibility in the operation of the pump and the drive as one unit.

7.0 SCOPE OF INSPECTION AND TESTING

7.1 Castings

7.1.1 Witnessing pouring and thereafter physical testing of castings of 'Critical' nature such as casings, impellers, diffusers.

7.1.2 Identification and correlation with test reports for all tests as per the relevant material specifications for castings of 'Major' nature such as suction bell, discharge elbow, stuffing box, gland, wearing rings, shaft sleeves etc.

7.1.3 Foundry's conformity certificate for castings of 'Minor' nature such as base plates, covers etc.

7.1.4 Verification of heat treatment charts (as applicable)

Note: Casting defects shall not be filled by any method until and unless approved by BHEL/their customer

7.2 Forgings and

7.2.1 Identification and correlation with mill test certificates for all tests as per the relevant specifications for important forgings like casings, stage bodies, diffusers, shaft material.

7.2.2 Verification of heat treatment charts (time temperature) (as applicable).

7.3 Fabricated items

7.3.1 Identification and correlation with mill test certificates for material of items such as discharge bellows, column pipes etc.

7.3.2 Approval of welding procedure specifications and qualifications of weld procedures and personnel.

7.3.3 Dye penetrant tests of weldment as per ASTM E-165 and acceptance norm as per ASME Sec.VIII, Div.1, Appendix 8

7.3.4 Verification of heat treatment charts (time temperature), (as applicable)

7.3.5 Hydro test as per para 7.5.1 below.

Note: For para 7.1.2, 7.2.1 and 7.3.1 above; in case correlating test certificates are not available, material shall be identified by BHEL and physical tests conducted by the supplier in the presence of BHEL



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 6 OF 8

7.4 In process Inspection and Testing

7.4.1 Dye penetrant testing after machining for impellers including vanes, pump shaft, diffusers as per applicable code; in absence of which, as per ASTM E - 165. No defect shall be permitted on moving parts. On static parts acceptance norms are as per ASME Sec.III NB 2546.

7.4.2 Ultrasonic testing of dynamic duty component, i.e. pump shafts (50mm dia and above) and static duty forgings i.e. Barrel, casting (15mm and above wall thickness) as per applicable code, in absence of which as per ASTM E388 and acceptance norms as stipulated hereunder.

7.4.3 Acceptance norms for UT for dynamic duty components. the following defects are unacceptable :

- a) Cracks, flakes, seams and laps
- b) Defects giving indications longer than that from a 4mm equivalent flaw.
- c) Group of defects with maximum indications less than that from a 4mm equivalent flaw, which cannot be separated at testing sensitivity, if the back echo is reduced to less than 50%.
- d) Defects giving indications of 2 to 4mm dia. equivalent flaw separated by distance less than four times the size of the larger of the adjacent flaw.

7.4.4 For static duty components - as per NB 2542.2 of ASME Sec. III.

7.4.5 Hydro tests of all pressure parts such as casings, column pipes, discharge elbows etc., at two times duty point pressure or 1.5 time shut off pressure, whichever is higher for 30 min., without any leakage.

Note : In case the pump is required to boost certain pressure, the inlet pressure head shall also be taken into consideration to compute test pressures.

7.4.6 Static and dynamic balancing of individual impellers and also assembled rotors as per V.D.I. 2060 Q 6.3 or ISO 1940 G 6.3.

7.5 Performance Test

7.5.1 Pump testing with unit supply motor as per specifications and acceptance norms cited elsewhere, in absence of which as per IS 5120 latest edition. Performance shall be checked for minimum of 7 points (including shut off head and over load) following characteristics shall be checked:

Capacity V/s Head

Capacity V/s Power absorbed by pump

Capacity V/s pump efficiency

Note : For pump of fire protection system, performance test shall be conducted up to 150% of rated capacity

7.5.2 NPSH test in case specifically mentioned elsewhere



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 7 OF 8

7.5.3 Vibration and noise level measurement. Acceptance norms shall be as per manufacturers standards.

7.5.4 Overall dimensions as per GA drawings

7.5.5 Examination after selective opening up after running for pumps operating at speed over 1800 rpm and capacity exceeding 68M3/hr.

7.5.6 Painting and packing as per technical specification.

7.6 Test at site

The pumps will be tested at site by the purchaser to verify their performance. If the pumps fail to operate smoothly or within the required performance all such deficiencies shall be rectified by the manufacturer by making suitable alternatives in the pump set and additional tests required to show the effect of such alterations shall be performed by him.

7.7 Performance Guarantee

The vendor shall guarantee the material and workmanship of all components as well as the operation of the pump as per requirement of this specification.

The vendor shall also guarantee for each pump the total dynamic head at the specified rated capacity and also corresponding efficiency, brake horse power and shut off head.

8.0 CLEANING, PROTECTION & PAINTING

Before shipment of the equipment to be supplied under this specification the necessary cleaning, flushing etc., as per manufacturers standard shall be done to remove all dirt, scales etc. Shop coats of rust inhibiting paints, lacquers etc., shall be applied to various parts as necessary. Flanges, inlet and outlet pipe, etc shall be protected.

9.0 DRAWINGS, TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH THE PROPOSAL

9.1 Fully dimensioned outline GA drawings of the pump motor assembly unit for each type and size offered. This drawing should include:-

- i) Foundation base plate and sole plate details as applicable
- ii) Civil foundation and anchor bolts details and loading data
- iii) Minimum submergence required for the pump (if applicable)

9.2 Cross sectional drawing of the equipment showing the details of assembly of components and their material of construction with standard applicable codes.

9.3 Performance characteristics (Discharge capacity vs head, BHP and efficiency of the pumps.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 8 OF 8

- 9.4 Motor speed torque curve superimposed on pump speed torque curve. Required NPSH of pump.
- 9.5 Experience list about the supply and successful operation of similar pumps for similar application.
- 9.6 A comprehensive write up or brochure on the details of manufacturing and testing facilities in the shop of the manufacturer.
- 9.7 Quality plan for the equipment being offered, in BHEL format as practiced in the manufacturer's works and Field Quality Plan for receipt, storage erection, commissioning & testing at site.
- 9.8 Data sheet-B with all the particulars filled in.

10.0 DRAWINGS AND DATA AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

The vendor shall furnish the drawings and other technical documents as required in Data Sheet-C enclosed with this specification

10.1 MANUFACTURERS NAME AND TAG. PLATES

Each pump shall have a permanently attached brass/metal tag on the body indicating the following information both in Hindi and English.

- a) Manufacturer's name and trade mark
- b) Design Capacity and Head
- c) Design
- d) Purchaser's tag no. as furnished during the contract. The purchaser's tag no. will be indicated by the Purchaser on the drawing submitted for approval by the vendor.

11.0 DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT.

- 11.1 Certified GA drawings of pump motor assembly weights, crane
- 11.2 Detailed cross sectional drawings of the pump and motor assembly and all equipment & accessories supplied under the this specification along with details of material of construction with applicable standard codes
- 11.3 Foundation drawings with details of foundation pocket indicating static as well as dynamic load and other data with dimensions.
- 11.4 Certified characteristics curves (discharge capacity vs. head, BHP and efficiency) of each type of pump and motor.
- 11.5 Material and other test certificates as required by the application clauses of this specification.
- 11.6 Motor speed torque curves super imposed on pump speed torque curves.
- 11.7 Quality plan along with complete details of testing and inspection requirements of centrifugal pumps in BHEL format. Vendor shall also furnish Field Quality Plan.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 9 OF 8

11.8 Installation , operation and maintenance manual.

11.9 Other drawings and data, if necessary.



**CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>
1)	Designation	Air washer Pumps.
2)	Type	Horizontal Centrifugal Type.
3)	Quantity	As per section-C
4)	Installation Washer	On floating type foundation inside Air Room
5)	Fluid to be handled	Filtered Water.
6)	Temperature of Fluid	To suit.
7)	Capacity Cum/Hr TDH at	To suit system requirements however head shall Not be less than 35 MWC.
8)	Duty	————Continuous (24Hr./day)————
9)	Suction condition	————Flooded————
10)	Type of drive	Direct (flexible coupling)
11)	Type of prime mover	LV Ac Motor.
12)	Maximum speed	Not more than 1500 RPM
13)	Type of lubrication	Grease Lubrication

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>
a)	Impeller	Bronze
b)	Pump Shaft	Carbon Steel C-45, IS-1570 or class-IV, IS- 1875
c)	Casing	Cast Iron, grade-20, IS- 210
d)	Wearing ring	Bronze
e)	Shaft Sleeve	Bronze
f)	Base Plate/frame	Cast Iron to Grade FG-200 IS-210/fabricated Mild steel



CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

g)	Counter Flanges	Mild Steel
h)	Stuffing box bush	Deep Bronze packing to be renewable with Case.
i) not	Stuffing box gland	Flexible graphite or PTFE (Asbestos shall be used)
j)	Pump Motor Coupling	Pin & Bush type (Flexible)
k)	Bolt and Nuts	MS

15) ACCESSORIES REQUIRED

The following accessories shall be provided by the bidder for each pump.

a)	Priming funnel	Yes
b)	Drain piping upto Common drain point.	Yes
c)	Vent	Yes
d)	Suction & Discharge Pressure gauges	Yes
e)	Companion flanges	Yes
f)	Common base plate	Yes
g)	Suction strainer.	Yes
h)	Isolating valve.	Yes
i)	NRV at pump outlet at inlet/outlet	Yes
j)	Any special requirements	Yes
k)	Inspection & Testing	Yes



**STANDARD TECHNICAL
SPECIFICATION
FOR
AIR FILTER**

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-04

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 3

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
AIR FILTER**

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-04	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 2 OF 3	

1.

GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer’s work or his sub-contractor’s works of Air filters to be used for air-conditioning and ventilation system:

2.

CODES AND STANDARDS

This design, manufacture and performance of AIR FILTERS shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulation and safety codes in the locality where the equipment will be installed. The equipment shall also conform to latest applicable Indian/British/USA standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. The following standards, in particular, shall be applicable for certified ratings of filters and for conducting performance test, if required.

a) BS EN - 779 -Methods of test for air filters used in air conditioning and general ventilation.

3.

GENERAL

The enclosed Data sheet A gives the type and other particulars of filters required.

3.1

POLY FIBRE AIR FILTERS

Filtering media shall consist of a suitable fibrous material (e.g. polyethylene extruded sections coir etc.) packed into a 20 gauges GSS framework, complete with handles etc. The filter element shall be supported by galvanised steel wire mesh of 10mm. sq. on either side, Velocity across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 M/sec. Average efficiency Em (%) shall be >/= 80 as per BS EN - 779..

3.2

DRY FABRIC AIR FILTERS

Filter element shall be pressed felt filter fabric or suitable material recommended by the manufacturer, stitched on to galvanised wire gauge support and crimped to form deep folds. Suitable aluminium spacers shall be provided to ensure uniform distribution of air flow through filters. Filter casing shall be provided with neoprene sponge rubber sealing, The filter shall have Average efficiency Em (%) of >/= 95 as per BS EN - 779.

3.3

PANEL TYPE METALLIC FILTERS (DRY/VISCOUS)

Filter shall consist of V-fold galvanised wire mesh interspaced with flat layers of galvanised wire mesh. The density of media shall increase in the direction of air flow. Edges of wire mesh shall be suitably hemmed to prevent abrasion during handling. The media shall be supported on either side by galvanised expanded metal casing. The framework shall be at least 18 gauge GSS. Filter shall be either dry or wetted type as per data sheet=A. The oil shall be mineral oil of approved quality and make. As a the filter frame made of Aluminium alloy conforming to IS:737 can be considered unless use of aluminium is prohibited otherwise due to site conditions being saline/corrosive.

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-04	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 3 OF 3	
All filters shall be capable of being cleaned of their accumulated dust by tap water flushing. The dry metallic filter shall have Average arrestance Am (%) shall be ≥ 90. However oil wetted air filters shall have Average Efficiency Em (%) ≥ 90 as per BS EN - 779..			
3.4	ABSOLUTE FILTERS (HEPA)		
Filters shall be constructed by pleating a continuous sheet of filter medium into closely spaced pleats separated by heavy corrugated aluminium spacers. They shall be individually tested and certified to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97% when tested with 0.3 micron dioctylphthalate smoke as per IS:2831. The clean filter initial static pressure drop shall not be greater than 25mm WC at rated capacity. A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of filter frame.			
3.5	WATER REPELLANT NYLON FILTERS		
This shall be constructed of water repellent nylon fabric with continuous water spraying on it from a header for keeping it clean. Efficiency of this filter shall be 85% down to 10 microns. This filter shall be used for unitary air filtration system only.			
4.	INSPECTION & TESTING		
The scope of inspection for air filters shall be as below: List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection by BHEL.			
4.1.1	Dimensional inspection of frame & filter media – TC from Manufacturer- review by BHEL/Customer.		
4.1.2	Witnessing by BHEL/Customer of type tests on one per type per size air filters for the following properties.		
	a) Gravimetric efficiency.		
	b) Pressure drop in clean & dirty (choked - %age to be specified) condition.		
	c) Efficiency as per BS EN - 779.		
4.1.3	Verification of type test certificates for similar type & size of filters for sodium flame test as per BS-3928 (if applicable- refer data sheet) - by BHEL/Customer		
5.	DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT		
5.1.1	GA Drawing		
5.1.2	Drawing showing material/construction detail		
5.1.3	Installation and\service manual		
5.1.4	Rating curves/charts		
5.1.5	Test certificates		
	Elect. diagrams (when automatic cleaning type)		



**AIR FILTER
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 1

Description

Data

1) General

1.1 Service	Ventilation system .
1.2 Location	Main power house bldg. & Blower room of both the unit.
1.3 Nos.	Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.4 Total air flow/type	Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.5 Temperature	As per project information.
1.6 Relative Humidity	100%
1.7 Gas Composition	Atmospheric Air (Dusty) as prevalent in power station.
1.8 Filter Media	Synthetic non woven
1.9 Efficiency	Average arrestance efficiency of 65-80 % for Dry panel filter (pre-filters) and average arrestance efficiency of 80-90 % for fine filters.
1.10 Allowable pressure drop	2.5 mm & 6.5 mm in clean and dirty condition respectively for dry panel filters (pre filters). 12 mm in clean condition for fine filters.
1.11 Frame Work	18 G, GSS.
1.12 Mounting	Ladder Type M.S Angles (galvanised)
1.13 Size	600 x 600 mm

Note:-

- 1) Face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL
SPECIFICATION
FOR
THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD
SURFACES**

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 01

DATE: NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 5

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES**

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 01	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 2 OF 5	
1.	SCOPE This specification covers design, manufacture, testing at manufacturers works, supply, application & finishing of insulation for cold piping, air conditioning ducting & equipment for low temperature service.		
2.	CODES & STANDARDS The design, manufacture and performance of materials covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statues, regulations & safety codes in the locality where the equipment/material are to be installed. The material shall also conform to the latest applicable Indian/British/American codes & standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of his responsibility. In particular, the material shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards :-		
2.1.1	IS:3069 : Glossary of terms & symbols & units relating to thermal insulation materials.		
2.1.2	IS:4671 : Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purposes.		
2.1.3	IS:3677 : Mineral wool for thermal insulation		
2.1.4	IS:8183 : Resin bonded mineral wool		
2.1.5	IS:702		
3.	DESIGN REQUIREMENTS 3.1.1 The insulating material as well as protective covering shall be new & unused, non-corrosive, vermin/rodent proof and shall be guaranteed to withstand continuously & without deterioration the maximum/minimum temperatures to which they may be subjected to, under specified site conditions. 3.1.2 The insulation material must be light weight, strong, free from shots & coarse fibre & shall provide high insulation efficiency at low weight & coat. It should be non-hygroscopic & should not rot. It shall not settle or shake down even when subjected to prolonged vibrations. 3.1.3 The insulation material, density and thickness etc. Shall be as specified in DATA SHEET A.		
4.	APPLICATION DETAILS 4.1.1 The surface to be insulated shall be thoroughly cleaned and allowed to dry. Pressure/hydrostatic tests, if any, shall be carried out before application of insulation. 4.1.2 A layer of solvent free, anticorrosive paint shall be applied & allowed to dry. 4.1.3 Hot industrial bitumen of grade 85/40 or 85/25 conforming to latest IS:702 shall be uniformly applied @ 1.5 kg/sq.m on the surface to be insulated. A similar layer shall also be applied on the inside surface & edges of the insulation. A suitable cold adhesive compound may also be used in place of bitumen.		

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 01	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 3 OF 5	
4.1.4	Insulation in the form of pipe sections/rolls slabs of specified density & thickness shall be stuck to the coated surface with joints staggered & well butted & secured. The adjoining sections shall be tightly pressed together. All the joints shall be sealed with bitumen/equivalent adhesive. Voids if any shall be packed with suitably cut pieces of insulation material.		
4.1.5	In case of double layer application both circumferential & longitudinal joints shall be suitably staggered.		
5.	VAPOR SEALING & INSULATION FINISH		
	The insulation shall be treated for vapor sealing & weather proofing & finished as specified in DATA SHEET A The acceptable types of finishes are outlined below:-		
5.1	FINISHING SYSTEM I: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH		
5.1.1	A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen @ 2.5 kg/Sqm shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.		
5.1.2	The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4"_ hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI wire, butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.		
5.1.3	12.5mm (1/2 inch) thick sand cement plaster in the ratio of (1:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish. A water proofing compound shall be added to the cement before its application.		
5.2	FINISH SYSTEM II: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH OVER POLYTHENE.		
5.2.1	The insulation shall be covered with 500 g polythene/polythene bonded Hessians (PBH) with 50mm overlap on longitudinal & circumferential joints. Overlaps shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive in case o-f polythene & liberal coat of bitumen in case of PBH:		
5.2.2	The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4") mesh of 24 SWG GI wire butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.		
5.2.3	12.5mm thick (1/2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of(4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth & even finish similarly as described above.		
5.3	FINISH III:EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH SHEET METAL FINISH		
5.3.1	The insulation shall be covered with 500g polythene with 50mm overlaps at joints which shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive or equivalent compound.		
5.3.2	The polythene shall be covered with 24 gauge GI/aluminum sheet		
5.3.3	25mm wide x 22 SWG GI/aluminum peripheral straps shall be fixed over the GI/aluminum sheet at 300mm centres to secure.		
5.4	FINISH IV: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER & WATER PROOFING COMPOUND		
	For ducts & piping exposed to atmosphere, the finish shall be as follows:		

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 01	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 4 OF 5	

5.4.1	A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen at 2.05 kg/sq.m shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.
5.4.2	The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (32/4") hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI Wire butting all the joints & laced down with 223 SWG GI lacing wire.
5.4.3	12.5mm thick (1/*2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of (4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish with water proofing compound added to the cement.
5.4.4	3mm (1/8") thick coat of water proofing compound shall be applied & wrapped with fibre glass RP tissue. A final coat of 3mm thick water proofing compound shall then be applied over the fiberglass RP tissue & allowed to dry. Alternatively, in place of water proofing as desired above, tar felt type 3 grade 1 of IS 1322 with joints overlapped by 75mm shall be fixed & sealed with bitumen & over this 24 SWG. 25mm hexagonal GI mesh shall be fixed with 22 swig. GI lacing wire & finally bitumen paint shall be applied over wire netting.

6.	INSULATION OF PUMPS & VALVES For all inspection covers & hatches on equipment, pump casing & valve bodies, flanges etc. the insulation shall be applied such as to facilitate removal with minimum damage to the insulation. This shall be achieved by encasing the insulation in 22 gauge aluminum sheet metal boxes, which shall be bolted together around the equipment to permit easy removal & replacement. Proper care shall be taken to maintain continuity of vapor seal between the static & removable partitions of the insulation. The tenderer may offer thickness of insulation & finishes other than that specified in DATA SHEET A. However, calculations/reasons in support of alternative proposal shall be furnished for purchaser’s approval.

7.	INSPECTION & TESTING (REFER SPEC. NO - PES-553.00) All necessary tests, as required to ensure that the material supplied conform to the requirements of applicable codes & standards, shall be carried out at manufacturer’s works & test certificates including these for material/accessories shall be furnished for purchasers approval.

8.	PAINTING 8.1.1 Pipe work having insulation & cladding shall be provided with color identification for the fluids handled and for indicating direction of flow. 8.1.2 Equipment surfaces having insulation and cladding shall also have identification numbers and any other relevant data provided on the insulated surface. 8.1.3 All painting for insulated surfaces shall conform to the requirement specified elsewhere.

9.	DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT 9.1.1 Final version of data sheet ‘B’ incorporating changes if any along with design data.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 01	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 5 OF 5	
9.1.2	Test certificates/reports giving result of insulation to ensure conformance to applicable codes & standards & in particular the following :- i) Thermal conductivity test ii) Sound absorption coefficient test iii) Corrosion test iv) Sulphur content, moisture content, shot content, moisture absorption etc. v) Compressive strength & cross breaking strength test.		
9.1.3	Sketches/technical literature/sectional drgs. indicating insulation materials finish and method of application etc.		
9.1.4	Manual dealing with safety aspects & instructions for combating fire arising out of insulation work		
9.1.5	Instructions on maintenance of insulation work.		



INSULATION
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE : NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

INSULATION MATERIAL :

Insulation	Code	Thermal Conductivity MW/cm °C	Density Kg/m ³
Resin bonded mineral wool / glass wool	IS:8183	0.49 at 50 °C	At least 24 (For Thermal Insulation) 48 for Acoustic insulation
Mineral Wool Pipe Section (min. Gr.2)	IS:9842	0.43 at 50 °C	At least 81
Expanded Polystyrene	IS:4671	0.37 at 50°C	At least 15

TYPE OF INSULATION :

S.No.	Surface	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thickness (mm)
i)	Supply & Return air duct for air-conditioning system	Resin bonded Glass Wool (IS:8183)	Roll / Slab	50
ii)	Refrigerant Piping	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section Pipe Section	75 75
iii)	AHU drain pipe (Suction & Liquid line)	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section Pipe Section	25 25
iv)	AHU casing and condensate pan	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Slabs Slabs	25 25
v)	Chilled water piping, valves & specialties	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section Pipe Section	75 75
vi)	Chiller	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Slabs Slabs	100 100
vii)	Chilled Water Pumps	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Slabs Slabs	50 50
viii)	Expansion tank with pipe	a) Expanded Polystyrene or b) Mineral Wool	Slabs/Pipe Section Slabs/Pipe Section	50 50



INSULATION
DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE : NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

ix) Acoustic insulation of Duct

Glass Wool

Slab

25

	1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-426-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : E	
		REV 00	

ANNEXURE-I

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS



VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

SL No	ITEM	VENDOR
1	AIR WASHER & UAF*	HYDERABAD POLLUTION CONTROL
		SK SYSTEM
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		DRAFT AIR
		BLUE STAR
		VOLTAS
		STERLING WILSON
		ROOTS COOLING SYSTEM
		C DOCTOR
		TAP
		Pack Plast
		Industrial projects and products
2	CENTRIFUGAL FAN	FLAKT
		KRUGER
		DRAFT AIR
		HYDERABAD POLLUTION CONTROL
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		PATEL AIR
		NICOTRA
		SK SYSTEM
		MARATHON
		CB DOCTOR
		SARLA
		Comefri
3	FRESH AIR/ SUPPLY/ EXHAUST/ RE UNIT FANS / PROPELLAR	HYDERABAD POLLUTION CONTROL
		SK SYSTEM
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		KRUGER
		NICOTRA
		MARATHON
		FLAKT
		CB DOCTOR
		SARLA (SITAL)
		PATEL AIR
		KHAITAN
4	PUMPS	BEST & CROMPTON
		JYOTI
		SAM TURBO
		KBL
		KSB



VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

		M&P
		VOLTAS
		BEACON-WEIR
		WORTHINGTON
		Flowmore
		SULZER PUMPS INDIA LTD.
		BHARAT PUMPS & COMPRESSORS LTD
		FLOWSERVE INDIA CONTROL PVT LTD
		V-FLOW PUMPS & SYSTEMS CO
		Kishore pumps
5	LV MOTORS (FLAME PROOF)	SIEMENS
		ABB
		CGL
		MARATHON
		KEC
		BHARAT BIJLEE
		BHARAT ELECTRIC
		NGEF
		JYOTI
		LHP
6	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	SIEMENS
		ABB
		CGL
		MARATHON
		KEC
		BHARAT BIJLEE
		BHARAT ELECTRIC
		NGEF
		JYOTI
		LHP
7	AIR FILTER	PUROLATOR
		FMI
		ANFILCO
		TENACITY
		JOHN FOWLER
		SPECTRUM
		AIR TECH
		PUROMATIC
8	INSULATION MATERIAL	BEARDSHEL
		K-FLEX
		PARAMONT
		ARMAFLEX
		SUPREME



VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

		LLOYDS
		UP TWIGA
		AEROCELL
9	FIRE DAMPER	TSC
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR)
11	BUTTERFLY VALVES	Audco
		Fouress Engg
		INTER VALVE
		BDK
		WEIR BDK
		TYCO
		CRANE PROCESS
		KEYSTONE
		Fluidline
		INSTRUMENTATION LTD
		R and D MULTIPLES (METAL CAST) PVT LTD
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENTS MFG CO
		PENTAIR VALVES AND CONTROLS INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED
		UPADHAYA VALVES MANUFACTURERS PRIVATE LIMITED
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGG. WORKS
12	NON RETURN VALVE	Leader Valves
		H SARKAR
		Fluidline
		HI-TECH
		CRESCENT VALVES
		A V VALVES
		Bankim
		SHIVADURGA
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGINEERING WORKS
13	STEEL GATE/GLOBE/NR VALVES(WATER SYSTEM)	CRESCENT VALVES
		BDK
		Audco
		Fouress Engg
		KIRLOSKAR BROTHERS LTD.
		SANT VALVES



VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

		BOMBAY METAL & ALLOYS
		Bankim
		Leader Valves
		H SARKAR
		AV Valves
		VENUS PUMPS
14	STEEL GATE/GLOBE/NR VALVES(WATER SYSTEM)	Fluidline
		HI –TECH
		SHIVADURGA
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
15	Pipes (MS/GI) - ERW	SURYA ROSHNI
		TISCO
		DADU PIPES
		INDUS TUBES
		WELSPUN
		TATA
		BST
		JINDAL
		SAIL
		PSL
		LALIT PROFILE
		SAMSHI PIPE INDUSTRIES
		S MUKUT PIPES
		MANN INDUSTRIES
		SURENDRA ENGINEERING
		PRATIBHA PIPES AND STRUCTURES PVT LTD
		JCO GAS PIPES
		NUKAT TANK AND VESSELS
		GOODLUCK TUBES
		ADVANCE STEEL TUBES
		BIHAR TUBES
		HITECH PIPES
		RATNAMANI
		MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS
16	GI SHEETS FOR DUCTING	TISCO
		INDIAN IRON & STEEL CO
		RASHTRIYA ISPAT NIGAM LIMITED
		ESSAR
		ISPAT INDUSTRIES



VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

		JSW
		LLOYDS
		Bhushan steels
		TATA
		SAIL
		JINDAL
17	GRILL/DIFFUSER/VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER	AIR FLOW
		TSC
		AIR MASTER
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR)
18	HUMID STAT	JHONSON CONTROL
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		PENN
19	Y / POT STRAINER	MULTITEX
		GREAVES COTTON
		JAYPEE
		SANT VALVES
		OTOKLIN
		GRAND PRIX
		GUJARAT OTOLIFT
		DS ENGG
		SAROJINI ENTERPRISE
		BHATIA ENGINEERING
		FILTRATION ENGINEERS INDIA PVT LTD
		SUNGOV ENGINEERING
20	LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	INDUSTRIAL CONTROL & APPLIANCE
		Pyrotech Electronics Pvt. Ltd.
		Positronics Pvt. Ltd.
		CONTROL & SWITCHGEAR
		SIEMENS
		L&T
		GE POWER
		RITTAL
		HOFFMAN



VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

NOTES:

1. *Designed by Hyderabad Pollution Control / SK SYSTEM/ ADVANCE VENTILATION / DRAFT AIR/BLUE STAR/ VOLTAS/ STERLING WILSON/ROOTS COOLING SYSTEM/ C DOCTOR/ TAP/ Pack Plast/ Industrial projects and products & fabricated by their approved fabricator.
2. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL. BIDDER TO PROPOSE SUB VENDOR WITHIN 4 WEEKS OF PLACEMENT OF LOI. THEREAFTER NO REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL SUB-VENDOR SHALL BE ENTERTAINED.
3. PLEASE ALSO REFER RESPECTIVE SUB-SECTION C-3, C-4 & C-5 FOR ELECTRICAL, C&I AND HANDLING RELATED EQUIPMENT LIST OF MAKE.

SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR C&I ITEMS

Sl No	Package Code	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address	Supplier Works Address	Tech Limit	Fin Limit
199	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	SAMSON CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Atul raje-MD D 281, MIDC Ranjangaon Ta Shirur Pune Phone- 02067246600 Pincode : 412220 Email : sales@samsoncontrols.net	Works-1-> Others D 281, MIDC Ranjangaon -Pune-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 02067246600,8554997963 FAX : Pincode : 412220 Email : sales@samsoncontrols.net		
200	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	FORBES MARSHALL ARCA PVT.LTD.	A-34/35, MIDC ESTATE, H-BLOCK, PIMPRI, PUNE, Phone- 020-27442020, Pincode : 411018 Email : mnadgaundi@forbesmarshall.com	Works-1->Mr. Sanjeev Shinde A-34/35 MIDC Estate,H Block, Pimpri, -Pune-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9323176406 FAX : 020-27442040 Pincode : 411018 Email : sshinde@forbesmarshall.com	No technical limit exists except for feed control valve. For feed control valves, approved up to sub-critical power plants of 600 MW rating.	
201	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	INSTRUMENTATION LTD.	KANJIKODE WEST, PALAKKAD, PALAKKAD Phone- 2566127-130,2567128 Pincode : 678623 Email : icvdlil@gmail.com;fa2@ilnpt.com	Works-1->D.SASIDHARAN, AGM(Works&PPC) KANJIKODE WEST, -PALAKKAD-KERALA INDIA Phone- 0491-2566536 FAX : 0491-2566135 Pincode : 678623 Email : sasidharan@ilpgt.com		
202	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	Koso India Private Limited,	H 33 & 34, MIDC, Ambad, Nashik, Phone- 09650233433 Pincode : 422010, Email : jetmal.gour@koso.co.in	Works-1->P.J.ASHOK KUMAR/SEEMA ANAND Control Valve Division, H-33&34, MIDC, Ambad, -Nashik-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 91 944 744 3198 FAX : 0491 - 5269914 Pincode : 422010 Email : pja@koso.co.in Works-2->+P.J.ASHOK KUMAR/SEEMA ANAND J-1,MIDC,Ambad -Nashik-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 91 944 744 3198 FAX : 0491 - 5269914 Pincode : 422010 Email : pja@koso.co.in		
203	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	KSB MIL CONTROLS LTD.	Mr.Jacob Cherian/Mr.Geo Jolly Meladoor, Annamanada P.O. MALA, Thrissur Phone- 0480-2695700 Pincode : 680741 Email : hiju.simon@ksb.com	Works-1->Mr.Biju Simon/Mr.Jose Paul Meladoor, Annamanada, -Thrissur-KERALA INDIA Phone- 9447555500 FAX : 91 480 2890952 Pincode : 680741 Email : jose.paul@ksb.com		
204	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	SUZHOU DELAN ENERGY SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.	No 566 Fangqiao Road Caohu Industrial Park, Xiangcheng Economic Development Zone, Suzhou Phone- 008618012776062 Pincode : 215143 Email : jeanielei@delan-valve.com	Works-1->Mr. Zong Xin CEO No 566 Fangqiao Road Caohu Industrial Park,Xiangcheng E. Z. -Suzhou-Foreign Country CHINA Phone- 008618012776062 FAX : Pincode : 215143 Email : jeanielei@delan-valve.com		
205	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	R.K.CONTROL INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	PLOT NO.A-250, OPP.POLICE STATION, WAGLE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, THANE Phone- 25820943/2331 Pincode : 400604 Email : rkcipl@vsnl.com ; rkcipl@bol.net.in	Works-1->SAVITH KUMAR PLOT NO. A-250, OPP.POLICE STATION,WAGLE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, THANE -THANE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-66060942 FAX : 022-25820801 Pincode : 400 604 Email : rkadmin@rkcipl.co.in	For subcritical power plant up to 150MW	
206	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	Mascot Valves Pvt. Ltd.	166-167 GIDC Naroda Ahmedabad Phone- 0792282 1619 Pincode : 382330 Email : dom.sales@mascotvalves.com	Works-1->Varun Patel Dir 166-167 ,GIDC Naroda - Ahmedabad-GUJARAT India Phone- 0792282 1619 / 3369 FAX : Pincode : 382330 Email : dom.sales@mascotvalves.com		
207	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	Valvitalia S.P.A. ,	Mr. Salvatore Ruggeri Via Tortona 69, Rivanazzano (Pavia) Phone- +39-03839459875 Pincode : 27055 Email : dario.torluccio@valvitalia.com	Works-1->Mr. Salvatore Ruggeri Via Tortona 69,Rivanazzano (Pavia) -- Italy Phone- +39-03839459875 FAX : Pincode : 27055 Email : dario.torluccio@valvitalia.com; diego.poletti@valvitalia.com; sales@bhaassociates.com		
208	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	BOMAFI SPECIAL VALVE SOLUTIONS PVT LTD	Mr. K.M. Anklesaria/ R. M. Anklesaria Plot No: 285/2, Panchratna Estate, Near Ramol Bridge, Vatva Ahmedabad Phone- 079-40083825 Pincode : 382445 Email : info@bomafi-india.com	Works-1->Mr. K.M. Anklesaria/ Mr. R.M. Anklesaria Dir Plot No: 285/2, Panchratna Estate, Near Ramol Bridge, Vatva, - Ahmedabad-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 079-40083825 FAX : Pincode : 382445 Email : info@bomafi-india.com		
209	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	DRESSER VALVE INDIA PVT. LTD	Mr. Raj Raman/Mr. Rajkumar Moria S.F. No: 608,Chettipalayam Road, Echanari Post, Coimbatore Phone- +91-98451 19085 Pincode : 641021 Email : Anoop.Ramachandran@ge.com	Works-1->Mr. Anoop Ramchandran S.F. No: 608,Chettipalayam Road, Echanari Post, -Coimbatore-TAMIL NADU INDIA Phone- +919500978296 FAX : +91 4223011200 Pincode : 641021 Email : Anoop.Ramachandran@ge.com		
210	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	Severn Glocon India Pvt. Ltd.	P96 & F97, Sipcot Industrial Park, Irungattukottai, Chennai, Phone- 044 47104200, Pincode : 602117, Email : info@severnglocon.co.in	Works-1->Mr. K.Kaushik, F96 & F97, Sipcot Industrial Park,Irungattukottai, -Chennai-TAMIL NADU India Phone- 044-47104200, FAX : 044-47100073, Pincode : 602117, Email : info@severnglocon.co.in		
211	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT CHENNAI LIMITED	147, KARAPAKKAM VILLAGE, CHENNAI Phone- 23722184, 23716242 Pincode : 600096 Email : jatinder.singh@emerson.com	Works-1->Mr. Rangarajan (Head - Lean and Manufact 147,Karapakkam Village, -Chennai-TAMIL NADU India Phone- 0444903 4395 FAX : Pincode : 600097 Email : Rangarajan.M@emerson.com		
212	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	WALDEMAR PRUSS ARMATURENFABRIK GMBH	Mr. Winfried Dremhel Schulenburgelandstrasse 261, Hannover Phone- +49-511279260 Pincode : 30419 Email : dremhel@pruss.de; voael@pruss.de	Works-1->Mr. Winfried Dremhel CEO Schulenburgelandstrasse 261, -Hannover- GERMANY Phone- +49-511279260 FAX : Pincode : 30419 Email : dremhel@pruss.de		
213	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincode : 600050 Email : sales@switzerprocess.co.in	Works-1->C S Shankar 127, Sidco North Phase, Ambattur Estates, -CHENNAI-TAMIL NADU INDIA Phone- 8754491904 FAX : 044-26248849 Pincode : 600050 Email : cservice@switzerinstrument.com		
214	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com			
215	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Barksdale GmbH, Germany	Michael Weilerder Dorn Assenheimer, Strasse 27 Reichelsheim Phone- +91-9999107840 Pincode : D-61203 Email : msingh@barksdale.de			
216	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com			

217	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincod : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com	Works-1->Mr. Hitesh Parmar/Mr. Hitesh Parmar Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral, -Kalol-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 9327359227 FAX : 02764-233440 Pincod : 382729 Email : hitesh.parmar@ashcroftindia.com		
218	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS INDUSTRIES LIMITED	B-20-21, INDUSTRIAL AREA, MEERUT ROAD, GHAZIABAD Phone- 0120-2712016 Pincod : Email : mkto@indfos.com			
219	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNA N New No.17, II Floor, Adwawe Towers, Dr.Sevalia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincod : 600017 Email : delhi@indfos.com			
220	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincod : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,	Works-1->LARRY DEGARMO/ ROY STUMBOUGH 14685 W. 105TH STREET, LENEXA -KANSAS- USA Phone- 913-888-0767 FAX : 913-888-0767 Pincod : 66215 Email : rstumbough@sorinc.com		
221	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Kaustubha Udyog,	S.No. 36/1/1, Singhad Road, Vadgaon Khurd, Near Lokmat Press, Pune, Phone- 020-24393577, Pincod : Email : pressure@vsnl.com.			
225	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincod : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net	Works-1->NA NA -- Phone- FAX : Pincod : Email :		OVERALL PENDING ORDER VALUE (EXCLUDING VALUE OF ORDERS ALREADY EXECUTED) FOR ALL PACKAGES FOR WHICH VENDOR IS REGISTERED SHALL NOT EXCEED RS. 1.0
226	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone- 24757784,22472509 Pincod : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in	Works-1->Mr. Gautam Mukherjee Kusumba,Sonarpur Station Road,P.O. -Narendrapur, -Kolkata-WEST BENGAL INDIA Phone- 9836878855 FAX : 033-24342748 Pincod : 700103 Email : gkm_ani@hotmail.com		
227	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	BOSE PANDA INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose, Sarani, Kolkata Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 Pincod : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com; hbosepanda@vsnl.net	Works-1->Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose,Sarani, -Kolkata-WEST BENGAL India Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 FAX : +91 33 2548 0429, Pincod : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com bousepanda@vsnl.net		
228	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincod : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com	Works-1->Mr. Hitesh Parmar/Mr. Hitesh Parmar Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral, -Kalol-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 9327359227 FAX : 02764-233440 Pincod : 382729 Email : hitesh.parmar@ashcroftindia.com		
229	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincod : 560022 Email : info@hgurusouth.com	Works-1->Shikha Hazra/ Shyamal Hazra 32, Industrial Suburb,Yeshwanthpur -BANGALORE-KARNATAKA INDIA Phone- 080-23370300 FAX : 080-23379890 Pincod : 560022 Email : shikhahazra@hgurusouth.com		
230	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincod : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com	Works-1->Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu Plot No 34 A GIDC A Phase 1, -VAPI-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- +91 11 4161 7111 FAX : 022 2687 3613 Pincod : 396 195 Email : pbajaj@baumer.com		
231	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILISH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone- 9849913704 Pincod : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com	Works-1->MR G.SRINIVASAN/MR ANUJ MALPANI PLOT NO:A-19/2 & T-4/2,IDA. NACHARAM , -HYDERABAD- TELANGANA INDIA Phone- 09866550762 FAX : 040 27152193 Pincod : 560076 Email : gshrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com		
232	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincod : 400016, Email : nirdelhi@general-gauges.com	Works-1->Gauge Bourdon India Pvt. Ltd., Plot No-4, 5, 6,Jawahar Co-operative Industrial Estate, -Kalamboli Taluka Panvel-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 022-27421095, FAX : 022-27421901, Pincod : 410209, Email : info@general-gauges.com		
233	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincod : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in	Works-1-> Others 26/2, G Type, Global Ind. Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, -Vapi-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 9920576002 FAX : Pincod : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in, bkapadia@nesstech.co.in		
234	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincod : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com	Works-1->Scientific Center, Others By-Pass Junction,Near Kalsekar College kausa, mumbra,Thane -Mumbai- MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-25491409,9892230623 FAX : Pincod : 400612 Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com		
261	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	YOKOGAWA INDIA LIMITED,	PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, BANGALORE, Phone- 080-41586000, Pincod : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com	Works-1-> PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, -BANGALORE-KARNATAKA INDIA Phone- 080-41586000, FAX : 080-28521442, Pincod : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com		
262	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	ABB INDIA LIMITED	MR. RAJIV GOVIL 14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD Phone- 09971085678 Pincod : 121003 Email : vipin.swami@in.abb.com		PRESSURE TRANSMITTER, DP TRANSMITTER and TEMP TRANSMITTER	
263	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDLAREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincod : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com	Works-1->Mr. BHAGWAN SINGH/ Mr. NANDAN SINGH F-61, OKHLA INDLAREA,PHASE-I -NEW DELHI-DELHI INDIA Phone- 011-47627200 Extn. 3 FAX : 011- 26819440 Pincod : 110 020 Email : production@vautomat.com	a)DISPLACEMENT TYPE TRANSMITTERS b)PRESSURE AND DP TRANSMITTERS	

264	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatun/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com		Only for capacitance Type Level Transmitter	
265	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhupura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,	Works-1-> Khasra No.: 218-230& 235, Industrial Estate, Makhupura, -Ajmer-RAJASTHAN India Phone- 9887865856, FAX : 0145-2695174, Pincode : 305002, Email : raieev.gupta@tiol.com		
266	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in	Works-1->MR. MOHAN PADWAL 691/A/2,BIBWEWADI INDL ESTATE -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 918600042374 FAX : 912024215670 Pincode : 411037 Email : wm@sbem.co.in	FOR CAPACITANCE TYPE.	
267	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	Endress + Hauser (India) Pvt. Ltd.,	Mr. Prakash Vaghela 215-216, DLF Tower 'A', Jasola District Centre, New Delhi, Phone- 9717593001, Pincode : 110025, Email : nprakash.vaghela@in.endress.com	Works-1-> M-171 to 173, MIDC, Waluj, -Aurangabad-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9881000474, FAX : 0240-2555179, Pincode : 431136, Email : Narendra.Kulkarni@wetzler.endress.com	"Except Displacement Type Level Transmitters"	
268	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	Moore Industries International Inc.	Leonard.W. Moore/ Matt Moren 16650 Schoenborn St. North Hills Phone- +1 818 830 5548 Pincode : 91343 Email : mmoren@miinet.com	Works-1->Matt Moren/Gina Cruz 16650 Schoenborn St., North Hills -CALIFORNIA- USA Phone- +1 818 894 7111, ext FAX : +1 818 830 5588 Pincode : 91343 Email : ccruz@miinet.com		
269	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business, Parsiwada, Sahar road, Andheri (East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com	Works-1->Mr. Santosh Shukla Others R-628, TTC Industrial Area, MIDC Rabale, -Navi Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9821350761, FAX : 022-27695559, Pincode : 400701, Email : sales@panamengineers.com	For Pressure and Diff. Pressure transmitter	
270	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	Honeywell Automation India Limited	Mr. Ritwij Kulkarni 917, INTERNATIONAL TRADE TOWER, NEHRU PLACE, NEW DELHI Phone- 9890200584 Pincode : 110019 Email : rajesh.chaudhary@honeywell.com	Works-1->Mr.Kedar Tillu 53, 54, 56 & 57, Hadapsar Industrial Estate -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9665034625 FAX : 020 66039905 Pincode : 411013 Email : kedar.tillu@honeywell.com		
271	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PVT.LTD.	Mr. Amit Paithankar/Vikram Raj Singh 206-210, BALARAMA BUILDING 2ND FLR. BANDRA EAST MUMBAI Phone- 9619121500 Pincode : 400051 Email : vikramraj.singh@emerson.com	Works-1->Kalpesh Chandan/Hrshikesh Aghor Plot No. A 145/4 TTC IND AREA, MIDC, PAWANE, -NAVI MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9619688001 FAX : 022-66736000 Pincode : 400 705 Email : Kalpesh.chandan@emerson.com		
272	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	SMART INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRAZIL	Agents: Digital Electronic Ltd. 74/11 'C' Cross Road MIDC Andheri (East) MUMBAI Phone- 28208477 Pincode : 400093 Email : corp@delbby.rpgms.ems.vsnl.net.in		LD-301 & T-301 TRANSMITTER FROM M/S SMART EQUIPMENTS BRAZIL.	
273	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	SIEMENS LIMITED	Dr. Armin Bruck/Sandeep Mathur 130, Pandurang Budhkar Marg Worli Mumbai Phone- 0124 383 7377 Pincode : 400018 Email : ankit.varshney@siemens.com	Works-1->Ankit Varshney Kalwa Works, Thane-Belapur Road, Thane, -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- FAX : Pincode : 400708 Email :		
274	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	NIVO CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, Indore Phone- 0731-4081305 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, -Indore-MADHYA PRADESH India Phone- 0731-4081305 FAX : 0731-255075 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com	For Capacitance type only	
286	145-21000-A	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,			
297	145-25000-A	JUNCTION BOX	K.S.INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	S Raghavan No. 72, 3rd Main, 1st Stage Industrial Suburb, Yeshwanthpur Bangalore Phone- 9880385770 Pincode : 560022 Email : sales1@ksinstruments.net			
298	145-25000-A	JUNCTION BOX	SUCHITRA INDUSTRIES	NO-2, OPP-27 AECS LAYOUT 2ND STG REJAMAHALVILAS EXTN 2ND STG BANGALORE Phone- Pincode : Email : suchitra.industrieshr@gmail.com	Works-1->B. Srinivas Suchitra Industries, Opp No 53, Muneshwara Black Devinagar, Lottagal hal -BANGALORE-KARNATAKA INDIA Phone- 080-23511247 FAX : Pincode : 560094 Email : suchitra_industries@yahoo.com		
299	145-25000-A	JUNCTION BOX	Shrenik & Company,	Mr. Mitesh Shah/Mr. Pulin Shah 39 A/3 ,Panchratna Industrial Estate, Sarkhej-Bavla Road Ahmedabad Phone- 9825024921 Pincode : 382213 Email : sales@pustron.com, nulin@sumip.com	Works-1->Mr.Pulin Shah/ Mr. Kaloesh Parmar 39 A/3 ,Panchratna Industrial Est, Sarkhej-Bavla Road, Changodhar - Ahmedabad-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 98250 80339 1 FAX : 079-26932424 Pincode : 382213 Email : sales@sumip.com		
300	145-25000-A	JUNCTION BOX	FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Dineshbhai Zaveri C-1/ 27&37, GIDC, Kabilpore, Navsari Phone- 02637-265140, 265003 Pincode : 396424 Email : flexpro@flexproiltd.com	Works-1->Mr. Dineshbhai Zaveri CEO C-1/ 27&37, GIDC, Kabilpore, -Navsari-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 02637-265140, 265003 FAX : 02637-265308 Pincode : 396424 Email : flexpro@flexproiltd.com	Metal type junction box only	
301	145-25000-A	JUNCTION BOX	AJMERA INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING WORKS	JIGNESH MAHENDRA AJMERA DENA BANK BLDG., SHREE NAGESH INDL ESTATE, STATION ROAD, MUMBAI Phone- 022 67973578 Pincode : 400 088 Email : ajmera@ajmera.net, imajmera@yahoo.com	Works-1->JIGNESH MAHENDRA AJMERA DENA BANK BLDG., SHREE NAGESH INDL ESTATE, STATION ROAD, -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022 67973578 FAX : Pincode : 400 088 Email : ajmera@ajmera.net		

303	145-32000-A	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Works-1->S.R.SINGH/ NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, - NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0120-4352940 FAX : 0120-4352940 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Over all financial limit for ordering as Rs.30 lacs (Rs.Thirty Lacs). The registration category & the financial limit may be reviewed after survey in March 2009 and approval thereof. Registered w.e.f.
304	145-32000-A	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Mochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone-(022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Tansen Choudhari/Mr. Mahesh Darekar Shed No.8, Lonavla Indl.Co-op.Estate Ltd,Nagargaon, - Lonavla-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9823951347 FAX : (02114) 271132 Pincode : 410 401 Email : factory@hyd-air.com	
305	145-32000-A	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : neiks@vsnl.com	Works-1->ALEX BAPTIST/ K. SRINIVAS 7. SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,SV ROAD, GOREGAON(WEST) - MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-42631700 FAX : 022-40035259 Pincode : 400 062 Email : srinivas@precision-engg.com	
306	145-32000-A	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com		
340	145-38000-A	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Works-1->S.R.SINGH/ NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, - NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0120-4352940 FAX : 0120-4352940 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Over all financial limit for ordering as Rs.30 lacs (Rs.Thirty Lacs).
341	145-38000-A	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Mochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone-(022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Tansen Choudhari/Mr. Mahesh Darekar Shed No.8, Lonavla Indl.Co-op.Estate Ltd,Nagargaon, - Lonavla-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9823951347 FAX : (02114) 271132 Pincode : 410 401 Email : factory@hyd-air.com	
342	145-38000-A	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com		
343	145-38000-A	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : neiks@vsnl.com	Works-1->ALEX BAPTIST/ K. SRINIVAS 7. SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,SV ROAD, GOREGAON(WEST) - MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-42631700 FAX : 022-40035259 Pincode : 400 062 Email : srinivas@precision-engg.com	
374	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	HP VALVES & FITTINGS INDIA PVT. LTD.	S. Harichandran/P.S. Pandi B-11, Mugappair Industrial Estate, CHENNAI Phone- 044 26252537 Pincode : 600037 Email : sales@hpvalvesindia.com	Works-1->S. Harichandran/ P.S. Pandi B-11, Mugappair Industrial Estate, -CHENNAI-TAMIL NADU INDIA Phone- 044-25252537 FAX : 044-26252538 Pincode : 600037 Email : sales@hpvalvesindia.com	
375	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Perfect Instrumentation Control (India) Pvt. Ltd.	MD Hussain Shaikh/Shahanawaz Khan Gala No. 168, Loheki Chwal,216/ 218, Maulana Azad Rd. Nagpada Junction Mumbai Phone- 91-9324383121 Pincode : 400008 Email : shahanawaz.khan@perfectinstrumentation.com	Works-1->Shahanawaz Khan Vishweshwar Ind. Premises Co-op Soc. Ltd,F-18/19, Pradhikaran,Bhosadi MIDC -PUNE- MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 020-30694134 FAX : 022-23013010 Pincode : 411026 Email : shahanawaz.khan@perfectinstrumentation.com	
376	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Arya Crafts & Engineering Pvt. Ltd.	Mr.Sanjay Brahman/Mr.Shyam Vazirani 102, Vora Industrial Estate No.4 Navghar, Vasai Road (E) Dist.Thane, Mumbai Phone- +91-250-2392246 Pincode : 401210 Email : arya@aryacrafts.com		
377	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : neiks@vsnl.com	Works-1->ALEX BAPTIST/ K. SRINIVAS 7. SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,SV ROAD, GOREGAON(WEST) - MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-42631700 FAX : 022-40035259 Pincode : 400 062 Email : srinivas@precision-engg.com	
378	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com		
379	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Comfit & Valve Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Jeetu Jain/Mr. Vinay Sosa Survey No. 23/1, Part 2, Ahmedabad-Mehsana Highway Laxmipura, Nandasan Phone- 02764-267036/37 Pincode : 382705 Email : marketing@com-fit.com	Works-1->Miss Sonal Pithadia/Miss Pavan Chavda Survey No. 23/1, Part 2, Ahmedabad-Mehsana Highway, Laxmipura - Nandasan-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 8460848087 FAX : 2764-267036/37 Pincode : 382705 Email : domestic@com-fit.com	
380	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	FLUIDFIT ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Abbas Bhola Potia Building No. 2, Office No. 3,292, Bellasis Road,Mumbai Central (East) Mumbai Phone- 9920044113 Pincode : 400008 Email : ab@fluidfiteng.com	Works-1->Mr. Abbas Bhola Unit No. 16, Supreme Industrial Estate,Kaman Bhiwandi Road,Devdla, -Vasai East- MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9920044113 FAX : 07303178243 Pincode : 401208 Email : ab@fluidfiteng.com	
381	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Works-1->S.R.SINGH/ NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, - NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0120-4352940 FAX : 0120-4352940 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Over all financial limit for ordering as Rs.30 lacs (Rs.Thirty Lacs).
382	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Mochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone-(022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Tansen Choudhari/Mr. Mahesh Darekar Shed No.8, Lonavla Indl.Co-op.Estate Ltd,Nagargaon, - Lonavla-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9823951347 FAX : (02114) 271132 Pincode : 410 401 Email : factory@hyd-air.com	

383	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com.	Works-1->Mr. Santosh Shukla Others R-628,TTC Industrial Area, MIDC Rabale, -Navi Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9821350761, FAX : 022-27695559, Pincode : 400701, Email : sales@panamengineers.com		

Notes :-

- i) The above sub-vendor list is tentative & for reference only. However Sub-Vendor List is subject to BHEL/ end user approval without any commercial/ delivery implication.
- ii) New Sub-Vendor if proposed by Vendor during contract stage shall be subject to BHEL/ end user approval without any commercial/ delivery implication.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
MANDATORY SPARE LIST**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : E

REV 00

SHEET 1 OF 1

ANNEXURE-II

MANDATORY SPARE LIST

(REFER SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT)



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : E

REV 00

SHEET 1 OF 1

SECTION-I

SUB SECTION E

ANNEXURE-III

**PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME
(PLEASE REFER SECTION C2-C)**

	1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : E	
		REV 00	
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

ANNEXURE-IV
LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES
(REFER SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT)



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION
PROCEDURE**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : E

REV 00

SHEET 1 OF 1

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-V

**DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE
(COVERED UNDER SUB-SECTION C2-B)**



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE
OF SUBMISSION**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : E

REV 00

SHEET 1 OF 4

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-VI

**MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF
SUBMISSION**



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE
OF SUBMISSION**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : E

REV 00

SHEET 2 OF 4

S. NO.	DRAWING NO	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)
1	PE-V0-426-554-A001	INSPECTION CATEGORISATION PLAN CUM SUB VENDOR LIST FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	4
2	PE-V0-426-554-A002	QUALITY PLAN OF AIR WASHER & UAF FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	12
3	PE-V0-426-554-A003	QUALITY PLAN OF CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	12
4	PE-V0-426-554-A004	QUALITY PLAN OF CENTRIFUGAL FANS FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	13
5	PE-V0-426-554-A005	QUALITY PLAN OF AXIAL FLOW FANS & RE UNITS FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	14
6	PE-V0-426-554-A006	QUALITY PLAN OF MOTOR FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	15
7	PE-V0-426-554-A008	VENTILATION FAN SCHEDULE.	22
8	PE-V0-426-554-A009	DATA SHEET & GA FOR AIR WASHER & UAF ALONGWITH FAN AND PUMP WITH FOUNDATION DETAILS FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	12
9	PE-V0-426-554-A010	DATA SHEET & GA FOR ROOF EXTRACTOR, AXIAL EXHAUST AND SUPPLY AIR FANS WITH FIXING ARRANGEMENT FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	12
10	PE-V0-426-554-A011	DATA SHEET & GA FOR VALVES AND STRAINER FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	8
11	PE-V0-426-554-A012	DATA SHEET FOR INSULATION FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	8
12	PE-V0-426-554-A013	DATA SHEET & GA FIRE DAMPER FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	8
13	PE-V0-426-554-A014	DATA SHEET FOR INSTRUMENTS (PRESSURE GAUGE, TEMP GAUGE, LEVEL GAUGE, PRESSURE SWITCH, LEVEL SWITCH) FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM.	14
14	PE-V0-426-554-A015	DATA SHEET OF PIPE FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	5
15	PE-V0-426-554-A016	DATA SHEET OF GI AND MS SHEET FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	5
16	PE-V0-426-554-A017	DATA SHEET & GA FOR PRE AND FINE FILTERS FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	8
17	PE-V0-426-554-A018	DATA SHEET FOR MOTORS (A/W Fan, A/W pumps, UAF Fan, UAF Pump, RE unit, Supply and Exhaust axial fan) FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	15
18	PE-V0-426-554-A019	TYPICAL Details DUCT FABRICATION DRG / SUPPORT/EREC. FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM. INSULATION OF DUCT / PIPING &	7



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE
OF SUBMISSION**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : E

REV 00

SHEET 3 OF 4

S. NO.	DRAWING NO	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)
		EQUIPMENTS PIPE ERECTION.	
19	PE-V0-426-554-020	GA OF PROPELLER FAN FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	9
20	PE-V0-426-554-A021	PID & SCHEME FOR AIRWASHER AND UAF UNIT FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	8
21	PE-V0-426-554-A022	AIR WASHER LAYOUT OUTSIDE "A ROW" SIDEALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAILS - TG BUILDING	14
22	PE-V0-426-554-A023	AIR WASHER LAYOUT FOR"B-C BAY" SIDEALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAILS - TG BUILDING	14
23	PE-V0-426-554-A024	UAF LAYOUT ALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAILS - ESP BUILDING.	11
24	PE-V0-426-554-A025	VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT FORTG BUILDING - 'A' ROW SIDE	12
25	PE-V0-426-554-A026	VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT FORTG BUILDING - 'BC BAY' SIDE	12
26	PE-V0-426-554-A027	VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT FOR ESP BUILDINGS	12
27	PE-V0-426-554-A028	LOCATION OF ROOF EXTRACTOR UNIT IN TG BUILDING ALONGWITH FIXING DETAILSFOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	12
28	PE-V0-426-554-A029	VENT. ARRANGEMENT FOR BATTERY ROOM.	13
29	PE-V0-426-554-A030	VENT. ARRANGEMENT FOR VARIOUS AUXILIARY BUILDING.	18
30	PE-V0-426-554-A031	ELECTRICAL FEEDER LIST FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	18
31	PE-V0-426-554-A032	VENTILATION CABLE SCHEDULE	18
32	PE-V0-426-554-A033	P.G/ DEMONSTRATION TEST PROCEDUREFOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	12
33	PE-V0-426-554-A034	O & M MANUAL FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	25
34	PE-V1-426-554-A200	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN FOR MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK)	14
35	PE-V1-426-554-A201	GA DRAWING FOR CPB WITH DETAIL BOM WITH PAINTING DETAILS	16

Notes:

1. The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order. While some of the drawings indicated above may not be applicable, some additional drawings may also be required based on scope of work.

	1x660MW PANKI STPP VENTILATION SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : E	
		REV 00	
		SHEET 4 OF 4	

2. Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.

3. Only manual calculation with authentic supporting literature (e.g. extracts of hand Book/ standard/codes) shall be acceptable. All design calculations and drawings shall be in SI system only.

4. All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.: -

a) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.

b) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.

c) Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.

d) All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.

e) Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchaser's review/ approval shall be under Revision A, B, C... etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under R-0, 1, 2, 3 etc.

f) Drawings and documents not covered above but required to check safety of machines/ system, shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage without any commercial implication.

g) All drawings shall include "B.O.M" and indicate quantity, material of construction, make along with IS/BS No., Technical parameters, dimensions, hardness, machining symbol and tolerance, requirement of radiography and hydraulic tests, painting details, elevation, side view, plan, skin section and blow-up view for clarity.

h) All drawings shall be prepared as per BHEL's title block and shall bear BHEL's drawing No.

i) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's/ Customer's/ Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.

j) Bidder to follow the following the drawing submission schedule:

k) 1st submission of drawings from date of LOI as per the submission schedule.

l) Every revised submission incorporating comments – within 7 days.

m) Bidder to submit revised drawings complete in all respects incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non-submission with delays attributable to bidder's account. For any clarification/ discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND
MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : E

REV 00

SHEET 1 OF 4

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-VII

**FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
MANUAL**



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND
MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : E

REV 00

SHEET 2 OF 4

Project name :
Project number :
Package Name :
PO reference :
Document number :
Revision number :

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
1.	COVER PAGE				
1.1	Project Name				
1.2	Customer/consultant Name				
1.3	Name of Package				
1.4	Supplier details with phone, FAX ,email address , Emergency Contact number				
1.5	Name and sign of prepared by , checked by & approved by				
1.6	Revision history with approval Details				
2.0	INDEX				
2.1	showing the sections & related page nos All the pages should be numbered section wise				
3.0	DESCRIPTION OF PLANT/SYSTEM				
3.1	Description /write up of operating principle of system equipment/ associated sub-systems & accessories/controls system , operating conditions, performance parameters under normal , start up and special cases				
3.2	Equipment list and basic parameter with Tag numbers				
3.3	Data sheets approved by Customer/for information and catalogues provided by original manufacturer				
3.4	Associated other packages and Interface /terminal points				
3.5	P&ID & Process Diagrams				
3.6	GA Layout drawings, As-built drawings , Actual photograph of items/system (Drawings of A2 &				



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND
MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : E

REV 00

SHEET 3 OF 4

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
	bigger sizes are to be attached in the last)				
3.7	Single line/wiring diagrams				
3.8	Control philosophy /control write-ups				
4.0	COMMISSIONING ACTIVITIES (IF NOT COVERED IN SEPARATE DOCUMENT I.E. ERECTION MANUAL, COMMISSIONING MANUAL)				
4.1	Pre-Commissioning Checks				
4.2	handling of items at site				
4.3	Storage at site				
4.4	Unpacking & Installation procedure				
5.0	OPERATION GUIDELINES FOR PLANT PERSONAL/USER/OPERATOR				
5.1	Interlock & Protection logic along with the limiting values of protection settings for the equipment along with brief philosophy behind the logic, drawings etc. to be provided.				
5.2	Start up, normal operation and shut down procedure for equipments along with the associated systems in step by step mode. Valve sequence chart, step list, interlocks etc. with Equipment isolating procedures to be mentioned.				
5.3	Do's & Don't of the equipments.				
5.4	Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Safety symbols, Emergency instructions on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other condition				
5.5	Parameters to be monitored with normal values and limiting values				
5.6	Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures				
5.7	Routine operational checks, recommended logs & records				
5.8	Changeover schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given				
5.9	Painting requirement and schedule				
5.10	Inspection, repair , Testing and calibration procedures				



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND
MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : E

REV 00

SHEET 4 OF 4

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
6.0	MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES FOR PLANT PERSONAL				
6.1	List of Special Tools and Tackles required for Overhaul/Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.				
6.2	Stepwise dismantling and re-assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained, clearances etc. to be mentioned. Tolerances for fitment of various components to be given.				
6.3	Preventive Maintenance & Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period along with checks to be given				
6.4	Long term maintenance schedules especially for structural, foundations etc.				
6.5	Consumable list along with the estimated quantity required during commissioning, normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenances and Overhaul. Storage/handling requirement of consumables/self-life.				
6.6	List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule, Quantity required for each equipment for complete replacement is to be given				
6.7	List of vendors & Sub-vendors with their latest addresses, service centres ,Telephone Nos., Fax Nos., Mobile Nos., e-mail IDs etc.				
6.8	List of mandatory and recommended spare parts list				
6.9	Tentative Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier				
6.10	Guarantee and warranty clauses				
7.0	Statutory and other specific requirements considerations.				
8.0	List of reference documents				
9.0	Binding as per requirement				



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : E

REV 00

SHEET 1 OF 16

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-VIII

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION GUIDELINES

FOR

MECHNANICAL BOPs

(Doc No: PE-DC-SSG-A001 REV.00)



PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, POWER SECTOR
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED-NOIDA

CONTENT

- 1 SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT
- 2 PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION
- 3 MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE AND PRESERVATION
 - a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
 - b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS
 - c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS
- 4 TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT
5. CONCLUSION
6. STACKING ARRANGEMENT FOR PLATES AND STRUCTURAL STEEL

1. SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

This guideline is prepared in intent to provide proper site storage and preservation of the Mechanical, Electrical and C & I items / equipment supplied under various bought out packages/items. This storage procedure shall be followed at different power plant sites by concerned agency for storage and preservation from the date of equipment received at site until the same are erected and handed over to the customer.

2. PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

Many of the items may be required to be kept in stores for long period. It shall therefore be essential that proper methods of storage and preservation be applied so that items do not deteriorate, loose some of their properties and become unusable due to atmospheric conditions and biological elements.

3. MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE, HANDLING & PRESERVATION

a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

1. To the extent feasible, materials should be stored near the point of erection. The storage areas should have adequate unloading and handling facilities with adequate passage space for movement of material handling equipment such as cranes, fork lift trucks, etc. The storage of materials shall be properly planned to minimise time loss during retrieval of items required for erection.
2. The outdoor storage areas as well as semi-closed stores shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities to prevent water logging. Adequacy of these facilities shall be checked prior to monsoon.
3. The storage sheds shall be built in conformity with fire safety requirements. The stores shall be provided with adequate lights and fire extinguishers. 'No smoking' signs shall be placed at strategic locations. Safety precautions shall be strictly enforced.
4. Adequate lighting facility shall be provided in storage areas and storage sheds and security personnel positioned to ensure enforcement of security measures to prevent theft and loss of materials.
5. Adequate number of competent stores personnel and security staff shall be deployed to efficiently store and maintain the equipment / material.
7. The equipment shall be stored in an orderly manner, preserving their identification slips, tags and instruction booklets, etc., required during erection. The storage of materials shall be equipment-wise. Loose parts shall be stored in sheds on racks,

preserving the identification marks and tags in good condition. The group codes shall be displayed on the racks

6. At no time shall any materials be stored directly on ground. All materials shall be stored minimum 200 mm above the ground preferably on wooden sleepers

b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

1. All special measures to prevent corrosion shall be taken like keeping material in dry condition, avoiding the equipment coming in contact with corrosive fluid like water, acid etc.
2. Materials which carry protective coating shall not be wrapped in paper, cloth, etc., as these are liable to absorb and retain moisture. The material shall be inspected and in case of signs of wear or damages to protective coating, that portion shall be cleaned with approved solution and coated with an approved protective paint. Complete record of all such observations and protective measures taken shall be maintained.
3. Generally equipment supplied at site are properly greased or rust protective oil is applied on machined/ fabricated components. However periodic inspection shall be carried out to ensure that protection offered is intact.
4. While handling the equipment, no dragging on the ground is permitted. Avoid using wire rope for lifting coated components. Use polyester slings (if possible) otherwise protective material (e.g. clothes, wood block etc.) should be used while handling the components with rope / slings
5. For Equipment supplied with finished paint, touch paint shall be done in case any surface paint gets peeled off during handling. Otherwise such surfaces shall necessarily be wrapped with polythene to avoid any corrosion. Further for equipment wherein finish coat is to be applied at site, site to ensure that equipment is received with primer coat applied.
6. It shall be ensured by periodic inspection that plastic inserts are intact in tapped holes, wherever applicable.
7. Pipes shall be blown with air periodically and it shall be ensured that there is no obstruction.
8. Silica gel or approved equivalent moisture absorbing material in small cotton bags shall be placed and tied at various points on the equipment, wherever necessary.
9. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion/jamming due to prolonged storage.

10. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months and a record of such measured insulation values shall be maintained.
11. Following preservatives/preservation methods can be used depending upon type of equipment
 - a. Rust preventive fluid (RPF)
 - b. Rust protective paints
 - c. Tarpaulin covers, in case of outdoor storage
 - d. De-oxy aluminate for weld-ments

c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

1. Period inspection of materials with specific reference to –
 - Ingress of moisture and corrosion damages.
 - Damage to protective coating.
 - Open ends in pipes, vessels and equipment -
 - In case any open ends are noticed, same shall be capped.
2. Any damages to equipment / materials.
 - In case of any damages, these shall be promptly notified and in all cases, the repairs / rectification shall be carried out.
 - Any items found damaged or not suitable as per project requirements shall be removed from site. If required to store temporarily, they shall be clearly marked and stored separately to prevent any inadvertent use.

4. TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

The types of storage are broadly classified under the following heads:

i **Closed storage with dry and dust free atmosphere. (C)**

The closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated asbestos sheets / galvanised iron sheets for roofing. Brick walls / asbestos sheets can be used to cover all the sides. The floor of the shed can be finished with plain cement concrete suitably glazed. The shed shall be provided with proper ventilation and illumination.



ii **Semi-closed storage. (S)**

The semi closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated / asbestos sheets for roofing. The floor shall be brick paved. If required a small portion of sides can be covered to protect components from rainwater splashing onto the components.





iii Open storage (O)

The open yard shall be levelled, well consolidated to achieve raised ground with the provision of feeder roads for crane approach along with access roads running all sides. One part of the open yard shall be stone pitched, levelled and consolidated with raised ground suitable for storing / stacking heavier and critical components with due space to handle them by cranes etc . Adequate number of sleepers, concrete block etc. to be provided to make raised platforms to stack critical materials.

A separate yard to be identified as “scrap yard” slightly away from main open yard to store wooden/steel scraps, which are to be disposed off. This is required to avoid mix up with regular components as well as to avoid fire hazard.

Some of the components, which are having both machined & un-machined surfaces and are bulky, shall be stored in open storage area on a raised ground and suitably covered with water proof / fire retardant tarpaulin.



The equipment listed below shall be stored and inspected as per requirement mentioned in the table below.

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
Raw material /mechanical items like pipes, plates, structure sections etc.)				
1.	Steel pipes (lined/unlined)	S	Damage , paint, corrosion, rubber lining peeling	Provide end cap
2.	MS Plates	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
3.	SS Plates	S	Damage	
4.	Non-metallic pipes	S	Damage, cracks	Provide end cap
5.	Stainless steel pipes	S	Damage ,	Provide end cap
6.	MS sections, beams	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
7.	Cable trays	S	Damage, condition of preservations	
8.	Insulation sheets	S	Damage	
9.	Insulation	C	Damage, packing	
10.	Hangers Rods	S	Damage, paint, packing	
11.	Tubes	S	Damage, paint , packing	Provide end cap
12.	Hume pipes	O	Damage	
13.	Castings	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	
Fabricated mechanical items (pressure vessels, tanks etc.)				
14.	Pressure vessels (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion,	Covered nozzles
15.	Atmospheric storage tanks (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	Covered nozzles

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
16.	Pressure vessels (lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
17.	Atmospheric storage tanks(lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
18.	Support structures	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
19.	Flanges	C	Damage , paint, corrosion	
20.	Fabricated pipes	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	Provide end cap
21.	Vessels internals	C	Damage , paint, corrosion ,packing	
22.	Grills	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
23.	Angles	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
24.	Bridge mechanism/clarifier mechanism	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
25.	Cranes, rails	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
26.	Stair cases	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
27.	Ladders/handrails	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
28.	Fabricated ducts	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
29.	Isolation Gates	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
30.	Fabricated boxes/panels	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
Mechanical components like valves, fittings, cables glands, spares etc.)				
31.	Valves	S	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
32.	Fittings	S	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
33.	Cable glands	C	Damage , packing	
34.	Tools & tackles	C	Damage , packing	
35.	Nut , bolts, washers,	C	Damage , packing	
36.	Gasket & Packings	C	Damage , packing	
37.	Copper tubes	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Provide end cap
38.	SS tubing	C	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
Rotating assemblies (pumps, blowers, stirrers, fans, compressors etc.)				
39.	Pumps	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
40.	Blowers/Compressors	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
41.	Agitators/stirrers/radial launders	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
42.	Rollers for chlorine tonner mounting	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
43.	Centrifuge	S	Damage , packing,	
44.	Gear box	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
45.	Bearings	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
46.	Fans	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
47.	Dosing skids	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
48.	Pump assemblies	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
49.	Air washers(INTERNALS)	S	Damage , packing	
50.	Air conditioners (split)	C	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
51.	Elevators(CONTAINERIZED)	O	Damage , packing, corrosion	
52.	Chillers/VA machines	S	Damage , packing	
53.	Air handling Unit/Package unit	S	Damage , packing	
54.	Chlorinators & Evaporators	C	Damage , packing	
55.	Ejectors	C	Damage , packing	
56.	Electrolyser	C	Damage , packing	
Miscellaneous items like chain pulley blocks, hoists etc.				
57.	Chain pulley blocks	S	Damage, Packing	
58.	Electric hoists	S	Damage, Packing	
59.	Fire extinguishers	C	Damage, expiry date	
60.	Fork Lift Truck	S	Damage, Packing	
61.	Hydraulic Mobile Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
62.	Mobile Pick Up & Carry Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
63.	Motor boats	O	Damage, Packing	
64.	Safety showers	S	Damage, Packing	
65.	Diffusers/dampers	S	Damage, Packing	
Chemicals and consumables (acid, alkali, paints, oils, reagents and special chemicals)				
66.	Hydro Chloric Acid (HCl)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical
67.	Sulphuric acid (H ₂ SO ₄)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
68.	Sodium hydroxide (NaOH)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes/ breather	hazardous chemical ,breather to be checked for air ingress
69.	Sodium hypo chlorite	To be stored under shed	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	hazardous chemical ,self-life normally 15-30 days after which strength of chemical decays
70.	Ammonia	S	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	Store in closed storage tanks, hazardous chemical
71.	CW treatment chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
72.	RO/UF cleaning chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
73.	Lime	C	Damage to packing , seepage	Prevent moisture, rain
74.	Alum bricks	C	Damage to packing	Prevent moisture, rain
75.	Poly electrolyte	S		Store in closed storage tanks
76.	Laboratory chemicals(powder)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
77.	Laboratory chemicals(liquid)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
78.	Lubrication oils	C	Leakage	
79.	Paints	S	Leakage ,air tightness	
80.	Sand	O	Damage of packing	No hooks
81.	Salt (NaCl)	C	Damage of packing, water ingress	Prevent moisture, rain
82.	Anthracite	S	Damage of packing	
83.	Activated carbon	S	Damage of packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
84.	Thermal insulation	S	Damage of packing	
85.	Cement	C	Damage of packing	Prevent moisture, rain
86.	Gravels	O	Damage of packing	
87.	ION exchange resins	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
88.	RO membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
89.	UF membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
90.	Cleaning chemicals	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
91.	Chemicals for analysers/calibration	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
Electrical and C & I items (motors, cables etc.)				
92.	Motors	C	Damage , packing	
93.	Cable drums	O	Damage	
94.	Control Panel /control desk, UPS ,JB	S	Damage, Packing	
95.	Instruments(gauges/analysers)	C	Damage	
Special items		As per Manufacturer's item, like Hydrogen cylinders, Ozonator, Analyser, Chlorine dioxide generators etc.		

5. CONCLUSION

Concerned storage agency at site should make sure that loss in equipment performance and wear & tear are minimised through proper storage and preservation. The above are broad guidelines and cover major equipment / materials. However specific storage practices shall be followed as per manufacturer recommendation. All the necessary measures even in addition to the ones mentioned above, if found necessary, should be taken to achieve the objective.

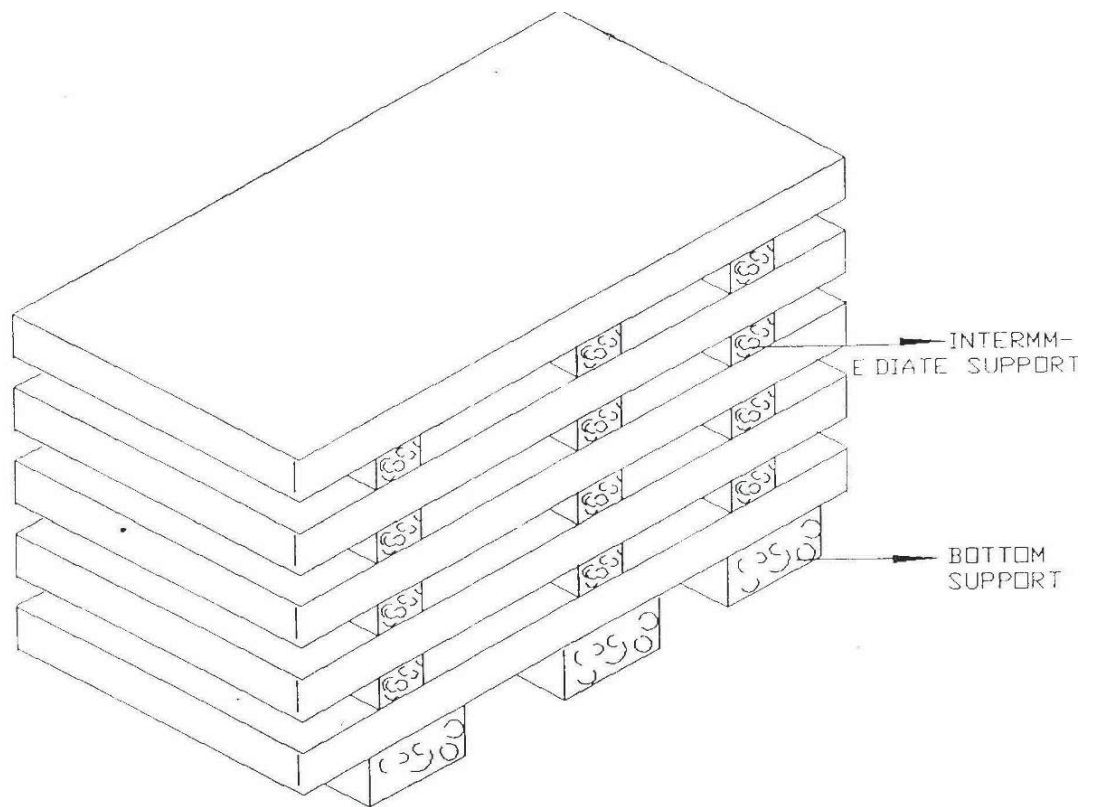


Figure – 1 – PLATE STACKING ARRANGEMENT

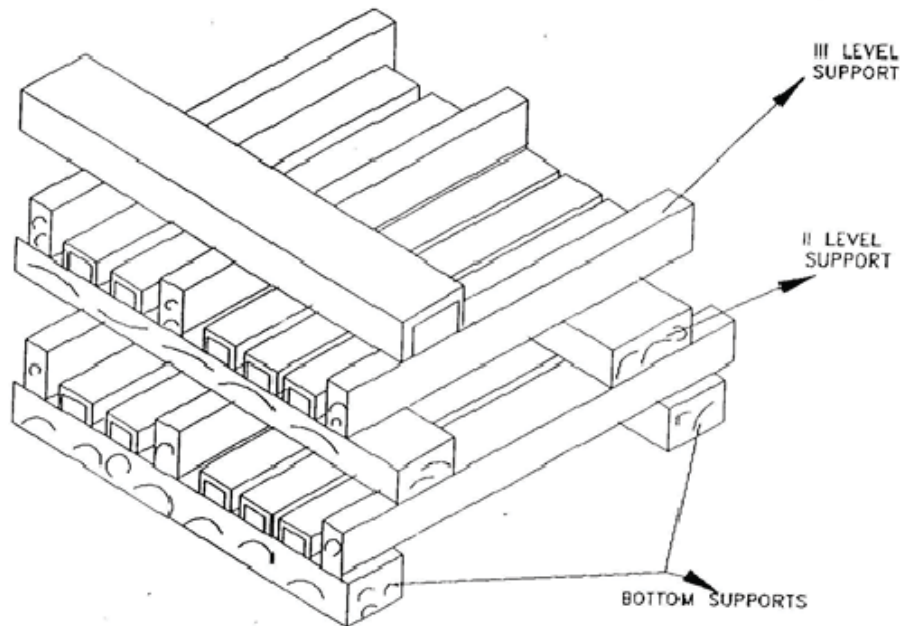


Figure – 2 – STRUCTURAL STEEL STACKING ARRANGEMENT



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : E

REV 00

SHEET 1 OF 1

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-IX

PACKING PROCEDURE

(REFER SUB-SECTION C2-B)



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION: II

REV. 00

SECTION II



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
INSPECTION AND TESTING**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : 1

REV 00

SHEET 1 OF 4

SECTION-II

SUB-SECTION-1

INSPECTION AND TESTING

	1x660MW PANKI STPP VENTILATION SYSTEM INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001	
		SECTION : II	
		SUB-SECTION : 1	
		REV 00	
		SHEET 2 OF 4	
1.01.00	Inspection and Tests during Manufacture.		
1.01.01	The method and techniques to be used by the Bidder for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner.		
1.01.02	The Owner’s general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.		
1.01.03	Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.		
1.01.04	Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Bidder may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.		
	The owner’s representative shall have at all reasonable times access to bidder’s or his sub-vendor’s premises and shall have power to inspect/ examine materials and workmanship or equipment under manufacture.		
	The Bidder shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Further nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere.		
	For electrical equipment, routine tests as per relevant IS spec are to be carried out on all equipment. Type tests are also to be carried out on selected equipment as detailed in the specs of concerned electrical equipment.		
1.01.05	Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer.		
1.01.06	All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works. Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Bidder shall allow for trial assembly prior to dispatch from place of manufacture.		
1.01.07	All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the		

	1x660MW PANKI STPP VENTILATION SYSTEM INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001	
		SECTION : II	
		SUB-SECTION : 1	
		REV 00	
		SHEET 3 OF 4	
Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material. Equipment or parts coming under any statutory Regulations shall be certified by a Competent Authority under the regulations in the specified format.			
1.01.08	All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure, for a period not less than one hour.		
1.01.09	All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.		
1.01.10	All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnuflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/ recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major but welding joints shall be radiographed unless otherwise stipulated.		
Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection shall be made by the bidder. Bidder's scope shall include to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up for above approval. Owner shall only forward assistance/endorsement of documents /design /drawings /reports/records to be submitted for approval as stipulated/ required by Statutory Authorities till registration of the unit and clearance for commercial operation.			
1.02.00	Performance Tests at Site		
1.02.01	The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Bidder on site under normal operating conditions. The Bidder shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.		
1.02.02	The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.		
1.02.03	The Bidder shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.		
1.03.00	For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification.		

Vendor

	1x660MW PANKI STPP VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001	
		SECTION : II	
		SUB-SECTION : 2	
		REV: 00	
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

BIDDER SHOULD SUBMIT THE SIGNED AND STAMPED COPY OF THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS:

1. Compliance cum confirmation certificate
2. Guaranteed power consumption
3. Un priced format
4. Deviation schedule /No deviation certificate in attached format 'Deviation sheet (Cost of withdrawal)'.
5. Pre bid clarification schedule (as applicable)



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION
CERTIFICATE**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : 3

REV. NO. 00

SHEET: 1 OF 2

COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing / stamping this compliance certificate (every sheet) and furnish same with the offer.

- a) The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions, other than those mentioned under "exclusion and those resolved as per 'Schedule of Deviations', with regard to same.
- b) There are no other deviations w.r.t. specifications other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'. Any other deviation, stated or implied, taken elsewhere in the offer stands withdrawn unless specifically brought out in the 'Schedule of Deviations'
- c) Bidder shall submit QP in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein. QP will be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval & customer hold points for inspection / testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection / testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. This is within the contracted price without any extra implications to BHEL after award of the contract.
- d) All drawings/ data-sheets / calculations etc. submitted along with the offer shall not be taken cognizance off.
- e) The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified in the specification & shall meet the specified / intended duty requirements. In case the material specified in the specifications is not compatible for intended duty requirements then same shall be resolved by the bidder with BHEL during the pre-bid discussions, otherwise BHEL / Customer's decision shall be binding on the bidder whenever the deficiency is pointed out.

For components where materials are not specified, same shall be suitable for intended duty, all materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.

- f) The commissioning spares shall be supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same included in the base price itself.
- g) All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.
- h) Guarantee for plant/equipment shall be as per relevant clause of GCC / SCC / Other Commercial Terms & Conditions
- i) In the event of order, all the material required for completing the job at site shall be supplied by the bidder within the ordered price even if the same are additional to approved billing break up, approved drawing or approved Bill of quantities within the scope of work as tender specification. This clause will apply in case during site



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION
CERTIFICATE**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : 3

REV. NO. 00

SHEET: 2 OF 2

commissioning, additional requirements emerges due to customer and / or consultant's comments. No extra claims shall be put on this account

- j) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's / Customer's / Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.
- k) As built drawings shall be submitted as and when required during the project execution.
- l) The bidder has not tempered with this compliance cum confirmation certificate and if at any stage any tempering in the signed copy of this document is noticed then same shall be treated as breach of contract and suitable actions shall be taken against the bidder.
- m) Successful bidder shall furnish detailed erection manual for each of the equipment supplied under this contract at least 3 months before the scheduled erection of the concerned equipment / component or along with supply of concerned equipment / component whichever is earlier.
- n) Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and require written approval. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.
- o) In case vendor submits revised drawing after approval of the corresponding drawing, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP
VENTILATION SYSTEM
PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : 4

REV. NO. 00

SHEET: 1 OF 1

PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE

S. NO.	SECTION/CLAUSE/PAGE NO.	STATEMENT OF THE REFERRED CLAUSE	CLARIFICATION REQUIRED

The bidder hereby clarifies that above mentioned are the only clarifications required on the technical specification for the subject package.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Designation: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

Company Seal

	1x660MW PANKI STPP VENTILATION SYSTEM DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001	
		SECTION : II	
		SUB-SECTION : 5	
		REV: 00	
DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)			

DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)



PROJECT:- 1X660 MW PANKI TPP

PACKAGE:- VENTILATION SYSTEM

TENDER ENQUIRY REFERENCE:-

NAME OF VENDOR:-

SL NO	VOULME/ SECTION	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION/ TENDER DOCUMENT	COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF DEVIATION	COST OF WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATION	REFERENCE OF PRICE SCHEDULE ON WHICH COST OF WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATION IS APPLICABLE	NATURE OF COST OF WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATION (POSITIVE/ NEGATIVE)	REASON FOR QUOTING DEVIATION

TECHNICAL DEVIATIONS

COMMERCIAL DEVIATIONS

PARTICULARS OF BIDDERS/ AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

NAME	DESIGNATIONS	SIGN & DATE

NOTES:

- For self manufactured items of bidder, cost of withdrawal of deviation will be applicable on the basic price (i.e. excluding taxes, duties & freight) only.
- For directly dispatchable items, cost of withdrawal of deviation will be applicable on the basic price including taxes, duties & freight.
- All the bidders have to list out all their Technical & Commercial Deviations (if any) in detail in the above format.
- Any deviation not mentioned above and shown separately or found hidden in offer, will not be taken cognizance of.
- Bidder shall submit duly filled unpriced copy of above format indicating "quoted" in "cost of withdrawal of deviation" column of the schedule above along with their Techno-commercial offer, wherever applicable.
- Bidder shall furnish price copy of above format along with price bid.
- The final decision of acceptance/ rejection of the deviations quoted by the bidder shall be at discretion of the Purchaser.
- Bidders to note that any deviation (technical/commercial) not listed in above and asked after Part-I opening shall not be considered.
- For deviations w.r.t. Payment terms, Liquidated damages, Firm prices and submission of E1/ E2 forms before claiming 10% payment, if a bidder chooses not to give any cost of withdrawal of deviation loading as per Annexure-VIII of GCC, Rev-06 will apply. For any other deviation mentioned in un-priced copy of this format submitted with Part-I bid but not mentioned in priced copy of this format submitted with Priced bid, the cost of withdrawal of deviation shall be taken as NIL.
- Any deviation mentioned in priced copy of this format, but not mentioned in the un-priced copy, shall not be accepted.
- All techno-commercial terms and conditions of NIT shall be deemed to have been accepted by the bidder, other than those listed in unpriced copy of this format.
- Cost of withdrawal is to be given separately for each deviation. In no event bidder should club cost of withdrawal of more than one deviation else cost of withdrawal of such deviations which have been clubbed together shall be considered as NIL.
- In case nature of cost of withdrawal (positive/negative) is not specified it shall be assumed as positive.
- In case of discrepancy in the nature of impact (positive/ negative), positive will be considered for evaluation and negative for ordering.



**1x660MW PANKI STPP STAGE I
VENTILATION SYSTEM
GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : 6

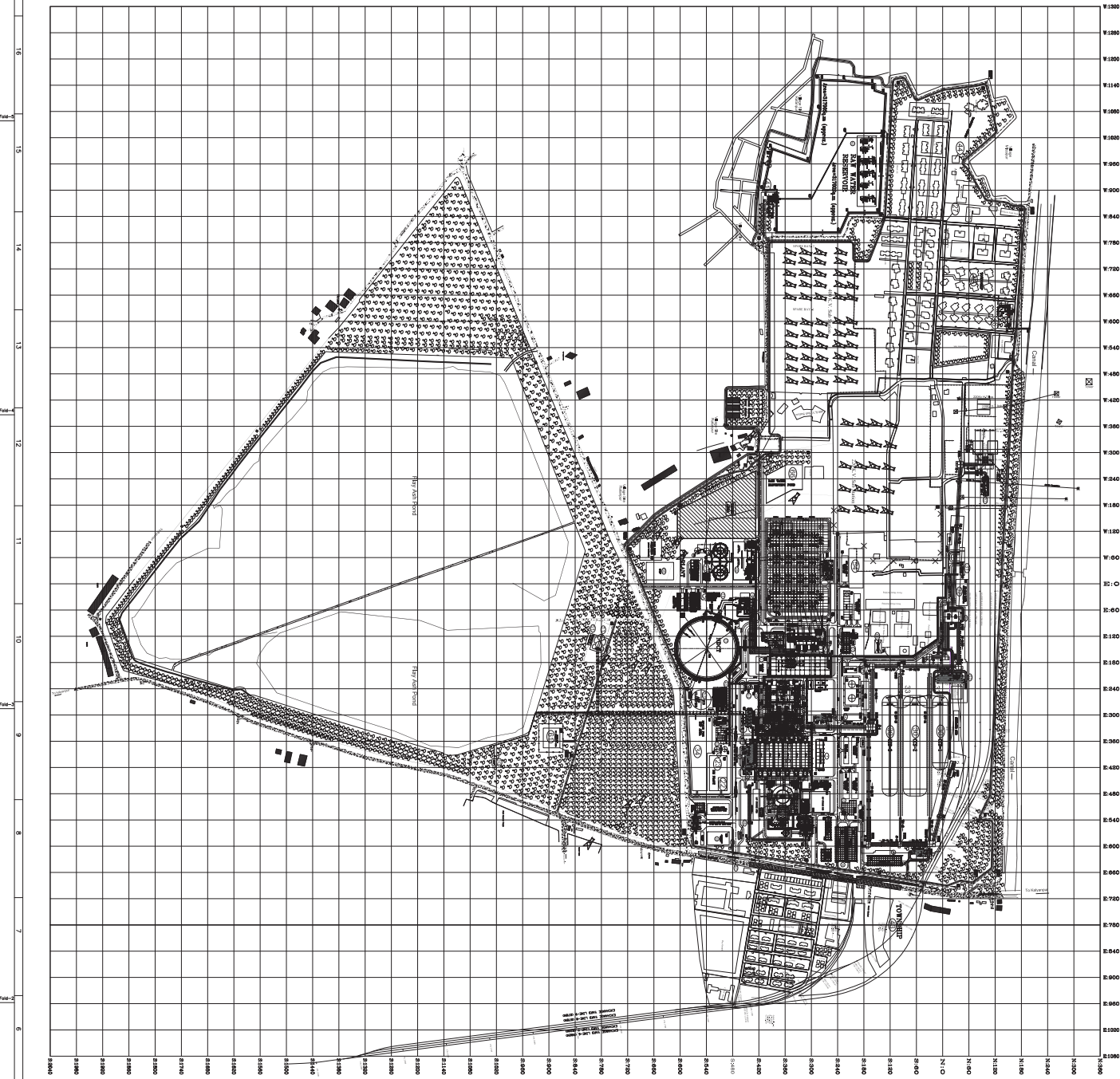
REV: 00

GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION

Guaranteed Power Consumption For Ventilation System (ANNEXURE I)							
NAME OF PROJECT:			1X660 MW PANKI TPS				
NAME OF PACKAGE:			VENTILATION SYSTEM				
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION No:			PE-TS-426-554-A001_Rev 00				
S.NO.	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT	NO OF EQUIPMENT		TOTAL GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION FOR EACH EQUIPMENT AT MOTOR INPUT TERMINAL AND CONTROL PANEL (IN KW)	DUTY FACTOR		TOTAL KW
		WORKING	STANDBY				
		3A	3B	4	5		6=3Ax4x5
1	VENTILATION SYSTEM FOR TG BUILDING						
1.1	Centrifugal Fan of cap. 1,25,000 CMH at min. 75 mmwc static pr for air washers.	8	0		1		
1.2	Pumps for circulation of water in spray chamber of above air washer	4	4		1		
1.3	RE Units 50,000 cmh at 15mmwc	14	0		1		
				TOTAL (KW)			
Note:	Estimated power consumption (EPC) figure for the system (for working drives only) has been considered as 512 KW. So long bidder's quoted guaranteed power consumption (GPC) above remains within this EPC, there will be no technical loading of bid on power consumption for evaluation. However, if bidder's quoted GPC exceeds EPC, there shall be technical loading of bid for evaluation @ Rs 5,84,000/- per KW of additional power over EPC. Bidder's guaranteed power consumption at motor input terminals (not shaft power) as furnished in relevant schedule shall be demonstrated by the successful bidder during performance testing at works/ site. In case power consumption is noted higher than EPC / bidder's quoted GPC whichever is higher, during inspection/ PG test, penalty @ Rs 5,84,000/- per KW shall be levied on vendor.						
Particulars of bidder / authorised representative							
Name	Designation	Signature	DATE	Company Seal			

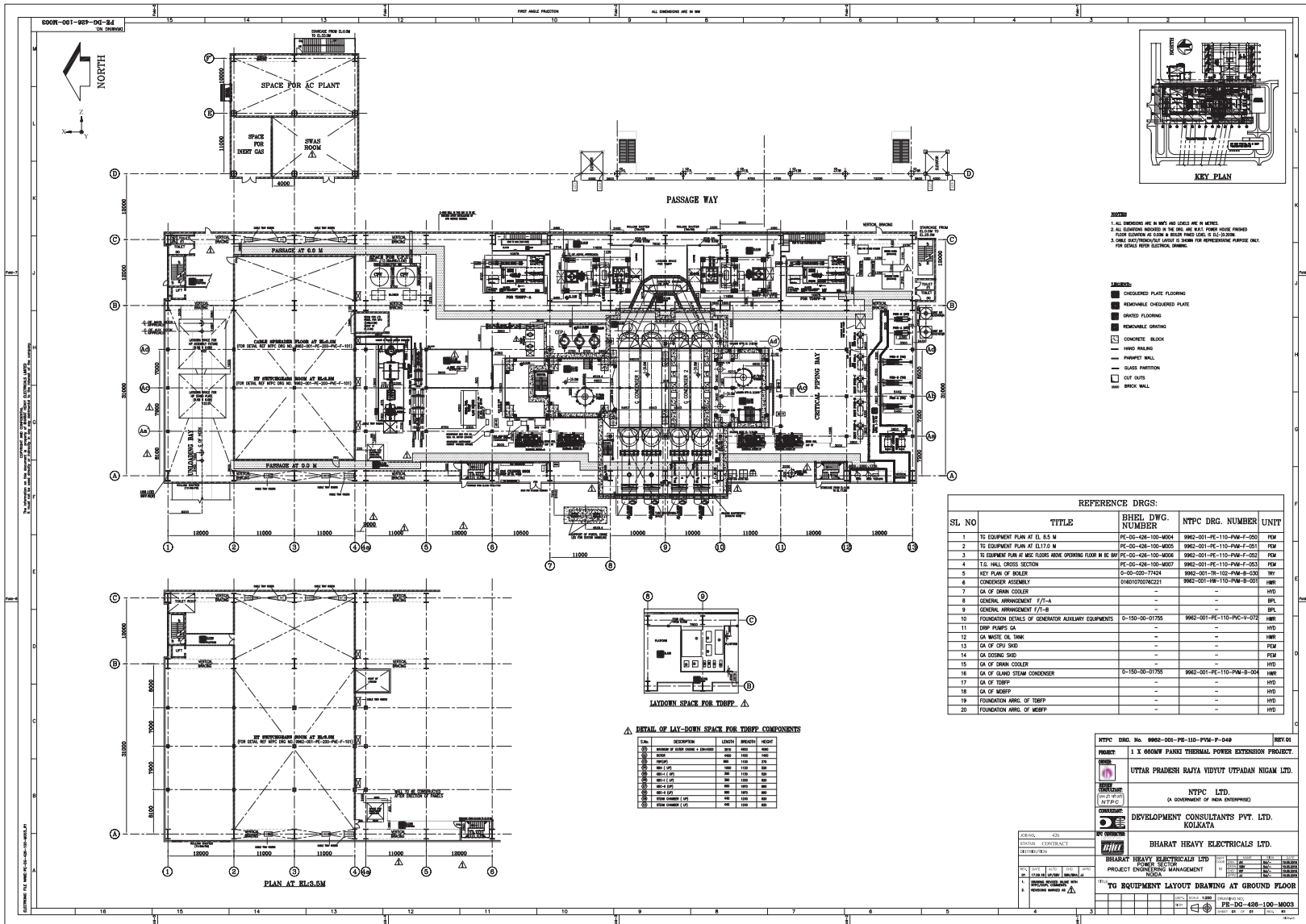
Guaranteed Power Consumption For Ventilation System (ANNEXURE II)							
NAME OF PROJECT:			1X660 MW PANKI TPS				
NAME OF PACKAGE:			VENTILATION SYSTEM				
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION No:			PE-TS-426-554-A001_Rev 00				
S.NO.	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT	NO OF EQUIPMENT		TOTAL GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION FOR EACH EQUIPMENT AT MOTOR INPUT TERMINAL AND CONTROL PANEL (IN KW)	DUTY FACTOR		TOTAL KW
		WORKING	STANDBY				
		3A	3B	4	5		6=3Ax4x5
A	VENTILATION SYSTEM FOR AUXILIARY BUILDING						
1	Centrifugal Fan of cap. 80,000 CMH at min. 50 mmwc static pr for UAF.	2	0		1		
2	Pump for above UAF.	2	2		1		
				TOTAL (KW)			
Note:	Estimated power consumption (EPC) figure for the system (for working drives only) has been considered as 55 KW. So long bidder's quoted guaranteed power consumption (GPC) above remains within this EPC, there will be no technical loading of bid on power consumption for evaluation. However, if bidder's quoted GPC exceeds EPC, there shall be technical loading of bid for evaluation @ Rs 5,84,000/- per KW of additional power over EPC. Bidder's guaranteed power consumption at motor input terminals (not shaft power) as furnished in relevant schedule shall be demonstrated by the successful bidder during performance testing at works/ site. In case power consumption is noted higher than EPC / bidder's quoted GPC whichever is higher, during inspection/ PG test, penalty @ Rs 5,84,000/- per KW shall be levied on vendor.						
Particulars of bidder / authorised representative							
Name	Designation	Signature	DATE	Company Seal			

	1x660MW PANKI STPP VENTILATION SYSTEM DRAWINGS	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-426-554-A001	
		SECTION : II	
		SUB-SECTION : 7	
		REV: 00	
DRAWINGS			

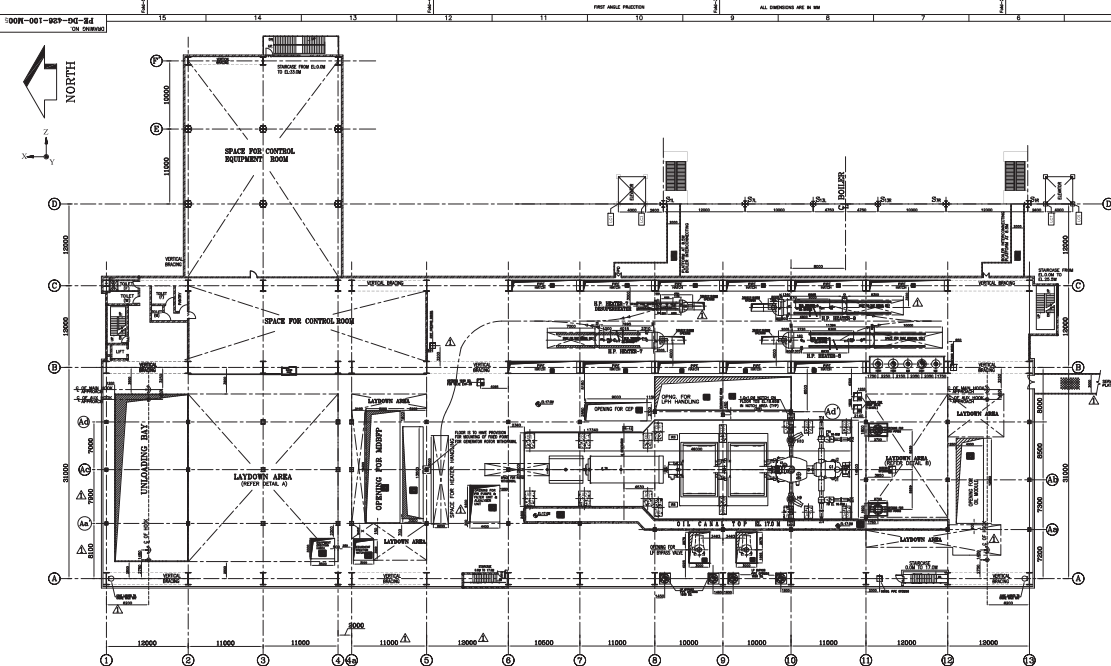


ADMINISTRATIVE (GP)	
1. PLANT AREA	10.00
2. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	9.00
3. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	8.00
4. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	7.00
5. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	6.00
6. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	5.00
7. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	4.00
8. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	3.00
9. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	2.00
10. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	1.00
11. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.50
12. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.25
13. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.125
14. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0625
15. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.03125
16. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.015625
17. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0078125
18. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00390625
19. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.001953125
20. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0009765625
21. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00048828125
22. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000244140625
23. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0001220703125
24. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00006103515625
25. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000030517578125
26. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000152587890625
27. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000762939453125
28. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000003814697265625
29. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000019073486328125
30. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000095367431640625
31. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000476837158203125
32. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000002384185791015625
33. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000011920928955078125
34. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000059604644775390625
35. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000298023223876953125
36. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000001490116119384765625
37. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000007450580596923828125
38. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000037252902984619140625
39. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000186264514923095703125
40. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000931322574615478515625
41. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000004656612873077392578125
42. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000023283064365386962890625
43. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000116415321826934814453125
44. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000058207660913467407171875
45. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000291038304567337035859375
46. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000001455191522836685179296875
47. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000007275957614183425896484375
48. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000036379788070917129482421875
49. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000181898940354585647412109375
50. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000909494701772928237060546875
51. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000004547473508864119185302734375
52. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000022737367544320595926513671875
53. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000113686837721602979632568359375
54. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000568434188608014898162841796875
55. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000002842170943040074490814208984375
56. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000142108547152003724540710444921875
57. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000710542735760018622703552224609375
58. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000003552713678800093113537761123046875
59. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000017763568394000465567688805615234375
60. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000088817841970002327838444028076171875
61. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000444089209850011639192220140380859375
62. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000002220446049250058195961100701904296875
63. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000011102230246250290979805503509521484375
64. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000055511151231251454899027517547607421875
65. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000000277555756156257274495137587738037109375
66. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000001387778780781286372475687938690185546875
67. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000006938893903906431862378439693450927734375
68. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000003469446951953215931189219846725463869375
69. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000000017347234759766079655946099233627319346875
70. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000086736173798830398279730496168136596734375
71. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000433680868994151991398652480840682983671875
72. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000021684043449707599569932624042034149184375
73. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000108420217248537997849663120210170745921875
74. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000000000542101086242689989248315601050853729609375
75. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000002710505431213449946241578005254268648046875
76. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000013552527156067249731207890026271343240234375
77. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000000677626357803362486560394501313567161201171875
78. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000000338813178901681243280197250656783556100589375
79. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000001694065894508406216400986253283917780502946875
80. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000000000008470329472542031082200493126419588892514734375
81. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000000042351647362710154110002465632097944462573671875
82. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000000211758236813550770555001233160489722312868359375
83. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000000010587911840677538527750061658024486115644296875
84. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000000052939559203387692638875030790122430578221484375
85. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000000000000264697796016938463194375153950612215289107421875
86. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000000001323488980084692315971875769753061126445537109375
87. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000000006617444900423461579859378848765306322277685546875
88. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000000000000033087224502117307899296894243826531611138939284375
89. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000000001654361225105865394964844712191326580556969421875
90. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000000000000008271806125529326974824223560956632902784847109375
91. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000000000041359030627646634874121117804783164513924235546875
92. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000000000206795153138233193720605589023915722569621177734375
93. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000000000000001033975765691165968603027945119578612833108888671875
94. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000000000005169878828455829843015139725559893064166544443359375
95. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000000000025849394142279149215075698627799465320832722216796875
96. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000000000001292469707113957460753784931389973266041636110884375
97. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000000000006462348535569787303768924656949866330208180554421875
98. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000000000003231174267784893651884462328472493331651040277109375
99. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000000000000161558713389244682594223116423624665827552013859375
100. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000000000000807793566946223412971115582121812332937760069296875

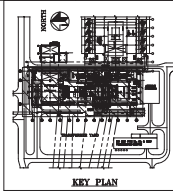
LIST OF FACILITIES FOR AIRPORT UNIT	
1. PLANT AREA	10.00
2. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	9.00
3. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	8.00
4. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	7.00
5. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	6.00
6. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	5.00
7. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	4.00
8. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	3.00
9. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	2.00
10. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	1.00
11. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.50
12. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.25
13. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.125
14. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0625
15. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.03125
16. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.015625
17. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0078125
18. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00390625
19. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.001953125
20. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0009765625
21. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00048828125
22. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000244140625
23. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0001220703125
24. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00006103515625
25. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000030517578125
26. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000152587890625
27. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000762939453125
28. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000003814697265625
29. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000019073486328125
30. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000095367431640625
31. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000476837158203125
32. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000002384185791015625
33. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000011920928955078125
34. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000059604644775390625
35. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000298023223876953125
36. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000001490116119384765625
37. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000007450580596923828125
38. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000037252902984619140625
39. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000186264514923095703125
40. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000931322574615478515625
41. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000004656612873077392578125
42. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000023283064365386962890625
43. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000116415321826934814453125
44. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000058207660913467407171875
45. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000291038304567337035859375
46. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000001455191522836685179296875
47. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000007275957614183425896484375
48. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000036379788070917129482421875
49. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000181898940354585647412109375
50. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000909494701772928237060546875
51. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000004547473508864119185302734375
52. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000022737367544320595926513671875
53. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000113686837721602979632568359375
54. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000568434188608014898162841796875
55. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000002842170943040074490814208984375
56. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000142108547152003724540710444921875
57. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000710542735760018622703552224609375
58. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000003552713678800093113537761123046875
59. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000017763568394000465567688805615234375
60. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000088817841970002327838444028076171875
61. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000444089209850011639192220140380859375
62. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000002220446049250058195961100701904296875
63. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000011102230246250290979805503509521484375
64. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000055511151231251454899027517547607421875
65. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000000277555756156257274495137587738037109375
66. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000001387778780781286372475687938690185546875
67. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000006938893903906431862378439693450927734375
68. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000003469446951953215931189219846725463869375
69. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000000017347234759766079655946099233627319346875
70. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000086736173798830398279730496168136596734375
71. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000433680868994151991398652480840682983671875
72. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000021684043449707599569932624042034149184375
73. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000108420217248537997849663120210170745921875
74. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.0000000000000000000542101086242689989248315601050853729609375
75. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000002710505431213449946241578005254268648046875
76. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.000000000000000000013552527156067249731207890026271343240234375
77. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000000677626357803362486560394501313567161201171875
78. PLANT AREA (EXCLUDING 10% ROAD WIDE)	0.00000000000000000000338813178901681243280197250656783



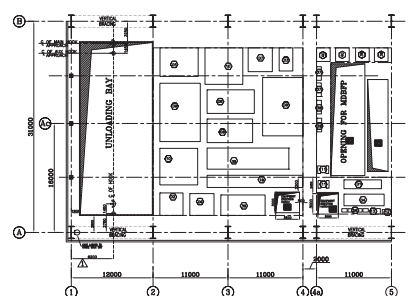




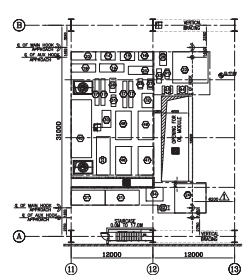
PLAN AT EL.17.0M



REFERENCE DRGS:				
SL NO	TITLE	ISHEL DRG. NUMBER	NTPC DRG. NUMBER	UNIT
1	TO EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL. 0.0 M	PE-00-426-100-M003	9902-001-PE-110-PFM-F-049	PSM
2	TO EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL. 0.5 M	PE-00-426-100-M004	9902-001-PE-110-PFM-F-050	PSM
3	TO EQUIPMENT PLAN AT WEL FLOOR ABOVE OPENING FLOOR IN BE BAY	PE-00-426-100-M005	9902-001-PE-110-PFM-F-051	PSM
4	T.G. WALL CROSS SECTION	PE-00-426-100-M007	9902-001-PE-110-PFM-F-052	PSM
5	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF HP HEATER NO.-7	---	---	HYD
6	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF HP HEATER NO.-8	---	---	HYD
7	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF HP HEATER NO.-9	---	---	HYD
8	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF HP-7 DESUPERHEATER	---	---	HYD
9	TO FOUNDATION PLAN	---	---	HR
10	TO DOWN DETAIL	---	---	HR
11	LAYDOWN SPACE FOR GENERATOR COMPONENTS	3-139-00-01100	9902-001-100-110-PFM-F-060A	HR
12	LAYDOWN SPACE FOR STEAM TURBINE COMPONENTS	---	---	HR
13	TO ROOM ARRANGEMENT	---	---	HR
14	TO ROOM ARRANGEMENT	---	---	HR
15	TO ROOM ARRANGEMENT	---	---	PSM



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

LAYDOWN AREA FOR TURBINE & GENERATOR COMPONENTS

DETAIL OF LAY-DOWN SPACE FOR COMPONENTS

SL NO	DESCRIPTION	W x D	W x D
1	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
2	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
3	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
4	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
5	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
6	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
7	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
8	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
9	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
10	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
11	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
12	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
13	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
14	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
15	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
16	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
17	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
18	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
19	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
20	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
21	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
22	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
23	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
24	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
25	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
26	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
27	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
28	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
29	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
30	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
31	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
32	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
33	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
34	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
35	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
36	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
37	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
38	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
39	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
40	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
41	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
42	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
43	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
44	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
45	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
46	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
47	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
48	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
49	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0
50	HP HEATER	10.0	10.0

- LEGEND**
- CHIMNEY PLATE FLOORING
 - REMOVABLE CHECKERED PLATE
 - GRADED FLOORING
 - REMOVABLE GRADING
 - CONCRETE BLOCK
 - HAND RAILING
 - PAVEMENT WALL
 - GLASS PARTITION
 - CUT OUTS
 - BRICK WALL
- NOTES**
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METERS AND UNITS ARE IN METERS.
 - ALL DIMENSIONS INDICATED IN THE DRG. ARE WALL TO WALL UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 - ALL DIMENSIONS INDICATED IN THE DRG. ARE WALL TO WALL UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

NTPC DRG. No. 9902-001-PE-110-PFM-F-051

PROJECT: 1 X 660MW PARIKSHIT THERMAL POWER EXTENSION PROJECT.

UTAR PRADESH RAJYA VIDYUT UTPADAN NIGAM LTD.

(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)

NTPC LTD.

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT. LTD.

KOLKATA

DATE: 10/01/2001

BY: [Signature]

FOR: [Signature]

PROJECT: 1 X 660MW PARIKSHIT THERMAL POWER EXTENSION PROJECT.

UTAR PRADESH RAJYA VIDYUT UTPADAN NIGAM LTD.

(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)

NTPC LTD.

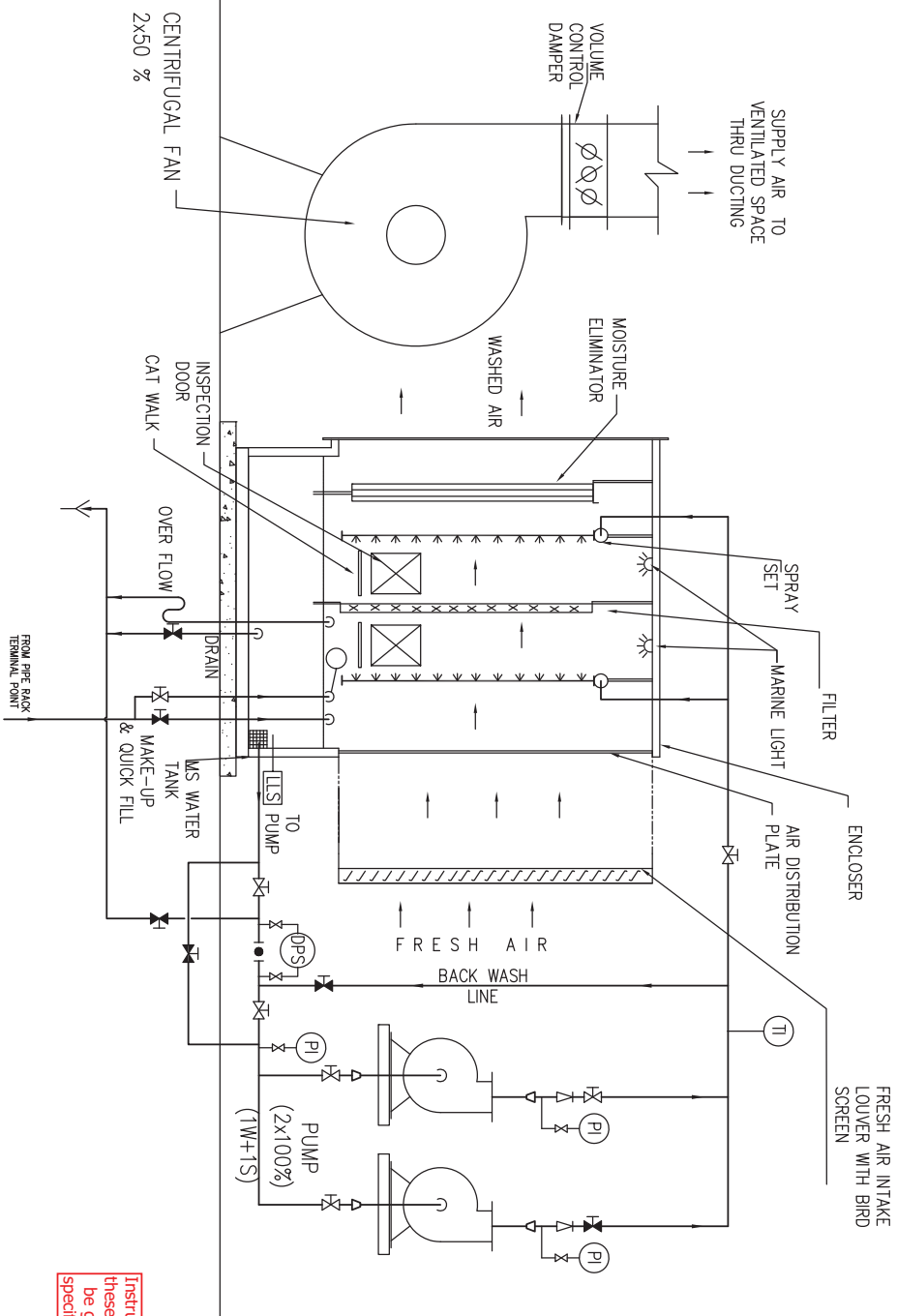
DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT. LTD.

KOLKATA

DATE: 10/01/2001

BY: [Signature]

FOR: [Signature]



L E G E N D	
GATE VALVE	
GATE VALVE (NORMALLY CLOSED)	
CHECK VALVE	
POT-STRAINER	
SYPHON	
DRAIN	
PRESSURE INDICATOR	
TEMPERATURE INDICATOR	
LOW LEVEL SWITCH	
SUCTION SCREEN	
REDUCER / EXPANDER	
DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH	

[illegible]

